10106.66.23(2)

THE

GAZETTEER's,

OR,

Newſman's Interpreter.

BEING A

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Of all the

Empires, Kingdoms, Iſlands, Provinces, Peninſula's: As alſo, Of the Cities, Patriarchſhips, Biſhopricks, Univerſities, Ports, Forts, Caſtles, &c.

IN

Aſia, Africa, and *America.*

SHEWING,

The Diviſion and Boundary of every Country, to whom now ſubject: The Situation of the ſeveral Cities and Places contained therein, in reſpect to Rivers, Bays, Seas, Mountains, and the like: Their Diſtances from others of moſt Note, with what is moſt memorable concerning them, with their Longitude and Latitude, according to the beſt Authorities, and lateſt Obſervations.

To which is added,

An Account of the Imperial, Royal, and Princely Families of theſe three Parts of the World.

The SECOND PART.

The Whole of ſpecial Uſe for the true Underſtanding of all Modern Hiſtory, and the State of Affairs in thoſe Parts of the World, and explained by Abbreviations and Figures, for the Conveniency of the Pocket.

The EIGHTH EDITION *Corrected and Enlarged.*

LONDON:

Printed for S. BALLARD, D. MIDWINTER, R. WARE, C. RIVINGTON, A. WARD, J. and P. KNAPTON, S. BIRT, T. LONGMAN, R. HETT, C. HITCH, S. AUSTEN, J. WOOD, J. PEMBERTON, and J. DAVIDSON. MDCCXLI.

BRITISH MUSEUM

THE PREFACE.

THE kind Reception the *Gazetteer* has met with in the World, manifeſted by the ſeveral Editions that have been of it, within the Compaſs of a few Years, and indeed, the Conveniency of a Compendious Undertaking of this Kind, have induced us to go on with the ſecond Part, comprehending the other three Quarters of the World, *viz. Aſia*, *Africa*, and *America*; ſince the firſt has confined itſelf entirely within the Boundaries of *Europe*.

IT will be altogether unneceſſary to expatiate upon the Method and Contents of this Manual, for the Method being the ſame with the other, the Volume the ſame, and the Deſign to have them both bound together, what ſerves as a *Preface* to that, will in a great Meaſure do ſo for this, without farther Trouble.

IT might have been expected that this Volume would have been much larger than the former, ſince it takes in three (and they the larger ones by a great deal) of the Four Parts of the World, and that conſequently there ſhould be ſome Defect in the Performance: But it being well known, that though *Europe* is the leaſt of them, yet that it is incomparably more civilized and known, by far more populous, and bleſſed with much more

curious and ingenious Inhabitants than the others are, this Objection does of itſelf eaſily fall to the Ground: Nay, the other Quarters are ſo little known and have ſo few Cities, Towns, *&c.* in Compariſon of *Europe*, that though great Care has been taken to inſert all that could be met with, not only in other *Geographical Dictionaries*, but that we have alſo ſearched our Modern *Maps*, as well as Travellers and Voyagers for the ſame Purpoſe; our Deſign ſtill fell ſhort. However, to make ſuch Amends to the Reader, as we have Reaſon to believe will prove ſatisfactory, we have added a conciſe Deſcription of the ſeveral Empires, Kingdoms, Provinces, and Countries contained therein, together with their reſpective Diviſions and Boundaries, and the Produce of them.

We ſhall ſay nothing of the Abbreviations that are made, nor of the remarkable Occurrences that are noted, ſince they are performed in the ſame Manner as in the other: The Longitude and Latitude, as well as Diſtances of Places of any Note, have been carefully obſerved from the beſt *Maps* and Authorities. And becauſe the Meaſures in theſe Countries have by Travellers been computed according to thoſe uſed in their own native Tongue, as an *Engliſhman* would reckon by Miles, a *Frenchman* by a *French League*, the *Spaniard* by a *Spaniſh* one, *&c.* we have ſubjoined an Account of them, for the better Underſtanding of this Work, and to make every Thing as eaſy as we can to thoſe who are willing to encourage ſo uſeful a Deſign.

NOTICE

NOTICE ſhould have been taken before of the Account here given of the great Families of *Aſia*, *Africa*, and *America*; they were added by the ſame Hand as ſubjoined thoſe of *Europe* to the *Gazetteer*; and it is eaſy for any Body to apprehend he could not poſſibly have as many, and ſuch clear Helps herein, as in the other, ſo though he cannot pretend to have brought them to the ſame Perfection, becauſe the Laws and Methods of Succeſſion are not ſo regular and well known as in *Europe*, his Labour has been never a whit the leſs, and his Undertaking, with the many Deficiencies he is ſenſible it labours under, may yet be of ſome good Uſe to the Reader, as well as make this laſt Deſign uniform to the other.

As to this Eighth Edition, Care has been taken to correct many Errors in the former, and likewiſe to add ſome Hundreds of Places from both Ancient and Modern Authors, particularly in *China*, *Tartary*, the *Mogul*'s Country, *Perſia*, *Africa*, &c. that were omitted in the former Editions. Great Number of Places mentioned in the Scripture are alſo added from *Cellarius*'s *Maps* of the *Holy Land*, and other Parts of *Aſia*, and alſo from a Manuſcript of *Sacred Geography*, communicated by a Perſon of Curioſity and Learning. Abundance of Places in *South* and *North America* are likewiſe added from the lateſt *Engliſh*, *Dutch*, and *French* Travellers and Sailors, with brief Accounts of the Product of thoſe Countries; ſo that nothing proper for this Manual can be added, 'till new Diſcoveries happen.

OF
Divers Measures.

THE Measures of differing Nations, and especially those of the Distances of Places, being very various, it is necessary to premise something about them, that the Reader may not be at a Loss when he meets with them in the following Work.

THE *English* Mile, by Statute-Law, consists of 5280 *London* Feet, or 1760 Yards, or 8 Furlongs; of these Miles, the Experiment of Mr. *Norwood*, and Mr. *Picart*, do demonstrate 69 and somewhat more, to be a Degree of the Earth's Surface, though a Degree has generally been reckoned but 60 Miles.

A *Marine* League is the 20th Part of a Degree, and most Nations agree to reckon so for Distances at Sea.

A *French* League is the 25th Part of a Degree, being near 2 *English* Miles, and three Quarters.

A *German* Mile is reckoned to be the 15th Part of a Degree, or better than four *English* Miles.

A *Dutch*

A *Dutch* Mile, or such as are used in *Holland*, is near the 19th Part of a Degree, being about three *English* Miles and an Half.

An *Italian* Mile is a thousand Paces of 5 *Roman* Feet each, and the *Roman* Foot being one fifth of an Inch less than the *London* Foot, or as 29 to 30, it follows that 76 *Italian* Miles are neerest a Degree, and the *Turkish* Miles are reputed equal to the *Italian*.

The *Danes*, *Swedes*, and *Hungarians* make long Miles, being about a *German* Mile and an Half, or, at least, five or six *English* Miles; the *Polish* Miles are near equal to the *Dutch* Miles, and reckoned about 20 to a Degree.

The *Scotch* and *Irish* Miles are longer than the *English* by about Half, and are not defined by any certain Measure that I can learn; only *Cluverius* makes 50 *Scotch* Miles a Degree.

The *Spanish* League is estimated at four *Italian* Miles, and are reckoned at Seventeen and an half to a Degree.

The *Russians* use a short Measure they call *Vorst*, which is little more than three Quarters of an *English* Mile.

The *Arabian* Mile, both Ancient and Modern, is about an *English* Mile and a Quarter.

The

The CLAVIS.

THOUGH the Abbreviations are ſo plain and natural, that, after the Peruſal of a few Lines, any one may read the Whole through, yet, to prevent Miſtakes, we have thought fit to explain them, *viz.*

A.	Archbiſhop or Archbiſhoprick.	N.	North, Northern, *or* Northerly.
Afr.	*Africa.*	O.	Ocean.
al.	almoſt.	Pat.	Patriarch *or* Patriarchſhip.
Amer.	*America.*	Pr.	Prince.
B.	Biſhoprick *or* Biſhop.	Pro.	Province.
Cap.	Capital.	Prom.	Promontory.
Co.	Country.	Q.	Queen.
Dom.	Dominion.	*R.*	*Red.*
E.	Eaſt, Eaſtern, *or* Eaſterly.	R.	River *or* Rivers.
Emp.	Emperor, Empire.	St.	Saint.
Eng.	*England* or *Engliſh.*	S.	South, Southern, *or* Southerly.
Fr.	*France* or *French.*	*Sp.*	*Spain* or *Spaniards.*
H.	*Holy.*	ſub.	ſubject.
K.	King.	Ter.	Territory.
Km.	Kingdom.	trib.	tributary.
Kms.	Kingdoms.	U.	Univerſity.
Lgs.	Leagues.	un.	under.
Lat.	Latitude.	W.	Weſt, Weſtern, *or* Weſterly.
Lon.	Longitude.	Ys.	Years.
Metr.	Metropolis *or* Chief City.		And ſeveral others.
m.	Miles.		

20 AU 66

THE

THE

GAZETTEER's,

OR,

Newſman's Interpreter.

BEING A

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Of all the

Empires, Kingdoms, Iſlands, Provinces, Peninſula's: As alſo, Of the Cities, Patriarchſhips, Biſhopricks, Univerſities, Ports, Forts, Caſtles, &c.

IN

Aſia, Africa, and *America.*

A B.

AASOUR, now *Moſul*, a large T. of *Diarbeck* in *Aſia*, on the W. of the *Tigris*, near the Ruins of ancient *Nimiveh*. It has a ſtrong Caſtle, is the Seat of a great *Turkiſh* Baſha, and lies in Lat. 35. Lon. 62.

Abe, a T. of the *Greater Armenia* in *Aſia*, ſuppoſed to be that now called *Erzerum*, the Cap. of *Turcomania*, 12 m. from *Smyrna*, at the Foot whereof ariſes the *Euphrates*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Alſo a City in *Arabia Felix*.

Abacoa, one of the *Lucay* Iſlands in the N. Part of *Amer.* 180 m. E. by N. of Cape *Florida* and 45 m. E. of *Bahama* Iſle, now ſub. to the *Engliſh*.

Abana, a R. in *Cœlo-Syria*, call'd in Scripture, together with *Pharphar*, the Rs. of *Damaſcus*. They are the chief Rs. in this Country, and riſe in Mount *Hermon*. *Abana* runs on the E. and *Pharphar* on the

the W. of *Damaſcus*, about 9 m. diſtant from one another, and both fall into that Part of the *Mediterranean* called the *Syrian* Sea, the firſt about Latitude 35. the ſecond about 35. 40.

Abara, or *Abarener*, a City upon the R. *Alnigeac*, in the *Greater Armonia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, 5 Lgs. from *Naſſivan*, and the frequent Reſidence of the A. of *Naſſivan*.

Abaraus, or *Aboruas*, a T. of *Guinea* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Volta*, about 20 Lgs. from the Sea.

Abarim, a longe Ridge of Mountains between the Rivers *Arnon* and *Jordan* in the Tribe of *Reuben*. From *Piſgah*, one of them, as *Nebo* is another, where *Moſes* ſaw the Land of *Canaan* and then died, *Deut.* 32. 49. 34. 1. *Cellarius* thinks *Abarim* reached from the Wilderneſs of *Moab* on the E. to *Piſgah*, which lay from thence S. to the Mouth of *Arnon*, and that the T. *Aſhdod-Piſgah*, *Numb.* 13. 20. lay at the Foot of the Mountain.

Abaſſia, *Abaſcia*, or *Abogaſſa*, a Pro. of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, bounded by *Circaſſia*, or the ancient *Commania*, on the N. and W. on the S. by the *Euxine* Sea, and on the E. by *Mingrelia*. Some make it Part of *Mingrelia*, the ancient *Colchis Propria*.

Abaſſinia, or *Abyſſinia*. See *Æthiopia*.

Abavi, a Branch of the *Nile* that runs on the Left of the Iſland *Meroe*. This Branch is the *Aſtapus* or *Aſtaboras* of *Ptolemy*.

Abbir, an ancient T. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Zeugitana*, of which there are now ſcarce any Remains.

Abel, or *Abel-Beth-Maachah*, noted for the Revolt of *Sbebah*, and the Siege of it by *Joab*, who had *Sbebah*'s Head thrown over the Wall to him, and then raiſed the Siege, 2 *Sam.* 20. It lay near the R. *Dan*, 1 *Kings* 15. 20.

Abel-Mizraim, *Gen.* 50. 11. was a Place near the Floor of *Atad*, where *Joſeph* and his Brethren, with the *Egyptian* Nobles, lamented *Jacob*'s Death when they came to bury him. It was near *Hebron*.

Abel-Shittim, *Numb.* 33. 49. the laſt of the Incampments of the *Iſraelites* when they came out of *Egypt*. It lies on the W. Banks of *Jordan*, in the Country of *Moab*, the ſame with *Shittim* in *Numb.* 25. 1. and is called by *Joſephus*, *Abel*.

Abercobad, a T. of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Aragian* between the Co. of *Fars* and *Ahowaz*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Abercouth, a To. of *Aſia* in the *Perſian* Jeaque or Diſtrict, about 80 m. from *Iſpahan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Abeſhoun, or *Abcoun*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Caſpian* Sea, about 12 m. from the T. of *Eſterabad*, I know not to whom ſub.

Abex or *Habex* Coaſt in *Afr.* includes the Km. of *Dancala* or *Bali*, has the *Red Sea* on the N. *Abyſſinia* on the W. and S. and *Adel* on the Eaſt.

Abiad, a T. of *Upper Æthiopia*, on the Coaſt of *Abex*, upon a high Mountain; noted for a Trade in Cotton, Ebony, and Aromatick Plants.

Abila, the Cap. of the Tract *Avilenæ*. *Ptolemy* places it between *Heliopolis* and *Damaſcus*, and ſays it was called *Abila-Lyſanæ* from *Lyſanias* its Tetrarch, mentioned *Luke* 3. 1. *Cellarius* makes it 22 Miles South from *Heliopolis*, and 21 N. of *Damaſcus*, and ſays *Jephtha* defeated the *Amorites* here, *Judges* 11. 32. There was another of this Name famous for Vineyards, which lay 12 m. E. from *Gaderis*. See *Abel*, *Abila-Columna*, one of *Hercules*'s Pillars in *Mauritania Tingitana*, over-againſt the other in *Spain*, named *Calpe*, which is now *Gibraltar*.

Abiſca, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, near the Springs of

of the R. *Tapi*, which falls into that of the *Amazons*, about 50 Lgs. E. of *Cuſco*.

Abocharana, a T. in *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, the Paſſage to which is for 7 m. ſo ſtrait, that not above 2 Men can go a-Breaſt, ſub. to the *Turks*. Here the Grand Seignior keeps his Treaſure.

Aboera, a City upon the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Africa*, that abounds with Gold.

Abonoe, a City upon the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea*, E. from *Aquembo*, noted for a great Market, much frequented from all Parts.

Abotbna, a T. of *Up. Æthiopia*, noted for Foreſts of Tamarinds and Box-Trees in the Neighbourhood.

Abouhibe, a T. of *Up. Egypt*, 90 *Fr.* Lgs. from *Cairo*, near the *Nile*, formerly a great Town, but decayed and inhabited by a thieviſh People.

Abramboe, a populous C. on the Gold Coaſt of *Africa*, Eaſt from *Alom*.

Abritiſch, or the City of *Venus*, in *Upper Egypt* near the *Nile*, formerly a Biſhop's See. It has the Ruins of many noble Structures.

Abrothos. See *Aperie*.

Abugana, a Diſtrict of *Angoy* in *Upper Æthiopia*, where are ſeveral Chriſtian Churches, and one very famous called *Imbre Chriſtos*. It lies on the Eaſt Side of the *Nile*.

Aburra, a Valley in *Popayan*, Part of *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* conſiſting of many fruitful Plains, where the Natives hanged themſelves with their Families, to avoid the Cruelty of the *Spaniards*.

Abus, a Mountain in *Armenia*, which, the Ancients ſay, contains the Fountain of *Euphrates*.

Abutich, heretofore *Abydos*, a very eminent City of *Egypt* in *Afr.* that ſtands upon the *Nile*, ſub. to the *Turks*; here was the Palace of *Memnon*, and the Temple of *Oſiris*, 22 m. N. of *Ptolemais*, Lon. 6. 20. Lat. 26. 50. There was another Town of this Name in *Phrygia*, famous for the Amours of *Hero* and *Leander*. It is alſo called *Avido*, and ſtands 30 Miles N. from *Troy*.

Abuyo, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *Eaſt-Indies*, between *Luzonia* and *Mindanao*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* In this and the reſt the *Sp.* have Forts, and drive a good Trade with their *American* Territories.

Abydos. See *Abutich*.

Acadia, a Co. of *N. Amer.* extending from *Kenebreti*, one of the Frontiers of *New England*, to *l'Iſle Percee*, near the Mouth of the River *St. Lawrence*; this Sea-Coaſt runs almoſt 300 Lgs. in Length, and abounds in Corn, Peaſe, *&c. Port Royal* is the only Town in it. It was ſub. to the K. of *France*, but yielded to the *Eng.* by the Treaty of *Utrecht*.

Acanes, two Cities in *Guinea* in *Afr.* called the *Greater* and the *Leſſer*, to whom ſub. I do not know. The Country is named *Acania*, lies E. of *Bonce*, and furniſhes almoſt two Thirds of the Gold which the *Europeans* bring from this Coaſt.

Acanny, one of the Gold Countries on the *Guinea* Coaſt, whoſe Inhabitants were great Traders long before the *Dinkirans*, 'till the latter quarrelled and gave them a total Defeat.

Acapulco, a City of *New Spain* in *Amer.* on the *Pacifick* Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*, near 100 Lgs. from *Mexico*, where they imbark for *Peru* and the *Philippine* Iſlands.

Acaraia, a Town of *Parana* in *Paragua*, built by the Jeſuits in 1624. The Place was much infeſted a long Time with Tygers and Gnats.

Acarnea, a Town of *Æolis* in *Natolia*, or *Aſia Minor*, the Reſidence of *Hermias* the Tyrant, who, for his Cruelty, was ſewed up in an Ox-hide by his Subjects, and baited to Death.

Acaxi,

Acaxi, a City of *Japan* in *Asia*, 25 Lgs. from *Meaco*, the Cap. of that Km.

Acaxulca, a conſiderable Port of *New Spain*, on the Shore of *Mare del Zur* in *Amer.* about 7 Lgs. from *St. Salvador*, between *N. Leon* and *St. Jago de Guatimala*; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*, N. Lat. 13. Lon. 92.

Accad, built by *Nimrod*, *Gen.* 10. 10. ſuppoſed afterwards to be *Sitace*, the Cap. of *Sittacene*. *Xenophon* makes it a great and populous City, 15 *Stadia* E. from the *Tigris*.

Accara, a Km. in *Guinea* bounded with *Agwana* and *Abonoe*, on the W. *Aboura* and *Bonoe* on the N. *Labbede* and *Ningo* on the E. and the Sea on the S. The *Engliſh*, *Dutch* and *Danes* have each a Fort in this Country, which are the beſt on the Coaſt. The *Dutch* have their Fort and Factory at the Village *Acara*, above 80 m. N. E. of Cape *Coaſt-Caſtle*, which they bought of the K. and which is called the *Leſſer* to diſtinguiſh it from the *Greater*, which is 6 Lgs. from the Shore, and 7 m. from *Abonoe*, and is the Seat of the K. Here is a very good Trade for Negroes.

Accarady, a Country in *Guinea* ſaid to abound with excellent Gold, bounded with *Cammanah* on the W. *Quaboe* on the N. and *Lataby* and *Ningo* on the S.

Accomack, the largeſt Co. in *Virginia*, yet it is not ſo populous as the others, and has but one Pariſh.

Accum or *Auxum*, once a conſiderable Town of the *Up. Æthiopia* in *Afr.* and the Seat of the Emp. of the *Abyſſines*; but now a Village of about 100 Houſes, 3 Lgs. from *Fremona*, and 45 from *Matna*, Lat. 14. 30.

Aceſines, a River which receives the *Hydaſpes*, where *Alexander the Great* built his Navy for the *Indian* Sea, and falls into the *Indus* near the Country of the *Malti*.

Achaicala, a ſtrong Fortreſs in *Meſopotamia*, now Part of *E. Turkey* in *Aſia*, ſurrounded by the *Euphrates*, which is difficult to be paſſed there.

Achalbaluc or *Achbaluc*, *Mungi*, or the *White Houſe*, a ſmall Borough of the Km. of *Catbai*, in the Pro. of *Tainfu* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Tartars*.

Acham, a Pro. of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Zanguebar*; ſub. to the *Arabians*.

Achem, a very large City, and the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name in the N. Part of the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*. It ſtands in a large Plain, upon the Bank of a R. which carries only ſmall Veſſels; it is ſub. to its own K. and lies about 5 Deg. N. Lat. from the *Æquator*.

Achiaponda, a Town in the *E. Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, in the Confines of *Bengala*, in the Km. of *Pegu*; ſub. now to the K. of *Ava*, 80 m. S. of *Aracham*.

Achiavel, a Town with a noble Seat belonging to the *Mogul*, in *Cachemire* in *E. India*.

Acoda, a Town in the Km. of *Little Incaſſan* in *Guinea*; ſub. to the K. of *Ante*. It was firſt enlarged by the *Dutch*, and delivered to the *Brandenburghers*.

Acoma, a Town of *N. Amer.* in the Km. of *Mexico*, on a high Mountain in the Midland, with a Caſtle, the Met. of a Pro. and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Aconcagua, a very ſteep and large R. that runs from the Mountains of *Cordillera* in *Chili*, through ſeveral fruitful Vallies into the *S.* Sea.

Acopas, a Town and Diſtrict of *Fars* in *Perſia*, where the Air, Rivers and Fiſh are almoſt poyſonous, ſo that Travellers are generally ſeized with Diſtempers here till they come to a better Air.

Acrabata, or *Acrabattæ*. *Joſephus* places this Town one Day's Journey N. from *Jeruſalem*, and makes it the Head of a Toparchy.

Acrabbim, *Numb.* 34. 4. *Joſh.* 15. 3. the Cap. of the Diſtrict of *Acrabatenæ*,

batenæ, different from that in the Borders of *Ephraim* and *Benjamin*. *Cellarius* places it in *Daroma*, a Province in the S. of *Judah*.

Acrath, or *Bedez-velez*, now *Gomera*, a City of the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Errif* in *Africa*, upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, 30 *Spaniſh* Leagues from *Malaga*, ſub. (I think) to the *Spaniards*. Lon. 15. 30. Lat. 34. 55.

Acre, *S. John d' Acre*, *Acon* and *Ptolemais*, a City of *Paleſtine*, in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, ſituate 24 m. S. of *Tyre*, Lon. 66. 30. Lat. 33. 00. It is watered with ſeveral Rs. which come down from the neighbouring Mountains. At this Place *Edw.* I. K. of *England*, was wounded with a poiſoned Dagger.

Acridophagi, an ancient People of Upper *Æthiopia*, who (according to *Diodorus* and *Strabo*) were driven by the Winds thither, and lived upon Locuſts.

Acron, a Kingd. in *Guinea*, divided into the Leſſer and the Greater, the laſt of which lies within Land, and is a ſort of Republick independent on the other; but the Inhabitants are very peaceable, and protected by the *Fantincans*.

Actamar, or *Van*, a great Lake, with a City of the ſame Name in *Armenia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, 60 m. W. from *Perſia*. The Town is ſtrong and the Caſtle impregnable, and the Lake abounds with Fiſh bigger than Pilchards, much valued in *Perſia*.

Acuum Promontorium, or *Cape des Aiguilles*, the furtheſt Part of the *Cape of Good Hope*, in the S. *Africa*.

Aczar, *Acſerai*, *Ambarza*, *Anazarbus*, a City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, heretofore an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, now all ruined by the *Turks*, 18 m. E. from *Flaviada*, upon the R. *Pyramus*, Lon. 64. 20. Lat. 38. 50.

Adam, or *Adom*, a Town, *Joſh.* 3. 16. over-againſt *Jericho*, noted for the miraculous Drying up the Waters of *Jordan* for 12 Leagues from *Adam* to *Zaretan*.

Adam's, or *Columbo's Peak*, 20 Lgs. E. from the City *Columbo*, in the Iſle of *Ceylon*. 'Tis the higheſt Mountain in the *Indies*, and the ignorant Natives ſay *Adam* was created and buried here. On the Top of the Mountain they fancy there is the Print of his Foot, which they aſcend to ſee by Iron Chains and Spikes. They fancy that the neighbouring Salt Lake proceeded from *Eve's* Tears, for the Murder of *Abel*.

Adana, a To. in *Cilicia*, on the W. of the River *Sarus*, 30 m. N. E. from *Tarſus*. 'Tis alſo called *Hadriana*, and *Julia Domna*, was a Biſhop's See, and in Medals is called Ἀδανέων, with an Effigies of *Venus* coming out of the Sea.

Adaſa, a City of *Judæa* in *Aſia*, near *Beth-Horon*, where *Judas Maccabæus* overthrew and killed *Nicanor*.

Adea, a Pr. of *Afr.* in the higher *Æthiopia*, bordering on the *Red-Sea* E. once ſub. to the K. of the *Abyſſines*, but now moſtly to the *Portugueſe*.

Adel, or *Zeita*, a Km. of *Afr.* between the *Abyſſines*, the Km. of *Ader*, the Streights of *Babel Mandel*, and the Oriental Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Adel*, they are *Mahometans*.

Aden, or *Adem*, a Mart To. or rather a great City of *Aſia*, in *Arabia Felix*, large, of great Trade, 200 m. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, ſubject to the *Arabs*. The Merchants meet by Night, to avoid the great Heat. Lat. 12. 35.

Aderbeitzan, a large Province of *Perſia*; it has the *Caſpian* Sea and the *Hyrcania* on the Weſt, and is thought to contain the ancient *Media*. The Name ſignifies, *The Country of Fire*, which was worſhipped by the ancient Inhabitants. Some think it to be the ancient *Aſſyria*.

Adja, or *Agga*, a Town of the Coaſt of *Fantin* in *Guinea*. Here is

a Fort which belonged to the *Dutch* at first, then to the *English* and *Dutch* jointly, but now only to the *English East-India* Company.

Adida, a Place near *Jerusalem*, strongly situate upon a Mountain, where (*Josephus* says) *Vespasian* built Castles and placed Garrisons to shut up that City.

Admah. See *Sodom*.

Adom, a Country that borders upon the *Gold-Coast* of *Guinea*, and is very plentiful. It has several Gold Mines, and its Government is a Sort of Republick.

Adonis, a River (now called *Canus* or *Habarascalb*) in *Phœnicia*. It had its Name from *Adonis*, *Venus*'s Darling, whose Obsequies were celebrated here. It rises in Mount *Lebanon*, falls into the *Mediterranean* betwixt *Berytus* and *Byblus*, and about *June* is discoloured by red Lead that the Rains wash off of the Hills, which gave Rise to the Fable of *Adonis*'s Wounds bleeding once a Year.

Adramytæ, or *Attramytæ*, Part of the *Sabæans* in *Arabia Felix*.

Adramyttium, see *Landramiti* and *Endremit*.

Adrianople, called by the *Turks Endrem*, a Town of *Caria* in *Natolia*, formerly called *Stratonice*, but changed its Name on being built by the Emperor *Adrian*. It was the Seat of the *Ottoman* Emperor, till the taking of *Constantinople* in 1403. It is an A. See under the Pat. of *Constantinople*, and subject to the *Turks*. There is another Town of this Name near Mount *Taurus*.

Adulaton, or *Adulis*, a Town of *Africa*, upon the *Red Sea*, now called *Ercoro*, which see.

Adullam, the To. where *Hirah*, *Judah*'s Friend, lived, *Gen.* 38. 1, 12. lying on the West of *Hebron*. 'Tis often mentioned in the History of *David*'s Flight from *Saul*, 1 *Sam.* 22. 1. *Joshua* took it and killed their King, *Josh.* 6. 12, 15. *Cellarius* places it 10 m. E. from *Eleutheropolis*, and about 30 from *Jerusalem*.

Adrymachidæ, an ancient People of *Marmarica* in *Egypt*, from whence *Herodotus* extends them to *Pine*'s Harbour. They lived next to *Egypt* on the Sea-Coast, but after the *Greeks* were Masters of the Coast, they were drove to the S. and high Countries. *Scylax* places them near the *Canopium Ostium* of the *Nyle*, and *Ptolomy* in his *Nomos* of *Lybia*.

Æa, or *Æapolis*, an *Egyptian* Colony planted by K. *Sesostris* in *Colchis Propria*, when he attempted the Conquest of that Country.

Ægea, a Sea-port Town, 46 m. S. E. from *Tarsus*, noted for being a free To. near the *Pylæ Amanides*, by which *Darius* entered *Cilicia*.

Ægymurus, an Island in the Bay of *Carthage*, al. 30 m. from that City, according to *Livy*. Some say, it was called *Arce*, from two Rocks there, on which the *Africans* and *Romans* settled the Limits of their Empires.

Ægypt. See *Egypt*.

Ælana, a City of *Asia*, in *Arabia Petræa*, upon the innermost Recess of the *Arabian Gulph*, 60 m. from M. *Sinai*, and 150 from *Hieropolis*, by some called *Eltar*, by others *Aila*. Lon. 65. 00. Lat. 29. 51.

Ænon Town, *John* 3. 23. *Eusebius* and St. *Jerome* place it 8 m. South of *Scythopolis*, between *Salem* and *Jordan*, noted for *John*'s baptizing here.

Æolia, or *Æolis*, a Co. of *Asia* on the *Ægean* Sea, now called *Sarcum*, sub. to the *Turks*. It was formerly Part of *Mysia*, but changed Name when the *Æoles* from *Greece* took it, and then extended to all the Coast of the *Hellespont* and *Propontis*. Some derive the Name from *Elisha* the Son of *Javan*.

Æsepus, or *Æsephus*, a R. in *Mysia Minor*, which springs from M. *Ida*, and falls into the *Propontis* W. of *Cyzicus*.

Æthiopia, is about one half of *Afr.* being divided into the Up. and Low. The Upper is bounded on the N. by

N. by *Egypt* and *Lybia*, on the W. by the Low. *Æthiopia*, as alſo on the S. on the E. by the *Red Sea*, and *Arabian* and *Barbarian* Bays. It contains *Nubia*, *Abyſſinia*, the Kms. of *Mauci*, *Macoi*, *Zanguebar*, &c. The Low. *Æthiopia* has on the N. *Lybia*, on the E. the Up. *Æthiopia*, on the W. and S. the *Æthiopian* Ocean, and contains the Kms. of *Monomotapa*, and *Monemagi*, the W. *Æthiopians*, which are divided into the Kms. of *Congi*, *Loangi*, *Angola*, &c. *Æthiopes Heſperii* were ſo called, becauſe they were oppoſite to thoſe who poſſeſſed the S. E. Part of *Afr.* above *Egypt*.

Afogados, a R. at the *Receif* in *Brazil*, on which are abundance of Sugar-Mills.

Afra, a ſtrong Caſtle upon the Frontiers of *Zaara* in *Africa*, and ſtands divided into *Egypt*, *Barbary*, *Biledulgerid*, *Zaara*, *Nigritia* and *Æthiopia*.

AFRICA, one of the four principal Parts of the Earth, having on the N. the *Mediterranean*, W. and S. the Ocean, and on the E. the *Arabian-Gulf*, and the *Red Sea*. It is joined to *Aſia* by an Iſthmus of 60 m. long. The Co. is of a Pyramidical Form, the Baſis whereof may be reckoned from *Tangier*, from whence to the Iſthmus is counted 1920 m. broad, and from the Top of the Pyramid to the moſt N. Part of the Baſis, 4155. *Morden* makes it from Cape *Verde* to Cape *Guardefy*, 5256 m. long, and from Cape *Bonn* to the Cape of *Good Hope*, 5110 m. broad; but *Sanſon* 5840 in length. It is moſtly ſituated on the *Torrid Zone*; the Lat. extends to 34 Degrees S. to the Cape of *Good Hope*, and 37 N. to the Point of *Barbary*. It is divided into eight Parts, *viz.* *Barbary*, *Numidia* or *Biledulgerid*, *Zaara*, or the Deſarts of *Lybia*, *Nigritia*, *Abyſſinia*, the Regions on the Sea beyond it, and the Iſlands, of which in their proper Places: It is fruitful on the Sea Coaſt, but in the Middle full of Sands and Deſarts. The ancient *Africans* had ſtately Temples, in which they worſhipped the Sun, and that called *Perpetual Fire*, which they always kept burning. Some of them ſacrificed to a certain Planet, and others to the Lord of Heaven.

Afrique, *Africa*, a To. and Port in *Barbary*, in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* 20 Lgs. from *Mahometa*, and (as I take it) ſub. to the Regency of *Tunis*.

Aga, or *Agag*, a Km. with a City of the ſame Name in the Up. *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* ſub. to the K. of the *Abyſſines*.

Agades, a Km. with a City of the ſame Name in *Nigritia* in *Afr.* tributary to the K. of *Tombut*.

Agan, or *Pagan*, an Iſlet in the E. Ocean of the *Indies*, lying between *Ocomocoan* and *Guagan*, where the famous *Magellan* was aſſaſſinated as he was going in Search of the *Molucca* Iſlands.

Agarenians, a People of *Arabia*, ſaid to be deſcended from *Hagar* and *Iſhmael*, whence it is ſuppoſed was denominated the *Agarena* of *Strabo*.

Agbmat, *Varicbæ*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, 12 m. S. of that City; 8 Days Journey from *Segelmaſſa*, and 6 from *Taradant*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Agiagach Plains in *Media*. *Chardin* ſays they are the beſt Paſtures in the World, where the Kg. of *Media* kept 50000 Horſe. He takes them to be the ſame with the Plains of *Niſa*, ſo famous for the *Nicene Horſe*. They lie near *Tauris*, on the Road to *Iſpaban* in *Perſia*, and are ſuppos'd to be the *Hippopotbon* of the Ancients.

Agmet, *Emerea*, an ancient City in the Pro. of *Morocco* in *Afr.* ſometime the Cap. of that Emp. and very populous and ſtrong before *Morocco* was built, from which it ſtands 8 Lgs. ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Agobel, a Town in the Prov. of of *Hea* in *Barbary*. It lies near *Tedneſt*, is fortified, and had about 330 Houſes in *Marmol*'s Time.

Agonna, or *Agwanna*, a Country

in *Guinea* on the Coaſt, bounded on the W. with *Fantin* and *Sanquat*, on the N. with *Aquemboe* and *Abonoe*, and on the E. with *Acara*. It is a very fruitful pleaſant Country, and *Snoek* ſays, in his Time was governed by a Woman.

Agotton, or *Agatton*, a Town on the E. Side of the R. *Benin* in *Guinea*, 30 m. N. of *Bædedoe*, 60 S. of *Benin*, and 44 N. E. of *Arabo*. It was formerly a Place of very great Trade, till ruined by the Wars. However, it has ſtill a good Market, and the Negroes are rebuilding it.

Agra, called by ſome *Indoſtan*, by Way of Excellence, as being the principal Km. of the *Mogul*'s Empire in the *E. Indies* in *Aſia*, ſtands on the R. *Gemini* or *Semana*, is bounded on the N. by *Delhi*, on the S. by *Gualeor* and *Malva*, on the E. by *Sambal* and *Narvar*, and by *Bando* on the W. and ſeated between the 27 and 30 deg. Lat. and 97 and 101 Long.

Agra, a City of *Aſia*, in the *Eaſt Indies*, Met. of the *Mogul*'s Emp. his Reſidence, ſub. to that Pr. It ſtands upon the R. *Semana*, about 60 m. above its Confluence with the *Tebembel*. It is now reckoned the largeſt City in *India*, being 9 m. long, and built in the Form of an half Moon, Lon. 98. Lat. 29. or as others will have it, in the 38. 30. Lat. and 121 Lon. who report alſo, that it is ſo big, that a Man on Horſeback can hardly ride round it in a Day. It is encompaſſed by a Wall of carved red Stone, and a Ditch 30 Ells wide. The Emperor's Palace is 3 or 4 Lgs. about, and in his *Seraglio* are 1000 or 1200 Women.

Agra or *Æ gra*, a Town in *Arabia Felix*, on the *Red Sea*, is the Harbour to *Medina*, from which it lies 3 Days Journey. It is now called *Al iar*.

Agræi, a People in *Arabia Deſerta*, ſuppoſed to be the Deſcendants of *Abraham* by *Hagar*.

Agriaſpas, or *Zariaſpe*, a Town of *Drangiana* (now *Sigeſtan*) in *Perſia*. It gave Name to the People called *Ariaſpæ*, *Arimaſpi*, and *Scythæ Hyperborei*. They were afterwards called *Evergetæ*, by *Cyrus* the Son of *Cambyſes*, whom they aſſiſted againſt the *Scythians*. It was here *Alexander* had the firſt Notice of *Philotes*'s Treaſon. It was noted in 1262, for a Rebellion raiſed here by *Aladine*, a *Perſian* Lord, who brought all the handſome young Men and Women of the Country to a Caſtle, confined them to ſeveral Apartments, where he uſed them ſeverally; and, giving them a ſleepy Draught, tranſported the young Men to the Womens Chambers, where both awaking, they had all the Pleaſures that Luſt and Youth could afford: He gave them afterwards another ſleepy Potion, and then he ſeparated them; which looked ſo like a Dream, that he eaſily perſuaded them he had ſent them to *Mahomet*'s Paradiſe, and promiſed to make it perpetual, if they would join him in the Revolt; but he and they were all cut off.

Aguatulco, or *Aquapulco*, a To. in *New-Spain* in *America*, upon the *Mare del Zur*, ſubject to the K. of *Spain*. It has a large and much frequented Haven, as being the Port of *Peru* for both *Indian* and *European* Goods, about 180 m. S. W. of *la Vera Cruz*. Lat. 15. 40. N.

Aguer, a City at the Foot of Mount *Atlas* in *Africa*, the ancient *Viſugrum*, ſometime in the Hands of the *Portugueſe*, but now ſub. to the *Moors*.

Aguila, a City in the Prov. of *Habat*, in the Km. of *Fez* in *Aſr.* ſituate upon the R. *d'Eguile*, and ſubject to the K. of *Morocco*.

Ahim, an Inland Coaſt that borders on the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea*, whoſe Inhabitants are rich, but haughty, and drive an Inland Trade with the Negroes in *European* Merchandize. On the W. it is bounded with *Aquenboe*, and on the E. with *Acania*, by which Name it is alſo called.

Ai,

Ai, or *Hai*, *Gen.* 12. 8. a Town lying near *Bethel*, where *Abraham* both before and after he went into *Egypt* pitched his Tent. More of it is ſpoken in *Joſh.* 8. 17.

Ajalon, a Town in the Tribe of *Dan*, mentioned, *Joſh.* 19. 42. and 21. 24. *Judges* 1. 45. and 1 *Chron.* 8. 13. It is diſputed whether it was here, or at *Ajalon* in *Benjamin*, where *Joſhua* commanded the Moon to ſtand ſtill, *Chap.* 10. 12.

Ajan, or the Coaſt of *Ayan*, a Co. of *Africa*, upon the Sea of *Zanguebar*, a Region of *Ethiopia*, between the City of *Magadoxus* on the Eaſt Shore of *Africa*, and Cape *Guardafui*.

Ajas, a City of *Arabia Felix*, in *Aſia*, 2 Days Journey from *Aderi*. *Thevet* calls it *Hegias*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Aianon, or *Abianon*, an Iſland on the S. of *China*, ſaid to have a Capital of the ſame Name.

Aizu, a Km. of *Aſia* belonging to *Japan*, in the Iſle of *Nipbon*, having *Æſon* and *Nanbus* on the N. and *Voxas* on the S. The Cap. of the ſame Name is on the E. Shore, ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Akalzike, a Fortreſs built upon Mount *Caucaſus* in *Aſia*, with a double Wall, upon the River *Kur*, built by the *Georgians*, but now ſubject to the *Turks*, and the Seat of a Baſha.

Akertece, a Town of *Amer.* in the Iſle of *Maragnan* in *Braxil*.

Akbiſar (formerly *Thyatira*) on the R. *Hermus*, 60 m. S. E. from *Pergamus*. It lies in a fine Plain of above 20 m. near the Ruins of old *Thyatira*, and differs from *Tyria* within a Day's Journey of *Epheſus*, formerly taken for old *Thyatira*, of which there are very noble Remains. The new *Thyatira* is mean, and inhabited by about 5000 *Mahometans* without one Chriſtian. A Stream runs through it with ſo many Rivulets, that every Town is furniſhed with excellent Water.

Akim, a Co. on the *Guinea* Coaſt noted for the fineſt Gold.

Alabanda, ſee *Eblaba*.

Alacranes, Iſlands of *New Sp.* N. within 20 Leagues from *Jucatan*, on the N. Sea of *America*, ſub. to the King of *Spain*.

Aladulia, or *Aladuli*, a principal Part or Province of *Turkey* in *Aſia*, it is placed between *Amaſia*, on the N. *Caramania* on the W. the *Mediterranean* on the S. *Syria* and *Turkey* on the E.

Alalæi, ſeveral ſmall Iſlands in the *Arabian* Bay, where Tortoiſes are caught in great Numbers.

Alambater, *l'Iſle de Dieu*, upon the Sea Coaſt of the Pro. of *Guzarate* in *India*, 50 Leagues from the Mouth of the River *Indus*, and as many from the City of *Cambaya*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Alaſcheber, or *Upſa*, the modern Name of the Town of *Hipſus* in the Pro. of the greater *Phrygia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Sinada*.

Alazon, a R. in *Albania*, which ſeparates that Country from *Iberia* in *Aſia*.

Albana, a City of *Albania* in *Aſia*, called alſo *Stranu Zambanach*, and *Bacha*, ſituate upon the *Caſpian* Sea, and ſub. to the *Turks*. *Albanus* R. gave it its Name, and runs into the *Caſpian* Sea.

Albania, a Region in *Aſia*, lying upon the *Caſpian* Sea to the E. bordering upon *Iberia* to the W. and *Atropatia* to the S. It has for the moſt part *Zuria* and *Chimithe* to the W. and *Litracban* on the N. The Inhabitants were called *Albani*.

Albaniæ Pylæ, ſtrait Paſſes thro' the *Ceraunian* Mountains, betwixt *Albania* and *Comania* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Albanians, an ancient warlike People of the Iſland of *Nio*, belonging to *Natolia*.

Albany, a R. at the Bottom of *Hudſon's* Bay, noted for an *Engliſh* Factory and Fort, which the *French* attacked

attacked and took in 1686, in Time of Peace. In 1693 the *Hudſon's Bay* Company retook it, with their other Settlements about the Bay; but ſoon after the *French* took it again, and in 1696 ſurrendered it again to the *Engliſh*.

Albany (*New*) The Name of a Fort in *New York*, which Col. *Nicholſ* gave to it when he took it from the *Dutch*. It is alſo the Name of the *Dutch* County and Town where the Governor has frequent Conferences with the *Indian* Kings.

Albemarle, a Co. of *America* and the moſt N. Part of *Carolina*, ſub. to the *Engliſh*, and where there are two Colonies. The firſt Plantations were on a River of this Name.

Alboran, *Albuſama*, a little Iſland of *Afr.* near the Km. of *Fez*, ſub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Albours, or *Elbours* Mountains, a Branch of Mount *Caucaſus*, in the Pro. of *Shirwan* in *Perſia*, where the ancient Natives had a Temple and an Altar, and worſhipped the *Perpetual Fire*.

Albus, or *White* R. riſes out of Mountains near *Lybia*, and runs through *Biledulgerid* into the Ocean with ſeveral Mouths.

Alcanica, a City of *Egypt*, near the *Nyle*, 2 m. from *Cairo*. It lies in a Deſart, is large and populous, and has a Monaſtery of *Greeks*, which furniſhes that of Mount *Sinai* with Proviſions.

Alcazar Quivir, a great and Cap. City of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, in the Pro. of *Ufgar*, famous for the great Battle here between *Sebaſtian* K. of *Portugal*, and the *Moors*. It is ſub. to the King of *Portugal*.

Alcazar Zeguer, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, near the Streights of *Gibraltar*, which is there but 3 Lgs. over, right againſt *Tariffa*, and ſub. to the *Moors*.

Alcoſſir, a Sea-port Town upon the *Red Sea* in *Afr.* where the *Europeans*, by the Way of *Cairo*, take Shipping for *Abyſſinia*.

Alegoa, the Name of a River, and two Diſtricts in *Pernambuco*, in *Braſil*.

Alegranſa, a little Iſle near the *Canaries*, with a good Harbour and Caſtle, ſub. to the King of *Spain*.

Alemdin, a populous Town in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.* 4 m. W. of *Haſcora*, and ſub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Aleppo, *Berrhæa*, *Beroa*, a City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, ſeated upon the R. *Marſyas*, which falls into the *Euphrates*; a very great Mart, 6 Miles round, the Seat and Government of a Baſha, and ſub. to the *Turks*, 28 Miles from *Scanderoon*, towards the *Euphrates*, and 200 N. from *Damaſcus*. Lon. 58. 20. Lat. 31. 25.

Alexandretta, a City of *Syria*, in *Aſia*, at the Extremity of the *Mediterranean*, and the Port (as it were) to *Aleppo*. It is ſub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Scanderoon*, ſituate at the Mouth of the R. *Belum* (now *Soldrat*) upon the Bay of *Laiazzo*, W. from *Aleppo*, 50 m. E. from the Confines of *Cilicia*, 25. Lon. 68. 00. Lat. 38. 10. It was rebuilt by *Alexander the Great*, and is ſtill noted for a good Harbour and Market. The Air is unwholſome, becauſe of the neighbouring Marſhes, and would have been deſerted long ago but for ſome Chriſtian Factors who reſide in it, becauſe it is the next Port to *Aleppo*.

Alexandria, a City of *Egypt*, in *Afr.* called by the *Turks*, *Scanderik*, a famous Mart, and a Pat. ſub. to the *Turks*, and ſituate near one of the Mouths of the *Nyle*, running into the *Mediterranean*. Lon. 58. 20. Lat. 31. 25. There was another City of this Name built by *Alexander the Great*, beyond the River *Tanais*.

Alexandria, a City of *Albania* in *Aſia*, at the Foot of Mount *Caucaſus*, upon the *Caſpian* Shore, called by

by the *Turks*, *Temurcapi*, or *Iron Gates*, 10 Days Journey from *Ecbatana*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Another is *Suſiana* in *Perſia*. Some alſo have given the Name of *Alexandria* to *Cabul*, which ſee. *Alexandrine* Co. lay betwixt the Lake of *Mareotis* and the Mouth of the *Nyle* called *Canopicum*.

Alexandria, or *Alexandri Troas*, built by *Alexander the Great*. The Ruins of it are now by the *Turks* called *Stamboul*. It lies 30 m. S. from *Troy*, and 25 S. from the Mouth of *Scamander*.

Alexandria, built by *Alexander the Great* in *Bactria*, now *Conaſan*, in *Perſia*. Some mention another of this Name built by him in *Paropamiſus*, now *Sableſtan*, in his March to *Bactria*.

Alexandrium, a ſtrong Caſtle in the S. of *Manaken*, fortified by *Alexander* the Son of *Ariſtobulus*. He yielded it to the *Romans*, who demoliſh'd it. *Herod* rebuilt it, and left his Wife *Mariamne* here when he went to *Auguſtus* at *Rhodes*. There was another built by *Alexander Janæus*, Father to *Ariſtobulus*, which was very ſtrong, and lay upon the Top of a Hill N. from *Jeruſalem* in the Tribe of *Benjamin*.

Algiar. See *Agra*.

Algiers, *Argiers*, *Julia Ceſarea*, alias *Ruſcurum*, *Ruſucurum*, a City and Republick in *Africa* upon the Confines of *Barbary*, famous for Pyracies, frequently humbled by the *Engliſh*, who burnt their Ships in 1655 and 1670, and bombarded by the *French* in 1688. This City is ſeated 100 m. from *Sally*, right againſt *Minorca*. Lon. 20. 15. Lat. 32. 45. It hath 18 Provinces from E. to W. The Co. lies along the *Mediterranean*, is bounded with *Fez* on the Weſt, and is reckoned the largeſt of the 6 great Kingdoms of *Barbary*.

Alguechet, a Co. in the *Lybian* Deſart inhabited by rich Negroes, 220 m. from *Egypt*, in the Way to *Gaoga*. The People, though tributary to the neighbouring *Arabs*, have a Governor of their own, and can raiſe 3000 Horſe.

Alguel, a ſtrong Town of *Morocco*, in the Pro. of *Hea*, which the *Portugueſe* attacked, but in vain.

Alibalue, an Iſland of *Aſia*, in the *Caſpian* Sea, over-againſt the Province of *Terriſtan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*, ſituate over-againſt the Mouth of the *Araxis*.

Alibaman, a Place on the Shore of *Meſopotamia*, a Day's Journey from *Moſul*, famous for hot Baths.

Almacharane, a Town of *Hadramut* in *Arabia Felix*, on the Top of a high Mountain of difficult Acceſs. It is the Seat of a Prince, lies 170 m. N. E. from *Aden*, and has a Ciſtern capable of holding Water for 1000 People.

Alnaguer, a ſmall Town in South *America*, 20 Leagues from *Popayan*, ſub. to the King of *Spain*.

Almanſor, a Town in *Barbary*, in the Pro. of *Temeſne*, built in a fine Plain by a King of its own Name, al. 23 m. S. W. of *Rebata*. The *Portugueſe* ruined it in 1468, ſo that now it is only inhabited by a few *Arabs*.

Almedine, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, formerly rich and populous, now in Ruins.

Almeria, a Town of *America* in *New Spain*, and Pro. of *Tlaſcala*, upon the Shore of the Gulf of *Mexico*. It is alſo called *Villa Rica*, but by the Natives *Naothalan*, being ſeated at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, 70 *Spaniſh* Lgs. from *Mexico* to the E. and 20 m. N. W. of *la Vera Cruz*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Almondiblathaim, *Numb.* 33. 47. the 42d Encompment of the Children of *Iſrael* in the Wilderneſs, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Alopecie, an Iſland of *Aſia*, over-againſt *Smyrna*, which ſee.

Aloutnour, a Town in the Iſle of *Ceylon*, where the King has great Magazines of Corn and Salt. It is watered

watered by a great River, but the Air bad.

Alta Country, a Diſtrict of *South Tartary*, in the Km. of *Thienſu*, ſo called from the M. *Alta*, where the Emperors of *Tartary* are buried. It has *Old Tartary*, on the N. Part of *China* on the S. Mount *Imaus* on the W. and *Eaſt-Tartary* on the E.

Altamſon, or the *Gold* R. in the Km. of *Baſſora* in *Aſia*. It riſes in the Mountains of *Media*, falls into the *Tigris*, and has many bituminous and hot Springs on its Banks.

Altandaghi, a Mountain with Gold Mines in *Diarbeck*, one of the *Cordaſi*, mention'd by *Curtius*, which, it is ſuppoſed, reach to the *Indies*.

Altuncala in *Georgia*, a ſtrong Fortreſs, and the uſual Seat of the Kings of *Georgia*, when the *Perſians* and *Turks* are at War.

Alvend, or *Elvend* Mountain, a Branch of *Taurus*, the moſt conſiderable in *Perſia*. It lies near the City *Caſbin*, and ſo furniſhes the whole Km. with white Marble.

Aluſh, *Numb.* 33. 13. the tenth Place of Encampment of the Children of *Iſrael* when they came out of *Egypt*.

Am, a famous City of *Armenia* in *Aſia*, wherein were 100000 Houſes, and 1000 Churches, ſub. to the *Turks*, but very obſcure at this Day.

Amacuſa, an Iſle, Pro. and City of *Japan* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, in that Part called *Xomo*, 12 *Sp.* Lgs. from *Armia*, and 16 from *Mangaſach*, ſub. to the Pr. of that Country.

Amadabat, a populous and very trading City in the Km. of *Guzurate* in the *E. Indies*, ſubject to the *Mogul*, though the Governor aſſumes the Quality of a Prince, ſituate 18 Lgs. N. of *Cambaya*, near the R. *Indus*, and may properly be reckoned the Middle of the Km. Lon. about 76 Lat. about 23 and half.

Amadan, a fine City of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Perſia*, between *Monſul* and *Iſpahan*, from which it is 9 Days Journey, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Amadia, a City of *Curdiſtan* in *Aſia*, E. from *Gezira*, 2 Days Journey, and ſub. to the *Turks*. It is a large City, lies on the Top of a high rocky Mountain, is a Place of Trade, and the Seat of the Bey, who is able to raiſe 8000 Horſe. and more Foot than any of his Neighbours. The *Aſſyrians* trade here with Tobacco and Gall-Nuts.

Amalekites, deſcended from *Amalek*, *Eſau*'s Grandſon. They were a wicked Nation doomed to Deſtruction by God, *Exod.* 17. 14. They lay on the E. Side of the Lake *Aſphaltites* in the Mountains of *Seir* and the neighbouring Vallies, S. from *Moab*, and N. from *Ammon*, and Part of them in the Land of *Canaan*, *Exod.* 17. 8.

Amanus Mount, a Branch of the *Taurus*, which ſeparates *Natolia*, from *Syria*. Here is a Town of the ſame Name near the Streights where *Alexander* defeated *Darius*. The *Pylæ Amanides*, which give Entrance into *Cilicia*, lie near this Place.

Amapaia, a Pro. of *New Andaluzia*, in S. *Amer.* near the R. *Orenoque*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Amaſia, now *Amnaſan*, a City of *Cappadocia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the R. *Iris*, or *Caſalmach*, that falls into the *Euxine*. It was an A. with 4 Suffragans, and is now the Seat of the *Beglerbeg* of *Cappadocia*, or *Tocat*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 65. 54. Lat. 44. 25. It is noted for the Birth of *Strabo* the *Geographer*.

Amaſus, beyond *Jordan*. *Joſephus* ſays, it is the greateſt Caſtle near that R. *Jerome* places it 20 m. S. from *Peſſa*. The *Romans* made it of Seat of Juſtice.

Amathuſia, a Diſtrict of the Iſle of *Cyprus* on the S. Coaſt, ſo called from its Capital *Amathis*, ſaid to be built by *Amaſis*, King of *Egypt*, when he conquered the Country. Others derive it from *Amath* a Son of *Canaan*.

Canaan. It was noted for Brass Mines and Annual Sacrifices to *Adonis*, who had a Temple here.

Amatique, or *St. Thomas*, a Town of *America* in *New Spain*, in the Pro. of *Honduras*, 18 Leagues distant from the N. Sea.

Amazonia in *America*. Not only those Countries are called so at this Day, but all those Regions which lie along the R. of *Amazons*, which exceeds all the known Rivers in the World in Breadth and Length. This vast Country (as well as above half *America*) remains in great Part unknown to us. It reaches from 1 deg. of N. Lat. to the 16 degr. of S. which makes 340 Lgs. and from the 300 degr. to the 328 of Long. containing 570 Leagues in the greatest Length. It is bounded on the N. by *Terra firma*, on the W. by *Peru*, on the S. by Part of *Peru* and *Rio del Plata*, and on the E. by *Brasil*.

Amazons, a People of *Natolia*, who dwelt about the R. *Isis*, of which the Town *Amasia* above is supposed to retain its Name. Some think they possessed all *Cappadocia Magna* and *Pontica*, some say they came from *Serica* in *Great Tartary*. *Plato* and *Hippocrates*, *Nicholas Damascenus*, &c. are of this Opinion, and say they were innumerable Myriads of those warlike Women.

Ambadar, a Town upon the *Nyle*, in the Km. of *Bagamedri*, in *Abyssinia* in *Afr.* of which we know little but the Name.

Amba-Geschen, an inaccessible Mountain on the Confines of *Ambara*, in Upper *Æthiopia*, half a Lg. at Top, and half a Day's Journey round at Bottom, and very high. The *Æthiopick* Princes were formerly banished hither by their Fathers the Emperors, that they might not attempt any Thing against the State, and that their Residence might be as noted for its Height as their Birth.

Ambar, a Town of *Decan* in the *East-Indies*, where is a noble Structure and a Divan, with a stately Water-Pond.

Ambara, or *Amara*, a high Mountain with a City of the same Name, which also gives Name to a Km. in the very midst of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* having on the N. the Km. of *Bagamedri*, on the W. the R. *Nyle*, and beyond that the Km. of *Cajom*, and upon the E. *Angola*, sub. to the K. of *Æthiopia*. It lies under the Line in 65 deg. Lon.

Ambas-Congo, a Town in the Cap. of *Jemba*, a Pro. of Lower *Æthiopia*. It is the Seat of the K. of *Congo*. See *Salvador*.

Ambiam, a Town and Km. of *Æthiopia* in *Africa*, near the Lake *Zafflan*, between the Kingdoms of *Bagmid* and *Quara*.

Ambiancativa, a Town and Km. of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* on the *Nyle*, betwixt *Nubia* and the Kingdom of *Bagamedri*.

Ambohitsme, a Co. in *Madagascar*, so called from a Range of Red Mountains there.

Amboina, an Island in the *E. Indies*, 24 Lgs. in Circumference, and one of the great *Molucca's* first discovered by the *Portuguese*, but now sub. to the *Dutch*, situate 24 Lgs. W. from *Banda*, and very near the Line.

Amboisine, a plentiful Co. on the Coast of *Guinea*, betwixt *Rio del Rey* on the W. and *Camarones* on the E.

Amel, a Kingdom of *Africa*, upon the *Atlantick* Ocean, within the Mouth of the R. *Niger*, in the Region of *Nigritia*, but to whom sub. I know not.

AMERICA, the 4th Part of the World, and greater than the other three, wholly unknown to us till 1499, when *Christ. Columbus*, a *Genoese*, first discovered it at the Charge of *Ferdinand* and *Isabel*, K. and Q. of *Spain*, tho' it received its Name from *Americus Vespuccio*, a *Florentine*, sent hither 7 Years after by *Emanuel*

Emanuel K. of *Portugal*. It lies in Length from N. to S. under the Shape of 2 vaſt Peninſula's, knit together by the Streights of *Panama*, where the Land is not above 17 Lgs. from Sea to Sea: On the W. Side it has the *Pacifick* O. on the E. the *Atlantick*, on the S. the Streights of *Magellan*; but the Bounds of it on the N. are not yet diſcovered. Great Part of it is under the *Spaniards*, viz. *Peru*, *New Spain*, *Terra Firma*, *Paragua*, *Chili*, and many of the North and South Iſlands; but many of the maritime Parts are under the *Engliſh*, *French*, *Portugueſe*, and *Hollanders*. Particularly the *Engliſh* are Maſters of the large N. Continents adjoining to *Hudſon*'s Bay, *New-England*, *Virginia*, *Maryland*, *Carolina*, and of many of the adjacent Iſlands: In the more S. Parts they poſſeſs the Iſlands of *Jamaica*, *Barbados*, *Nevis*, &c. This vaſt Continent is divided into S. and N. *America* by the Bay of *Mexico*, and the Streight of *Panama*. The Iſlands that lie about it in both Oceans are innumerable.

Amida, called by the *Turks Caramit*, the Cap. of *Meſopotamia*, in *Aſia*, and an A. upon the R. *Tigris*; heretofore called *Conſtantia*, from the Emperor *Conſtantius*, ſub. to the *Turks*, and ſecured with good Walls, and 360 Towers. Lon. 75. 00. Lat. 39. 30.

Amiſus Therma, a great Town in *Galatia*, the Seat of the Kings of *Pontus*. It lies E. from the Mouth of the R. *Halus*.

Ammon, *Gen.* 19. 38. the Son of *Lot*, the Father of the *Ammonites*, ſettled near *Jordan* Eaſtward, on the R. *Jabbock*. Their Country was afterwards in the Km. of *Sihon*, *Numb.* 21. 13. The Oracle Temple and Grove of *Jupiter Ammon* lay in *Marmarica*, Part of ancient *Egypt*.

Amorites. See *Emmorites*.

Amoy, or *Emouy*, the chief Town and Port of *Fokien* in *China*, where is a *Britiſh* Factory in a little Iſland near the Shore. It lies in a navigable R. has a good Harbour for the biggeſt Ships, a great Trade, and a Garriſon of 7000 Men

Ampahe, one of the Provinces of *Madagaſcar*, 20 Lgs. on the Coaſt, and 12 broad. It is full of Foreſts, and their Villages are fenced about with very ſtrong Hedges, ſo that there is no Entrance but by the Gates. The Inhabitants are great Robbers.

Ampeluſia, or *Cote*, a Prom. in *Mauritania Tingitana*, where (*Pliny* ſays) was a Town of the ſame Name; and *Mela*, that it had a Cave ſacred to *Hercules*.

Amſterdam, a little Iſland in the *Eaſt-Indies*, towards *Terra-Auſtralis Incognita*, between *New Holland* and *Madagaſcar*, ſub. to the *Hollanders*, who alſo give this Name to another Iſle near *China*, between *Japan* and *Formoſa*.

Amſterdam (New) a Town and Port of *New Belgium*, upon the Mouth of the N. R. of *North-America*, and a Colony of the *Dutch*, who gave it the Name, and to whom it is ſub.

Amyzon, *Mezo*, an old Town of the Leſſer *Aſia*, in *Caria*, once a B. under the A. of *Staurepolis*, now obſcure.

Ana Anna, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, on the *Euphrates*, once a B. now ruined. *Coppin* ſays it is a large Town with pleaſant Gardens and Country Seats: For a Lg. round all the Houſes of Plaiſter, and but one Story high.

Anachimouſi, a fruitful and populous Co. of *Madagaſcar*.

Anactoire, a Town of *Aſia* in the Province of *Ionia*, afterwards called *Miletum*.

Anadole, a Diſtrict of *Cappadocia*, on the E. of Mt. *Ægeus*, from whence the whole Co. was called *Anatolia*.

Anaſa,

Anasa, *Mesa*, a Town on the *Atlantick* O. in the Pro. of *Temesna*, in *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*, 60 m. N. E. from *Azamur*, and 40 W. from *Rebat*.

Anamim, *Gen.* 10. 13. the Descendants of *Mizraim*, the 2d Son of *Ham*. They settled in the Country about *Jupiter Ammon*'s Temple. They were called *Ammonii*, and from thence *Bochart* thinks that the *Nasamnes*, *Amantes*, *Garamantbes*, and *Hammanientes*, mentioned by old Writers, sprang.

Anapuia, a Pro. of *Venezuela* in *S. Amer*, near the Mountains of *St. Peter*, and the Source of the *Buria*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Anaquito, a Co. in the Pro. of *Quito*, in the Km. of *Peru* in *Amer.* where *Almagra* and *Pizarro* (joint Discoverers of *Peru*) engaged each other in Battle in 1546. It belongs to the K. of *Spain*.

Anarghia, supposed to be the Remains of the ancient *Heraclea*. It is one of the chief Towns of *Iberia* or *Imerita* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*, and lies near the Mouth of the R. *Astolphus*, now *Longus*.

Anathon, or *Libanius*, a Town and Island in the *Euphrates*, near the Mouth of *Saccorus*. It was very strong, and taken by *Julian*, is sub. to the *Turks*.

Anathoth, a Town, 3 m. North from *Jerusalem*, the Birth-Place of *Jeremy* the Prophet, formerly a considerable Town.

Anatolia. See *Natolia*.

Anazarbe. See *Aczar*.

Anchiale, a Town of *Cilicia*, founded (as some say) by *Anchiales*, the Son of *Japhet*; or, as others, by *Sardanapalus*. It was large and strong, lay near the Sea, about 15 m. W. from *Tarsus*.

Anchisa, or *Henquisa*, a Mountain of *Sus* in *Barbary*, on the N. Side of the R. *Sus*, 40 m. E. from the *Atlas*, abounding with Barley and Honey, but always covered with Snow, and inhabited by valiant Foot Soldiers, that never wear above one Garment at a Time.

Anchober, *Rio Cobre*, or *Sweet* R. in the Km. of *Attbim*, on the *Guinea* Coast, so called, because of its Turnings.

Anacyra, *Engury*, *Angouri*, a City of *Galatia*, in the Lesser *Asia*, upon the R. *Parthenius*, or *Sangari*, which falls into the *Euxine* at *Cangari*, once the Met. of *Galatia*, 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, 60 from *Smyrna* to the N. E. sub. to the *Turks*, the Cap. of one of their Pro. in *Asia*. Lon. 62. 10. Lat. 42. 30.

Andalusia (*New*) a Pro. of *S. Amer.* between *Venezuela* and *Guadiana*, whose Capital Town is *New Corduba*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Andanagar, a Town of a Peninsula of *India*, on this Side the *Ganges*, in the Kingdom of *Decan*, but lately almost ruined by the *Mogul*'s Troops.

Andegiva, or *Angediva*, a little Island in *Asia* in the *East-Indies* in the Km. of *Decan*, sub. to the *Portuguese*, who had a Town there, since demolished.

Andemaon, the Name of 6 Islands in the Gulf of *Ganges*, near the Km. of *Pegu* in the *E. Indies*.

Andera, a Town of *Phrygia* in *Asia Minor*, where Stones put into the Fire were turned to Iron, which being mixed with a Sort of Earth yielded Silver; to which if they added Brass, it changed again into Tin. It is sub. to the *Turks*.

Andes les Andes cordillares, *de los Andes*, *& Sierra Nevada*, prodigious high Mountains of *S. America*, extending from the N. Part of *Peru*, to the S. of *Chili*, and Streights of *Magellan*, above 10000 Lgs.

Andowvouche, a Co. of *Madagascar*, so called because it has several large Bays.

Andragiri, or *Gudawiri*, the Name of a Km. and City of *Asia*, in the Ile of *Sumatra*, al. un. the Equinoctial, sub. to one of the Kgs. of this Island.

Andre,

Andre, a Town in *Great Tartary*, on a Hill, near the R. *Albanus*. It is the Seat of a Prince, and noted for a good hot Bath.

St. Andrew's, a R. on the *Ivory* Coaſt of *Guinea*, which is navigable by Barks, in Lat. 5.

Andropolis, a Town in *Alexandrina*, Part of ancient *Lower Egypt*, which *Cellarius* thinks to be the ſame with *Strabo's Gynæcopolis* in this Tract.

Anfa, a Town of *Temeſne*, in *Barbary*, which lies upon the Coaſt, was built (as it is reported) by the *Romans*, 20 m. N. of Mount *Atlas*, 18 E. of *Azamore*, and 19 W. of *Rebat*. *Leo* ſays it was the pleaſanteſt Town in all *Africa*, but the Inhabitants being great Pyrates the *Portugueſe* ſpoiled it, and it has been ever ſince in Ruins.

Angad Deſart, in the Km. of *Temeſne*, in *Barbary*, full of *Arabian* Robbers, Deers, Lions, wild Boars, and Oſtriches. *Leo* makes it 80 m. long, and 5 broad, and *Marmol* 28 Lgs. long, and 18 broad.

Angamaia, a City of *Aſia* in the Prom. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, upon the R. *Aicot*, and a B. under the A. of *Goa*, till *Paul* V, in 1609, changed it into the A. See of *Cranganor*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Angazelia, one of the *Comoro* Iſlands, 5 Lgs. from *Mobila*, 15 or 16 Lgs. from N. to S. and 3 or 4 broad, and inhabited by *Moors* that trade to the Continent and the other Iſles, with their Cattle and Fruits for Calico's and other Cloths. In the Reign of K. *James* I. it was governed by 10 petty Kings, and the Inhabitants are treacherous, like other Negroes.

Angela, a Co. of *Borno*, which *Marmol* ſays is the only *Lybian* Territory that retains its Name. Here, it is ſaid, *Cato* paſſed with his Troops after *Juba*. Some think it is the ancient *Augiles* mentioned by *Mela*. It abounds with Palms, and is much infeſted with Serpents, which the Natives kill by their Spittle.

Angeles, *Angelopolis*, or *Puebla de los Angeles*, a City in a Pro. of the ſame Name (otherwiſe called *Tlaſcala* by the *Indians*) in *New-Spain* in *America*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Angera, a Mountain o *Habat* in *Barbary*, abounding with Flax and Timber for Ships, 3 m. long, and 1 broad.

Angol, a Diſtrict of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, with a City of the ſame Name, which ſtands 8 Leagues from *Cordillera*, and 20 from the *Conception*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Angol, a Km. of *Afr.* comprehending the Pro. of *Lovanda*, *Sinſo*, *Hamba*, *Icollo*, *Onſaca*, *Maſſingan*, *Cambamba*, and *Embacca*, the firſt of which is made very fruitful by the Induſtry of the *Portugueſe*. This Km. is ſituated between *Mataman* on the S. *Malemba* on the E. the the Pro. of *Congo* ſtrictly taken on the N. and the Sea of *Congo* on the W. It is ſub. to its own King.

Angor or *Angoche*, the Name of a Km. in the Iſles of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.* ſtands upon a Branch of *Cuama*. Some adjacent Iſles are ſub. to it. The King is a *Mahometan*.

Angot, a Km. and City in the Middle of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* environed with ſteep and unpaſſable Mountains, bounded on the N. with the Km. of *Tigre*, and on the S. with that of *America*, ſub. to the K. of *Æthiopia*.

Angra, a City in the Iſle of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores*, a B. under the A. of *Liſbon*, and the Met. of all the Iſlands under the K. of *Portugal*.

Angra dos Reyes, a *Portugueſe* Colony of *Rio de Janeiro*, in *Braſil*.

Anguilla, one of the Leeward *Caribbee* Iſlands in *Amer.* formerly from its Shape called *Snake*-Iſland, about 10 Lgs. in Length, and 3 in Breadth, ſub to the K. of *England*, 90 m. E. by N. of *Porto-Rico*, 52 N. E. by E.

of

of the Island of *St. Crux*. Long. from *London* 64. 5. W. Lat. 18. 21. Here were bred the *Opossom*, *Aligator*, and several other strange Animals.

Anbing, or *Chinkiang*, a considerable Town well fortified, in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*.

Anian, a famous Streight, called by the *Sp. Estrecho d'Anian*, between the Isle of *California* and *Terra de Jesso*. It is thought to lie N. of *China* and *Japan*, and to separate *Asia* from *America*.

Anian, or *Anian Fu*, a Town of *Asia*, in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Chuquania*, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Anjango, or *Anjanga*, in *Travancor* in the *East-Indies*, 30 m. N. W. from *Tegenapatan*, and 60 from the Cape. Here is an *English* Factory and Fort, and Harbour for Vessels. Its Trade is in Pepper and Cotton Cloth.

Animmey, a Mountain in *Morocco*, whose Inhabitants are courageous and haughty.

Anna, a City of *Asia*, the Chief in *Arabia Deserta*, or the *Euphrates*, once populous, and of a great Trade but now much decay'd, sub. to the *Turks*, and hath about 4000 Houses in it. Also another in that Co. at the Mouth of *Aston*.

Anna, or *Annam* Co. a District of the Peninsula of *Malacca*, which contains several Kms. It was formerly a Part of *China*, but revolted above 800 Years ago.

Annamabo, a Village of *Fantin*, upon the Coast of *Guinea*, with a good Harbour and Trade, divided into two Parts both inhabited by Fishermen. The *Dutch* have a Fort here, and the *English* have another, and the Road is always full of *English* Ships; it is reckoned the strongest Place on the Coast, and has a good Gold and Slave Trade.

Annapolis, a Town in *Maryland*, noted for the Seat of the Governor, 2 Markets a Week, a State-House, a Free-School, and the only Church built of Bricks in *Maryland*. It is also the chief Seat of Justice for the Province, and in 1694 was made a Port-Town. It lies in the County of *Anna Arundel*.

Annapolis, the chief Town of *Nova Scotia*, in N. *America*, seated on the S. W. of the Bay of *Funy*, subject to the *English*. Lat. 44. 20. N. Lon. 64. 45. W. from *London*.

Annobon, an Island of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Guinea*, towards the Cape *de Lopo*, *Gonsalvo*, and the Isle of *St. Thomas*, 10 Lgs. round, and had the Name from the *Portuguese*, because they discovered it on *New-Years-Day*. I know not whether it be sub. to them. It lies in the 2d Deg. of S. Lat.

Anossi, and *Carcanossi*, a Pro. of *Africa* in the Isle of *Madagascar*, where there are some *French* Colonies.

Anficains are Cannibals on the Coast of *Lower Æthiopia*.

Ansola, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, 104 m. S. of *Cairo*, on the same Side of the *Nile* at the Foot of the Mountain. It was formerly a great and famous Town, now a ruinous Village.

Anson, a Town in the Km. of *Cambadia* in *Malacca*, consisting of 6000 Houses all of Marble. *Bonsslingault* says, it was but lately discovered when he wrote, and was desart.

Anstianath, a Pro. of the Isle of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* near the middle of it, but little known to the *Europeans*.

Antæopolites-Nomos, a Jurisdiction of ancient *Egypt*, whose M. was called *Antæus*, from the Giant of that Name, said to be invited in there by *Osiris*, and conquered by *Hercules*. *Cellarius* says it was an Episcopal See.

Antandros, one of the chief Towns of *Mysia Major*, over-against the Isle of *Andros* or *Lesbos*. Some place it under Mount *Ida*, and say it was called *Alexandrea*, because *Alexander Paris* judged the Beauty of the Goddesses here.

Antaradus, a Town of *Seleucia Mediterranea* in *Syria*, over-against the Isle *Aradus*, 43 m. S. of *Antioch*. It was afterwards call'd *Tortosa*, and besieged 3 Months in vain by the Christians during the Holy War. It is now ruinous, but has noble Remains.

Antavere, a very fruitful Co. of *Madagascar*.

Antegoa, one of the *Caribbee* Islands of *America*, 6 or 7 Lgs. long and as many broad, sub. to the K. of *Eng.* 30 m. N. from the N. End of *Guardaloupa*, 244 m. N. N. W. from *Barbadoes*. Lat. 17. N. Lon. 62. W. from *London*.

Antequera, a small ill-built Town of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* 80 Lgs. from *Mexico*, made a β. in 153-, un. the A. of *Mexico*, by *Paul* III. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Anthedon, a Town of the *Philistines*, near *Gaza*. It lay on the Coast, was repaired by *Gabinius*, taken and beautified by *Herod*, who called it *Agrippiades*, but after his Death it assumed its old Name.

Anthemusia, the Cap. of its District, a Part of old *Mesopotamia*.

St. Anthony, the Westermost of the Cape *Verd* Islands, 3 Lgs. from St. *Vincent*. It has Plenty of Provisions, but the Inhabitants are poor. Some say it has two Mountains, one as high as *Teneriffe*.

Anticasius, a Tract of Mountains opposite to those named *Casius* in *Antiochene*, Part of *Syria*, noted by the *Roman* Historians for a Fable, that the Sun rose from it at the second Watch of the Night. *Pliny* says, they are 4 m. high in a perpendicular Line.

Anticosi, an Island of *N. Amer.* in *Canada*, or *New France*, in the Middle of the Mouth of the great R. of *St. Laurence*; 20 Lgs. long, and sub. to the *French*.

Anticragum, a Range of Mountains opposite to another called *Cragus* in *Lycia*.

Antilibanus, a Range of Mountains over-against *Lebanon*. *Strabo* makes the Valley betwixt them *Cœlo-Syria*.

Antilles, or *Caribbee* Islands, several Islands that lie between the Continent of *Amer.* and the E. Coast of *St. John Porto Rico*, discovered first by *Columbus*, 28 are considerable. Modern Geographers place them in the N. Seas between *Florida*, *New Sp.* and *S. America*. The *Eng.* are Masters of *Anguilla*, *Antegoa*, *Barbadoes*, *Bermudas*, *Montserat*, *Nevis*, and *St. Christophers*. The *Fr.* have *Desiderada*, *Granada*, *Guardaloupa*, *Marigalante*, *Martinico*, *St. Alonge*, *St. Bartholomew*. The *Dutch* possess *Saba*, *St. Eustache*, and *Walkeren*. The Cannibals have *Bekia la Dominique*, and *St. Vincent*. *St. Thomas* belongs to the *Danes*. *Trinidad* and *Margarita* to the *Spaniards*.

Antinoites Co. a Jurisdiction of *Upper Egypt*, so called from the Town *Antinous* or *Antinou*, one of the most noted in *Egypt*, and the Met. of the first *Thebais*. It was built or repaired by *Adrian*, in honour of his Favourite *Antinous*, who was drowned here in the *Nile*. It was also called *Besa*, from an *Egyptian* Idol, and sometimes *Besantinoensis*.

Antinopolis, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, on the East-Side of *Thebais*, noted for the Martyrdom of 160000 Christians by *Diocletian*, and for the Ruins of vast Pillars. It lies in Lat. 27. 2.

Antioch, called by the *Turks*, *Antachia*, by the *Arabs*, *Antakia*: A famous City of *Asia*, once the Cap. of *Syria*, or rather of the *East*, and whose Bishop was accounted the third Pat. of the World, *Rome* and *Alexandria* being the other two, but now in so decaying a Condition, that the Pat. is removed to *Damascus*. It is built on both Sides the R. *Orontes*, 12 m. from the *Mediterranean*, 20 S. from *Scanderoon*, and 22 from *Aleppo*, sub. to the *Turks* ever since the Year 1188. Lon. 68. 10. Lat. 36. 20. It had here-

heretofore the Title of the Patriarchate of St. *Peter*, who (as reported) founded a Church there, *An.* 38. There is another called *Antiochia ad Taurum*, becauſe at the Foot of that Mountain. Another in *Arabia* called *Edeſſa*, and another in *Margiana* in *Perſia*.

Antiochene, Part of *Cappadocia* on the W. of the R. *Ganſui*, or *Molas*. There is another Co. of this Name in *Seleucia Mediterranea*, ſo called from *Antiochia*, the Cap. of *Syria*, and Seat of their Kings. Some called it *Antiochia Epidaphnis*, others *Antiochia Magna*. It is ſuppoſed to be the *Riblath* of the Scripture.

Antiochia, a ſmall City in the Km. of *Popayan* in *S. Amer.* on the *Terra Firma*, 15 Lgs. from *St. Foy*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* There is another Town of this Name in *Caria*, N. of *Laodicea*, on the *Mæander*, formerly a Biſhop's See. Another called *Antiochia Piſidiæ*, 25 m. N. E. from *Seleucia*, was a *Roman* Colony called *Cæſarea*, is called a Met. in the *Notitia Epiſcopat.* and ſuppoſed to be that in *Acts* 13. 14.

Antipatris, *Antipatridæ*, a City of *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, built by *Herod the Great*, and called ſo according to his Father's Name. It was once a B. un. the A. of *Cæſarea*. It ſtood 6 Lgs. from *Joppa*, and the Remains of it is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Antiſcoti, or the Iſle of *Aſſumption*, an Iſle of *Amer.* in the Gulf of *St. Lawrence* in *New Fr.* where the *Fr.* have eſtabliſhed new Colonies.

Antitaurus Mountain, a Branch of the great *Taurus* (now called *Rebam thaura*) which ſeparates *Caramania* from *Aladulia*.

Antongil, a Co. in the N. Part of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* in *Afr.*

St. Antonio, a large R. of *Ilheos* in *Braſil*.

Antray, or *Amoy*, a City of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Focbien* in *China*, of great Trade, and ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Anzerma, a ſmall City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Popayan*, upon the R. *Cauca*, near Cape *Corientes*, about 50 Lgs. from the City of *Popayan* to the N. and 12 from *Calamata* to the S. ſub. to the King of *Spain*.

Anzuqui, a Town of *Aſia*, in the Iſle of *Japan*, in the Pro. of *Vomi*, upon the Bay of *Meaco*, the Cap. of *Japan*, 20 Lgs. diſtant from it.

Apalacha, a Co. in *Carolina*, near the Mountains, ſub. to an *Indian* King, whoſe People reſemble the *Mexicans* in their Manners.

Apam, a Village of the Km. of *Acron*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, inhabited chiefly by Fiſhermen, who are very moroſe. The *Dutch* have a Fort here, 20 m. N. E. from that of *Amſterdam*.

Apamea, *Hama*, *Aman*, or *Haman*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria* upon the R. *Orontes*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, but now ſub. to the *Turks*. It is nobly ſituated, and next to *Aleppo*, ſtill the moſt populous in *Syria*. Lon. 70. Lat. 34. 45.

Apamea, *Apami*, an ancient Town of *Phrygia* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Marſias*, where it runs into the *Mæander*, 80 m. from *Synnador* to the S. and about 100 from *Laodicea* to the W. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 50. Lat. 39. 50.

Apamea, or *Aiana*, once a Town of *Aſia* in *Media*, confining upon *Parthia*. Its Diſtrict is called, *Apamene*.

Apanta, *Apantum*, a Pro. of the Continent of *S. Amer.* between the Lake of *Parine*, and the R. of the *Amazons*, and affirmed by *Texeira* to extend on the other Side of the ſame R. to the W. of the Pro. of *Corapa*, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Aparia, a Pro. of *Peru*, in *S. Amer.* near the River of the *Amazons*, towards that Part where it receives the *Caravaya* to the N. of the Pro. of *Pacamoro*, with the Co. of *Canelle*, on the W. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Apatburgus Town, *Pliny's Apaturium* in *Comania*, noted for the Temple of *Venus*, where *Hercules* is ſaid to have ſlain the Giants who aſſaulted him. It is ſubject to the *Turks*.

Aperico, *Oculos*, *Abrothros*, ſmall Iſlands encompaſſed with Rocks, between *Porto-Securo* and Cape *Sta. Catharina* on the Coaſt of *Braſil*.

Aperwacca, a River of *Caribana*, in *Terra Firma*, 200 Miles from South to North, which riſes out of a Lake.

Apetous, *Apetubæ*, a People of *South America* in *Brazil*, near the Government of *Puerto Seguro*, and ſubject to the King of *Portugal*.

Aphek, a Town of *Lower Galilee* in *Syria*, 3 *German* Leagues from *Cæſarea Paleſtina* to the N. E. and 3 S. W. from *Nazareth*, memorable for the Slaughter of 100000 *Syrians* by *Ahab*, and for the Death of 27000 Men killed by the tumbling of a Wall, 1 *Kings* 20. 29, 30. and 2 *Kings* 13. 17.

Aphron, *Careſter*, *Hierapolis ad Mæandrum*, a great City in the Leſſer *Aſia*, ſubject to the *Turks*, once a B. but now an A. 30 m. from *Philadelphia* to the S. in the Borders of *Cairo*.

Aphroditium, a ſtrong City of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the Sea-Coaſt, 20 Lgs. diſtant from *Adrumetum* or *Mahometa*, and ſub. to the *Tuniſines*.

Apis, a Town of *Marmarica*, one of the ancient Diviſions of *Egypt*, on the Coaſt, and noted for the Worſhip of *Egyptian* Idols.

Apodiſia, or *Aphrodiſias*, a City of *Aſia*, formerly a Biſhop's See, Suffragan of *Stauropolis* in *Caria*, now almoſt ruined, ſubject to the *Turks*. There is another in *Cyprus* Iſle.

Apollonia, or the ancient *Laupacium*, now *Lupadi*, 3 m. below the *Acania Palus*, on the Side of the R. which comes out of the Lake, is very ancient, and has noble Monuments of the Structures built by the *Greek* Emperors, and others. The Town is now ruinous, it lies a Day's Journey from the *Propontis*.

Apollonias, the Port-Town of *Cyrene*, according to *Ptolemy*.

Apolloniatis, the fourth Diviſion of *Aſſyria*, ſo named from *Apollonia* its Cap. built by the *Macedonians*. It lies E. from *Tigris*.

Apollonopolis, the great City of *Apollo* in *Thebais*, whoſe Inhabitants had a great Averſion to Crocodiles.

Aproſita, or the *inacceſſible Iſland*, one of the *Canaries* in the *Atlantick* Ocean. Some will have it to be *Porto Santo* near *Madera*, though *Sanſon* ſays it is *Iſla de ſan Barodon*, or *Ombrio*, called often by the *Spaniards*, *La Incantada Ela non tronada*, to whom it is ſub.

Apueis, a People of *S. Amer.* in *Braſil*, whoſe Co. is towards *Rio del Janeiro*, adjoining to the Pro. called *Capitania del Rio Janeiro*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Aqua, one of the Inland Kms. upon the *Gold* Coaſt in *Guinea*.

Aquapulco. See *Aguatulco* and *Acapulco*.

Aquomin, or *Akemin*, a fine Town near the *Nile*, 20 *French* Leagues S. E. from *Taata*, in *Egypt* (on the other Side the *Nile*) and 110 from *Cairo*. *Gemelli* ſays, the *Greeks* called it *Oxyringus*, that it was a B. and the ſecond City in *Egypt*, built by *Hermes* the Philoſopher. *Leo* calls it *Ichmia*, and ſays it was built by *Ichmin* the Son of *Mizraim*, the Son of *Chus*, and deſtroyed by the *Mahometans*, who built *Munſia* on the other Side of the *Nile* with its Ruins.

Aqui and *Aquila*, a City and Pro. in the Iſle of *Nipbonia*, which belongs to *Japan*, near the Streights of *Sangua*, ſubject to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Aquiſires,

Aquigires, *Aquigiræ*, a People of *Braſil* in *S. America*, near the Prom. of the *H. Ghoſt*.

Aquilaria, Authors are not certain in its Poſition; but *Cellarius* ſuppoſes it lay in *Zeugitana*, one of the Diviſions of ancient *Africa*, becauſe *Cæſar*, in his *Commentary*, ſays, it lay 22 m. from *Clupea*, and had a convenient Port in the Summer betwixt two Capes.

Arabee, or *Orbotec*, a Town in *Crim Tartary*, 10 m N. of *Kirby*, where the Han, to whom it is ſub. keeps his Stud of Horſes.

Arabia, a very large Co. of *Aſia*, having *Syria* and *Diarbeck* on the N. the *Perſian* Gulf on the E. and the Streights of *Balſora*, by which it is ſeparated from *Perſia*; the *Arabian* Sea on the S. and on the W. the *Red Sea*, which cuts it off in great Part from *Afr.* The S. and E. Parts are cultivated, but the N. barren and ſandy. It is under Princes of its own, except a ſmall Part of *Arabia Petræa*, wherein the *Turks* have ſome few Forts. It is divided into three Parts, *viz.* the *Deſart*, the *Happy*, and the *Stony*. The firſt is the leaſt of the three, and lies moſt N. called by the *Aſiaticks*, *Beri Aribiſtan*, bounded on the S. by the Mountains of *Arabia the Happy*, on the E. by the Pro. of *Iraca* or *Chaldæa*, on the N. by *Diarbeck*, from which it is ſeparated by the R. *Euphrates*; on the W. by *Syria*, the *Holy Land*, and *Arabia the Stony*. The ſecond is the greateſt of the three, extends to the S. and E. is called *Jemen* by the Inhabitants, encompaſſed every Way, ſave to the North, by the Sea, and has many Kms. and great Cities in it. The third lies more W. which the *Turks* call *Doſelik Arabiſtan*, but the Natives *Baarab Arabiſtan*. It is bounded on the N. by the *H. Land*, and Part of *Syria*; by the E. by the other two *Arabia's*; and on the W. by *Egypt* and the *Red Sea*. There is a Town of this Name an Emporium, on the S. Coaſt of *Arab. Felix*. *Leo* ſays, the *Arabians* invaded *Africa* in the 400th Year of the *Hegyra* with 160000 Men, who were ſoon after followed by 50000 more, with their Families and Cattle, who took *Tripolis*, &c. put the Inhabitants to the Sword, and made themſelves Maſters of all that Part of the Country. They were at firſt allowed ſettled Revenues by the *Barbarians*, but ſoon grew ſo numerous, that many turned Robbers, and ſome are now paid by the King of *Tunis*, for protecting Merchants. *Leo* divided the *Arabians* of *Afr.* into three Claſſes, and ſubdivides them into particular Tribes.

Arabyſſus, a Town of *Armenia Minor*, whither St. *Chryſoſtom* was baniſhed by the Empreſs *Eudoxia*.

Aracan, a Kingdom in the Peninſula of *India*, beyond *Ganges* on the Northern Part. Its chief City being of the ſame Name, ſituate on the S. of *Java*, and ſtands on the Bank of the R. *Chabeus*, about 15 Lgs. diſtant from the Sea, with a very ſtrong Caſtle. That Prince is very potent in Men, Horſes, Elephants, and Money.

Aroch, or *Petra*, the Cap. City of *Aſia*, in *Arabia Petræa*, once called *Rabath*, the Cap. of *Moab*; afterwards an A. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*. It was alſo called *Cyriacopolis*, and *Mons Regalis*; by ſome now *Krach*. It ſtands upon the Confines of *Paleſtine*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

Arachoſia Co. comprehends *Hajacon* in *Mogul*, and *Candabar* in *Perſia*.

Aracujes, a People of *Chili*, in *Amer.* which are the moſt warlike of all the *Americans*.

Arad, a Town of *Darema* in the S. of *Judea*, whoſe King was defeated, and his Towns deſtroyed by the *Iſraelites*, *Numb.* 21. It is 24 *A.* from *Hebron*.

Aradus, an Iſland and Town of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Phœnicia*, upon

the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, near *Syria*, hard by the City *Torcoſa*. Sometime a Km. and a B. till it fell under the *Turks*.

Aræ, a Town of *Sogdiana*, in *Perſia*, called *Hercules*, *Liber Pater*, *Semiramis*, and *Alexander*, as Monuments of their reſpective Victories, near the R. *Jaxartes*, on the N. of that Province; but others think that *Alexander*'s *Aræ* was the farthermoſt *Alexandria* on the R. *Oxus*, in the ſame Pro. and that *Cyrus*'s was *Cyropolis*.

Araſat, a Mountain near *Mecca* in *Arabia Felix*, where the *Turks* carry Stones to throw at the Devil's Head, for tempting *Abraham* to ſacrifice *Iſhmael* in that Place (for they will not allow it be *Iſaac*.) They ſay *Adam* and *Eve*, when drove from Paradiſe, wandered two hundred and twenty Years upon this Mountain ſeeking one another, and met at laſt on the Top of it.

Arakil-vane, a celebrated Village and Monaſtery at the Foot of Mount *Ararat* in *Armenia* in *Aſia*, in great Eſteem amongſt People, as believing that *Noah* after the Deluge retired to offer Sacrifice there.

Aram, the fifth Son of *Shem*, *Gen.* 10. 22. ſettled with his Poſterity in *Meſopotamia*, *Syria*, and *Armenia*, from whence the two firſt are called *Aram Naharaim*, i. e. *Aram* between the two Rivers *Padan-Aram*, *Gen.* 25. 1. and *Sedan-Aram*, *Hoſ.* 12. 13.

Ararat, *Gen.* 8. 4. one of the higheſt of the *Gordiæan* Mountains in the greater *Armenia*, where *Noah*'s Ark reſted after the Sinking of the general Deluge.

Araſch, a Town and Port in *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Aſgar*, in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the *Weſt* Coaſt, where the R. *Luca* falls into the O. once ſub. to the *Spaniards*, but now to the K. of *Morocco*.

Araſh or *Erex*, a rich and ſtrong Town with a good Trade in *Servan* in *Perſia*, on the Frontiers of *Georgia*; taken and fortified by *Turks* under *Amurath* III.

Arauco, a City, River and Valley of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, near the R. *Lebo*. The Natives were at continual War with the *Sp.* for above 100 Years; but a Peace was concluded in 1650.

Araxes, a R. in *Georgia*, which falls with one Branch into the R. *Cyrus*, and with another into the *Caſpian* Sea. There is another in *Armenia Major*, which riſes from the ſame Mountains with the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*, and is ſuppoſed to be the *Gihon* of Paradiſe.

Araya, one of the moſt celebrated Capes in *S. Amer.* ſtretching with a ſharp Point from W. to E. over-againſt the W. Point of *Margarita*, forming the North Point of the River *Oronoque*. It is famous for Salt Pits, and belongs to the K. of *Spain*.

Arba, or *Arbee*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, formerly called *Hebron* and *Mamre*, but what its State is now, I know not.

Arbela, now *Tortoſa*, a Town of Lower *Galilee*, near *Tiberias*. It was fortified by the Chriſtians during the Holy War, as their Magazine, and afterwards garriſoned by the Templars, but now ſub. to the *Turks*. It gives Name to a Diſtrict.

Arbella, *Arbelles*, a Town of *Aſ.* in *Aſſyria*, upon the R. *Lycus*, famous for the third Battle of *Alexander* againſt *Darius*, which Defeat is preſerved by Tradition here to this Day: It is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Arbes, a City in *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, in *Barbary*, 2 Days Journey from *Bona* to the S. and 3 from *Cairwan*, or *Cairoan*, to the S. W. ſub. to the *Tuniſines*, and has many rare Antiquities.

Arce. See *Petra*.

Archangels-ſeven, a populous T. of *Guayra* in *Paragua*, ſo named by the *Jeſuit* who built it.

Archelais Town N. W. from *Jeri-*

Jericho, in the Holy Land. It was built by *Archelaus*, Son to *Herod*, and is famous for Palm trees in the Neighbourhood.

Archichelech, a ſtrong Caſtle taken by *Solyman the Magnificent*, and ever ſince held by the *Turks*. It lies near the Frontiers of *Turcomania*.

Ardaſchat, anciently *Artaxat*, a City of *Aſia* in *Armenia*, upon the Confines of *Erivan*, ſubject to the *Turks*, but now in Ruins. Here was the magnificent Palace of *Tyridates*, called by the Inhabitants *Tact-Terdat*, or the Throne of *Tyridate*.

Ardebel, a Town of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Aderbeitzan*, in *Perſia*, and ſub. to that K. famous for the Sepulchres of twelve *Perſian* Kings, and the Road for the Caravans of Silk from *Smyrna* and *Conſtantinople*, with 900 Camels at a Time. Lat. 38. 50.

Ardevil, *Ardevilla*, a Town of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Servan*, in the Km. of *Perſia*, about 20 Lgs. from *Bacu*, and as many from the *Caſpian* Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 66. Lat. 36.

Ardra, *Ardres*, a Km. with a Cap. City of the ſame Name, in *Guinea* in *Afr.* The City is 12 Lgs. from a little Bay called *La Praye*. It is ſub. to a Prince of its own.

Arebo, *Areba*, *Arobon*, *Arbon*, or *Argon*, a fine, large, and populous T. 20 Lgs. up. the R. *Benin* in *Guinea*, above *Lobos*. The *Dutch* had a Factory here, and the *Eng.* had another, but they left and demoliſhed it.

Arecia. See *Erec*.

Arequipa, one of the moſt conſiderable Cities of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, upon the R. *Chila*, 7 Lgs. from the *S. Sea*, 70 from *Cuſco*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 18.

Areſgol. See *Hariſgol*.

Arethuſa Lake. The firſt which the *Tigris* falls into. The Water of it is ſo nitrous, that it takes Spots out of Cloaths, but it is not fit to drink, and *Pliny* ſays, nothing will ſink in it.

Argeus, a Mountain in *Cappadocia*, from whence it is ſaid, a Man may ſee both the *Euxine* and *Mediterranean* Seas.

Argentea la Plata, a large City of *S. Amer.* one of the moſt remarkable in the Kingdom of *Peru*, and the Cap. of the Pr. of *Las Charcas*, near the R. *Picolmago*, very rich in Silver Mines, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. It ſtands 180 Lgs. S. from *Cuſco*, and 18 E. of *Potoſi*.

Arginuſæ, 3 Iſlands near *Lesbos* in *Natolia*, famous for the Victory of the *Athenians* during the War of *Peloponneſus*.

Argos, a Town of *Abex* in *Upper Æthiopia*. It lies on the *Nile* againſt *Macbou*, and is the Seat of the Governor of the Province.

Arguin, a Knot of Iſlands S. of Cape *Blanco*, in a Bay on the Weſt Coaſt of *Africa*, 30 m. from the Continent, firſt diſcovered in 1443, and inhabited by the *Azenaghi*.

Arguin, a ſmall Iſland on the Coaſt of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* Ocean, upon the Coaſt of the Km. of *Gualata*, ſub. to the *Dutch*, Lat. 20.

Aria, or *Ariana*, now *Erez*, whoſe Inhabitants were *Ariani*, ſubdued by the *Perſians*, and afterwards by *Alexander*, againſt whom they rebelled, but were ſoon reduced.

Ari-Atollon, one of the Iſles of the *Maldives* in *Aſia*.

Ariane, a little Town near *Tunis*, in *Barbary*, built by the *Goths*, with the Name of *Arius* the Pat.

Ariaſpas. See *Agriaſdas*.

Arica, a Port of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Pro. *de las Charcas*, where they ſhip the Silver brought from *Potoſi*. The Town is ſmall, and the Haven good, diſtant from *La Plata* to the S. E. 8 Lgs. and as many from *Cuſco* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 11. 30. or 31.

Aridus, or *Lechæ*, a R. that riſes out

out of the Mountains of *Numidia*, and runs into the Ocean between Cape *Bojadore*, and the Town of *Nun*.

Arima, a Town and Port of *Aſia*, in *Japan*, in the Km. of *Ximo* or *Saicock*.

Arimaſpi, a People of *Scythia*, from whom the *Amazons* deſcended, whoſe Name ſignified One-eyed in their Language, becauſe they uſed to wink with one when they ſhot their Arrows.

Arimathea. See *Rama*.

Arimoa, an Iſland of *Aſia*, in *New Guinea*, diſcovered by the *Duteh* in 1616.

Arkites, the Poſterity of the ſeventh Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 17. ſettled ſomewhere in their Father's Lot, but where is not known. It is probable that they were diſpoſſeſſed by the *Philiſtines*, and ſettled near Mount *Libanus*, where we find the City *Arce*, or *Archa*.

Arma, a City and Pro. of *S. Am.* in the Km. of *Popayan*, 25 m. from *St. Foy*, and 50 from *Popayan*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Armadabat. See *Amadabat*.

Armalcar, a Canal or Branch of the *Euphrates* called the *Royal River*. Some aſcribe the Digging of it to *Nebuchadnezzar*, and others to *Trajan* or *Severus*, to make a Paſſage for Veſſels betwixt the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*.

Armenia, a large Co. of *Aſia*, uſually divided into the Greater and Leſſer. The Greater, now called *Turcomania* and *Churdiſtan*, has to the N. the *Montes Meſchiſi*, which ſeparate it from *Colchis*, *Iberia* and *Albania*, generally called *Georgia*, to the S. the M. *Taurus* and *Niphates*, which Part is from *Meſopotamia*, or *Aſſyria*, now named *Diarbeck*; on the W. the R. *Euphrates* divides it from Leſſer *Aſia*, or *Natolia*; on the E. next to *Media* or *Servan*, it is bounded by the *Caſpian* Mountains. There are other Parts of *Armenia*, that lie towards the *Caſpian* Sea, between *Albania* and *Media*, and others towards the *Euxine*. The Cities of *Turcomania* are, *Erzerum*, *Lars*, *Vanſhildir*, *Teflis*, *Revan*, *Derbent*, &c. of which ſome belong to the K. of *Perſia*, but, by far, the greateſt Part to the *Turks*; but the Leſſer *Armenia*, now called *Aladult*, or *Pegian*, is entirely ſub. to the *Turks*.

Armening, the Cap. of Modern *Armenia*. It lies on the *Martiana Palus* of the Ancients, now called *Voſlan*, is well fortified, and ſub. to the *Perſians*.

Armely, a noted Town in the Iſle of *Chios*, with a ſtrong Caſtle, lies in a Plain full of Maſtick Trees.

Armoſata, or *Arſamoſota*, a T. in *Armenia Major*, near Mount *Taurus*, on the E. Side of the *Euphrates*, well fortified in the Time of *Tacitus*, and noted for the Encampment of *Antiochus* near it.

Arneda, a City and Port of *Am.* in the Km. of *Peru*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Arnon, now *Adrameleck*, a R. of *Judæa*, which riſes from a Hill of its own Name, and runs thro' the Tribes of *Gad* and *Reuben* into the *Dead Sea*.

Aroer Town, on the Bank of *Arnon*, mentioned *Numb.* 32. 34. *Joſh.* 13. 25. *Jer.* 48. 19.

Aromaia, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Andaluzia*, near the Mouth of the R. *Oronoque*, and adjoining to the Co. of the *Caribees*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Aron, a large Town of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Hyerack*, or ancient *Paribia*, 2 Lgs. from *Caſhan*, noted for Manufactures of Silk.

Arphaxad, the third Son of *Shem*, *Gen.* 3, 22. and his Children inhabited the S. Parts of *Meſopotamia*, the Country of *Eden* and *Arrapachitis*, a Name derived from *Arphaxad*. The Vale of *Shinar* was Part of his Portion. *Joſephus* ſays, the *Chaldæans* were of old called *Arphaxadæans*.

Arracan, or *Arracaon*, a City of *Aſia*, in *India*, in the Peninſula, on the farther Side of the R. *Ganges*, upon

upon the R. *Martaban*, 6 m. from the Sea, and the Met. of the Km. of the ſame Name, ſubject to the K. of *Arracan*.

Arrapachitis Co. a Pr. of *Aſſyria*, ſuppoſed to derive its Name from *Arphaxad* the Son of *Shem*, who planted here.

Arrecibo, a Town of St. *Jean de Porto Rico* Iſle, one of the *Antilles*, with a very good Harbour.

Arrocauco, a R. of *Caribana*, in *Terra Firma*, whoſe Banks are inhabited by the *Yaos*, a good-natured but haughty People.

Arſatia. See *Caſbin*.

Arſinoe, ſeveral Cities ſo called, and among the reſt one in *Egypt*, now called *Azirut*, 15 Miles from *Suez*, and another in *Afr.* between *Berenichia* and *Ptolemais*, now called *Trochera*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Arſinus, a Town with a good Harbour in *Cilicia*, 30 m. S. W. from *Seleucia*. There are four others of the ſame Name in this Pro. one in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, formerly noted for *Jupiter*'s Groves, and now called *Leſcare*, and another in the ſame Iſland betwixt *Old* and *New Paphos*, built in Honour of King *Ptolemy*'s Daughter.

Artaxata. See *Ardaſchat* and *Teflis*.

Artemite, a famous City in *Aſſyria*, 100 Stadia E. from *Seleucia* near the *Tygris*.

Aru, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Sunatra*, in the *E. Indies*. The Town is on the Streight of *Malacca*, over-againſt the City of that Name, ſub. to its own King.

Arvadites, *Gen.* 10. 18. the Poſterity of the ninth Son of *Canaan* ſeated themſelves in the little Iſle of *Aradus*, which lies more N. than the *Arkites* on the Coaſt of *Syria*, to be ſecure from Invaſions.

Arwaccæ, a People of *New Andaluzia* in *Terra Firma*, who when their *Caciques* die, their Relations beat their Bones to a Powder and infuſe it in their Drink.

Arzeron, *Aziris*, a City of *Aſia* in *Armenia*, upon the R. *Euphrates*, ſub. to the *Turks*, whoſe Beglerbeg has under him 17 Governors.

Arzille, *Zilla*, *Arzilla*, a maritime Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, upon the *Atlantick* Ocean. It is 140 m. N. W. of *Fez*, and ſub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Aſa, or *Aſtiſa*, a Town of *Aſia*, in *Arabia Felix*, on the Shore of the *Perſian* Gulf, two Stations N. of *Bobaraim* in the Way to *Balſora*.

Aſcalon, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Judæa* in the Tribe of *Dan*, upon the Sea ſhore, once a B. now very obſcure, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Aſcenſion, an Iſland in the Bay of St. *Laurence* in *N. America*, 50 Lgs. from Cape *Briton* to the N. W. and 15 from the Continent. Some take this Iſland to be the ſame with *Natſcoteck*. It is ſubject to the K. of *Sp.* and the Middle of the Iſle is in Lat. 49.

Aſcenſion Iſland, or *Acemſaon*, upon the Coaſt of *S. America*, 4 Lgs. long and one broad, nothing grows upon it, diſtant about 100 Leagues from *Brazile*, and ſubject to the *Portugueſe*.

Aſcore, one of the Seven Pro. of the Km. of *Morocco*.

Aſgar, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, towards the W. Coaſt, joining to the Pro. of *Habat*, its chief Cities being *Araſon* and *Alcazar-Quiver*.

Aſhdod, a City formerly belonging to the *Philiſtines*, ſince a B. un. the A. of *Cæſarea*, but now a ſmall Village, called *Aizette* by the *Turks*, to whom it is ſubject.

Aſhley, a R. in *Carolina*.

Aſhtaroth, a Town of *Baſan* beyond *Jordan*, in the Diſtrict of *Edrei*, *Deut.* 1. 4. It had its Name from the Idol which the *Sidonians* worſhipped here.

Aſhtemoth, a Town of the *Holy Land*, whither *David* ſent the Spoil of the *Amalekites*. It is mentioned *Joſh.* 15. 30. 1 *Sam.* 30. 28. and lay near *Lachiſh*.

Aſhur,

Aſhur, the ſecond Son of *Shem*, *Gen.* 10. 22. and his Children peopled *Aſſyria*, a Co. lying on the E. Side of the *Tygris*, called afterwards *Adiabene*, in which ſtood *Ninive*. He is called by the *Grecians Ninus*; and worſhipped by the *Aſſyrians* by the Name of *Baal* or *Bel*, their God of War. The *Chaldees* ſtile him *Attburas*, and ſay he was the Son of *Zames* or *Shem*.

ASIA, the firſt of the four Parts of the World, is waſhed on 3 Sides by the vaſt O. which on the E. is called the E. or Pacifick O. on the N. the *Tartarian* or *Mare de Norte*; on the W. the *Æthiopian* and *Red Sea*, and is divided from *Europe* by the *Mediterranean* and *Black Sea*, with the Rs. *Tanais*, *Rha*, and *Oby*. It is only parted from *Europe* by theſe Rs. for the Space of 300 *German* m. more or leſs; connected to *Africa* by a Neck of Land of about 30 m. and whether the N. E. Part of it is not united with the N. W. Part of *Amer.* could never yet be diſcovered. It lies in Length from the *Helleſpont* to *Malacca*, the utmoſt Eaſt Part, 1300 *German* m. Its Breadth from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, to the ſuppoſed Streights of *Anian*, is 1220 m. now divided into five principal Parts, *viz. Tartary*, *China*, *India*, *Perſia*, and the *Turkiſh* Empire.

Aſia Minor. See *Anatolia* and *Natolia*.

Aſiguer, a Town of *Babylonia* in *Aſia*, noted for a Cataract occaſioned by the Ruins of an ancient Bridge in the *Tigris*, where Paſſengers are obliged to land while Veſſels ſhoot the Cataract.

Aſkeenaz, the eldeſt Son of *Gomer*, the firſt Son of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 3. and his Children, ſettled on the W. of his Father *Gomer*, in the N. W. Part of the Leſſer *Aſia*. For in *Bithynia*, is found the *Aſcanian* Bay, with a R. and Lake of the ſame Name; and in the Leſſer *Phrygia* or *Troas*, is a City and Pro. called *Aſcania*, and ſome Iſles lying on the Coaſt, called the *Aſcanian* Iſles. The Kings alſo of theſe Parts were called *Aſcanii*, in Honour to *Aſkeenaz*.

Aſmere Bando, a Km. under the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*.

Aſoph, *Aſaphy*, *Saffia*, or *Azaphi*, a Sea-port Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco*, 5 Lgs. S. of Cape *Contini*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*. Lat. 32. 00.

Aſoph, *Tanais*, *Azeck*, or *Aſeck*, by the Inhabitants, *Catana* by the *Italians*, a City ſituate to the N. of the R. *Tanais*, on the *Crim* Side S. of *Circaſſia*, upon a riſing Ground near *Palus Mæotis*, taken from the *Turks* in 1696 by the *Czar* of *Muſcovy*, by whom it was extremely well fortified, but ſince reſtored to the *Turks*. Lat. 51.

Aſophon, a Town of *Samaria*, noted for the Defeat of *Alexander*, K. of the *Jews*, by *Ptolemy Lathurus*, who after his Victory ſlew all the Women, and cauſed all the Children to be boiled in Cauldrons.

Aſpendum, an ancient City of *Pamphilia* in *Aſia*, on a high Hill overlooking the Sea, of which there are now ſcarce any Remains.

Aſſerim, a Caſtle well fortified upon a Mountain in *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Camboia*, in the Dom. of the Great *Mogul*, 15 *Sp.* Lgs. E. of the *Indian* Ocean, and as many S. of *Surate*, ſubject to the *Portugueſe*, and by them called *Le Roche di meſſyrmi*.

Aſſociation, or *Torguia*, an Iſland in *Amer.* 36 m. W. from *Margarita*, 60 N. E. from *Caldera*, 4 long and 1 broad, ſub. to the *Eng.*

Aſſos, or *Apollonia*, on the Coaſt of *Phrygia*, mentioned *Acts* 20. 13. *Pliny* ſays the Soil here conſumes dead Bodies in 14 Days.

Aſſumption, a City of *Amer.* on the E. Bank of the R. *Paragua*, the Cap. of *La Plata*, 300 Lgs. above Cape *St. Mary*, ſub. to *Sp.* Lat. 25.

Aſſyria, now *Arzerum*, or *Moſul*, a large Pro. of *Aſia*, bounded with *Media*, *Suſiana*, *Meſopotamia*, and *Arme-*

Armenia, the chief Cities whereof are, *Moſul* the ancient *Ninive*, *Cteſiphon*, *Schiabrazur*, &c. It was the firſt of all the Emps. and Kms. in the World, ſubſiſted 1300 Years un. 37, or according to others, 1484 un. 41. Ks. *i. e.* from *Nimrod* to *Sardanapalus*; it is now a Pro. of m*ſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Moſul*. This Country is mentioned *Gen.* 2. 14. It did not comprehend the large Pros. which in After-ages belonged to the *Aſſyrian* Empire, of whoſe Kings much is ſpoken in the ſacred Story 2 *K.* 15. 19, 29, -- 17. 3.--18. 23, *&c.* but that ſmall Pro. only that lies about *Ninive*, *Dan* 11.

Aſtabar, a City of *Aſia*, in the Pr. of *Turcomania*, a Lg. from the R. *Arras*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Aſtachar, *Aſtachara*, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, upon the R. *Bendemir*, near the Ruins of *Perſepolis*, once the Cap. of the Km. of *Perſia*, but now decaying.

Aſtapus, or *Aſtaporas* R. See *Abavi*.

Aſterabath, or *Sterabath*, *Aſterabata*, a City and Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea, 20 Lgs. from *Georgia*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Aſtracan, *Aſtracanum*, the Cap. City of a *Tartarian* Km. in *Aſia*, near the Mouth of the R. *Rha* or *Volga*, where it falls into the *Caſpian* Sea, built in an Iſland made by that R. about 25 *German* m. from the Sea-ſhore, ſubject to the *Muſcovites*, Lat. 46. The Km. of *Aſtracan* is a conſiderable Part of the *Czar*'s Dom. lying in *Tartaria Deſerta*, from the Head of the R. *Rha* to the *Caſpian* Sea, and extends W. to the R. *Tanais*, which parts it from the *Precopeſian Tartars*.

Atabalo, a Royal Caſtle near *Quito* in *Peru*, built by the Ynca's and no way inferior to the ancient *Roman* Edifices.

Atacames, a Town, River, and Bay of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Atad, the Threſhing Floor, *Gen.* 50. 11. was near *Hebron*, where *Jacob* was buried.

Atquanachbuques, a People of *N. Amer.* in the S. E. Part of *Virginia*, towards *New Belgium*, now inhabited by the *Engliſh*.

Atræa, or *Hatra*, an ancient Town of *Meſopotamia*, in a Wilderneſs between the *Upper Tigris* and *Niſibis*, before which the Emperors *Severus* and *Trajan* loſt their Arms and almoſt their Lives.

Attalia. See *Satalia*.

Attingen, Co. a Pro. of *Travancor* in the *E. Indies*, abounding with Pepper, and the Reſidence of their Kgs.

Attock Co. and Town in *Mogul*-Lon. 92. Lat. 32. It lies S. of *Cabul*, and E. from *Perſia*. The T. lies on the R. *Indus*, and is one of the beſt and ſtrongeſt in the *Mogul*'s Doms.

Aturia, a Pro. of *Aſſyria*, betwixt the *Tigris* and *Lycas*, in which lies *Arbela*, where *Darius* received his laſt Defeat by *Alexander*.

Ava, or *Aba*, a Km. City, and R. of *Aſia* of the ſame Name, in the firm Land of *India*, between the Dominions of *Sian* and *Arracan*.

Ava, a Pro. and T. of the ſame Name in the Iſland of *Xicoco*, one of the three Parts of *Japan*.

Avalites, an Emporium of the *Adelenſes*, bordering upon *Æthiopia*, now called *Zeylem*, ſeated upon the Mouth of the *Red Sea*.

Aves, or *Birds Iſland*, one of the Little *Antilles*, 90 m. E. by S. of *Curaſſow*, 33 m. E. of *Bonaire*. Latitude 12. 20. N. Longitude 67. W. from *London*.

Auguſta, beyond *Irenopolis* in *Cilicia* to the E. and near the K. *Pyramus*, was called *Cæſarea* and *Auguſtopolis*. *Tacitus* brands the People of this Country as a Clowniſh rebellious Nation.

Auguſta, a Fort in *Georgia* in *America*, 60 Miles S. of *Savannah*, 80 m. N. of Fort *St. Auguſtin*, is ſubject to the King of *England*. Lat. 1. 31. N. Longitude 80. 20. W. from *London*.

Avim, *Deut.* 2. 23. inhabited the Country between *Hazerim* or *Hazarath*,

zaroth, *Numb.* 11. 35, and *Azza* or *Gaza*. They were Deſcendants of *Cuſh*, and, being diſpoſſeſſed by the *Philiſtines*, ſettled in their Deſarts.

Aviquirina, an Iſland in *S. Amer.* in the *Pacifick Sea*, upon the Coaſt of the Km. of *Chili*, near the Town of *Conception*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Awogaſſia, a Pro. of *Aſia*, between the *Euxine*, *Georgia*, and *Comania*, extending itſelf upon the Coaſt, and contains the Cities of *St. Sephia*, *Coſta*, *Alazo*, &c. to the *Turks*.

Aurangabad, or *Oramgabad*, a large Town of *Maroucha* in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul*. It is the Reſidence of a Governor, and had its Name from *Aurengzebe*, who governed it in his Father's Life-time. It is about 75 Leagues from *Surate*.

Auranitis. See *Ituræa*.

Aurea Cherſoneſus, *Pais de Malacca*, a Peninſula of *Aſia*, beyond the *Ganges*, ſo named from the chief City of the Co. extending S. not far from the *Æquator*, and is divided into ſeveral Kms.

Axiem, a ſtrong Caſtle upon the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Africa*, at the Mouth of the R. *Manca*, 5 Leagues from the Pro. of *Apollonia*, ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Axuma, *Acſum*, a City of *Afr.* once the Met. of *Abyſſinia*, ſeven Days Journey from the *Red Sea*. Lat. 14. 30. N.

Ayawiri, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, noted for many ſtately Tombs of the *Peruvian* Nobility.

Azamor, a City of *Ducala*, in the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* at the Mouth of the R. *Ommiraby*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Azek, or *Azebah*, *Joſh.* 10. 10. 1 *Sam.* 17. 1. *Jer.* 34. 7. a City of the *Amorites* in *Aſia*, which fell to the Tribe of *Judah*, but what it is now, is uncertain.

Azem, a Km. in *Aſia*, in the *Terra Firma* of the *Eaſt-Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, whoſe C. is *Kemerouf*, 21 Ds. Journey from the Town of *Azem*, ſub. to the K. of *Azem*.

Azzo, a City in the Km. of *Achem* in *Sumatra*, Lat. 25. Lon. 105 and a half; it is ſuppoſed that the *Chineſe* had Powder and Guns firſt from hence. It is noted for the Tombs of the Kings of *Achem*, in a Temple where is Store of Gold, Silver, and other rich Moveables.

Azores, are certain Iſlands in the *Atlantick* Ocean, *viz.* 9 in Numb. *St Michael*, *St. Mary's*, which lies next *Spain*, *Tercera* on the N. W. *St. Graciosa*, *St. George's*, *Faial* and *Pico*, in the Middle, *Corvo* and *Flores* neareſt *Amer.* *St. Michael* is the largeſt, *Tercera* the ſtrongeſt, which has in it the Town of *Angra*, an A. They are ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*, N. Lat. between 37 and 46.

Azotus. See *Aſhdod*.

B A.

BAALAH Town, *Joſh.* 15. 9. about 9 m. from *Jeruſalem*, noted for the Abode of the Ark when recovered from the *Philiſtines*, 2 *Sam.* 7. 1, 12. It is alſo named *Kirjath-Jearim*, i. e. *a City of Woods*.

Baalgad, a Town of *Galilee*, at the Foot of Mount *Hermon*.

Baal-meon, a Town of *Reuben*, W. from *Kedemoth*, 9 m. from *Heſhbon*, noted for hot Springs.

Baalpeor, the Name of an Idol, and the Town where he was worſhipped, near *Abelſhittim*, in the Tribe of *Reuben*.

Baal-zephon, *Exod.* 14. 2. a Place over againſt which the *Iſraelites* were directed to encamp when they left *Egypt*.

Babalabuab. See *Derbent*.

Babel, the Name of a City and Tower in *Aſia*, which the Sons of Men began to build, before their Separation, in the Plains of *Meſopotamia*, whence enſued the Confuſion of Languages, of which Tradi-

tion

tion lays they had no leſs than 70. It is mentioned, *Gen.* 14. 4. It ſtood in the Place where *Babylon* was built afterwards, at the Joining of the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, 100 Yrs. after the Flood, *Gen.* 11. 10, 16. not to climb up to Heaven, or ſecure them from a ſecond Deluge, but to make themſelves famous, 2 *Sam.* 8. 13. *Iſa.* 63, 12. *Noah* and *Shem*, and, perhaps, *Japhet* and *Ham*, were no Ways concerned in this Building. It was raiſed 5146 Paces before this happened. *Nimrod* afterwards built a City by it, which he called *Babel*, and *Semiramis* and *Nebuchadnezzar* ſo much enlarged it, that it became one of the greateſt Cities in the World, having Walls 40 m. in Compaſs, and 50 Cubits high. It is now a ſmall Village, called *Enlego*, or *Felugo*, with vaſt Ruins about it.

Babel-Mandel, called by the *Sp.* *El Eſtrecho de la Mecca*, by the *Fr.* *Les Eſtroits de Babel-Mandel*, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Red Sea*, belonging to *Æthiopia*, and ſuppoſed by ſome to be *Peimeira*. It lies in the very Entrance of the *Red Sea*, in the 12 Deg. 40 m. of N. Lat. and gives Name to that Paſſage; it hath neither Fruits nor Graſs.

Babul, one of the greateſt Cities of the *E. Indies*, in an Iſland of the R. *Indus*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Babylon, one of the moſt famous Cities of the ancient World in *Aſia*, ſometime the Cap. of *Aſſyria*, or rather *Chaldæa*, ſeated upon the R. *Euphrates*, about 38 m. S. E. from *Bagded*, Lon. 79. Lat. 35. But very hard now to know aſſuredly where it ſtood, for tho' *Bagded* is often called by that Name, it is a great Miſtake. See *Bagded*.

Babylon, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, near the *Nile*, over-againſt *Memphis*, out of whoſe Ruins ſprang *Grand Cairo*, which is not far from it.

Bacaim, a City of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Guzurat*, on this Side the *Ganges*, near the Gulf of *Cambaya*, towards the South, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Bachian, an Iſland and Km. of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, reckoned one of the *Molluccoes*, 20 m. S. of *Machian*, and as far W. from the Iſland of *Gilolo*, almoſt under the Line. It belongs properly to the K. of *Machian*, but is ſub. to the *Dutch*, who have a Caſtle here called *Burneveld*.

Bacquian. See *Bachian*.

Basras, a large Town of *Æthiopia*, ſub. to the K. of *Sennar*.

Bactra, formerly a large and rich City of *Bactria*, called alſo *Zariaſpe*, becauſe it lay upon the R. *Zariaſpis* or *Bactrus*.

Bactria, an ancient Pro. of *Perſia*, between *Margiana*, *Scythia*, the *Indies*, and the Co. of the *Maſſagetes*; Part of it now lies in *Chorazan*, a Pro. of *Perſia*, and Part in *Maralabar*, commonly called *Uſbeck* in *Tartary*; ſo that now *Bactria* is bounded by the R. *Albiama* or *Gehon*, the ancient *Oxus*; ſo that it lies between *Perſia*, the Dom. of the *Mogul*, the Km. of *Thibet* and *Tartary*, under which it is comprehended. The Town of *Bactria* is the *Termend* of the Moderns, and inconſiderable.

Bacu, *Baruic*, or *Bachu*, a T. of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Perſia*, in Pro. of *Servan*, upon the Coaſt of the *Caſpian* Sea, from which Town it is by ſome called *Mar de Bachu*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. There was alſo another City of the ſame Name in *Arabia Felix*.

Badara, a Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in a Peninſula on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the Coaſt of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Calecut*, 6 Lgs. off *Calecut*.

Baffin's Bay, *Sinus Baffini*, a Gulf in the Ocean, extending from the 70th to the 80th Deg. N. Lat. in the *Terra Auſtralis* of *America*, diſcovered by an *Engliſhman*, who gave his Name to it.

Baffo, *Paphos*, a City in the Iſland of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, once famous, now ruined, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Baga, a Village where the *Eng.* and *Dutch* have each a Factory, Lat. 7. 20. Lon. 10. and a half. It lies 20 Lgs. upon the R. *das Palmes*, in the Pro. of *Maleguete* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*.

Bagaia, *Bagy*, or *Vagy*, a T. of *Numidia*, in *Africa*, called *Theodoria*, by the Emp. *Juſtinian*, in Honour of his Wife *Theodora*.

Bagamedri, or *Bagamidri*, *Bagamidriæ Regnum*, a Km. in *Afr.* in the Higher *Æthiopia* or *Abyſſinia*; it has the *Nile* to the W. and is divided into ſeventeen Pro. whereof ſome make ſo many Kingdoms.

Bagded, *Bagdat*, or *Bacchiad*, a City of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Meſopotamia* upon the R. *Tigris*, in the Pro. of *Hurat* or *Yerat*, where the ancient *Seleucia* was, about 38 m. from the ancient *Babylon*, which was upon the *Euphrates*, and built out of its Ruins. The *Arabs* call it *Daral Sani*, i. e. *the Place of Peace*. It has been very often taken and retaken by the *Turks* and *Perſians*, but the former carried it at laſt in 1638, with the Loſs of 40,000 Men, to whom it is now ſub. Lon. 79. 20. Lat. 34. 40.

Baglana, a Km. of *Mogul* which keeps 5000 Foot and 10,000 Horſe, in conſtant Pay, and yields 860625 Pounds Sterling Revenue to the Emperor.

Bagnagar, the Cap. T. of *Golconda* in *Mogul*, Lon. 96. and two Thirds, Lat. 15. and two Thirds. It is watered by the little R. *Nerva*, it is the Seat of the K. and is adorned with many noble Palaces, Towers, and other ſtately Buildings. *Bouſſingault* ſays, the King's Palace is all of Marble, and 4 *German* Lgs. round, and the Walls in many Places covered with Plates of Gold.

Bagrada, a R. of *Zugitana*, one of the ancient Diviſions of *Africa*. *Ptolemy* places the Mouth of it near *Carthage*; and *Cæſar* ſays, that *Curio* left his Legions here when he went before to view the *Caſtra Cornelia*.

Bahama, an Iſland of *America*, one of the *Lucaya* Iſlands, 50 Lgs. E. of *Florida*, and gives Name to the Canal of *Bahama* between *Florida* and *Cuba*, famous for its Ebbing and Flowing, and great Storms; thro' it the *Sp.* Fleet paſſes to the *Havannah*.

Bahrem, or *Babaren*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Perſian* Gulf, over-againſt *Elcatif*, the Port of *Arabia Felix*, famous for Pearl-Fiſhery, and ſubject to the K. of *Perſia*; it abounds with all Manner of Fruits, but eſpecially Dates.

Baidai, a People in the moſt N. Part of *Tartaria Deſerta*.

Bailurium, or *Bayler*, a little Town of *Abex* in *Upper Æthiopia*, with a Harbour and Caſtle 16 m. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*.

Bakar, a Co. in *Mogul*, 200 m. from E. to W. and 120 from N. to S. bounded on the W. with *Delli*, on the N. with *Jamba*, on the E. with *Ganges*, and on the S. with *Samball*. It maintains 4000 Horſe, and 8000 Foot for the *Mogul*, and pays him 300,000 *l.* a Year.

Bala Town. See *Bezek*.

Balaclava, or *Balackley*, a Town in *Crim-Tartary*, on the S. W. Coaſt, formerly in the Hands of the *Genoeſe*, who called it *Jambali*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Balagata, a Km. of *Aſia*, in the Peninſula of *Malabar*, in the *Higher E. Indies*, on this Side the *Ganges*, it makes Part of that of *Decan*, and ſtretches between the Branches of the Mountain *Gera*, beyond which are the Kms. of *Golconda* and *Narſinga*, the Cap. City is *Doltabad*.

Balambuan, or *Palambuan*, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſland of *Java*, in the *E. Indies*, with a Sea-port towards the E. and gives its Name to a Bay of the Sea that is near it.

Balaſor, or *Belleſore*, where the *Engliſh* have a good Factory near a R. that runs into the Bay of *Bengala*.

They

They have a ſafe Harbour, from whence (in clear Weather) they can ſee the *French* at *Pipely*.

Balbec, *Heliopoli*, or *Cæſarea Philippi*, a City at the Foot of Mt. *Libanus*, at firſt a B. then an A. ſub. to the Pat. of *Antioch*, ſurrounded with high Hills, and about 32 m. from *Damaſcus*, *Tripoli*, and *Abyla*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Baldivia, a R. Harbour, and Co. of *Amer.* upon the Coaſt of *Chili*, in *S. Amer.* a Government independent of the *Spaniards*, and lying in 39 Deg. 46 Minutes beyond the Æquator.

Bali, an Iſland of *Aſia*, in the *E. Indian* Sea, upon the Coaſt of *Java*, from which it is ſeparated by the Channel of *Palambuan*. It is in the 8th Deg. of S. Lat. and un. the 152 Deg. of Lon. It is not above 40 m. in Circumference, the Cap. City, which is very good, gives it the Name; ſub. to a K. of its own, who is ſeldom to be ſeen.

Balk, a City of *Aſia* in *Uſbeck Tartary*, ſeated upon the R. *Jahun*, in the Confines of the Pro. of *Choraſan*, in the Km. of *Perſia*, but ſub. to a particular Chan.

Balſara, *Balſora*, *Balſera*, *Teredon*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, near the Confines of *Arabia Felix*, and the Borders of the Pro. of *Ayerack*, upon the Confluence of the *Tigris* and the *Euphrates*, as they fall into the *Perſian* Gulf; it was form. un. the Ks. of *Perſia*, but ſince taken by the *Turks*. The Haven ſtands about 15 m. from the *Perſian* Gulf, Lon. 66. Lat. 31.

Bamba, a Town and Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Congo*, between the Rs. *Lelande* and *Loze*.

Bamoth, a Town of *Peræa* in *Syria*, where *Moſes* encamped when he ſent to *Sibon* to demand Paſſage thro' his Country.

Banca, an Iſland of *Aſia*, in the *E. Indies*, with a Town of the ſame Name, ſituate at the E. End of the great Iſle of *Sumatra*, from which it is parted by the Channel of *Banca*, over-againſt *Baleas*, *Palimban*, and the Cape of *Lucapara*.

Banckock, a Fortreſs of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Siam*, of great Importance, becauſe it defends the Paſſage of the R. Engineer *le Mare*, was in 1685 left there by the *Fr.* Ambaſſador to fortify it regularly.

Banda, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indian* O. 20 Lgs. to the S. of the Iſle of *Seran*; comprehending, un. the general Name of *Banda*, the ſix leſſer Iſlands of *Nera*, *Genapi*, *Lanton*, *Pulloway*, *Palerni*, and *Baſſingen*, famous for Nutmegs, and ſub. to the *Dutch*, who have built two Forts to defend the Road of *Banda*.

Bander-Abaſſi, or *Gomeron*, a T. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, upon the Coaſt of *Fars*, over-againſt the Iſle of *Ormus*. The *Eng.* and *Dutch* have their diſtinct Exchanges here near the Sea-ſide; it is ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Bander-Congo, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, 2 Days ſailing from *Bander Abaſſi*, of little Trade, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Bando, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, ſituate between *Jeſſelmere*, *Delli*, and *Agra*. Beſides the City which bears the ſame Name, it contains *Touri*, *Monſia*, *Godaſh*, and *Aſmere*; it is ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Bandora, the chief Town of *Canorein* Iſland, near that of *Bombay*, in the *E. Indies*. It lies on the S. Side, and is pretty large.

Bankiſch, a Co. in *Mogul*, which has *Kakares* on the N. *Pengabat* on the S. *Caſſimere* and Part of *Pengabat* on the W. and *Naugracut* on the E. The *Sanſons* make it 180 m. S. and N. and near as much E. and W.

Bannora, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Bengala*, in the Pro. of *Patan*, near the R. *Ganges*, with *Gouro* to the S. and *Hollobaſs* to the N. ſub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Bantam, a very great City, Mart, and Sea-port of *Aſia*, in the Iſle of *Java* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, 18 Lgs. from *Batavia* to the W. upon a narrow Streight called *Bantam*, over-againſt the Iſle of *Sumatra*. It is ſub. now to the *Dutch*, S. Lat. 6.

Bara, a T. of *Afr.* in the *Up. Æthiopia*, near the Lake of *Zaſian*.

Baramoulay, a Town of *Caſſimere*, in *India*, remarkable for a famous Moſque, Tomb, and Hermitage, and for ſeveral Miracles pretended by the *Turks*.

Barampor, or *Brampore*, *Barampara*, a T. of *Aſia*, in the *E. Indies*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Candis*, upon the R. *Tapte*, which falls into the Gulf of *Cambaya*, below *Surat*, of great Trade, ſub. to the *Mogul*, Lat. 22.

Baranca de Malambo, a Town of *St. Martha* Prov. in *Terra Firma*. It is a Place of good Trade with a good Harbour, is a Biſhop's See, and ſtands 6 Lgs. from the Sea.

Barandon, lies in the Pro. of *Narvar* in the *Mogul*'s Co. is much frequented by Caravans, and noted for a great Trade in Arms, Hares, and Elephants Teeth.

Barar, a Co. in *Mogul*, which maintains 7000 Horſe and 14000 Foot, and pays the Emperor 1975937 *l.* 10 *s.* Revenue.

Bareza, a Town of *Armenia Major*, which was called *Leontopolis*, becauſe enlarged and beautified by the Emp. *Leo*, who made it the Cap. of the Pro.

Barazan, in *Africa*, a Co. belonging to the K. of *Adel*, but now un. the Grand Seignior.

Barbados, is the Eaſtermoſt of all the Iſlands of *Amer.* call'd the great *Antilles*, *Caribbee*, or *Leeward Iſlands*. It was diſc. in the Rgn. of K. *Js.* I. Its chief T. is called *Bridge-Town*, ſeated on *Carliſle* Bay, in the S. E. Part of the Iſland, and is ſub. to the K. of *Engl.* It is 90 m. S. S. E. of *Martinico*, and 75 m. E. by S. from *St. Lucia*. Lat. 12. N. Long. 60. 30. W. from *London*.

Barbanda, a T. of *Up. Egypt*, on the W. Side of the *Nile*, Lat. 24. and a half. Lon. 61. and a half, 315 m. S. of *Cairo*. *Leo* ſays it was deſtroyed by the *Romans*, and moſt of its Ruins carried to *Siene*.

Barbary, a large Co. in the W. Part of *Afr.* lying a conſiderable Length from the E. to W. but not of equal Breadth: It is bounded on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, on the E. by *Egypt*, on the W. by the *Atlantick* O. and on the S. by the *Atlantick* Mountains, which ſeparate it from *Biledulgerid*. This vaſt Tract is now divided into the Kms. of *Fez*, *Morocco*, *Algiers*, *Conſtantina* (anciently *Cirtia*) *Tunis*, and *Tripoli*, with their Territories, and in a Manner wholly poſſeſſed by *Mahometan* Princes and Repub.

Barbecins, a Co. upon the Coaſt of *Negroland*, N. of *Senega*.

Barbale, a R. of *Low. Æthiopia*, that riſes out of the ſame Lake as the *Nile*, paſſes through *Aquilonda*, waters the T. of *Pango*, and then runs into the *Zacre*.

Barbora, an Iſle in the *Red Sea*.

Barbuda, one of the *Caribbee* Iſlands in *Amer.* 60 m. E. and by N. from *St. Chriſtophers*, and 38 N. from *Antigua*, in Lat. 16 and a half. It is 30 m. long, and 15 broad, produces Indigo, Tobacco, and Variety of Fruits, abounds with Cattle, and belongs to the *Eng.* Lat 17. 45. N. Long. 62. 15. W. from *London*.

Barca, a great Co. of *Afr.* in the *Mediterranean*, between *Egypt* and *Tripoli*, bounded on the E. by *Egypt*, on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, on the W. by the Gulf of *Sidera*, the great *Syrtis*, and *Barbary*, and on the S. by Deſarts. It is a very barren Co. and the Deſart of *Barca* contains in Length from E. to W. 1300 m. and 200 in Breadth. It is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Barca, the chief City of *Barca* abovementioned.

Barcelor,

Barcelor, a Town of *Aſia*, in the *Indies*, upon the Coaſt of *Malabar* with a good Port. It has *Goa* to the N. and *Malabar* to the S. now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Bardes, or *Bardas*, *Banda*, an Iſle to the N. of *Goa* in the *E. Indies*, farmed out by the Crown of *Portugal*, towards the Maintenance of the Eccleſiaſtical and Temporal Officers of *Goa*, and full of Villages, inhabited by *Canoreins*, who are for the moſt Part Chriſtians, and have Store of Cocoas.

Bargu, a Subdiviſion of *Tartary*, which lies to the N. W. and borders on both Sides the cold *Scythian* O. un. the N. Star.

Barko, a neat little Town in the Middle of a fine Plain, half a Day's Journey from *Gontar*, in *Up. Æthiopia*.

Barmach, or *Parmach*, a high Mountain, a Quarter of a League from the *Caſpian* Sea, which has its Name from a ſteep Rock on the Top that reſembles a Finger extended. It produces the Oil of *Naphta* by 30 Springs. *Struys* ſays, the higher one aſcends it is the colder, and the Top is frozen. Here are the Veſtigies of Forts built for the Defence of the Co.

Barnagaſſo, a Km. of *Up. Æthiopia* in *Afr.* between the R. *Nile* and the *Red* Sea, along the Coaſt of *Abex* (whoſe Cap. is *Baria*) ſub. to its own King.

Barneveld, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the *Magellanick* Streight near *Terra del Fuego*, and the Channel of *le Maire*, diſcovered in 1616, and ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Baroche, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Guzurat*, in the Km. of *Cambaya*, ſub. to the great Mogul.

Baronis, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, which contains thirty five Villages, lies 3 Miles N. of *Tezza*, and produces red Grapes, of which they make good Wine. Their Women are fair, and wear Ornaments of Silver. It ſtands Lat. 32. 40. Lon. 25. 50.

Barra, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, the K. of which, in 1663, was engaged by the *Dutch* to fall upon the *Engliſh*. There is alſo another Town of the ſame Name in *Aſia*, in the Land of *Paleſtine*.

Barraboa, a Trading Town and good Harbour in *Chelicia*, a Km. of *Zanguebar* in *Up. Æthiopia* according to *Du Pleſſis*, who places it near the Equator, but ſome Maps make it the Cap. of *Adea* in the Coaſt of *Ajan*, and place it on the R. *Quilimancea*, 330 m. N. W. from *Magadoxo*.

Barſita, a Town of *Babylonia*, ſuppoſed to be *Strabo*'s *Borſippa*, ſacred to *Diana* and *Apollo*, and noted for a Linnen Manufacture. The People of this Town and Co. were called *Borſippini*. *Joſephus* ſays, *Nabonades* fled hither when defeated by *Cyrus*.

Barut. See *Beryte*.

Baſhan, or *Batanæa* in *Syria*, the Km. of *Og* the Giant in *Deut.* 3. 1. *Cellarius* thinks it had *Trachonitis* on the N. *Ituræa* on the E. *Gaulonitis* on the S. and *Jordan* on the Weſt.

Baſra, *Beſra*, or *Beſar*, a Town of *Habat* in *Barbary*, behind the Foreſt of *Narangia*, 15 m. N. W. of *Exagen*, 45 S. E. of *Arzilla*, 75 S. from *Tangier*, 35 from *Fez*, 7 from *Caſar el Cabir*, and 30 from *Salee*. It was once called *Lixa*; *Leo* ſays, it had its Name from a ſtrong City of *Arabia*, and that it was ruined by the Wars when the Family of *Idris* failed, but before it contained 2000 Houſes.

Baſſeterre, one of the *Caribbee* Iſlands, or rather a *Fr.* Settlement on *St. Chriſtophers*, and a Port of *Comania*.

Boſſora. See *Balſara*.

Baſtimentos, a few ſmall Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Terra Firma* in *N. America*, at the Mouth of the Bay of *Nombre de Dios*.

Bata, a Pro. in the Kingdom of *Congo*.

Batavia, formerly *Jacatra*, a T. of *Asia*, in the Island of *Java*, 18 Lgs. from *Bantam* to the E. and 60 from *Mataran* to the W. It is a strong Place, and sub. to the *Dutch*, where the Governor General of the *E. India* Company usually resides, S. Lat. 6.

Batha, a Town of *Tremesen* Co. in *Barbary*, situate in a Plain, noted for the Residence of a Hermit who had a very great Estate, and whose Family amounted to 500 Persons. The Town lies two m. from *Oran*, and was very populous, but destroyed by the Mountaineers of *Guenesers* in a Civil War. The *Sanſons* say, it is the *Vagæ* of *Ptolemy*, and others, his *Bunobora*.

Bathanan, of old *Batanan*, or *Basan*, a Pro. in *Palestine*.

Bathar, the modern Name of a Pro. in *Palestine*, heretofore called *Trachonitis*.

Bathnas, a Town of *Mesopotamia* near the *Euphrates*, built by the *Macedonians*, and formerly inhabited by rich Merchants. It had a great annual Fair in *August* for *Indian* Goods, and was an Episcopal See. There is another of the same Name in *Syria*.

Baticale, a small Town of *Asia*, in the Peninsula, on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Malabar*, between *Onor*, *Barcelor*, *Garcopa*, and *Mangalor*, Cap. of a small Km. of its own Name, sub. to the K. of *Onor*, who is Vassal to the K. of *Bisnagar*.

Baticala, a Town of *Asia* in the Isle of *Ceylon*, in the *East-Indies*, Cap. of the most E. Kingdom in that Island, parted from that of *Colombo* by great Mountains, subject to the *Dutch*.

Baton Isle, or *Buton*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian* Sea, having the Isle of *Macassar* on the E. and lies between *Waceanay d' Calnica* and *d'Caubince*. I know not to whom sub.

Batyma, or *Barymena*, a City of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, where it is said, they have a Law that any Man may kill a Woman who refuses him her Kindness.

Bazaim, *Barace*, *Barcue*, a vast Tract of Land between *Egypt* and the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* the same as *Marmarica*. Also a Town of that Name in *Asia*, in the Km. of *Guzurat*, near the Gulf of *Cambaya*, 22 Lgs. S. of *Damon*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Bdellium, *Gen.* 2. 12. Some hold it to be a Pearl, others an Aromatick Gum, both found in *Havilah*.

Beach, a Gold Co. possessed by Idolaters, near the Isles of *Java*.

Bebelloch, or *Bedelloch*, a Town of *Middle Egypt*, about a m. from the Walls of *Cairo*, to which the loofer Sort of People in that City flock for Diversion after the *Mahometan* Worship is over.

Becaner, the Cap. of *Bakar* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the Mogul, Lon. 107. 20. Lat. 28. and a half.

Beduins, a Sort of *Egyptians* that rove about like the *Tartars*. The Men are for the most part Smiths and Weavers, and live in Tents. When their Daughters are marriageable they paint their Lips and Clunes with a Mixture of Ink and Ox-gall.

Beedi, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, over-against *Ansola*, on the other Side of the *Nile*, and inhabited by *Cophtis*, who say the *Turks* cannot live here a Year to an End, because of the great Numbers of Martyrs which they cut off in the Neighbourhood.

Beer, a Town of *Asia* in *Palestine* not far from *Naplosa*, or *Old Sichem*, pleasantly situate, and now sub. to the *Turks*.

Beer-lahai Roi, a Well, situate between *Kadesh*, a City lying on the Edge of the Land of *Canaan*, and *Bero*, a Town not far from *Gerar* in *Shur*, *Gen.* 16. 14.

Beersheba, *Gen.* 21. 33. a Well where *Abraham* and *Abimelech* sealed a Covenant with an Oath, whence it was called the Well of the Oath,

Oath, and became afterwards a large T. and was in the utmoſt Southern Coaſt of *Judea*, whoſe full Extent was expreſſed by ſaying from *Dan* to *Beerſheba*. D. *Heylin* ſays, it was fortified by the W. Chriſtians in the Holy War, as a Place of great Importance. *Iſaac* and *Abimelech* made a Covenant afterwards at the ſame Place.

Bethmeſe, a T. of *Upper Egypt*, built by an ancient Philoſopher of the ſame Name, upon the *Nile*, which the Natives ſay is bleſſed every Year, on the 15th of *June*, at the Interceſſion of *Michael* the Archangel, with a Dew which makes it then begin to riſe; and therefore the *Cophtis* celebrate the Feſtival of that Saint with great Solemnity throughout the Kingdom. It is noted for a Well in the Neighbourhood which is opened once a Year on the 15th of *June*, and by the Increaſe and Decreaſe of its Water they judge of the Plenty or Scarcity of the following Year.

Bebt and *Bebet*, Rivers of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which riſe out of the great *Atlas*, and fall with a rapid Current over ſteep Mountains into the Plains of *Azgar*, where they form ſeveral Lakes, whoſe Water is drunk for the Stone, and whoſe Fiſh are ſo much eaten by the Inhabitants with Butter that it makes them leprous. *Marmol* calls by this Name the Mountains of the Moon under the Tropick of *Capricorn*, extends them from the Equinox to the Km. of *Eſceva*, and ſays, that they are higher than any other Mountains in *Africa* and *Europe*, and always covered with Snow.

Beila, or *Beia*, a Town belonging to the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* ſituate in ſo fruitful a Soil, that the *Africans* ſay, if they had but two *Beia*'s, there would be as many Grains of Corn in *Africa*, as Sands in the Sea.

Bekia, or *Bequia*, one of the *Sotavento* Iſles, 60 m. N. E. from *Granada* Iſle, 12 Lgs. in Compaſs and in Lat. 12. It is a ſafe Harbour, but has no freſh Water, and is therefore frequented only by the *Caribbees* of *St. Vincent* who come hither to fiſh and to ſee their little Gardens.

Bela, *Gen.* 14. 2. See *Zoar*.

Belford, a Town of *Lower Galilee*, built by the Chriſtians, remarkable for its Strength and Beauty, and for their Defeat of *Saladine* the Great *Turk* before it.

Bellargan, a Town of *Cuncan* in the Emp. of *Mogul*, noted for a great Market of Diamonds and other precious Stones.

Belliano, a Town upon the *Nile*, 6 Lgs. S. E. of *Girge*, inhabited by a great many *Copticks* who have a fine Church under Ground.

Belligamme, a Pro. of *Jaffanapatan*, in the *E. Indies*, noted for Plenty of Callicoe-printing and many Chriſtians.

Bemarini, a Pro. of *N. Amer.* in *Florida*, ſituate at the Foot of the Mountains, ſub. to the K. of the *Apalechites*. *Metilot* is the Cap. of the Co.

Bemaſen, a Town of *Up. Egypt*, on the *Nile*, 47 Lgs. and a half from *Cairo*, once inhabited by *Arabs*, and adorned with Walks of Palm-trees, but deſtroyed by the Baſha of *Cairo* for the Diſobedience of the People, moſt of whom he put to Death, and forced the reſt to fly.

Bember, a Range of high ſteep and black Mountains of *Caſſimere*, in the *E. Indies*, noted for *European* and *Indian* Plants, and admirable Caſcades.

Bena, a Km. of *Afr.* in the S. Part of *Guinea*, with a ſmall City of the Name, ſeated on the S. of the R. of *Forcados*, S. of the Km. of *Mancigna*, and E. of that of *Melli*, 20 Lgs. from the O. Lon. 31. 50. Lat. 8.

Benararim, a Pro. of *Africa* in *Mauritania Tingitana*.

Benaris, a famous City of *Aſia*, in

in the Empire of the *Mogul*, upon the *Ganges*, the Univerſity of the *Eaſt Indies*, where the *Bramans* and *Pendets* are attended in their Houſes and Gardens, who teach the Divine Language called *Hanſcrit*, the Abridgment called *Purane*, Philoſophy, Aſtrology, &c. ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Bendermaſſen, or *Beydermaſſin*, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the N. Part of the Iſle of *Borneo*, upon the Mouth of the R. *Saccadano*, over-againſt the Iſle of *Java*, ſub. to its own particular K.

Bencouli, a ſmall Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the S. W. Part of the Iſland of *Sumatra*, in the Poſſeſſion of the *Engliſh*, who have here a Factory for Pepper, S. Lat. 3. and about 40 min.

Bengala, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Ganges*, extending 220 Lgs. from E. to W. and 120 from N. to S. It is bounded on the E. by *India extra Gangem*; on the S. by the Bay of *Bengala*; on the W. and N. by the Ter. of the *Mogul*. The City of *Bengala* is in the Bottom of the Bay, on the moſt N. Angle of it, upon the R. *Coſmite*. This State is commonly divided into three Parts, *viz. Prurop*, on this Side *Ganges*; *Patan* on the other Side of the R. and *Bengala* all along the Coaſt, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Bengebres, a powerful wandering Tribe of *Arabs* in the Pro. of *Jamama*, in *Arabia Felix*.

Bengo, a R. of *Congo* in *Lower Æthiopia*, which ſome think to be an Arm of the *Danda*. It overflows very much in *March*, *April*, and *May*.

Benguela, *Benguola*, a Co. of *Afr.* in the *Lower Æthiopia*, and Km. of *Angola*, with a City of the ſame Name upon the Sea of *Congo*, ſub. to the *Dutch*. The Co. on the S. has M. *Zibil*, and on the N. the Rs. *Bengeli* and *Suciga*, about the City of *Angola*.

Beni-Abuſaid, a Mountain of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, which abounds with Barley. The Inhabitants make a great deal of Honey and Wax, which they ſell together with their Hides and Skins, to the *European* Merchants at *Tenez*.

Beniachmedus, or *Hamed*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long, and as much broad, Lon. 15. 40. Lat. 33. and a half. Its Water is bitter.

Beni-Arax, a Town of *Telenſin* in *Barbary*, of above 2000 Houſes. It lies in a fruitful Co. and the *Sanſons* ſay, it is the *Bunobora* of *Ptolemy*.

Beni-Araxid, a Pro. of the Km. of *Algier*.

Beni-Bachlul, or *Benibulad*, a Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 9. Lon. 14. 38. 60 m. S. W. of *Tezza*. It is watered by ſeveral Streams that run from *Atlas*, from which Mount it lies but 3 m.

Beni-Baſil, or *Becil*, a Town of *Fez* in *Barbary*, betwixt the City of that Name and *Mequinez*.

Benibeſſara, a great Co. of *Afr.* in *Lybia*, or in the Co. of *Segelmeſſe*, which as *Biledulgerid* is ſituate about M. *Atlas*, on the Side of the Km. of *Tremeſen*.

Beni Cheſſen, or *Haſſen*, a very high Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, whoſe Inhabitants are a warlike People.

Benifenſecare, another Mountain in the ſame Co. on the Borders of *Errif*, which yields Honey, Wax, Hides, and Linnen-Cloth, and has a Market every *Saturday*, where the Chriſtians have Liberty to Trade.

Benigabara, a high buſhy Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, where there are Oxen no bigger than young Calves.

Benigebara, a Mountain in the Pro. of *Cutz*, in the Km. of *Fez*, whoſe Inhabitants retain their Liberties, but are tributary to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Guaderfechus, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary* that abounds with

with Box, of which they make excellent Combs.

Beni-Guamud, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*. Lat. 32. 43. Lon. 15. and but 3 m. from the City of *Fez*.

Beni-Guarid, a Part of Mount *Atlas*, which has 150 Villages, and lies 4 Lgs. from *Tripoli* in *Barbary*.

Beniguazebal, a M. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Errif*, containing above 120 Villages, with a pretty populous City (I suppose) of the same Name.

Beni-Guelidus, a M. of *Errif* in *Barbary*, in Lat. 33. 3 Quarters, Lon. 20. which is very high, almost inaccessible; a Sanctuary for all Criminals, has 60 good Villages, inhabited by a rich People, and above 6000 Fighting Men, and stands in a fruitful Soil.

Beni-Guerbenaz, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, which produces Flax, Corn, Olives, Citrons, and Quinces.

Beni-Guernid Mountain, a Part of great *Atlas*, which reaches within half a League of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, is full of populous Villages and Trees, and abounds with Cherries, Figs, and other Fruit. The Inhabitants are Husbandmen, Shepherds, and Colliers.

Beni-Guma, a Co. of *Segelmesse* in *Biledulgerid*, which abounds with Dates; but the Inhabitants are poor Slaves for Money to buy Horses, which they sell to the *Negroland* Merchants. Here are 8 Castles and 15 Villages.

Beni-Guriachil, or *Guriaguelus*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, which contains near 60 Villages, in Lon. 15. Lat. 33. and a half.

Beni-Hurus, *Aros* or *Maras*, a M. of *Habat* in *Barbary*. It is 7 Lgs. long and 3 broad, and has a few Villages, but meanly inhabited for Fear of the *Portuguese*.

Beni-Jasga, a M. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 31. 50. Lon. 16. It abounds with Oil, Cattle and Sheep, with the Wool of which the Women make Cloth, Quilts and Coverlids, as fine as Silk. The Inhabitants are very modest and civil. It is but 30 m. from *Beni-Jessenten*.

Beni-Jedet, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. and a Quarter, Lon. 16. 10.

Beni-Jegenesen, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. and a Quarter, Lon. 15. 50.

Beni-Jessenten, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, whose Inhabitants are inhuman, ignorant, and beggarly, sub. to the Governor of *Dubdu*.

Beni-Jus, or *Juseph*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long, and 3 broad. The Inhabitants eat Onions, Goats-Milk, and a Sort of black coarse Bread made of Grape Kernels and *Turkish* Corn.

Beni-mansor, a Mountain in the same Pro. Lat. 33. 50. Lon. 15 and a half, 15 m. long, and 5 broad; whose Inhabitants live on Onions, Garlick, Grapes, Herrings, Bread of Oats and *Turkish* Corn.

Beni-Meguer, a M. of *Duccala* in *Barbary*, which *Marmol* supposes to be the *Sun-Mountain* of *Ptolemy*. It is 4 m. E. from *Asoph*, to the Governor of which the Inhabitants are subject.

Beni-Mesgalda, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, on the Borders of *Chaus*, Lon. 16. 10. Lat. 32. 50. The Inhabitants pay less Taxes than their Neighbours, because they maintain many *Mahometan* Doctors and Students.

Benin, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, situate upon a R. of the same Name, that falls into the Gulf of *St. Thomas*, sub. to the Negroes.

Beni-Oriegan, a M. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Errif*, in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the Coast of the *Mediterranean*, 3 Lgs. long, and 1 and a half broad, very fruitful.

Beni-Sabib, a Town of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, divided into 2 Parts, with each their Governor, whose Inhabitants

Inhabitants are numerous, brave, generous, good Gunners, but quarrel often, eſpecially when they moiſten their plowed Land, becauſe of the Scarcity of Water.

Beni-Suaid, a City of *Africa* in *Egypt*, on the R. *Nile*, 20 Lgs. from *Cairo*, in going up along the R. famous for the Linnen called *Alexandrian*, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Beni-Suef, a Town of *Upper Egypt*, on the E. Side of the *Nile*, 80 m. S. of *Cairo*. It is a very pretty Town, the Capital of a Ter. 84 m. from N. to S. and 119 from E. to W. and was governed by the *Greeks* till deſtroyed by the *Mahometans*. *Gemelli* ſays, it is the ancient *Hermopolis*; and *Abulfede* thinks here was a Temple of *Mercury*.

Beni-teudi, *Beni-tendi*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro of *Habat*, upon the R. *Arguile*, moſtly ruined, ſub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Beni-Teuſin, a M. of *Garet* in *Barbary*, Lat. 33. 40. Lon. 16 and a half. It is 10 m. from the Deſarts of *Garet* to the R. *Nocor*. Its Inhabitants raiſe fine Horſes.

Beni-Uſa, or *Bervira*, a fruitful and well inhabited M. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Erzif*, near Mount *Gualida*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Yaſca, a Mountain of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Cutz*, in the Km. of *Fez*, well inhabited and fruitful, near which glides the R. *Cebu* or *Suba*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beni-Zaraul, or *Razin*, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, near the *Mediterranean*, whoſe Inhabitants love Goats-Fleſh.

Beni-Zete, a Mountain of *Telenſin* in *Barbary*, 13 m. from the City of that Name. It is 7 m. long and 5 broad, from the Deſarts of *Garet* to that of *Angad*. It has ſeveral Villages and a Caſtle, where reſides the Lord of the Mountain. It is craggy, and abounds with Fenigreek, on which the Inhabitants live. They are a valorous People.

Berar, a Pro. of the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, W. from *Bengala*.

Bercu, a To. of the Km. of *Agonna*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, noted for Abundance of Poultry. When the *Dutch* come to this Part of the Coaſt, they put in here, and the Merchants of *Acara* come down to traffick with them in Slaves, which they exchange for Stamins and Linnen.

Bardoa, a great and vaſt Co. of *Afr.* with a Town of the ſame Name in *Lybia* or *Zaara*, the Co. is ſituate between thoſe of *Gaaga* and *Lempta*.

Bereberes, an ancient People who firſt inhabited the E. Parts of *Barbary*, and then diſperſed over all *Africa*.

Berenice, a T. of ancient *Egypt*. *Strabo* places it near the *Iſthmus* on the *Red Sea*, and near the Town of *Myos Hormus*, but *Cellarius* ſays, it lay 1800 Stadia from that Town, and was a famous Harbour and Trading Town on the Coaſt of the *Arabian* Gulf. *Pliny* mentions another in this Co. called alſo *Panchryſus*, becauſe of its Gold Mines; but *Cellarius* thinks this to be *Strabo*'s *Berenice*.

Berenichia, *Berenichio* or *Vernich*, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Cyrene*, and Cap. of the Pro. of *Pentapolis*, which the Moderns call *Meſtrata*, formerly a B.

Bergera, a To. of Pirates, in the Pro. of *Cananor* in the *E. Indies*.

Bermejo, a noted Port of *Peru*, known at Sea by its Hillocks.

Bermet, a City of *Aſia* in the *Hither India*, ſuppoſed to be the *Barbari* of *Arrian*.

Bermudas, or *Summer* Iſlands, a Knot of about 400 Iſlands in *Amer.* about 480 m. E. from the Coaſt of *Carolina*, which is the neareſt Continent to it, 720 m. N. of *Hiſpaniola*, and 2500 m. W. from *Madeira*, diſcovered firſt by one *Bermudas*, a

Sp.

Sp. 1522, after him by Sir *Geo. Sum-mers* in 1609, and reputed to be one of the healthieſt Places in the World. It is ſubject to the *Engliſh*.

Bernich. See *Berenichia.*

Beroe. See *Aleppo.*

Beroth, a Town of *Galilee* near *Kadeſh*, noted for the Defeat of the Kings of *Canaan* by *Joſhua*, in its Neighbourhood.

Berſheba, *Beerſheba*, a City of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, on the Coaſt of *Gaza*, and the ſame that hath been ſince taken for *Gibelin*, the preſent State of it is uncertain. The Co. is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Beryte, *Barut*, *Beroar*, a City of *Aſia* in *Phœnicia*, ſituate between *Tripoli* and *Saide*, not far from *Damaſcus* and Mount *Lebanon*; once an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, now very mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Bethabara, ſuppoſed to be the Place from whence the *Iſraelites* paſſed *Jordan* on dry Land. *Moſes* gave his laſt Exhortations to the *Iſraelites* here, and it was the Place where *John* baptized.

Bethany, at the Foot of Mount *Olivet*, near 2 m. from *Jeruſalem*. St. *Jerom* ſays, in his Time it was a little Town, and had a Church built by *Helena*, the Mother of *Conſtantine*, in Memory of *Lazarus*, who was raiſed here from the Grave, *John* 11. It is now only a Village inhabited by a few Huſbandmen of the *Arabs*.

Betharamphtha, a To. of *Low. Galilee*, on the Right of *Jerdan*, a little above the Lake of *Genaſereth*. It was fortified and called *Julia* by *Herod*, in Honour of *Julia*, *Tiberius*'s Wife.

Beth-Aran, or *Haran*, *Joſh.* 13. 27. ſuppoſed to be the Place where the *Iſraelites* defiled themſelves with the Daughters of *Midian*. *Herod* called it *Lybias*, in Honour of *Auguſtus*. It is thought alſo to be the *Julius* taken by *Veſpaſian*'s General.

Bethel, a City of *Samaria* in *Aſia*, called by *Jacob*, *Luz*, *Gen.* 28. 19. but ſince called *Beth-Aven*, by way of Reproach, *i. e.* Houſe of Iniquity, ſub. to the *Turks*, if there are any Remains of it. It lay S. of *Sichem*, and N. of *Jeruſalem*, upon the Confines of the Km. It was nicknamed *Beth-Aven*, *Hoſ.* 4. 15. *i. e.* the Houſe of Vanity, becauſe *Jeroboam* ſet up the Worſhip of a Calf there, 1 *Kings* 12. 29.

Bethjeſhimoth, a Town of the *Reubenites*, mentioned *Numb.* 33. 49. 10 m. S. E. from *Jericho*.

Bethlehem, a ſmall To. in *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, the Birth-place of our Saviour: It was erected into a B. in 1110, when the Chriſtians became Maſters of the *Holy Land*. It was Suffragan to *Jeruſalem*, but now that this Co. is ſub. to the *Turks*, it is only a Borough. See *Ephrath*.

Betheglah, a Town in the N. of *Judea*, *Joſh.* 18. 21.

Beth-Oron, the upper and lower Towns of *Samaria*, mentioned *Joſh.* 16. 3, 5. 1 *Chron.* 7. 24. 1 *Kings* 9. 17. 2 *Chron.* 8. 5. The upper is ſuppoſed to have been in the N. Part of *Ephraim*, and the lower in the S. upon a Hill, 12 m. from *Jeruſalem*.

Bethphage, a little Village at the Foot of Mount *Olivet*, near *Jeruſalem*, *Mat.* 21. 1.

Bethpeor, *Joſh.* 13. 20. ſuppoſed to be the Place where *Baalpeor* was worſhipped, *Numb.* 25. 3. *Jerom* places it over-againſt *Jericho*.

Bethrehob, lay near *Ituræa* in *Syria*, and is mentioned 2 *Sam.* 10. 6.

Bethſaida, one of the Cities of *Decapolis* in *Aſia*, principal of the Tribe of *Zabulon*, on the N. End of the Lake *Tiberias*, now in a Manner totally ruined, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Bethſani. See *Scythopolis.*

Bethſhemeſh, *i. e.* the City of the *Sun*. It lay betwixt *Accaron* of the *Philiſtines* and *Kirjah-jearim*, from which laſt it lay to the W. It is no-

ted

ted for the great Slaughter of the Inhabitants, who profanely looked into the Ark, 1 *Sam.* 6. 19. and for the Defeat and Taking of *Amaſiah*, K. of *Judah*, by *Jehoaſh* K. of *Iſrael*, 2 *Kings* 14. 13.

Bethulia, a Town of *Lower Galilee*, in the Hiſtory of *Judith*, has a ſtrong Caſtle, and is the Seat of a Baſha.

Bethzur, betwixt *Jeruſalem* and *Hebron*, ſituate upon Rocks. It is mentioned *Joſh.* 15. 58. and was fortified by *Reboboam*, 2 *Chron.* 11. 7. *Joſephus* ſays, it was a very ſtrong Town, and taken with much Difficulty by *Antiochus*. It was alſo fortified by *Simon Macebabæus*. There is another *Bethzur* in the Way to *Gaza*, about a Mile from *Eleutheropolis*, noted for the Fountain where *Philip* baptized the Eunuch.

Betlis, a Town in *Aſia*, in *Armenia*, or *Turkomania*, 10 Days Journey from *Diarbeck*, ſub. neither to the *Turks* nor *Perſians*, but to a Bey or Prince of its own.

Beybourta, a Village on the R. *Senega* in *Negroland*, where the K. of *Cayor* keeps a Farmer to receive the Impoſts.

Bezabde, a fortified Town of *Meſopotamia*, which lay upon a Hill near the *Tigris*, was honoured with the Privileges of *Rome*, and bravely defended by the *Romans*, but taken by the *Perſians* in the Time of *Conſtantius*.

Bezek, a Town of *Samaria*, the City of the Tyrant *Adonibezeck*, who was taken here by *Judah*, *Judg.* 1. *Joſephus* calls it *Bala*, and *Heylin* thinks it to be the Place where *Saul* aſſembled 33000 Men for the Relief of *Jabeſh Gilead*.

Bezouart, a great Town of *Biſnagar* in *India*, in a Country full of Pagods.

Biafara, a City of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, upon the R. *del Camarones*, and gives its Name to a Km. which is betwixt that of *Benin*, the R. *Niger*, and the States of *Congo*.

Biberibi, one of the chief Rivers at *Reciffa* in *Brazile*.

Bibouda, a great Deſart in *Up. Æthiopia*, which is not to be croſſed in leſs than five Days.

Bichend, a Town in the Middle of *Real Tartary*, which is more populous, and has a better Trade than *Samarchand*.

Bider, or *Beder*, a very ſtrong and important Town of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Viſapor*, between *Golconda* to the N. and *Viſapor* to the S. taken by *Aurenzeb* the Great *Mogul*, to whom it is now ſub.

Bietala, or *Biutala*, a Fortreſs of *Aſia*, ſituate in the fartheſt Part of the Km. of *Barantola* in *Great Tartary*, famous for being the common Reſidence of one of the two Kings of the Co. called Grand *Lama*, or Grand Prieſt of the Law.

Biguba, the Name of a Km. in *Nigritia*, inhabited by *Blacks*.

Biledulgerid, or *Beledulgerid*, a City and great Pro. in *Afr.* that lies in vaſt Length from E. to W. but not of equal Breadth; bounded on the N. by *Egypt*, on the S. by *Zaara* or the Deſart, upon the W. by the *Atlantick* Ocean. It is divided into *Suſa*, *Dura*, *Segelmeſſe*, *Teſileta*, *Tegorarim*, *Zeb*, *Biledulgerid*, properly ſo called, *Fezzen*, the Deſart of *Barca*, &c. the principal To. upon the Ocean is *Tarodante*, ſub. to divers Princes.

Bimilipatan, a T. of *Golconda*, in *India*, Lat. 18 and a quarter, Lon. 124 and a half; where the *Dutch* have a Factory, four Days Journey N. from *Maſulipatan*.

Bimini, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* one of the *Lucay's*, on the S. of that of *Babama*, of very difficult Acceſs, but the Co. exceeding pleaſant.

Bintam, a Village on the Coaſt of *Gambea* in *Negroland*, inhabited by ſome *Portugueſe*.

Bir, *Birtha*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, upon the R. *Euphrates*, in the Confines of *Meſopotamia*, 13 m. E. from *Aleppo*.

to *Germ.* m. W. of *Urpha*, formerly a B. un the A. of *Edeſſa*, ſub. to the *Turks*. There is another on the *Tigris* in *Meſopotamia*, built or fortified by *Alexander the Great*; which *Bochart* takes to be the *Reboboth* in *Gen.* 10. 11.

Birchel-Elban, a Lake of *Upper Egypt*.

Biſegos, ſeventeen fruitful Iſlands over-againſt the Kingdom of *Gualata* in *Negroland*.

Biſerta Utica, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the *Mediditerranen*, between *Carthage* and *Tarbaque*, now become a Retreat of Pirates.

Biſnagar, a Km. of *Aſia*, in a Peninſula of *India* on this Side the *Ganges*, bounded on the N. with the Kms. of *Decan* and *Cuncan*, on the E. with the Gulf of *Bengala*, on the W. with the *Indian* Sea, and on the S. with the Kms. of *Malabar* and *Singa*; it is ſometimes alſo called the Km. of *Narſinga*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own. The City, that gives Name to it, lies on the E. Side of a long Chain of Mountains, that divide this vaſt Promontory from N. to S. 45 Lgs. W. from the Shore of the Bay of *Bengala*, and 35 from *Narſinga* to the W. Long. 107. Lat. 15.

Bithynia, a Pro. of the *Leſſer Aſia*, where ſtood the famous Cities of *Nice*, *Chalcedon*, *Heraclea*, *Apamea*, &c. It is now in *Natolia* about the *Euxine* Sea and *Archipelago*, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Bito, a Km. and Town in *Negroland*, Lon. 29. Lat. 13 and a Quarter. The Inhabitants are rich, and have a Prince.

Bizacene, an ancient Co. of *Afr.* and now comprehended within the Ter. of *Tunis*. Its City of the ſame Name was a B. under the A. of *Carthage*.

Blanca, an Iſland in the N. Sea of *Amer.* 6 *Ger.* m. in Compaſs, 45 Lgs. from *Granada* to the S. W. Lat. 12. or 11. 48. It is properly ſub. to no Body; but the *Sp.* hunt here, and the *Dutch* fetch Salt from thence.

Blanco, a Mountain of *Gualata* in *Negroland*, Lat. 20 and a half, Lon. 2 and a half. There is another Cape of the ſame Name in *Patagonia*, where *Europeans* generally touch firſt when they come upon that Coaſt.

Blene, a moſt fruitful Co. in the ancient Km. of *Pontus* in *Aſia*, watered by the R. *Amnius*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Boaviſta, one of the *Cape Verd* Iſlands 20 Lgs. in Compaſs. It is barren, but abounds with Salt, Goats and Tortoiſes.

Bocca dal Drago, on the Coaſt of *Terra Firma*, betwixt the N. Part of *N. Andaluzia* and *Trinidad*. It is a narrow dangerous Streight.

Bocchus-junior, one of the ancient Subdiviſions of *Mauritania Tingitana*, which lay to the E. as far as the R. *Mulucha*.

Bochara, *Bockora*, *Buchara*, a Town in *Aſia* in *Zagatai*, or *Murenaber*, Part of *Tartary*, near the R. *Albiama* or *Oxus*, about 50 Lgs. from *Samarchand*, ſubject to the *Tartars*.

Bodeus, one of the chief Rs. of *Cyprus* Iſland, which is frequently dried up in the Summer.

Boededoe, a Town of *Benin* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. It ſtands on an Arm that falls into the Mouth of the R. *Benin*.

Bogdomanis Co. *Cluverius* makes it one of the Subdiviſions of *Pontus Galatius* the W. Part of *Bithynia* in *Natolia*. It lay on the S. toward *Phrygia Major*.

Bogudiana Co. one of the ancient Subdiviſions of *Mauritania Tingitana*, which lay Weſt upon the Ocean.

Bobio, the greateſt R. in *Chili*. It falls into the Sea at Lat. 37. with a Mouth 2 or 3 m. over. Its Water is Medicinal, which is aſcribed to the Gold Mines it runs through.

The *Sp.* keep many Garriſons upon it to prevent the Incurſions of the *Indians* from the other Side.

Bajadore Mountain, the moſt W. Part of the Pro. of *Teſſet* in *Biledulgerid.*

Bogjes, or *Bougiſſes*, a warlike People, who (*Nieuhoff* ſays) formerly inhabited divers Iſlands betwixt the *Moluccoes* and *Macaſſar*; but that during the *Dutch* War with the King of *Macaſſar*, they with their K. and Q. removed to *Batavia*, where they were kindly entertained, and their Sovereigns allowed a Palace.

Bokkemeale Co. an Inland Pro. of *Loango* in *Lower Æthiopia*, inhabited by the *Jagi.*

Bolgar, a Town of the *Zavolbenſes* in *Comania*, lies on the R. *Volga.* It was ſeized by *Baſilius the Great* D. of *Muſcovy*, and is ſtill retained by his Succeſſors, who call themſelves Ks. of *Bolgar.*

Boma, a large, populous and plentiful Iſland of *Songo* in *Low. Æthiopia*, tributary to the K. of *Congo.*

Bomangoy, a Town of *Songo* in *Low. Æthiopia*, the Met. of *Angoy* on the R. *Zaire.*

Bombay, *Bombaira*, a Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, upon the *Indian* O. on the W. Side of the Cape of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Decan*, between *Surat* to the N. and *Goa* to the S. Part of Q. *Katherine*'s Portion, and ſub. to the *Engl.* Lat. 18. and about 20 m.

Bomdon, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *Pera*, about the Lake of *Chincacocha*, and the R. *Zaara* or *Rio de Maragnon*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Bon, a Mountain of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, Lat. 37 and a half. Lon. 29. 60 m. S. E. of *Tunis*, and 30 E. from *Goletta.*

Bon-airy, an *Amer.* Iſland about 20 Lgs. from the Main, 9 or 10 from *Queriſao*, reckoned about 16 or 17 Lgs. in Circumference, in 12 Deg. of N. Lat. ſub. to the *Dutch.*

Bon Andrea, a Town of *Barca* a Km. in *Barbary.* It lies on the Coaſt over-againſt the Iſle of *Candia*, 120 m. N. E. of *Tolometta*, and has a large Harbour.

Bonao, a T. and Col. in *Hiſpaniola*, which has a Fort for the Defence of neighbouring Mines.

Bonaventura Bay, on the Coaſt of *S. Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 60 m. S. E. of *Gorgona.* It receives ſeveral Rivers, and has a ſmall Town and Fort. There is a City of this Name in *Hiſpaniola*, 8 Lgs. N. from *St. Domingo.*

Bone, *Hippone*, and *Hippo Regius*, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Conſtantina*, in the Regency of *Algier*, or *Tunis*, upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, anciently called *Hippo*, deſtroyed in 651, but ſometime after rebuilt about a Lg. W. from thence. It was ſeized by the Emp. *Charles* V. in 1535, but ſince fortified and re-peopled by the *Turks.* It lies in the 33 deg. of Lat. and 23 deg. 30 min. of Lon. near the *Mediterranean* Sea. It was the Co. of *St. Auſtin.*

Bonoe, one of the Inland Kms. that border upon the *Gold* Coaſt of *Guinea.*

Booteſhallah, a Village near *Bethlehem* in *Syria*, and near the Valley where the Angel deſtroyed *Senacherib*'s Army. It is inhabited by none but Chriſtians; there being a Tradition that no *Turks* can live in it above two Years.

Bordelong, *Bordelone*, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Siam*, in the Peninſula, on the other Side of the *Ganges*, ſituate in the Gulf of *Siam*, betwixt *Lingor* and *Singora*, ſub. to the K. of *Siam.*

Borgium or *Borgi*, a T. of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, inhabited chiefly by Huſbandmen and Artificers.

Boriquen, one of the moſt conſiderable Leeward Iſlands in *N. Amer.* lying among the *Antilles*, betwixt the Iſle of *H. Croſs* and that of *Porto Rico*, ſub. to the *Spaniards.*

Borneo,

Borneo, one of the greateſt Iſlands in *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, between *Sumatra* to the W. *Java* to the S. *Celebes* to the E. and the *Philippine* Iſlands to the N. reported to be 1800 m. in Circumference. *Borneo* the Capital City lies on the N. W. Shore on a Bay. It contains ſeveral Kms.

Borno, a Km. Town, Deſart, and Lake of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Nigritia*, bounded with *Nubia* to the E. *Berdoa* and *Gaoga* to the N. and *Gangara* to the W.

Boro, a Pro. of *Monomotapa* in *Low. Æthiopia*, which has Gold in its Mines and Rs.

Borſalo, the Name of a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* and of a R. in *Senega*.

Boſra or *Boſtra*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petræa*, now called *Boſſeret* or *Boſſereth*, formerly an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, and afterwards under him of *Jeruſalem*, ſub. to the *Turks*. There is another of the ſame Name called alſo *Bezer* or *Boſor* in *Petræa*, a Co. of *Syria*. It was a City of Refuge, *Deut.* 4. 43. and lay over-againſt *Jericho* in the Wilderneſs in the Plains of *Reuben*, *Joſh.* 20. 8.

Boſton, a Town of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *New England*, and the Cap. of that Plantation, ſub. to the K. of *England*.

Botry, or *Eſhcol*, a R. of *Syria*, which ſome ſay runs into that of *Beſor*. Some place it in the S. of *Canaan*, and others betwixt *Hebron* and *Bethſhar*, but *Cellarius* thinks it lay nearer the Wilderneſs where the *Iſraelites* were encamped, becauſe the Spies carried a Bunch of Grapes thither from hence, *Num.* 8. 13, 23. There is a large populous Village of the ſame Name in the Km. of *Ante*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, the healthfulleſt Place on the Coaſt, and ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Bottewa, a Village in *Guinea*, at which begins that called the *Tooth* or *Ivory* Coaſt.

Boucaniers, People of the *Caribbee* Iſlands, between the *S.* and *N. Amer.* ſo called, becauſe they live upon human Fleſh roaſted or grilled; the Name is alſo given to thoſe that hunt in theſe Iſlands.

Boulan, a great Km. in the Middle of *Aſia*, 3 Months Journey beyond *Patua* to the N. bounded to the S. by the Km. of *Nupal*, from which it is ſeparated by M. *Naugracut*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own.

Bourbon, *Maſcurenha's* or *England's* Foreſt, an Iſland that lies to the E. of *Madagaſcar*, 50 m. in Compaſs, 37 Lgs. from *Maurice* Iſland, S. Lat. 20. 55. and 150 Lgs. from *Madagaſcar*. It was firſt called *England's* Foreſt in 1613, by an *Engliſh* Officer, then *Maſcurenha's* by the *Portugueſe*, who took it in 1645; and afterwards *Bourbon* by the *French*, who took Poſſeſſion of it in 1654.

Bouregian, a Town of *Choraſan* in *Perſia*, near a great Lake of the ſame Name.

Bourg, a *Fr.* Colony with a good Fort, on the Iſland *Cayenna* in *Terra Firma*, ſub. to the *French*.

Bourles, a Town of *Low. Egypt* on a Gulf of the ſame Name, Lat. 31. 15.

Bouro, or *Buero*, an Iſland of the *Moluccoes* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt thoſe of *Boutan* and *Ceram* in S. Lat. 4. ſub to the K. of *Ternate*. The *Dutch* have a Factory here, with a Fort and Garriſon which was beſieged by the K. of *Macaſſar* in 1666, but they defeated and forced him to beg Peace. He rebelled again, but was, together with his Allies, ſubdued in 1669. *Argenſola* ſays, this Iſland is above 30 Lgs. round.

Boutan, a large and fruitful Co. of the Peninſula beyond *Ganges*. Its Situation is not very well known, but it is ſuppoſed to lie N. or N. E. of the Mountains of *Naugracut*.

Bouton, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, near the S. E. End of the Iſland *Celebes*, about 25 Lgs.

long, and 10 broad, having a large Town on it, called *Calluluſung*, ſub. to a Sultan of its own.

Bramines, an Iſland near *Jaffanapatan* in the *E. Indies*, 3 Quarters of a Lg. long, and half a Lg. broad, and to the S. of *Donne Clara*. It was called *Namantiva*, becauſe it abounded with *Jackalls* and *Brahmines*, from the *Brahmens* its Inhabitants, who were originally a wild Sect of *Indian* Philoſophers, but are now ſober *Chriſtians*.

Brampore, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Candis*, adorned with a very magnificent Caſtle, the Reſidence of a Governor and of a great Trade, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Brancare, a R. of *Congo* in *Low. Æthiopia*.

Brandenbourg, or *Iſle of Vulcan*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea about the E. Coaſt of *N. Guinea*; ſo called from its vomiting Fire, like Mount *Ætna*.

Brava, a Town of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Ajan*, near the Sea, and the only Republick that we know of in all *Afr.* It is alſo the Name of one of the *Cape Verde* Iſlands, which is pleaſant and fruitful.

Brazile, *Breſil*, an E. Co. of *S. Amer.* bounded on the E. with the *Atlantick* O. on the W. with ſome undiſcovered Countries between it and the *Andes*; on the N. with *Guiana*, and on the S. with *Paragua*; its Co. is in Form of a great half Circle of near 1200 Lgs. N. was diſcovered by the *Portugueſe* in 1501. There are a great many Sorts of People in it, the moſt noted being the *Maraguayas*, *Toupinambours*, the *Morphious*, *Coriges*, *Tobajares*, *Paraibas*, *Ouatacas*, *Petiguaves*, &c. It is ſub. in great Part to the *Portugueſe*, who have eſtabliſhed theſe 14 Captainſhips along the Coaſt from the R. of the *Amazons* to *Paragua*, viz. *Jamaraca*, *Bahia de Todos los Sanctos*, *Pernombuco*, *Paras*, *Marabam*, *Ciara*, *Rio Grande*, *Paraiba*, *Ceregippe*, *Los Iſleos*, *Porto Seguro*, *Spirito Sancto*, *Rio Janeiro*, and *St. Vincent*.

Brebice, a R. of *Caribana* Co. in *Terra Firma*, which comes from the Frontiers of *Guiana Propria*, and runs 187 m. N. to the Sea.

Brewer's Port, a ſafe Harbour on the Coaſt of *Chili*, ſo called from the *Dutch* Admiral, who came hither in 1643, to ſettle a Trade with the *Chileſe*. It lies on the N. W. Corner of the Iſland of *Chiloe*.

Bridge-Town, or *St. Michael's*, the Name of one of the chief Towns of *Barbados* in *America*.

Bridgewater, a Town and Fort in *New-England*.

Briſcha, a Town on the Coaſt of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, Lon. 23. and a half. Lat. 33. 26. 53 m. S. E. of *Tenez*; ſub. to the *Turks*, who reduced it in 1534, after the Inhabitants had maintained their Liberty above 100 Years againſt the Lords of *Tenez*. Some will have it to be *Campi Germani*, and others the *Icoſium* of the Ancients.

Briſtol, the Cap. of *Buckingham* Co. in *Penſilvania*, 20 m. from *Philadelphia*. It lies over-againſt *Burlington*, in *New Jerſey*.

Britioga, an Iſland in the Cap. of *St. Vincent* in *Brazile*, where the *Portugueſe* have a Fort that defends the Harbour of *St. Vincent*.

Brocalo, a Co. of *Senega* in *Negroland*, inhabited by the *Barbarins*, and bounded by the River *Gambea*.

Brodera, or *Breuda*, a Town of *Surat* in the *E. Indies*, 45 m. E. of the Gulf of *Cambaya*, and as much S. E. from *Armadabad*. It is a large Town in a fruitful Co. and its chief Manufacture is fine Callicoes.

Broitzchia, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Guzurat* in *India*, on this Side the *Ganges*, 12 Lgs. off *Surat*, very ſtrong, and ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Bubaſtus, an ancient Town of *Lower Egypt*, noted for the Worſhip of

of *Diana*. It lay on the E. Side of the R. *Bubaſticbius*, to which it gave Name.

Bucchuia, a Mountain of *Errif* in *Barbary*, 4 m. long, and 3 broad, noted for breeding good Horſes.

Bucephala, a Town of ancient *India*, built on the W. Side of *Hydaſpes*, by *Alexander*, in Remembrance of his Horſe *Bucephalus*, which he loſt there in a Battle againſt K. *Porus*. Some ſay it ſtood where *Lahor* now does.

Buckor, a City and Km. of *Aſia*, in the E. *Indies*, in the States of the *Mogul*, ſituate between *Hendowns* and *Jeſſelmere*, which is to the E. of it. It has the Km. of *Tatta* on the S. that of *Multan* on the N. and thoſe of *Hajacan* and *Perſia* on the W. The City ſtands on the *Indus*.

Buenos Ayres, or *Cividad de la Trinidad*, a City of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Paragua*, upon the R. *La Plata*, about 60 Leagues from the Mouth of it. *La Plata* is to the N. and another R. to the S. of it. It is a B. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. Lat. 24. 45.

Bugen, a To. and Km. of *Aſia*, in the Iſle of *Xims* in *Japan*, in the N. Part of the Iſland upon a Gulf, and bounded with *Funei* and *Bungo* on the S. ſub. to the Emperor of *Japan*.

Bugia, *Salda*, a City and Prov. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, in the old Km. of *Algier*; the latter extends itſelf along the Sea-Coaſt, betwixt the R. *Sufegmor* to the E. the R. *Major* to the W. and the Mountains to the S. the other ſtands upon the Mouth of the *Major*, with a good Port, formerly a B. ſub. to the *Algerines*, Lat. 35. 50. Alſo a Town of *Afr.* upon the *Nile* in *Nubia*, towards the Frontiers of *Egypt*, betwixt *Jalac* and *Aſſuana*, written ſometimes *Bugiba*.

Bugie, a Sea Port belonging to *Egypt* on the *Red Sea*, in the moſt S. Part of that Km. over-againſt *Giodda* or *Zeden*, the Port of *Mecca*, from which it lies 24 Hours Sail, or about 100 m. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Bulac, a To. on the Bank of the *Nile*, but 2 m. Weſt of *Cairo*, of which it is the Port and one of the Suburbs. *Gemelli* ſays, it is 2 m. long and 1 broad, and in 1691 contained above 50000 People, whoſe Trade was chiefly in Oil, Corn, and Sugar.

Bulbeyd, the ſecond Stage for the Caravans from *Jeruſalem* to *Cairo*.

Bullaria, an antient Town in the Proconſular Pro. of *Afr.* on the Confines of *Numidia* and *Zeugitana*. It ſtood near *Secca Veneria*, on the R. *Rubricatus*. *Cellarius* ſays, one of its Biſhops was at the Council of *Carthage*.

Bulleits, a Sort of barbarous People who live on the Borders of *Candiſh*, in the Emp. of *Mogul*. They are *Pythagoreans*, very deceitful and cruel: They force Women to burn themſelves after their Huſbands Deceaſe; and, if they refuſe, ſhave or clothe them in black, after which they are reckoned ſo ignominious, that none will converſe with them.

Bulloques, a reſolute Sort of *Cannibals* and Robbers, who worſhip the Sun; they live in *Hajacan*, in the Emp. of the *Mogul*.

Bungo, a City and Km. of *Aſia*, in the Iſle of *Ximo*, belonging to *Japan*, on the E. Coaſt near the Gulf, betwixt *Funei*, which it has on the N. and *Uſuqui* on the S. ſub. to the K. of *Bungo*. It is about 80 Lgs. from S. W. to N. W. and 20 from W. to S. to E. by N.

Buramos, a People who dwell about the R. *St. Domingo* in *Negroland*. They are Idolaters, and ſub. to a Prince of their own.

Burlington, the Cap. Town of *New Weſt Jerſey* in *Amer.*

Burning Iſland, in *Terra Auſtralis incognita*, ſo called from a *Vulcano* upon it.

Burregreg, a great R. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which riſes out of the

great *Atlas*, and falls into the Ocean near *Gibraltar*, or betwixt *Old* and *New Salee*, according to the *Sanſons*, who make it 75 m. long in a direct Line.

Burſa, formerly *Pruſa*, *Pruſa ad Olympum*, a City of *Aſia* in *Natolia*, un. M. *Olympus*, once Cap. of *Bythinia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Nycomedia*, and after that an A. itſelf, the Seat of the *Turkiſh* Emp. 'till they took *Adrianople* in 1402. It is 5 m. from the *Propontis*, and 30 E. from *Conſtantinople*. Lon. 57. 30. Lat. 41. 49.

Buſiris, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, in the Middle of *Delta*, where was formerly a vaſt Temple for *Iſis*, whoſe Feſtivals were obſerved with the greateſt Solemnities, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Buſſereth, *Boſtra*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia the Stony*, 60 m. E. from the Sea of *Tiberias*, an A. once un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 69. 45. Lat. 31. 30. See *Boſra*.

Button's Bay, the ſame with *Hudſon's Bay* in N. *Amer.*

Butua, an *African* Town and Km. in *Monomotapa*, near the R. *Zambre*, between *Amara*, *Giera*, and *Boro*; I know not to whom ſub.

Butus, a Town of ancient *Delta* in *Afr.* noted for the Oracle of *Latona*; to which, and the Idols of *Apollo* and *Diana*, it had Temples dedicated.

Byana, a T. of *Proper Indoſtan*, in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, about 58 m. W. from *Fetipore*. It has a Royal Palace, Gardens, Seraglio's; is noted for very good Indigo, and has a long Market-place, but it is ill-peopled. It was formerly the Cap. of the *Pitan* Ks. and very large, 'till ruined by *Eckbar*.

Byblus, a Town of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, 10 m. S. W. from *Botrys*, on the ſame Coaſt. *Strabo* ſays, it was the Royal Seat of *Cinyra*, and oppreſſed by a Tyrant in *Pompey's* Time, who put him to Death. It is mentioned in a Coin of *Auguſtus*. There was a Town in the Neighbourhood called *Palebylus*, and now *Gibeletto*: It was noted for the Birth and Temple of *Adonis*, but the Place is now in Ruins.

Byrſa, the Name of an ancient Citadel at *Carthage* in *Afr.* otherwiſe writ *Botzra* or *Bozra*, ſignifying a Tower.

Byſantangan, a Town of above 20000 Houſes in *Cambaya*, in the *E. Indies*, with many large Towers and Temples, and a Pool in the Middle, where the Inhabitants bathe every Day.

Byzacena, an ancient City and Pro. of *Afr.* within the Km. of *Tunis*; ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*.

Byzacium, a Co. that lay next to the *Syrtis Minor*, in ancient *Africa Propria*. *Pliny* ſays, it was 250 m. in Compaſs, and ſo fruitful that it produced an hundred fold.

Bzo, or *Bizu*, a trading Town of *Haſcora* in *Barbary*, 20 m. S. W. of *Elgiumuba*.

C A.

CAANA, a conſiderable To. of *Egypt*, on the E. Side of the *Nile*, Lat. 24. and 15th, Lon. 61 and 3 4ths. 18 Lgs. South from *Akemin*, and 130 from *Cairo*. It has a great Trade in Corn, there are many noble Ruins with Hieroglyphicks.

Cabatanum, the M. of the *Chatramotitæ*, an ancient People of *Arabia Felix*, whoſe Co. was famous for Myrrh.

Cabes, *Capes*, *Cape*, *Tacapa*, a conſpicuous City of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, over againſt *Trepano* in *Sicily*, from which City the *Syrtis Minor* is now called *Golfo de Caps*. It lies 70 m. S. of *Sufaces*, 20 S. E. of *Tunis*.

Cabinda,

Cabinda, or *Capinda*, a Town of the Km. of *Goa* in *Lower Æthiopia*, with a good Harbour, where the *Portugueſe* touch in their Way to *Loango*, they have a Factory here. It lies 44 m. from *Songo*.

Cabo de tres Puntas Apollonia, or the *Cape of three Points*; in the Km. of *Incaſſan*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, Lat. 4. 10. The adjacent Co. is plain, and abounds with Cocoa trees.

Cabo Monte, a high Mountain in the Mouth of the R. *Magwibba* in the Km. of *Quoja*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. It is ſeen a great Diſtance at Sea, and at the Foot of it lies the Reſidence of a Pr. named K. of *Cape Mount*: The People are barbarous. The K. has many Wives and Concubines, and allows his Daughters to proſtitute themſelves for Money. This Cape lies in Lat. 6. and a half.

Cabra, a large Town of the Km. of *Tombut* in *Negroland*. It has a conſiderable Trade with *Guinea*, &c. is governed by a Vice Roy, and ſerves as a Port to *Tombut*, the Cap. of the Km.

Cabul, a To. and Km. of *Aſia*, in the *E. Indies*, in the Ter. of the Great *Mogul*, the fartheſt advanced towards *Perſia* and *Wibel*, with *Caſſimere* to the E. The Town is large, and ſtands upon the Road from *Labor* to *Samarcband*, ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 305. Lat. 31.

Cacaca, a Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Garet* in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, 7 Lgs. from *Melilla* by Sea, tho' but 2 by Land, it is ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Caccia, the chief City of the Km. of *Cochinchina*, in the *Eaſt Indies*, on the Eaſt Part of the Peninſula beyond the *Ganges*. The King's Reſidence is here, and the Court is very magnificent.

Caceres de Camarinha, a Town in *Aſia*, in the Iſle of *Lucan*, one of the *Philippines*, upon the Streights of *Manilha*, a B. un. the A. of *Manilha*, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Cachan, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Yerack*, 22 Lgs. from *Iſpahan* towards *Kom*. It is famous for Brocade, and ſub. to the King of *Perſia*.

Cachao, the Cap. of the Km. of *Tunquin* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Domea*, about 2 Days rowing higher than *Hean*; the *Engl.* have a Factory here.

Cachete, a Town in *Georgia* in *Aſia*, noted for the faireſt Church in the Country.

Cachieu, or *Sierra Leona*, a Sea-port Town of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, towards the Prom. of *Leona*, firſt diſcovered by the *Portugueſe* in 1452.

Cacongo, a Km. in the *Low. Æthiopia* in *Afr.* bounded on the N. by the R. of *Lovango Louſe*, on the W. with the O. on the S. with the Km. of *Goa* and R. *Sombo*.

Caeron, a Co. in *Aſſyria* in *Aſia*, where, *Joſephus* ſays, the Relicks of *Noah*'s Ark were to be ſeen in his Time.

Cæſarea, *Caiſar*, anciently the Tower of *Straton* in *Aſia*, lies on the *Mediterranean* in the *H. Land*, 30 m. S. of *Ptolemais*, and 45 from *Jeruſalem*, once an A. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 15. Lat. 32. 20.

Cafraria, on the Coaſt of *Cafres*, a Co. to the S. of *Afr.* which has the *Indian* Sea to the E. the *Æthiopian* to the W. the S. Ocean to the S. and the Kms. of *Mataman* and *Monomotapa*, with the Coaſt of *Zanguebar*, and the Mountains of the Moon to the N. being inhabited by ſeveral Sorts of People, who have their particular Governments: The chief are the *Gornigbaconas*, *Gorachouquas*, and the *Gornigbaiquas*, who all live about the *Cape of Good Hope*. The Inhabitants about the Cape are thoſe we call *Hotentots*.

Cagaſian, or *Cagaſais*, an Iſland in the Mouth of *Rio dal Pedras*, in the Co. of *Sierra Leona* in *Africa*, where the *Portugueſe* have a Fort.

Cagia,

Cagia, the Name of a Km. in *Guinea* in *Africa*.

Cajaguas, a ſmall, but the moſt ſavage Nation of all the *Indies*. They live in Woods, between the Rivers *Parana* and *Uwacca*, and die in Towns like Fiſh out of their Element. Some of them are *Canibals*. They are ſo ſullen when they are taken Priſoners in a Battle, that they will not eat, nor ſuffer their Wounds to be dreſſed.

Caicus, now called *Girmaſti*, a R. of *Lydia* that falls into the Sea, over-againſt the Iſle of *Leſbos*. There are ſmall Iſlands of this Name, Part of thoſe called *Bahama* in *America*. Lat. 21.

Cajenne, an Iſland in *S. Amer.* in the Co. of the *Gaya*, about 100 Lgs. from the R. of the *Amazons*, to the S. of the Mouth of the R. *Cajenne* (which gives Name to it) 18 Lgs. in Circuit, ſub. to the *French*.

Caifum, or *Caifung*, one of the principal Cities of *China* in *Aſia*, on the S. of the R. of *Croceus* in the Pro. of *Honan*, ſub. to the Emp. of *China*. Lon. 142. 35.

Caiman, an Iſland of *America*, in the N. Sea, famous for Tortoiſe-fiſhing, the ſame being called *Great Caiman*, to diſtinguiſh it from the *Leſſer* of the ſame Name. It belongs to the *Engliſh*, and is called *Caiman Pequegna*.

Cainda, the Name of an Iſland in the S. W. of the *Maldives*.

Caindu, a Pro. and Town of *Gr. Tartary*, noted for making Womens Veils of Trees. The Inhabitants proſtitute their Women to Travellers.

Caiphas, a City of *Aſia* in *Phœnicia*, at the Foot of Mount *Carmel*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cairo, *Babylon*, *Memphis*, a City of *Africa*, in the Cap. of *Egypt*, called by the *Arabians*, *Alchair*, on the E. of the *Nile*, about a m. from it. It ſprang out of the Ruins of *Memphis* and *Babylon*, which ſtood not far off on the W. Shore of the *Nile*. It is a vaſt Place, comprehending (as ſome ſay) with its Suburbs 12 Lgs. in Length, 7 or 8 broad, and 25 round, tho' others make it but 8 m. in Compaſs. It was taken from the *Marmalukes* by *Sultan Selym*, in 1517, is ſub. to the *Turks*, and the Reſidence of the Baſha. Lon. 38. 48. Lat. 36. 40.

Cairoan, *Caruan*, or *Cairuan*, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, towards the Gulf of *Capel*, 361 m. from the *Mediterranean*, and 130 to the E. of *Tunis*, ſeated right over-againſt *Mataman*, the moſt S. Cape of the *Morea*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Alexandria*. It is ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 50. 00. Lat. 31. 20. There is another T. of the ſame Name in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the R. *Capullia*, about 14 Lgs. from the Sea, and formerly an Univerſity.

Caiſar, *Cæſarea Magna*, a City of *Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, upon the R. *Haly*, 60 m. N. of *Iconium*, and once the Met. of *Cappadocia*. Lon. 64. 40. Lat. 41. 40.

Caket, a Km. and City of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, towards M. *Caucaſus*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Calaa, a ſtrong Town of the Km. of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*. Lat. 33. and a half. Lon. 19. 47. 40 m. S. W. from *Oran*.

Calah, *Gen.* 10. 11. otherwiſe called *Calach* or *Halach*, 2 *Kings* 17. 6. a City built by *Nimrod*, ſeated at the Head of the R. *Lycus*, where (*Strabo* tells us) was a Country called *Calachene*, and *Ptolemy*, *Calacine*. Here *Salmaneſer* placed ſome of the *Iſraelites* whom he had carried Captive.

Calama, an ancient To. of *Afr.* between *Hippo* and *Conſtantinople*, a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*. There is now hardly any Remains of it.

Calamata, a To. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, near the R. *Major*.

Calamianes, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt *Borneo* and the *Philippine* Iſlands, ſub. to its own Prince.

Calaminham,

Calaminham, a large Km. Part of the Emp. of *Ava*, in the *E. Indies*, which abounds with populous Cities, and all Neceſſaries for Life. It lies N. of *Pegu*.

Calamo, or *Cleros*, an Iſland, the the Name of one of the *Cyclades*, in the *Archipelago* or *Ægean* Sea, the higheſt of them: It was anciently well peopled, as may be known from the Marbles, Pillars, and other Ruins near the Caſtle of *Calamos*.

Calavar, a Village of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Balagata*, the laſt Pro. and Town the *Mogul* has towards the Kms. of *Orixia* and *Golconda*.

Calbaria, a Pro. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. It lies on the great R. *Calbari*, on which there is a Village named *Calbaria*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory and a great Trade.

Calbonges, a warlike People, under a K. of their own, on the N. of the R. *Camarones*, in the Pro. of *Amboſi*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, the Reſidence of their King; makes the fineſt Proſpect on all the Coaſt.

Calcedon, *Chalcedon*, an ancient Town of *Aſia Minor*, now *Natolia*, upon the Coaſt of the Sea of *Marmora*, at the Mouth of the Channel of the *Black Sea*; now a ſmall Village ſub. to the *Turks*. It was famous during the Wars betwixt *Mithridates* and the *Romans*; and for the 4th General Council againſt the *Eutychians* in 451; when it was a Met. and had the Precedency of all the Towns in *Bithynia*. There are many noble Ruins both of *Heathen* and *Chriſtian* Structures, and it conſiſts now of about 1200 Houſes. It gave Name to the neighbouring Streight and People.

Calchaquina, a Pro. of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* inhabited by a warlike People named *Calchaquines*, who long ſince reſiſted the *Spaniards*, and killed themſelves rather than they would ſubmit to them.

Calcidene, or *Chalcidene*, a Co. in *Syria*, ſo named from *Colchis*, its Met. formerly the Seat of a *Roman* Governor, and a Bp's See. It lies E. from *Antiochia*.

Caldaira Bay, otherwiſe called the Gulf of *Nicoya*. It has 20 Iſlands in it, and 6 Rivers, that fall into it; it is one of the fineſt Ports in the World, and runs 12 Leagues within Land.

Cale-Coulan, a Town and Km. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory for Pepper. The Town was conſiderable 'till deſtroyed by the *Portugueſe*.

Cale-Culiſtan, a famous Mount. in the Pro. of *Servan* in *Perſia*, half a Lg. from *Sommachi*, noted for the Ruins of a Fortreſs on the Top, taken by *Alexander the Great*; the Heat is ſo intolerable at the Bottom of it in the Summer, that the neighbouring Inhabitants remove then to the Top of it.

Calecut, *Calecat*, a T. and Km. of *Aſia*, in the *E. Indies*, on the Co. of *Malabar*, in the Peninſula on this Side the *Ganges*; the City is ſeated on the W. Shore; it is inhabited by *Pagan* and *Mahometan Arabians*, the Chriſtians of *St. Thomas*, with the Converts of the Miſſion, and ſub. to a K. of its own. Lon. 105. Lat. 11. 22.

Caledonia, an Iſthmus or Neck of Land in *Amer.* about 140 m. in Length from the R. *Darien* to the Port *Scrivan*, and in the narroweſt Place between 60 and 80 m. over, lying betwixt the 8th and 10th deg. N. Lat. the *Scotch E. India* Company ſent ſome Ships hither in 1698, and gave the Country this Name of *New Caledonia*; but being forced to leave it about the Beginning of 1700, the *Sp.* ſtill claim the Sovereignty of it.

Cali, a Town of *Terra firma*, which ſome place in *New Granada*, on the R. *Cauca*, Lon. 284 N. Lat. 33. And others in *Popayan*, on the W. Side of that R. 60 m. N. from *Popayan*, N. Lat. 4. Lon. 298. It lies on a Plain in a hot Climate.

Several

Several barbarous Nations formerly dwelt about it, but were deſtroyed by the *Spaniards*, or their own Civil Wars, except a few Remains ſtill among the Mountains.

California, a vaſt Iſland of *America*, in the *S. Sea*, which reaches to *New Spain*, or *Granada*, and is ſeparated from them by a Branch of the Sea, in Length about 6 or 700 Lgs. from N. to S. from the Prom. called, the *White Cape*, the *Cape of St. Sebaſtian*, *Cabo Mendicino*, to the Prom. called *Cabo di St. Lucar*. It is now ſubject to the King of *Spain*.

Callabar, a great Town of the Pro. of *Condiſch* in the *E. Indies*, which formerly had its own Prince, but is now ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Callac, *Caleo de Lima*, a little Iſland in *S. Amer.* upon the Coaſt of *Peru*, over-againſt the Town and Haven of the City of *Lima*, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Callimacha, a populous Town in the Iſland of *Scio*, noted for Maſtick, has 6 great Churches, and a Nunnery, beſides 30 *Greek* Churches in the Neighbourhood.

Callinichus, a Town of ancient *Meſopotamia*, ſo called from a Sophiſt who was ſlain there; it was ſtrong, and noted for the Defeat of *Galerius Maximianus* in the Neighbourhood. It lay S. from *Nicephorium*, on the Banks of the *Euphrates*.

Callirhoe, ſuppoſed to be *Lacha* mentioned *Gen.* 10. 10. had its preſent Name from the *Greeks*, becauſe of its Fountains of hot and cold Water, ſome of which are bitter, and others ſweet. The Streams, being gathered into one Bath, are good for Convulſions and Attractions of the Sinews. It lies near the ancient Caſtle of *Macherus*, in that Part of *Arabia* called *Petræa*.

Callmadoux, the Name of one of the *Maldives*.

Calneh, *Gen.* 10. 10. called alſo *Chalneh*, *Iſa.* 10. 9. and *Channe*, *Ezek.* 27. 23. now called *Cteſiphon*, tho' the Country about is called *Chalonitis*, was a conſiderable Place in *Amos*'s Days. It lay in the Land of *Shinar* near *Babylon*, and was built by *Nimrod*.

Calpatine, or *Calapatine*, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Jaffanapatan* in the *E. Indies*.

Calſery, a little T. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Jamba*, about 25 or 30 Lgs. off the *Ganges*, ſub. to the *G. Mogul*.

Calvar, a Frontier Town in the Pro. of *Balagata*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, where the Collectors of his Tolls extort from Travellers what they pleaſe.

Calvary, a Mountain of *Jeruſalem*, on which our Saviour ſuffered; moſt of the preſent T. lies about it.

Calycadnus, now *Seleſo*, one of the chief Rs. of *Cilicia*, runs thro' *Seleucia*, and falls into the Sea, betwixt *Sarpedon* and Cape *Zephyrius*.

Camaran, an Iſland reckoned the moſt fruitful in the *Red Sea*. It lies in a Bay on the Coaſt of *Arabia*, near Lat. 15, is extremely hot, and noted for the Ravages of the *Portugueſe*.

Camarones, a great River which ſeparates *Amboſi*, from *Lower Æthiopia* in *Africa*.

Cambalu, a City of *China*. See *Peking*.

Cambamba, the Name of one of the principal Provinces in the Km. of *Angola* in *Africa*.

Cambata, a Km. of *Up. Æthiopia*, whoſe Pr. is ſub. to the Emperor of that Co. It has *Gingiro* on the W. *Adea* on the N. and *Buſama* on the E. Moſt of the People are *Chriſtians*.

Cambaya, *Camboia*, or *Camboge*, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, over-againſt the Iſle of *Borneo*, bounded on the W. with the Km. of *Siam*, and on the E. with that of *Cochin*, tributary to the K. of *Siam*.

Cambaya, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of the Km. of *Guxurat* in the *Eaſt-*

East-Indies, a noble Port, and commonly called the *Cairo* of the *Indies*, now ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 105. Lat. 22. 30.

Cambodia, the principal City of the Km. of *Cambaya*, in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 235. Lat. 10. 35.

Camboje, or *Camboge*, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of the *Indus*, or of the Gulf of *Bengala*, upon the Southern Shore between the Kms. of *Siam*, *Chiampana*, and *Cochinchina*. Its Cap. is of the ſame Name, and alſo called *Raveeca*, 60 Lgs. from the Sea upon the *Mecon*. Its K. is tributary to the K. of *Siam*.

Cambridge, a T. and U. in *New-England*.

Cambyſes, a R. of *Georgia*, which riſes in Mount *Corax*, meets that of *Cyrus* in a Lake, and fall together into the *Caſpian* Sea.

Cambay, a Fortreſs of *Great Tartary*, betwixt the *S. Sea*, and the Mountains of the N. where the famous Wall begins which ſeparates *China* from *Tartary*.

Camirus, formerly one of the chief Towns of the Iſland of *Rhodes*, and lay on the W. Side of it.

Cammanah, an Inland Km. which borders on the *Gold* Coaſt of *Afr.* It has *Cuaboe* on the W. *Equea* on the E. *Quahoe* on the N. and *Bonoe* on the S. It abounds with Corn.

Cammart, a walled and populous Town, 2 Lgs. E. from *Tunis* in *Barbary*, it furniſhes that City with Fruits and other Garden-ſtuff, and has Plenty of Sugar-Canes in the Neighbourhood.

Campeche, a Town of *Amer.* on the Co. of *Jucatan*, in the Gulf of *Mexico*, on the N. Shore, 50 Lgs. from *Merida*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 19. 00.

Campus Adraſtei, the Plains near *Cyzicus*, where *Alexander the Great* defeated the *Perſians*.

Camuccuira, a ſavage Nation of *Brazile*, whoſe Women's Paps hang alm. down to their Knees, ſo that, when they go faſter than ordinary, they tye them about their Waſte.

Camul, a Pro. of *Great Tartary*, the People are Idolaters, proſtitute their Women to Travellers, in which being reſtrained for three Years by the Cham, they petitioned to have that Liberty reſtored, becauſe they could not thrive without it.

Cana, a little Town of *Aſia*, in *Galilee* in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, often mentioned in *Holy Scripture*. It is alſo a R. which runs into the W. Boundary of *Ephraim*, *Joſh.* 6. 8. and fell into the *Mediterranean*.

Canaan, *Paleſtine*, *Judæa*, or *The Land of Promiſe*, was the nobleſt Part of *Syria* in *Aſia*, extended in a Tract of Land from the S. W. to the N. E. having *Syria* and *Arabia* to the E. the Deſart of *Pharon* and *Egypt* S. on the W. the *Mediterranean* Sea, and on the N. Mount *Libanus*, which ſeparates it from *Phœnicia*: From *Beerſheba* in the S. to *Dan* in the N. 288 *Eng.* m. or 160. From the *Mediterranean* to the Mountains of *Syria* 80 m. and in Breadth 16 *Germ.* m. Once the Paradiſe of the Earth, but now miſerable, un. the Subjection of the *Turks*. *Canaan* was alſo the youngeſt Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. and his Children ſettled in the Co. bearing his Name, which God for their Iniquity afterwards gave to *Abraham*, and his Poſterity, the Children of *Iſrael*. His Poſterity were *Sidon*, &c. *Gen.* 10. 15, 19. whom ſee in their Places.

Canada, *New Fr.* a great Co. in *N. Amer.* having *New-England* to the S. firſt diſcovered by the *Fr.* and un. which Name the *Fr.* would comprehend all the Co. that lies along the great R. *Canada*, or *St. Laurence*, from the Iſlands which are over-againſt its Mouth, as far up as we know, and from the Gulfs, Streights of *Davis*'s and *Hudſon*'s Bay, ſo that they take in all the Iſlands of *Newfoundland*, the Land of *Labrador*, and the particular *Canada*, as well as *Acadia*, *Seguenay*, the

the *Iroquese*, *Hurons*, *Algonquins*, &c.

Cananor, a Km. of *Asia*, in the Peninsula of the *Indus*, on this Side the *Ganges* in *Malabar*, ending at the R. *Gangerocora*, where *Malabar* begins, and reaching to *Puripatan* 25 Lgs. in Length all along the Coast: Besides the Cap. City that gives it that Name, it contains those of *Cota*, *Mengato*, *Marabis*, *Caroba*, &c. The Cap. sub. to the *Dutch*, and the Isles of *Divandurou*, and *Malecut* among the *Maldives* are possessed by the K. of *Cananor*.

Canara, a Km. of *Asia*, in the Peninsula on this Side the R. *Ganges*, upon the W. Coast in *Narsinga* of *Bisnagar*, parted to the S. by the R. *Gangerecora*, from *Malabar*, and to the S. by *Aliga*, which divides it from the Km. of *Cuncan* or *Cunkan*. The Mountains on the E. separate it from *Proper Bisnagar*, and the *Indian* O. is to the W. of it; it is tributary to the *Mogul*.

Canaries, Islands in the *Atlantick* O. to the W. of *Afr.* anciently the *Fortunate Islands*, opposite to *Mauritania*, and all over-against the Capes of *Boyador* and *Non*, seven in Number; *Canary* the chief, which, besides the T. of *Canary*, contains these, *Tede*, *Galder*, and *Guja*; the other Islands are, *Teneriffe*, *Palma*, *Forte-Ventura*, and *Lancelote*; but they are since found to be more, *viz. Hierco Gomera*, *Clara*, *Lobos*, *Gracioſa*, *Roca*, *Alegranza*, and *Infiermo*; they are sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Canath, a Km. on the Peninsula of *India* within *Ganges*.

Canchcu, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Chiamsi* in *China*, with a Ter. of the same Name, governed by a Vice-Roy, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Candabar, a Town and Province of *Asia*, pretty forward in *Persia*, which lies to the W. S. and N. and has *Hajacan* to the E. standing on the E. Shore of the R. *Balcan*; much contested for by the *Mogul* and *Persian*, but now sub. to the K. of *Persia*. Lon. 110. Lat. 34. 40.

Candea, or *Candi*, a considerable Km. of *Asia*, in the Isle of *Ceylan*, *Ceylanum*, or *Tayprobana*, in the *E. Indies*, with a populous City, the Capital thereof upon the R. *Trinquilemale*.

Candsch, a Pro. of the *Mogul*'s Emp. that yields him 1388125 *l.* Sterl. *per An.* It has *Malvay* on the N. *Guzurat* on the W. *Decan* on the S. *Golconda* on the E.

Canepus, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon the Mouth of one of the Arms of the *Nile*, supposed by some to be the modern *Bochira* near *Alexandria*, formerly a B. sub. to the *Turks*.

Cannares, Savages of *S. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Canibals, or *Caribbees*, People of the *Antilles* Islands of *Amer.* who eat their Prisoners.

Cano, or *Ghana*, a T. and Km. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Nigritia*, having the R. *Niger* on the S, *Cassona* on the E. *Agades* W. and the Desart to the N. Besides *Cano* the Cap. it contains *Tassua*, *Germa*, &c. sub. to its own Pr.

Canola, one of the *Philippine* Islands, to the W. of *Mindano*, which is 75 Lgs. long, and 30 broad.

Canorein, an Island N. from *Bombay*, from which it is separated by a Stream half a m. broad. It belongs to the Km. of *Decan* in the *E. Indies*. The chief Town is of the same Name, but, being decayed, the Cap. is at present *Bandora*.

Canorins, a Black People of *Cuncan* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Cantincape, a Mountain of *Duccala* in *Barbary*, which *Ramusius* thinks to be the *Sun-Mountain* of *Hanno* the *Carthaginian*.

Canton, a Province of *Asia* in the Empire of *China*. See *Quantung*.

Canton, a T. of *Asia* in the E. of *China*, Cap. of the Pro. of *Quantung*,

ung. Lon. 170. 00. Lat. 24. 00. See *Quantung.*

Cantor, a Co. on the S. Side of the R. *Gambea* in *Negroland*, whoſe K. is al. continually at War with him of *Borſalo*. It once depended on the K. of *Mandimanza*.

Cap. d' Aguer, a Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Sus*, in the Km. of *Morocco*. See *St. Cruz*.

Capernaum, a City of *Aſia*, once the Met. of *Galilee* in the Tribe of *Naphthali*, mentioned in Scripture, burnt by *Solyman*, and ſince peopled by a few *Moors*.

Cape Blanco, is upon the main Land of *Mexico*, in S. *Amer.* on the *S. Sea*, from the Bottom of which Bay it is 14 or 15 Lgs. to the Lake of *Nicaragua*, on the N. Sea Coaſt. N. Lat. 9. 56.

Cape Corſo. See *Gorſo*.

Cape of Good Hope, a Prom. of *Afr.* at the moſt S. Point of the Coaſt of *Cafres*, firſt diſcovered in 1487 by the *Portugueſe*. The *Dutch* have a fine Settlement here.

Cape de Non, a Prom. upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Sus*, in the Km of *Morocco* in *Africa*.

Cape de Sierra Leona, *Heſperium Cornu*, ſuppoſed to be the moſt W. Point of *Afr.* known to the Ancients, 70 Lgs. beyond the S. Mouth of the *Niger*.

Cape Spartel, *Eſparto*, a Pro. of *Afr.* near the Km. of *Fez*, there is alſo a Cape of this Name called vulgarly by our Seamen *Cape Sprat*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, in the Straights of *Gibraltar* near *Tangier*, where our Fleets often touch.

Cape de Verd, the moſt W. Point of *Africa*, in the Diviſion of *Nigritia*, S. to the Mouth of the R. *Senega*, Lat. 14. The Iſlands of *Cape de Verd*, are a Knot of ſmall Iſlands lying ſemicirculaely with the Points to the Sea, 150 Lgs. from *Cape Verd*; ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Capes or *Caps*, anciently *Tacape*, is a very ancient City in the Km. of *Tripoli* in *Afr.* built near the Gulf of the ſame Name, encompaſſed with Walls, and defended by a Caſtle. There is a R. of the ſame Name in *Tunis* in *Barbary*, ſuppoſed to be the *Triton* of the Ancients. It riſes out of the Mountain *Bacaliſa*, in a ſandy Deſart of *Biledulgerid*, and runs into the Sea near the Town of *Capes*, forming a Gulf of the ſame Name, Lon 38. 40. Lat. 30. 45. Its Water is very hot and ſalt.

Capharſalama, a pleaſant Field in *Samaria*, on which *Joſephus* ſays *Herod* built *Antipatris*, 1 *Maccab.* 7. 31.

Capitanies, little Governments in the Km. of *Braxile* in *Amer.* according to the Diviſions made by the *Portugueſe*, to whom they are ſub.

Capivaribi, a freſh Water R. of *Braxile*, near the *Receif*.

Cappadocia, a Pro. of *Aſia Minor*, having on the E. the *Leſſer Armenia*, *Cilicia* to the S. *Pamphylia* and *Galatia* to the W. and the *Euxine* Sea to the N. It was a Km. laſt by the Title of that of *Trebiſond*, deſtroyed by *Mahomet* II. and is now called *Tocat*, ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Tocat*.

Capſa, an ancient Town of the inner *Lybia*, of the preſent State of which there is no Account.

Capthorim was the Poſterity of the youngeſt Son of *Mizraim*, *Gen.* 10. 14. They ſettled in the Country on the other Side of *Egypt*; and being Neighbours to the *Caſluhim*, from whom the *Philiſtines* deſcended, they became one People, and ſo the *Philiſtines* are called *Capthorim*, *Deut.* 2. 23. *Jer.* 47. 4. 1 *Chron.* 1. 12. *Amos* 9. 7. Hence *Egypt* is called the Land of *Coptus*, *Jer.* 47. 4. and a City there is called *Coptus*.

Caracos, a Co. upon the Continent of *Amer.* about four Days Sail from *Salt-Tortuga*, the chief Town, which ſtands a good Way within Land, is alſo called *Caracos*; ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Caracombo, an Island in the Gulf of *Guinea*, which abounds so with Birds, that there are 100 Nests to be seen upon one Branch of a Tree. The Women here prostitute themselves to all Comers.

Caradiva, an Island near *Juffanapatan*, in the *E. Indies*, to the W. It is now called *Amsterdam*, and stands N. of *Leyden*, from which it is separated by a R. on which stands a *Dutch* Fort; it abounds with Serpents: Its chief Product is the Sage-root, and Elephants are embarked hence for *Bengala* and *Coromandel*.

Caraffa, a Town of Middle *Egypt*, 2 Lgs. from *Grand Cairo*, which contained 2000 Houses, and was 7 m. in Compass.

Caragues, Savages of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Pro. of *Quito*, towards the Coasts of the *South-Sea*.

Caramanba, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* The Natives are valiant, and go naked. The Town lies on the W. Side of the R. *St. Martha*, 60 m. from *St. Jago*.

Caramania, a Co. of *Asia* in *Natolia*, that anciently had the Title of a Km. It comprehends *Pamphylia*, *Pisidia*, and *Cappadocia*, it is divided into *Great Caramania*, where is *Cogni* upon the *Cadnus*, or *Carasa*, *Aiserat*, *Caiela*, *Tianes*, &c. and into *Caramania* properly so called, that lies between Mount *Taurus* and the *Mediterranean*, over against the Isle of *Cyprus*. Here are also *Chiolsar*, *Patera*, *Salatia*, *Side*, *Soale*, *Mure*, &c. sub. now to the *Turks*. There is another *Caramania* or *Carmania*, a large Co. in *Persia*, bounded on the E. with *Gedrosia*, or *Circan*, on the W. with *Fars*, *Sablestan* to the North, and the Gulf of *Ormus* with the *Indian* O. to the S. containing the Pro. of *Guadel*, *Dulcinda*, and *Ormus*; it is now called *Kherman*, after its Cap. upon the R. *Bassiri*. *Mela* says, the ancient *Carmani* had no Houses, Corn, or Cattle, but fed on Fish, clad themselves in Skins, and were hairy all over.

Carambis, a Town of *Galatia*, and a great Prom. of the same Name, which lies on the N. Coast, and runs a great Way into the *Mare Ponticum*.

Caramit, *Caramid*, or *Caramis*, anciently *Amida*, 105 m. N. E. from *Orpha* in modern *Mesopotamia*. It is a large City with good Walls, and 350 fine Towers upon them. It is now called *Diarbeguis*, and sub. to the *Turks*.

Caramit. See *Amida*.

Caranjuez, formerly a Royal City of *Peru*, in the great Road of the *Inca's*, 27 m. N. of *Quito*, now ruinous.

Caraon, the Name of a City in the Km. of *Brace* in *Africa*.

Carapatan, a Town on the Coast of *Cuncan*, a Km. of the *Mogul*. It lies 30 m. S. of *Rajapour*, is the best Harbour belonging to the K. of *Visapor*, and has a good Fort to defend it.

Carasara, a large Town of *Diarbeck* in *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*; it was formerly inhabited by Christians, and has many noble Ruins.

Caratchosi, or *Carakioles*, a People of *Asia*, about Mount *Caucasus*, between the E. and N. of *Mingrelia*, called by some *Caraquirgues*, that is, *Black Circassians*, though they are white Men.

N. S. Caravalleda, Lat. 10. Lon. 309 and a half, 167 m. S. E. from *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma*. It lies on the Coast, and is defended by *Caracca's* Castle. There are Hills near it al. as high as the Pike of *Teneriff*.

Caraxan, a Pro. of *Asia* in *Great Tartary*, inhabited by Savages, who live in Caves all Day for Fear of Serpents, and by Night hunt for wild Beasts; they are said to murder handsome Travellers, that their Souls may dwell among them.

Carcal a *Dutch* Factory, on the Coast of *Coromandel*, in *India*, 17 Lgs.

Lgs. S. of *Tegenapatan*, here was a good Trade formerly, but the *Dutch* removed it to *Negapatan*.

Carcanaſſi, a Co. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* in *Africa*, towards the Sea-coaſt, where the *French* have lately fixed Colonies.

Carchemiſh, 2 *Chron.* 35. 20. *Jer.* 46. 2. and *Iſa.* 10. 9. now called *Circuſium*, a ſtrong Town at the Mouth of the *Chaboras*, a great R. that falls into the *Euphrates*; made a *Roman* Garriſon by *Dioclefian*.

Cardandan, near *Caraxan*, whoſe Inhabitants paint their Bodies with black Lines, and when they are ſick, conſult Enchanters, who, if they find them paſt Remedy, give them no Medicines, but tell them their Crimes are ſo great they cannot live.

Cardolemo, a conſiderable Town in the Iſland of *Scio*, noted for Plenty of Wine, and ſome of the Emp. *Conſtantine's* Medals found in the Neighbourhood.

Carelmapo, a Port in *Chili*, with a ſmall Bay, Lat. 42 and a half, where the *Spaniards* have a Fort.

Carenboule, a Co. of *Afr.* making Part of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* upon the S. Coaſts, between the Co. of *Ampatres* and the *Matrafales*.

Caret-Bay, a very good Harbour in *Terra Firma*, N. Lat. 7. 80 m. from *Darien* Gulf; it is the only Harbour in *Darien* River.

Carge, or *Corae*, *Icarium*, is an Iſle in the Gulf of *Balſora*, near *Perſia*, well peopled, and rich: Foreign Ambaſſadors generally land here. It is 24 Lgs. long, and 6 broad. The People of this Iſle have a great Trade for rough Diamonds and fine Pearls.

Cairia, a Pro. of *Aſia Minor*, now called *Aidinelli*, bounded on the E. with *Lieuſa* or *Menteſeli*, on the W. and S. with the *Mediterranean* and *Archipelago*, and on the N. with the R. *Mader*, containing formerly the Towns of *Magneſia*, *Alabanca*, *Seratonice*, *Minde*, *Priene*, *Miletus*, now *Malanzor Milaſſo*. It is now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Caribana, one of the twelve Provinces on the *Terra Firma*, in *America Peruana*.

Caribbees, or *Caraibes*, a Knot of ſmall Iſlands in *Amer.* whoſe Number is not yet known, and lie extended from the Coaſt of *Paria* to *Porto Rico*. See *Antilles*.

Carin, *Cyrrhus*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria*, denominated from *Cyrus* its Founder, ſituate upon the R. *Marſyas* or *Quars*, that falls into the *Euphrates* at *Samoſat*; once a B. under the A. of *Hierapolis*, afterwards a Met. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, 45 m. from the *Euphrates* to the W. and 25 from *Aleppo* to the N. Lon. 70. 10. Lat. 36. 100.

Carioes, a People of *Guayra* in *Paragua*, who lived in the Woods under 60 Caciques, but were reduced by the *Spaniards*.

Caripo, a Town of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, at the Mouth of *Winpoco* R. where an *Engliſh* Colony was ſettled in 1608. The People of the adjacent Co. are called *Caripans*; they are better tempered and more courteous than the other *Indians*, but always at War with the *Caribbees*; they have much the ſame Complexion, only more lively, and eat neither Fleſh nor Fiſh till they have killed ſome of their Enemies in War. Their Language is ſo different from their Neighbours (the *Caribbees*) that they have much ado to underſtand one another.

Carinath, a Pro. of *Aſia*, anciently *Hyrcania*, which ſee.

Carles, a Town of *Veragua*, in *N. Spain*, on the *S. Sea Coaſt*, 45 m. S. W. from *Santa Fe*.

Carmania. See *Caramania*.

Carmel, a Mountain of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Galilee*, in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, 12 m. W. of *Nazareth*, upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, famous in Holy Writ, now obſcure.

Carnapoly, in the Pro. of *Marta*, on the Coaſt of *Malabar*, 15 m. N. of *Coulan*. The *Dutch*, who took it

from the *Portugueſe* have a Factory here, and a Caſtle. The *Eng.* had a Factory here once for Pepper, as well as the *Portugueſe*, but they removed it.

Carolina, a Co. of *Amer.* upon the N. Continent in *Florida*, bounded on the S. by *Georgia*, by *Virginia* on the N. to the W. by the *Apalatbean* Hills, and to the E. by the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the *Eng.* The noted Towns are *Charles-Town* and *Albemarle*, Lat. 32.

Carpathia, *Scarpanto*, an Iſland of the *Archipelago*, between *Rhodes* and *Candia*, inhabited by *Chriſtian Greeks*, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Carpenterie, or *Carpenteland*, a vaſt Co. in *S. Amer.* diſcovered by the *Dutch*, but yet little known.

Carræ, *Charrhad*, an ancient City of *Meſopotamia*, upon the R. *Charra*, once a B. under the A. of *Edeſſa*. It is alſo called *Carræ*, and was a *Roman* Met. and Colony, and a noble and ſtrong Town, noted for the Defeat of *Craſſus* in the Neighbourhood, and ſuppoſed by ſome to be the *Haran* or *Charran* of the Patriarchs. It was noted for a Temple, where the Moon was worſhipped under both Sexes. The Male was called *Lunus*, and the *Heathens* fancied that ſuch as worſhipped him ſhould have the Maſtery over their Wives, but the others not.

Cars, *Chars*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Turcomania*, towards the Source of the *Euphrates*, and Frontiers of *Georgia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, who made it impregnable in 1579. It is thought to be the *Chorſa* of *Ptolemy*, it is large, and the common Rendezvous of the Grand Seignior's Army.

Cartago, lies on a ſmall R. in a Valley in the N. Part of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 78 m. N. E. from *Cali*, and 106 from *Popayan*, or, as others ſay, 90. The Climate is temperate, and the Inhabitants long-lived, and in the Neighbourhood there is Plenty of Cows and Horſes.

Carthage, once the moſt potent City of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, 15 m. W. of *Tunis*, once the Rival of *Rome*, now in Ruins; ſometime an A. and famous for a Council in 348. Lon. 34. 50. Lat. 32. 20.

Carthagena, a Pro. of the *Golden* or *New Caſtile*, in *Amer.* that has its Name from the Cap. City, which is 12 Lgs. diſtant from *Tolu*, famous for its excellent Balſam.

Carthagena Nueva, a City of *Amer.* in *N. Granada*, upon a Peninſula, having a Plain to the N. a Moras to the S. and is approached by a Cauſey 250 Paces long; a B. un. the A. of *N. Granada*. Seated N. Lat. 10. 59. 70. from the Meridian of *Toledo* W. bombarded *March* 6, 1740, by Ad. *Vernon*, and all the Forts belonging thereto demoliſhed.

Carvan, *Carouan*, or *Cirouan*, a City of *Africa*, on the Sea-coaſt, built by the *Saracens* in 674, but at this Time (as I take it) under the Dom. of the Emp. of *Fez* and *Morocco*.

Carvanſera's, Inns in the E. Countries, I mean *Aſia*, very different from ours.

Carwar, a T. 60 m. S. of *Goa*. It is the chief Port of *Viſapor*, in the Emp. of *Mogul*; and the *Eng.* have a good Factory here. In fine, it is the pleaſanteſt and moſt healthful Place on the *Malabar* Coaſt.

Caſæ Nigræ, a Town of *Numidia*, whoſe Biſhop was the famous *Donatus*.

Caſamanca, or *Caſangas*, a Co. of *Negroland*, has the R. *Gambea* on the N. *St. Domingo* on the S. and the *Atlantick* O. on the W. it is 304 m. from E. to W. and but 90 on the Coaſt where broadeſt.

Caſan Hordes, in *Great Tartary*, are more ingenious and civil than the reſt; for they cultivate their Lands, dwell in Houſes, and trade with the *Muſcovites* and *Turks*.

Caſar el cabir, a Town of *Aſgar* in *Barbary*, which has a famous Market on *Mondays*, and contains 1500 Houſes. The *Portugueſe* took it in 1448 or 1458, after which the

Moors

Moors beſieged it 11 Years, but in vain. It is 10 m. from *Arzilla*, 7, or as ſome ſay, 18 from *Larache*, and 85 from *Elgiumba*.

Caſar Zarabanum, or *Elkaſar Faron*, i. e. *Faron's Palace*: It ſtands upon *Zarbon*, a Mount of *Fez* in *Barbary*, 3 m. from *Titulit*, with a R. on each Side. It was deſtroyed at the ſame time with *Titulit*, and has only a Market left, frequented every *Wedneſday* by the Inhabitants of *Fez* and *Mequinez*. Some ſay it was built by the ancient *Romans*.

Caſba, a To. in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* it is altogether without Inhabitants, becauſe of the Incurſions of the *Arabians*. Its Soil is very fruitful in Corn.

Caſbin, or *Caſceni*, *Arſacia*, a great City of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Ayrack*, or *Parthia*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea; It ſtands 65 m. N. of *Hiſpahan*, and the ſame Diſtance from the S. E. from *Tauris*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*, Lon. 85. 00. Lat. 36. 15.

Caſcais, *Great* and *Little*, are 2 Co. in *Congo*, Part of *Low. Æthiopia*.

Caſgar, or *Kaſchar*, a To. and Km. of *Aſia* in *Tartary*, bordering upon the Km. of *Thibet*, which is to the S. of it, containing, beſides *Kaſchar* and *Jarchan* the Cap. the Towns of *Taraz*, *Chetan*, *Jecel*, &c.

Caſimanbous, a People of *Afr.* in the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, of the Race of thoſe *Arabs* ſent thither by the Chaliph of *Mecca* 200 Years ago, to inſtruct the Natives in the *Arabick* Language.

Caſium, a Mountain on the *Arabian* Side of *Lower Egypt*, noted for a Temple of *Jupiter*, from hence named *Caſius*, and likewiſe for the Sepulchre of *Pompey the Great*.

Caſius, or *Anticaſius*, Mountains of *Comagena*, in *Syria*, valued by the *Roman* Hiſtorians for a Fable, That the Sun roſe from it at the ſecond Watch of the Night. *Pliny* makes it 4 m. high. *Caſius* is alſo a R. of *Georgia*, N. from *Albanius* that falls into the *Caſpian Sea*.

Caſluhim, *Gen.* 10. 14. the Poſterity of the ſixth Son of *Miſraim*. They inhabited the Country adjoining to the *Captorim* called *Caſioth*, where is a Mountain called *Caſius*. Of theſe ſprung the *Philiſtines*, who ſeated themſelves near them.

Caſmer, the modern Name for the R. *Eleutherus* in *Syria*, noted for the Death of *Frederick Barbaroſſa*, who was drowned here in purſuit of the Infidels. It riſes out of Mount *Libanus*, and runs into the *Mediterranean* between *Tyre* and *Sarepta*.

Caſmir, or *Caſſemir*, a Pro. of *Aſia*, in the High. *E. Indies*, towards *Tartary*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Caſpii, the Chief Inhabitants of *Hyrcania* or *Caſpia*, now *Diargam* in *Perſia*, who it is ſaid uſed to ſhut up and ſtarve their Parents when they were 70 Years old, becauſe they reckoned them then to be no more uſeful to the Publick.

The *Caſpian* Sea, on whoſe Banks they inhabited. *Herodotus* made it 15 Days Sail with Oars from E. to W. and 8 Days from S. to N. *Herbert* ſays it is 3000 m. in Compaſs, and 600 m. from S. to N. *Struys* makes it 516 m. from S. to N. and 320 m. where broadeſt. Here is a great Fiſhery that belongs to the *Perſians*. Its Communication with any other Waters being imperceptible, it is ſuppoſed to have ſome ſubterraneous Paſſage into the *Perſian* Gulf; but they ſay it neither ebbs nor flows.

Caſqui, a Pro. of *Florida*, which anciently abounded with great Towns, Fiſh, Walnuts, Mulberries, and Plums.

Caſſac, a Diſtrict of *Delli Jan*, in *Georgia*, whoſe Inhabitants are derived from the *Coſſacks*, and governed by a Pr. of their own, who holds the Crown of *Perſia*.

Caſſachi Horda, in the deſart Part of *Great Tartary*, has the *Calmucks* on the N. and the *Turgeach Tartars* on the N. E. The People are wild, have no Corn, but feed on Horſe-

flesh, and Mare's Milk; they have frequent Wars with the neighbouring *Tartars*.

Cassan, a Town 4 Lgs. from the R. *Gambea* in *Negroland*, whose K. allows the *English*, *Dutch*, *French*, *Portuguese*, and *Flemings*, to trade in his Co. And the *Negroes* here traffick by exchanging the Commodities of one Pro. for those of another. There are two Fairs in a Year, and the King keeps his Court here.

Cassem-Abad or *Casmabath*, a Town of *Ayrack* in *Persia*, 5 Lgs. from *Com.* It has about 300 Houses, a Street of one continued Arch, and was the Q. Mother's Dowry.

Cassena, Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.*

Cassian, *Caschan*, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Pro. of *Ayrack*, about three Days Journey from *Hispahan*, towards the *Caspian* Sea. sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cassubi, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name in the *E. Indies*, Part of the Emp. of *Ava*. The Town lies at the Conflux of the Rs. *Cosmin* and *Caypoumo*, Lat. 25. and three Quarters, Lon. 141. It is a large City, and has a great Trade by several Rs. which fall into the Gulf of *Bengala*. The Co. is fruitful and healthful.

Castabala, *Perasia*, an ancient Town of *Asia* in the *Lower Cilicia*, on the Confines of *Syria* and the Gulf of *Lajazzo*, beteen *Anazarbe* and *Adana*.

Castile d'Or or *New Castile*, a large and fruitful Co. of *S. Amer.* containing the Pro. of *Panama*, *Carthagena*, *Uraba*, *Venezuela*, *Comania*, *New Andaluzia*, and *New Granada*, bounded on the E. with *Goyana*, and the *Caribbees* Co. on the W. with the *Pacifick* O. on the S. with *Peru* and the Km. of *Amazons*, and on the N. with the N. O. watered with the great R. of *Orenoque* and *Darien*; sub. to the *Sp.*

Castro, a Town on a Peninsula in *Chili*, not far from *Brewer*'s Haven. It was a magnificent Town when the *Dutch* took it under Admiral *Brewer* in 1643. It was formerly plundered by the *English*.

Castro d' Austria, an Island T. of *Costa Ricca* in *Old Mexico*, N. Lat. 10. 60 m. N. W. from *Cartago*.

Castro Verrina, a Town in the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, noted for Silver Mines and good Tobacco in the Neighbourhood. It lies 60 Lgs. S. E. from *Lima*.

Castrum Peregrinorum, a Town of *Lower Galilee* in *Syria*, which was first called *Arbela*, and at last *Tortosa*, and the *Castle of Pilgrims* by the *Latins*, because a Castle built here by *Raymund*, E. of *Tholouse*. The *Templers* fortified it afterwards for the Security of those who travelled to the *Holy Land*, and it was for a long Time the Magazine of the W. *Christians*. *Cellarius* places it betwixt *Sepphoris* and *Tiberias*, and *Heylin* on the Shore of the *Mediterranean*.

Castrum Regium in *Low. Galilee*, belonged to the *Teutonick* Knights, who defended it stoutly against the *Turks*. *Cluverius* makes it 3 Lgs. and an half N. E. from *Ptolemais*.

Castrum Thoron, or *Novum*, in the same Co. 3 Lgs. N. E. from the former; was built by one of the Lords of *Thoron*, and *Saladin the Great* shamefully raised the Siege of it.

Catabani, an ancient People that lived near the Streights of the *Arabian* Gulf. Their Co. produced Frankincense, and their Met. was *Tamna*, which *Pliny* says had 65 Temples.

Cataduppi, a People of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* who live about the Cataracts of the *Nile*.

Cataonia, an ancient City and Co. in *Asia Minor*, between *Cilicia* and *Cappadocia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Catay, or *Catio*, a Co. of *Asia* and the N. Part of *China*, comprehending the Pro. of *Paquin*, *Scianton*, *Honan*, *Suchuen*, *Scensi*, and *Scansi*; the S. Part contains nine Pro. called *Manquin*.

Catcheo, a T. and R. in *Negroland*,

land, in the Co. of the *Ariaretes*.

Q. Catherine's Foreland, a Cape 8 Leagues S. of the Mouth of the Streights of *Magellan*, on the N. Sea.

Catiapely, the Cap. of *Batima*, a Co. in the *E. Indies*. By their Custom any Man may kill a Woman who refuses him her Kindness.

Catie, a Town of *Middle Egypt*, on the Frontiers of *Idumea*, the Residence of a Caciff, and a Stage for the *Jerusalem* Caravans. It lies in a barren Soil.

Catombelle, a R. of *Benguela*, in *Low. Æthiopia*, of whose Waters the Natives make Salt.

Cavangombo, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Congo* in *Africa*.

Caucasiæ Portæ, or *Pylæ Sarmaticæ*, famous Streights betwixt *Comania* and *Iberia*, about the Middle of the Isthmus between the *Euxine* and the *Black Sea*. It is a great Work of Nature, enclosed with rugged Mountains, and both Ends are shut up by strong Gates. In the Middle of the Pass there is a R. of a noxious Smell; the Pass is defended by a strong Castle named *Cumania*. *Tacitus* mistakes this Place for the *Caspiæ Portæ*.

Caucasus Mountain, or *Corax*, a Chain of Hills which run almost the whole Length of the Isthmus, and divide *Colchis Propria*, from *Comania*. They are reckoned the highest in *N. Asia*, begin at *Colchis*, and end at the *Caspian* Sea. The Mountains of *Paropamisus*, in *Persia*, were by *Alexander's* Flatterers falsly named *Caucasus*, that he might seem to have subdued the Inhabitants of those famous Mountains.

Cavita de Manilha, a Gulf of the *Philippine* Islands in the *East Indies*.

Caupunas, a People on the R. of the *Amazons*, who are ingenious Mechanicks and Painters.

Cauvrestan, a Town of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Fars* in *Persia*, between the *Lar* and the Isle of *Ormus*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cauwo, a R. in *Terra Firma*, of *America*, which has a good Harbour at the Mouth of it on the N. Sea; lies about N. Lat. 4.

Cauamalca, a Co. of *Amer.* within the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, 30 Lgs. from the *Pacifick Sea*, but near the R. *Vagna*, subject to the King of *Spain*.

Caxam, a considerable City in *Persia*, on the Frontiers of *Media*, noted for the best *Persian* Tapestry. It lies in a great Plain, Lat. 32. 35.

Caxume, a City of *Afr.* and the Cap. of the Km. of *Tigremahon* in *Abyssinia*, supposed to be the same as the *Tenesis* of *Strabo*, sub. to the K. of *Abyssinia*.

Cayanra, a R. and Island in *Terra Firma* of *America*, about N. Lat. 5. The R. falls into a Bay of the N. Sea full of Islands, the *Fr.* have a Fort and a Colony in this Island.

Cayas, a Pro. of *Florida* in *Amer.* that abounds with Mace, and had a Pr. of its own.

Cayelles, a noble Bay 30 Lgs. in Compass on the N. E. Side of *Boure* Isle in the *E. Indies*. The Inhabitants, tho' sub. to the K. of *Ternate*, are under the Protection of the *Dutch*, who have a Fort and Garrison here. The adjacent Co. is very fruitful.

Cayenne, an Island of *America*, in the Co. of *Goyana*, upon the Coast of the N. Sea, having on the South the Mouth of the River *Cayenne*, which runs between the Co. of the *Caribes* and *Galabis*, about 7 Lgs. long, 3 broad, and in Circumference 18 or 20. The principal Dwelling places in this Island are, *Maburi*, *Armine*, *Bourg*, and *Mesthoury*, sub. to the *Fr.*

Cayernites, little Islands of *Amer.* near the Coast of the Isle of *Hispaniola*, much frequented by large Tortoises.

Cayor, a Km. of *Negroland* in *Afr.* near Cape *Verd*.

*Cayster*us, a R. of *Lydia* that rises in *Greater Phrygia*, and falls into the Sea betwixt *Ephesus* and *Colophon*.

Cesan, *Cazan*, a Km. of *Tartary*, in

in *Asia*, between *Bulgaria* and *Czermissi*, whose Cap. is *Caza*, upon a Rivulet of the same Name that near it falls into the *Volga*; the other Towns are, *Kackſago*, *Nova*, *Allateur*, *Saluch*, ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*.

Cazar-Ezaghir, a Place on the Coaſt of the Km. of *Fez* in *Africa*, poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*.

Cebarſuſi, a Town of *Africa* near *Carthage*, where the *Donatiſt* Biſhops held a Council in 304, and depoſed *Priamus* Bp of *Carthage*.

Cebu, the middlemoſt of the *Philippine* Iſlands; on the W. Side the *Spaniards* have a Town called *Jeſus*, with a good Harbour, Lat. 10. Lon. 165. The famous *Magellan* made an Alliance with the K. of this Iſland, and in his Quarrel was killed by the K. of *Matan*.

Cedes, a Town formerly of *Aſia* in *Judea*, in the Tribe of *Naphtali* in *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Cephet* and *Capernaum*; ſub. if there be any Remains of it) now to the *Turks*.

Ceylan, *Ceylon*, or *Zeilan*, or *Taprobana*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, on this Side the *Ganges*, near the Cape of *Comori*, upon the Streight of *Manor* or *Quiloa*, about 100 Lgs. from N. to S. and about 60 from E. to W. divided by ſome into 7 Kms. by others into 9, the moſt conſiderable being *Candea* or *Candi*, *Jala*, *Matecalu*, *Cayatauaca*, *Colombo*, *Jaffanapatan*, *Chila*, *Tricomale*, and *Galerwich*, which have all Towns of the ſame Name; the Maritime Parts ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Celebes, the largeſt of the *Moluco* Iſlands in *Aſia*, it lies under the Equator, which parts it almoſt in the Middle, between the 156 and 168th deg. of Lon.

Celenderis, a Sea-port and Colony of the *Samians* in *Cilicia*, 15 m. E. from *Arſinoe*. It is mentioned by *Joſephus* and *Tacitus* as a ſtrong T.

Celoſyria, a Name given to that Space of Ground in *Aſia*, between *Libanus* and *Antilibanus*, where the *Orontes*, *Farfar*, or *Tafar* has its Courſe; ſubject to the *Turks*.

Cencem, a T. of *Perſia*, a Day's Journey from *Caxem*, infeſted with ſulphureous Vapours from the neighbouring Hills, which is fatal to the Inhabitants, in the Summer, if not relieved by Bleeding and Sweating.

Centapor, or *Contapor*, a Town of *Cuncan*, in the *E. Indies*, 4 Lgs. N. from *Rajapor*. It is the beſt Harbour on the Coaſt, it lies in Lat. 17. 10. 20 Lgs. N. from *Goa*.

Centopezzi, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, noted for many ruinous Houſes, and a deep Pit, which is an Entrance into many ſubterraneous Apartments hewn out of a Rock.

Cenu, or *Zenu*, a Town in *Terra Firma* of *Amer.* 80 m. S. of *Carthagena*, it is Cap. of a Ter. lies at the Head of a River of its own Name, which runs into the N. Sea, and furniſhes with Abundance of Salt.

Cexam, or *Ceiram*, a pretty large Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* O. between *Terra de Papous*, *Gilolo*, &c. and the *Moluccoes*, affording Spices, &c. It lies S. of *Gilolo*, in the ſame deg. of Lon. and 3d deg. of S. Lat. The Extent of it from W. to E. is 9 Lgs. and from S. to N. 20.

Ceramus, a Town of *Doris* in *Natolia*, on the N. Side of the Peninſula, between *Halicarnaſſus* and *Gaidus*, gave Name to the Bay called *Sinus Ceramicus*.

Ceraunian Mountains, a Chain of Hills in *Comania*, which run N. from the *Pylæ Albaniæ*, to the *Volga*. The Inhabitants are called *Ceraunii*.

Cercinna, an Iſland of *Syrtis Minor* in ancient *Egypt*, with a free City of the ſame Name; it had commodious Harbours, and was 25 m. long, half as much in Breadth where broadeſt, and not above 5 m. over in the narroweſt Place.

Cercutium. See *Carchemiſh*.

Ceremiſſes, or *Czeremiſſes*, a People of the *E. Muſcovy*, on both Sides the R. *Volga*, between *Niſnovogrod* and *Gazan*.

Cerina,

Cerina, a ſmall City in the Iſle of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, having a ſtrong Fortreſs by the Sea-ſide. It ſuffered much by an Earthquake 1735, it is a B. under the A. of *Nicoſia*.

Cerines, ſuppoſed to be the *Ceraunia* of the Ancients, and to have been built by *Cyrus the Great*. It lies on the N. Coaſt of the Iſle of *Cyprus*; and tho' ſtrong by Art and Nature was baſely ſurrendered to the *Turks* by the *Venetians* in 1570.

Ceſarea, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Cappadocia*, anciently called *Edeſſa Parthenos*; Travellers will have it to have been called *Apamea*, at preſent named *Eyſeron*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ceſarea, a Town of *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, now obſcure, under the *Turks*. There is one in *Cilicia* called *Ceſarea ad Anazarbum*, the Birth-place of *Dioſcorides*, formerly the See of a B. and Met. of *Cilicia Secunda*.

Ceſarea, a T. of *Afr.* upon the Sea Coaſt, demoliſhed by the Caliſs in 959, and the Remains of it ſub. to the *Turks*. It was the Cap. of *Mauritania Cæſarienſis*, ſuppoſed now to be *Algiers*.

Ceſarea Philippi, an ancient T. of *Aſia*, at the Foot of Mount *Libanus*, near the Spring of *Jordan*, ſuppoſed to be the modern *Belineon*, or *Bolbec*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, within the Ter. of the *Turks*.

Cetium, or *Citium*, a T. of *Cyprus*, 100 Stadia from *Salamis*, on the E. Side of the Iſland. The Name is derived from *Kittim*, the Son of *Javan*, *Gen.* 10. 4. It is noted for the Birth of *Zeno* the Stoick, and the Death of *Simon* the *Athenian* General.

Ceuta, *Septa*, a T. and Caſtle of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Habat*, in the Km. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, formerly the Cap. of *Mauritania Tingitana*, it is ſituate upon the Streights of *Gibraltar*, and ſub. to the K. of *Spain*, Lat. 35. and about 50 m.

Ceylan. See *Ceilan*.

Chaal, or *Chaul*, in the W. Coaſt of *Proper Decan*, in the *E. Indies*, about Lat. 18 and a half, and Lon. 115 and a half. It is thought to be *Ptolemy's Comania*. It is divided into two Towns, one poſſeſſed by *Moors*, and the other by *Portugueſe*. It lies upon a R. which has a ſpacious Harbour, is ſtrong, and has a great Trade.

Chabur, a R. of *Aſſyria*, ſuppoſed to be the *Chebar* of *Daniel*. It lies below *Muſul*, and falls into the *Tigris* at *Bagded*.

Chaco, a large and fruitful Pro. of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* inhabited by different People. It lies S. from the Co. of the *Amazons*.

Chagre, a great R. of *Amer.* that has its Source near the South Seas, ſome Lgs. E. of *Panama*, and falls into the North Sea, with a T. of the ſame Name, which ſtands on the Peninſula between the North and great South-Sea, 45 Miles South Weſt by Weſt of *Porto-Bello*. It belonged to *Spain*, but was taken by Admiral *Vernon*, *March* 24, 1740.

Chak, a City of *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, inhabited by *Arabs*, who worſhip Idols in the Form of ſeveral Beaſts. It is remarkable for noble Ruins of Theatres, Temples, *&c.* with curious Workmanſhip and Hierogliphicks. There is a Lake of green Salt Water in the Neighbourhood, which riſes and falls with the *Nile*.

Chalbin, a new River of *Chili*, South from *Valdivia*, 2 Leagues S. from *Punta de Galera*.

Chalcedon. See *Calcedon*.

Chalcuapan, a T. of *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*, near *St. Salvador*, inhabited by Native *Indians*.

Chaldea, or the Co. of the *Chaldees*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in *Aſſyria*, lying between the *Euphrates*, *Tigris*, the *Perſian* Gulf, and Mountains of *Arabia Deſerta*, containing many Towns, as *Bagded*, *Baſſora*, *Couſa*, *Weeſel*,

in *Asia*, between *Bulgaria* and *Czermissi*, whose Cap. is *Caza*, upon a Rivulet of the same Name that near it falls into the *Volga*; the other Towns are, *Kacksago*, *Nova*, *Allateur*, *Saluch*, sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*.

Cazar-Ezaghir, a Place on the Coast of the Km. of *Fez* in *Africa*, possessed by the *Portugueſe*.

Cebarsussi, a Town of *Africa* near *Carthage*, where the *Donatist* Bishops held a Council in 304, and deposed *Priamus* Bp. of *Carthage*.

Cebu, the middlemost of the *Philippine* Islands; on the W. Side the *Spaniards* have a Town called *Jesus*, with a good Harbour, lat. 10. Lon. 165. The famous *Magellan* made an Alliance with the K. of this Island, and in his Quarrel was killed by the K. of *Matan*.

Cedes, a Town formerly of *Asia* in *Judea*, in the Tribe of *Naphtali* in *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Cephet* and *Capernaum*; sub. if there be any Remains of it) now to the *Turks*.

Ceylan, *Ceylon*, or *Zeilan*, or *Taprobana*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian* Sea, on this Side the *Ganges*, near the Cape of *Comori*, upon the Streight of *Manor* or *Quiloa*, about 100 Lgs. from N. to S. and about 60 from E. to W. divided by some into 7 Kms. by others into 9, the most considerable being *Candea* or *Candi*, *Jala*, *Matecalu*, *Cayatauaca*, *Colombo*, *Jaffanapatan*, *Chila*, *Tricomale*, and *Galerwich*, which have all Towns of the same Name; the Maritime Parts sub. to the *Dutch*.

Celebes, the largest of the *Moluccо* Islands in *Asia*, it lies under the Equator, which parts it almost in the Middle, between the 156 and 168th deg. of Lon.

Celenderis, a Sea-port and Colony of the *Samians* in *Cilicia*, 15 m. E. from *Arsinoe*. It is mentioned by *Josephus* and *Tacitus* as a strong T.

Celosyria, a Name given to that Space of Ground in *Asia*, between *Libanus* and *Antilibanus*, where the Orontes, *Farfar*, or *Tafar* has its Course; subject to the *Turks*.

Cencem, a T. of *Persia*, a Day's Journey from *Cazem*, infested with sulphureous Vapours from the neighbouring Hills, which is fatal to the Inhabitants, in the Summer, if not relieved by Bleeding and Sweating.

Centapor, or *Contapor*, a Town of *Cuncan*, in the *E. Indies*, 4 Lgs. N. from *Rajapor*. It is the best Harbour on the Coast, it lies in Lat. 17. 10. 20 Lgs. N. from *Goa*.

Centopozzi, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, noted for many ruinous Houses, and a deep Pit, which is an Entrance into many subterraneous Apartments hewn out of a Rock.

Cenu, or *Zenu*, a Town in *Terra Firma* of *Amer.* 80 m. S. of *Carthagena*, it is Cap. of a Ter. lies at the Head of a River of its own Name, which runs into the N. Sea, and furnishes with Abundance of Salt.

Ceram, or *Ceiram*, a pretty large Island of *Asia* in the *Indian* O. between *Terra de Papous*, *Gilolo*, &c. and the *Moluccoes*, affording Spices, &c. It lies S. of *Gilolo*, in the same deg. of Lon. and 3d deg. of S. Lat. The Extent of it from W. to E. is 9 Lgs. and from S. to N. 20.

Ceramus, a Town of *Doris* in *Natolia*, on the N. Side of the Peninsula, between *Halicarnassus* and *Gaidus*, gave Name to the Bay called *Sinus Ceramicus*.

Ceraunian Mountains, a Chain of Hills in *Comania*, which run N. from the *Pylæ Albaniæ*, to the *Volga*. The Inhabitants are called *Ceraunii*.

Cercinna, an Island of *Syrtis Minor* in ancient *Egypt*, with a free City of the same Name; it had commodious Harbours, and was 25 m. long, half as much in Breadth where broadest, and not above 5 m. over in the narrowest Place.

Cercutium. See *Carchemish*.

Ceremisses, or *Czeremisses*, a People of the *E. Muscovy*, on both Sides the R. *Volga*, between *Nisinovogrod* and *Gazan*.

Cerina,

Cerina, a ſmall City in the Iſle of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, having a ſtrong Fortreſs by the Sea-ſide. It ſuffered much by an Earthquake 1735, it is a B. under the A. of *Nicoſia*.

Cerines, ſuppoſed to be the *Ceraunia* of the Ancients, and to have been built by *Cyrus the Great*. It lies on the N. Coaſt of the Iſle of *Cyprus*; and tho' ſtrong by Art and Nature was baſely ſurrendered to the *Turks* by the *Venetians* in 1570.

Ceſarea, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Cappadocia*, anciently called *Edeſſa Parthenos*; Travellers will have it to have been called *Apamea*, at preſent named *Erſeron*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ceſarea, a Town of *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, now obſcure, under the *Turks*. There is one in *Cilicia* called *Ceſarea ad Anazarbum*, the Birth-place of *Dioſcorides*, formerly the See of a B. and Met. of *Cilicia Secunda*.

Ceſarea, a T. of *Afr.* upon the Sea Coaſt, demoliſhed by the Caliſs in 959, and the Remains of it ſub. to the *Turks*. It was the Cap. of *Mauritania Cæſarienſis*, ſuppoſed now to be *Algiers*.

Ceſarea Philippi, an ancient T. of *Aſia*, at the Foot of Mount *Libanus*, near the Spring of *Jordan*, ſuppoſed to be the modern *Belineon*, or *Bolbec*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, within the Ter. of the *Turks*.

Cetium, or *Citium*, a T. of *Cyprus*, 100 Stadia from *Salamis*, on the E. Side of the Iſland. The Name is derived from *Kittim*, the Son of *Javan*, *Gen.* 10. 4. It is noted for the Birth of *Zeno* the Stoick, and the Death of *Simon* the *Athenian* General.

Ceuta, *Septa*, a T. and Caſtle of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Habat*, in the Km. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, formerly the Cap. of *Mauritania Tingitana*, it is ſituate upon the Streights of *Gibraltar*, and ſub. to the K. of *Spain*, Lat. 35. and about 50 m.

Ceylan. See *Ceilan*.

Chaal, or *Chaul*, in the W. Coaſt of *Proper Decan*, in the *E. Indies*, about Lat. 18 and a half, and Lon. 115 and a half. It is thought to be *Ptolemy's Comania*. It is divided into two Towns, one poſſeſſed by *Moors*, and the other by *Portugueſe*. It lies upon a R. which has a ſpacious Harbour, is ſtrong, and has a great Trade.

Chabur, a R. of *Aſſyria*, ſuppoſed to be the *Chebar* of *Daniel*. It lies below *Moſul*, and falls into the *Tigris* at *Bagded*.

Chaco, a large and fruitful Pro. of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* inhabited by different People. It lies S. from the Co. of the *Amazons*.

Chagre, a great R. of *Amer.* that has its Source near the South Seas, ſome Lgs. E. of *Panama*, and falls into the North Sea, with a T. of the ſame Name, which ſtands on the Peninſula between the North and great South-Sea, 45 Miles South Weſt by Weſt of *Porto-Bello*. It belonged to *Spain*, but was taken by Admiral *Vernon*, *March* 24, 1740.

Chak, a City of *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, inhabited by *Arabs*, who worſhip Idols in the Form of ſeveral Beaſts. It is remarkable for noble Ruins of Theatres, Temples, *&c.* with curious Workmanſhip and Hieroglyphicks. There is a Lake of green Salt Water in the Neighbourhood, which riſes and falls with the *Nile*.

Chalbin, a new River of *Chili*, South from *Valdivia*, 2 Leagues S. from *Punta de Galera*.

Chalcedon. See *Calcedon*.

Chalcuapan, a T. of *Guatemala* in *Old Mexico*, near *St. Salvador*, inhabited by Native *Indians*.

Chaldea, or the Co. of the *Chaldees*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in *Aſſyria*, lying between the *Euphrates*, *Tigris*, the *Perſian* Gulf, and Mountains of *Arabia Deſerta*, containing many Towns, as *Bagded*, *Balſora*, *Couſa*, *Weeſel*,

Weſel, &c. ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Curdiſtan*. It is mentioned, *Gen.* 11. 31. It is thought the *Chaldees* took their Name of *Cheſed*, one of the Sons of *Nahor*, *Abraham*'s Brother, *Gen.* 22. 22. and being at firſt called *Cheſadim*, or Χασδωναι. *Chaldeans* were afterwards named by the *Greeks*, *Chaldeans*, for better Pronunciation. This Country was ſituate betweet *Meſopotamia* to the N. *Suſiana* on the E. the *Perſian* Bay on the S. and *Arabia Deſerta* on the W. *Babylon* was its chief City, called therefore the Beauty of the *Chaldees*, *Iſa.* 13. 19. and giving Name to the whole Co. ſometimes. *Ur*, where *Abraham* was born, was a T. in it, *Gen.* 11. 28, 30. yet it takes in alſo a Part of *Meſopotamia*, *Acts* 7. 2, 4.

Chalonitis, the moſt S. Pro. of *Aſſyria*, on the Banks of the *Tigris*, ſo called from its Met. *Chala*.

Champo, a Mountain in *Great Tartary*, famous for the ancient Reſidence of the Chams, and is always covered with Snow.

Chanſa, or *Chanſo*, a Town 6 m. from *Cairo* in *Egypt*, on the Road to Mount *Sinai*, adorned with ſtately Houſes, Temples, and Colleges, but ruinous. It lies 140 m. from Mount *Sinai*, betwixt which and it there is no inhabited Place.

Changay, a Sea-port of *Peru*, 10 Lgs. N. from *Lima*.

Changcheu, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, and has Juriſdiction over 9 Cities. It ſtands upon the R. *Chanes*, which waters the S. Side of it; ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Changcheu, another great Town of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of a Co. of the ſame Name in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, with Juriſdiction over 4 Cities, watered by the R. *Kiang*, ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Changte, a great Town of *Aſia*, and Cap. of ſome Land of the ſame Name in the Pro. of *Honan* in *China*, which commands 6 Cities, *viz.* *Cu*, *Tangin*, *Luicheng*, *Lin*, *Ungan*, and *He*, ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Changte, another great Town, and the Cap. of ſome Lands in *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Huquan* in *China*, commanding the three Cities of *Tungeo*, *Langiang*, and *Ivenliang*; a very fertile Co. and ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Changxay, a great City in *Aſia*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name in the Pro. of *Huquan* in *China*, which has Juriſdiction over 10 Cities, *viz.* *Stangin*, *Ninhiang*, &c. ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Chaocheu, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Canton*, upon the Frontiers of that of *Fuquien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, and has 10 Cities under it; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Chaoking, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Canton* in *China*, Cap. of the ſame Land, and has 10 Cities under it; it is ſub. to the King of *Perſia*.

Charax, the Cap. of *Characene* in *Perſia*, betwixt the Conflux of the *Tigris* and *Euphræus*. It was large, built by *Alexander the Great*, who called it *Alexandria*. It was afterwards called *Antiochia* and *Spacinæ Vallum*, from an *Arabian* Prince who rebuilt it.

Charlecats, a People of the Iſle of *Java*, very fair, but have ſuch weak Eyes, that they cannot endure the Light, and turn Night into Day.

Charkiquen, a Town of *Aſia*, 2 Lgs. from *Tocat* in *Cappadocia*, or *Amaſia*, a Pro. of *Natolia*, famous for blue *Maroquins*, or Goats-Leather; it is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Charles, a Town called alſo *Chriſt-Church*, on a Bay on the S. Side of *Barbados*.

Charles-Town, on an Iſthmus between *Aſhley* and *Cowper*, Rs. in *Carolina*, N. Lat. 32 40. 2 Lgs. from the Sea. It is the Cap. and the only free Port in the Pro. 'tis fortified with 6 Baſtions and has a Line round

it

it. It has a considerable Trade, but no Ship of above 200 Tuns can pass the Bar into the R. There is another of this Name in *New England* 2 m. from *Boston*, cross the Harbour; it is a handsome Town, and is called the Mother of *Boston*.

Charleton, an *Island* of *Hudson's* Bay in *N. Amer.*

Chartan, an Island in the *Arabian* Gulf, noted for Amber.

Chasain, a Town of *Segulmessa*, in *Biledulgerid*, noted for Mines of Lead and Antimony. It lies on the R. *Ghir*, near the Foot of Mount *Atlas*.

Chasaso, a Town of *Barbary*, Lat. 33. 42. Lon. 17 and a half. It lies on a Cape of the same Name, has a good Harbour and a strong Castle, and is 7 m. S. E. of *Melilia*.

Chatigam, or *Chatigan*, a Town in an Island formed by the two Eastern Mouths of the *Ganges*, about Lat. 23. It was reckoned the chief Harbour of the Co.

Chatuan, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Hajacan* in the *E. Indies*, not far from the Confluence of the Rs. *Bebat* and *Nilab*; sub. to the *Great Mogul*.

Chaude, a R. of hot Water in *Biledulgerid*; it rises from Mount *Atlas*, and empties itself into a Lake in the Middle of a Desart.

Chaus, a District of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which is reckoned the largest of the 7 Pro. of the Km.

Chauzan, a City of *Asia* in the Ter. of *Cingiang*, within the Pro. of *Huquan* in *China*, and sub. to that E.

Cheapo, a R. and Town of *Darien* in *Terra Firma*. The Town stands to the W. Side of the R. 15 Lgs. N. E. from *Panama*, and 6 from the Sea; the R. runs into the Bay of *Panama*, 7 Lgs. from that City.

Chebib, or *Beni-tetlit*, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, 8 m. from *Tangier*, it has 6 or 7 walled Towns and served as a Retreat to the Inhabitants of *Tangier*, when taken by the *Portugueze*.

Chekiang, or *Chequian*, a Pro. of *Asia*, in the Km. of *China*, upon the E. Coast, which commands 11 Cities, and they command over 63 Lesser ones, &c. It has *Nanquin* to the N. and the R. *Kiam*, *Chiang* on the W. *Fuquien* on the S. and the *Chinan* O. on the E. It is sub. to the E. of *China*, and lies between 27 and 32 Deg. Lat.

Chekio. See *Cachao*.

Chelga, a large Trading Town in Up. *Æthiopia*, near a high Mountain, with a Channel which divides into several Streams, and fructifies the Co.

Chelicia, a little Km. in Up. *Æthiopia*, whose Prince is Vassal to the *Portugueze*.

Chelicieta, a Km. of *Zanguebar*, in *Afr.*

Chemnis, an Island of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, as also a City of the same Name in the Co. of *Thebes*, near *Nea*, but in what State now is not certain.

Chancas, one of the Names for the Audience of *Plata* in *S. Amer.*

Chengiar, a City of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, not far from *Negapatan*, very large and populous, sub. to a Pr. of its own.

Chepallo, a small but fine Island in the Bay of *Panama* in *Amer.* 7 Lgs. from *Panama*, and a League from the Continent.

Cheranzyd, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Churdistan*, in the Road from *Nineve* to *Hispahan*, of very difficult Access. I know not whether sub. to the *Turks* or *Persians*.

Cherith, a small R. near which the Prophet *Elijah* hid himself and was fed by Ravens. It lay N. of *Jericho*, and fell into *Jordan*.

Chersonesus, a Town with a Harbour and Castle of *Maritis*, in *Lower Egypt*, 70 Stadia from *Alexandria*.

Chersonesus Aurea. See *Malacca*.

Cherzez, a R. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which rises out of the Mountains of *Gomera*, and after a Course of 30

m.

an. falls into the *Mediterranean*, near the Town of *Cherſera*.

Cheſapeack, a great Bay betwixt *Virginia* and *Maryland*, 18 Miles broad, runs 100 Lgs. up the Co. is 7 m. broad, 60 Lgs. within Land, and receives abundance of navigable Rs. lies in N. Lat. 37. has from 7 to 9 Fathom Water in the Channel, and has Cape *Henry* on the S. and Cape *Charles* on the N.

Cheſmar, a Pro. of *Atla* in Gr. *Tartary*, whoſe Inhabitants are Idolaters and Sorcerers.

Cheſter, the Cap. of a Co. in *Penſilvania*, has a noble Road for Shipping in the *Delawere*, which is 3 m. broad here.

Cheuxan, an Iſland of *Aſia* upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Chequian* in *China*, planted with about 70 ſmall Towns and Villages of the *Chineſes*. Lat. 30. It is an *Engliſh* Factory, and a good Harbour.

Cheytepour, a Town of *Chitor* in the *E. Indies*, inhabited by *Banians*, who make thoſe Callicoes called Chites. It has a Garriſon for the Security of Caravans; lies Lon. 93. Lat. 23 and a half.

Chezib, *Gen.* 38. 5. was a Town near *Adullam*.

Chiaca, a Co. in *Florida*, abounding with Maiz, Mulberries, Plums, Walnuts, and Honey; has a Town of the ſame Name in a pleaſant Iſland between two Branches of a R.

Chiamay Lake, 180 Lgs. round in the Km. of *Aſem*, in the *E. Indies*. It receives and ſends out ſeveral Rs. particularly that of *Copeumo*, which falls into the Bay of *Bengala*; by this R. the *Mogul* has diſcovered the Co. The Lake is betwixt Lat. 29 and a half, and 30.

Chiampana, a Km. of *Aſia*, in the further *E. Indies*, between *Cochinchina*, *Camboia*, and the *Chinan* Sea, of which *Pullocambis* is the Cap.

Chiamſi, a Pro. of *Aſia* towards the S. of *China*.

Chian, or *Chiam*, a little City of Up. *Egypt*, built by the *Mahometans*, and inhabited by ſome *Jacobite Chriſtians*, who follow Huſbandry; it is much ruined by the Wars. Some think it was the *Dioſpolis* of *Ptolemy*. It lies on the W. Side of the *Nile*, Lon. 61. 36. Lat. 24 and a half; 23 m. S. of *Girge*, and 293 from *Cairo*.

Chiangare, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*. See *Galatia*.

Chiapa, a Pro. of *America* in *New Sp.* watered by the R. *Gryalva*, and *Rio Blanco*, and for many Ages inhabited by 4 different Nations of *Indians*; its Cap. is *Ciudad Real*; a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Chicaco, a Town and Pro. of the ſame Name in *Florida*.

Chichеſter, a Town of *Cheſter* Co. in *Penſilvania*, on a navigable Creek.

Chichimecas, a ſavage People of *Old Mexico*, that live without Government in Mountains, Foreſts, and Caves.

Chico, a remarkable R. of *Chili*, which flows from the *Cordillera* Mountains, and falls into the Sea by a Bay on the E. Side of the Iſland *Chiloe*; the Water is good againſt Leproſies, &c.

Chicuito, a Pro. of *Chili* on the E. Side of the *Cordillera* Mountains.

Chilao, a chief City in the Iſland of *Ceylon*.

Chilca, a Valley in the Pro. of *Lima*, in *S. Amer.* it is watered with the Morning Dew only, for it never rains here; there is a Town of the ſame Name in *Lima* in *Peru*, which has a ſafe Harbour.

Chili, a great Co. of *S. Amer.* 400 Lgs. in Length from N. to S. but not ſo broad, bounded on the N. by *Peru*, on the W. by the *Pacifick* O. on the S. by the Country of the *Patagons*, and on the E. with the *Magellanick* Lands; it is very cold, and divided into three Parts, *viz. Chili Imperial*, *Chicuito*, or *Cuyo*; the Cap. is *St. Jago*, the other Towns are *Ongol*, *Villarica*, *Oſorno*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Chiloe,

Chiloe, or *Chilae*, an Iſland and Town of the Km. of *Chili*, in *S. America*, in the extreme Parts of that Co. and gives Name to a Gulf called the *Archipelago* of *Chiloe*.

Chimæra Mountain, the moſt remarkable of *Lycia*; and, being a *Vulcano*, ſends forth Fire and Smoak, which gave Occaſion to the Fable of its being a Monſter of three Shapes, or, as ſome ſay, becauſe it was frequented by Lions, Dragons, and Goats.

Chimaltenango, a conſiderable T. of *Guatimala* in *Old Mexico*, three Lgs. from *Guatimala* Town.

Chimo, the fruitfulleſt Valley in *Peru*, that belongs to *Lima*, noted for many Pleaſure Houſes built there by the Ynca's.

Chimta, one of the principal Cities of *China* in *Aſia*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Suchuen*, on the Borders of *W. Tartary*, between the Mountains and the R. *Kiam*; ſub. to the E. of *China*, Lon. 131. 40. Lat. 30. 40.

Chin, a famous Lake of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, where formerly ſtood a great City that was ſwallowed up by an Earthquake: There are ſcarce any Remains of it.

China, a vaſt Emp. in the E. of *Aſia*, bounded on the N. by the Kms. of *Tanguth* and *Naiman* (or *Cambalu*) from which it is partly ſeparated by Mountains, and partly by a Wall of 500 Lgs. long, 45 Foot high, and 18 or 20 Foot broad, on the W. it has *India* without the *Ganges*, from which it is parted by the Lake of *Cincuibay*, and a long Ridge of Mountains on the S. and E. It is ſurrounded by the *Chineſe* and *Indian* O. This Co. is watered by the great Rs. *Kiam* and *Hoan*, divided into 16 Pro. 7 un. *Cathai*, and 9 un. the Diviſion of *Manquin*, which are incredibly populous and rich, and ſince 1640 ſub. to the *Tartars*. The Length of it from S. to E. is about 600 Lgs. from the 22 deg. of Lat. to the 42, and from N. W. to S. W. it is in Breadth 520 Lgs. from the 140 to 161 deg. of Longitude.

Chinca Valley, one of the largeſt of the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, famed for a ſtately Temple of the *Sun*, where the Ynca's uſed to confine the Princes they conquered; it is a noted Port alſo in the ſame Place.

Chincacocha, a Lake of *Peru* in *S. Amer.* 10 Lgs. round, has ſeveral Iſlands, and is ſuppoſed to be the Fountain of the famous River *de la Plata*.

Chinguita, is a Town of *Veragua* in *Old Mexico*, on the ſame Coaſt as *Santa Fe*, 45 m. W. of *Puebla Nueva*. It had 600 Men in 1686, when taken by the Freebooters. The Harbour lies on a pretty large R. which has but one Entrance, and that dangerous.

Chinquita, a wealthy *Sp.* Col. on the Banks of the R. *Teticaca*, in the Audience of *La Plata* in *Peru*.

Chiniven, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, in whoſe Ter. ſtands the Fort *Lako*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Chinting, a great T. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Pequin* in *China*, having 30 Cities un. its Juriſdiction.

Chintu. See *Chimtu*.

Chinyeen, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quicheu* in *China*, and Cap. of a Co. of the ſame Name, which produces excellent Flowers, ſub. to the *Tar*, K. of *China*.

Chio, *Scio*, *Chios*, and *Chius*, an Iſland of the *Ægean* Sea in the *Archipelago*, near *Aſia Minor*, and reckoned in *Aſia*, between *Samos* and *Leſbos*, famous for Maſtick, for which the *Turks* call it *Saguezada*. It is about 25 or 30 Lgs. in Circumference, and has a Town in the E. Part of the ſame Name; it is generally divided into Upper, which is N. and called *Anomera*, and Lower which is S. and named *Catomera*: Formerly it was a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, afterwards a Met, It was

taken by the *Venetians* in 1695, but recovered in 1696 by the *Turks*, to whom it is now ſub. Lat. 37.

Chiriguagnes, a fierce valiant People of the Pro. of *Chaco* in *Paraguа*, who would never ſubmit to the *Spaniards*.

Chiriguans, a fierce ſavage People of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.*

Chiruan, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, upon the W. Coaſt of the *Caſpian* Sea, wherein are the Towns of *Derbent* or *Demir-Capi*, *Bachu*, and *Chamaki*.

Chiſary, the only Town of *Turcomania*, the ancient Seat of the *Turks* in *Aſia*, near the Head of the R. *Euphrates*, 45 *Germ.* m. W. of *Teſlis*.

Chitanogar, a T. of *Balagata* in the *E. Indies*, remarkable for a famous Heathen Temple of curious Architecture and other noble Buildings in its Neighbourhood.

Chitor, or *Chiton*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the *Terra Firma* of the *E. Indies*, between the Pro. of *Macoa* and *Guzurat*, with a Cap. City of the ſame Name, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Chiutaie, anciently *Cotiacum*, or *Cotyæum*, a conſiderable Town, formerly a Bp's See, Met. of *Natolia Propria*, the Seat of the Grand Seignior before the Taking of *Conſtantinople*, and now of a *Turkiſh* Governor. It lies on the R. *Ayala*, 30 Lgs. S. from *Burſa*.

Chocolococa, or *Caſtro Virreyna*, a T. of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 60 Lgs. S. of *Lima*, and 2 from the Silver Mines of a Mountain perpetually covered with Snow, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Choga, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Scianſi* in the Emp. of *China*, near the R. *Fy*, remarkable for a flying Bridge there (as the *Chineſe* call it) ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Chollum, or *Col*, a T. of *Bugia* in *Barbary*, the ancient *Collu* or *Colleps Magnus*, it ſtands on the W. Side of a R. of the ſame Name, near its Influx into the *Mediterranean*. Lon. 28. 20. Lat. 33. 9. 107 m. N. E. from *Bugia*. It is the *Coloſſus* of *Ptolemy*, was built by the *Romans*, and the Inhabitants are civil, and trade with the *Europeans* in Wax, Leather, *&c.* It is now demoliſhed, but has ſtill a Caſtle upon a Rock, where there is a good Harbour frequented by the *Genoeſe* and *French*. Some place it near *Conſtantina*, but the *Sanſons* 70 m. to the N. It is famous for Purple, and is now named *Colco* or *Alcol*.

Chriſtianſburg, a ſtrong Fort of the *Danes* on the Coaſt of *Accara* in *Guinea*. The *Negroes* took it in 1693, but reſtored it to them again.

St. Chriſtopher d'Amatitlan, a conſiderable Town of *Old Mexico*, 2 Lgs. from great *Amatitlan* in *Guatimala*.

Chriſtoval de Laguna, the chief Town of *Teneriffe*, an Iſland of *Afr.* noted for ſuch Plenty of Grapes, that it yields 28000 Butts of Sack in a Year, it is the Seat of the Governor General of the *Canaries*, it is a pretty large compact Town, and ſtands Part againſt the Hill *Garachica*, and Part in a Level. It has two Pariſh-Churches, two Nunneries, four Convents, beſides Chapels, and many fair Buildings, fine Gardens, *&c.* and ſtands 2 Lgs. from the *Pike*.

Chucheu, a great City and Ter. of *Aſia*, extending its Juriſdiction over 9 other Cities in the Pro. of *Chequian* in *China*, and ſub. to the Emp. of that Co.

Chudabe, or *Cheudabe*, the moſt S. Town of the Km. of *Arracan* in the *E. Indies*, noted for a good Trade and Harbour.

Chunking, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, in the Pro. of *Sucheuen* in *China*; with Juriſdiction over 19 Cities, ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Chuquinabo, a Pro. of the Audience of *La Plata* in *Peru*, famous for Gold Mines and Salt Pits.

Churco, See *Corycus*.

Chus,

Chus, or *Cuſh*, commonly tranſlated *Æthiopia* by the LXX, and moſt others. It is a Co. of *Arabia Petræa*, but commonly miſappropriated to *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* The Name is derived from *Cuſh* the Son of *Cham*.

Chuſan. See *Cheuxan.*

Chuſiſtan, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, being the *Suſiana* of the Ancients, bounded on the S. with the Sea of *Elcaphi* or Gulf of *Balſora*, on the E. with the Pro. of *Fars*, on the W. with that of *Yerack*, and on the N. with *Ayrack*; the Cap. is *Sus* or *Souſhee*, upon the R. *Zeimare*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Cheutei, a People of the ancient Pro. of *Chuta* in *Perſia*, who, being tranſplanted into *Samaria*, were afterwards called *Samaritans*.

Chytbete, or *Citbiteb*, a Town of *Tedles* in *Barbary*, 17 m. W. of *Tefna*, noted for the ſtout Reſiſtance it has always made to thoſe of *Fez*.

Cialia, the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name in *Gr. Tartary*, governed by a K. Vaſſal to him of *Caſcar*. The People are barbarous, and both Sexes marry again, if their Huſbands or Wives be abſent 20 Days.

Cibola, or *Civola*. See *New Granada.*

Cicugo, the Name of a Pro. in *Ximo* or *Bungo*, one of the 4 Parts of *Japan*.

Cidambaran, a Town of the Principality of *Gangi* in the *E. Indies*, noted for many Heathen Temples, whence it is called the Mother of Superſtition.

Ciguateo, one of the largeſt of the *Bahama* Iſlands in *Amer.* Lat. 27.

Ciliao, a Town of *Chili*, 30 *Dutch* m. from *Conception*. It has ſome Gold, and Plenty of Vines and other Fruit-trees in the Neighbourhood.

Cilicia, a Pro. of *Aſia Minor*, bounded on the S. with the *Mediterranean*, and on the N. with Part of *Cappadocia* and *Armenia* to M. *Taurus*, it is now comprehended in *Caramania*, ſometimes called *Phœnicia*; the prime Cities are, *Tarſus*, *Pompeiopolis*, and *Lajazzo*, it is ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Caramania.*

Cilm, a Pro. in the Coaſt of *Guinea.*

Cimmerii, an ancient People of *Comania* in *Arabia*, deſcended from *Gomer* the Son of *Japhet* and from him called *Gomeri*. They firſt planted *Albania*, gave Name to the Town *Cimmerion*, and to the *Boſphorus Cimmericus*, betwixt the *Black Sea* and the *Palus Mæotis*. They were the chief of the *Scythians* that made an Expedition into *Media* and *Lidya*.

Cinaloa, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Mexico*, on the S. bounded with *Guadalajara*, and the Sea of *Vermeia* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Spain.*

Cinan, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Canton*, in the Km. of *China*, having Juriſdiction over 29 other Cities; the Jeſuits have a Church here; but it is ſub. to the E. of *China.*

Cincha, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quancii*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, and commands 8 Cities, ſub. to the E. of *China.*

Cingcheu, a great Town of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Canton*, in the Emp. of *China*, commanding 13 Cities, and ſub. to the E. of *China.*

Cintu, a T. of *Suchuen* in *China*, the Seat of a great Pr. next to the Emp. In the Middle there was a Palace of 4 m. round.

Cining, a Town of *Canton* in *China*, lies about the Middle of the Royal Canal, where Cuſtoms are paid for Ships and Goods. It exceeds the Cap. of its Diſtrict in People, Trade, and Gentry; has 2 Temples richly adorned with Pictures and large Suburbs.

Ciolfa, or *Zulpha*, a T. of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Armenia* upon the R. *Aras*, deſolated by *Scha-Abbas*, and what there is of it ſub. to the K. of *Perſia.*

Circan, Part of the Pro. of *Sigeſtan* in *Perſia*, thought to be the

ancient *Gedrosia* or *Drangiana*.

Circassia, a vast Co. of *Asia*, parted from from *Georgia* to the S. by the *Black Sea* and Mount *Caucasus*, bounded on the N. by the R. *Don* or *Tanais*, on the E. by the *Caspian* Sea, and the Mouth of the R. *Volga*, and on the W. the *Palus Mæotis* and the Streights of *Caffa*: Here are several Princes, but for the most Part sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*.

Cirta, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Numidia*, after called *Constantina*, being the Cap. of the Pro. of *Constantina*, in the Km. of *Algier*, once a B. famous for two Councils, now sub. to the *Algerines*.

Civercheu, a great City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien*, in the Km. of *China*, with a Ter. of the same Name, commanding six old Cities, and has a little to the West the R. *Loyang*, with the famous Bridge of *Loyang*, 360 Perches long, and about 1 and a half broad; sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

Cividad Real, a City of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Chiapa*, thence commonly itself called *Chiapa*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Claraſſum, a strong Town of ancient *Armenia*, on the Banks of the *Euphrates*, taken by *Selinus* the First, when he went to conquer *Persia*.

Clara, a little Island S. W. of *Puna*, in the R. of *Guayatquil* in *Peru*, S. Lat. 3 and a half.

Santa Clara, a Town of *Brazile* in the Captainship of *Spirito Santo*, noted for Antiscorbutick Herbs.

Clarum, a Town of *Ionia* in *Natolia*, the Sea-port of *Colophon*, noted for the Oracle of *Apollo*, and as some say, for the Birth of *Homer*.

Clazomene, an ancient Town in *Ionia* in *Asia Minor*, situate upon the *Ægean* Sea, between *Smyrna* and *Chio*, famous for the Birth of the Philosopher *Anaxagoras*; sub. to the *Turks*.

Cliæmax Mountain, on the *Pamphilian* Sea, where it forms a strait Passage, through which *Alexander* marched his Army in the Winter up to the Navel in Water.

Cnidus, a Town on the fartheſt Part of the Peninsula of *Doris*, formerly one of the chief of the Co. noted for the Worship of *Venus*, and her curious Statue made by *Praxiteles*, and for the Birth of *Ctesias* the famous Physician, Author of the *Syrian* and *Persian* History, from which *Diodorus Siculus* borrowed his Materials.

Co, *Coa*, *Coes*, or *Cos*, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, towards the Coast of *Caria*, called by the *Turks*, *Stanko*, or *Stankon*, but commonly goes by the Name of *Zango*; once under the Knights of *Rhodes*, but now sub. to the *Turks*.

Conaza, a great R. in *Low. Æthiopia*, navigable by large Ships, supposed to come from the Lake of *Zembre*. The Mouth of it is a Lg. broad, and lies betwixt Lat. 8 and 9.

Cobinam, a Town of *Makeran* in *Persia*, noted for excellent Mirrors of Glass and Steel. Lat. 27. Lon. 105.

Cobre, or *Anecber*, a River of *Africa*, on the *Guinea* Coast. It is noted for Turnings and Windings, and runs through a pleasant Co.

Coby, the Name of a Co. bordering on the Km. of *Loango* in *Low. Æthiopia* in *Africa*.

Coca, a large and fruitful Pro. of *Florida* in *Amer.*

Cochе, a noble Town of *Babylonia*, on the *Tigris*, well fortified, and separated from *Ctesiphon* only by the R. It lies in the Island *Mesne*, formed by the Royal R. and the *Tigris*, 40 m. E. from *Babylon*.

Cocle, or *Coetza*, an Island of *New Andaluzia* in *Terra Firma* of *Amer.* famous for Pearls.

Cochinchina, a City of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Prom. of *Malabar*, called *Cochin* by the *Portugueſe*, by the *Indians*, *Cochim*, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name, a B. un.

un. the A. of *Goa*: it has a large Haven and Fort called *St. James*'s Fort, built by the *Portugueſe* in 1503. It ſtands 36 Lgs. from *Calicut* to the S. and watered with a fine R. ſub. to the K. of *Cochin*, Lon. 105. 00. Lat. 10. 00. There was another Town of the ſame Name in the Iſle of *Lemnia*, but now ruined.

Cochinchina, by the Inhabitants *Cacheu-China*, and by the *Portugueſe*, *Cauchin-China*, or *Cauchin-China*, the moſt E. Km. of the *E. Indies* on the Continent, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Tunquin*, on the W. by the People called *Kemis* and its own Deſarts, on the S. by *Tſiomba* or *Chiapa*, and on the E. by a vaſt Bay of the Ocean called the Bay of *Cochinchina*, oppoſite to the Iſle of *Hainan*. It is divided into 6 Pro. each un. a ſubordinate Governor.

Cocos Iſland, ſo called by the *Sp.* (to whom it is ſub.) becauſe of the Abundance of Coco-Nut-Trees in it; lies in *Amer.* N. Lat. 5. 15.

Cœloſyria. See *Celoſyria.*

Coga, a fine Town in *Up. Æthiopia*, formerly the Reſidence of their Emp.

Cogni, *Iconium*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, the Cap. of *Caramania*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*; it lies over-againſt the W. Cape of *Cyprus*, about 30 *Germ.* m. from the *Mediterranean*, and is the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Baſha, to whom it is ſub.

Col de Mudejares, a Town of *Barbary*, built by the *Moors* when drove out of *Spain*; it is ſuppoſed to be the ancient *Tigiſi*, about 10 Lgs. from *Algier.*

Colan. See *Coulan.*

Colchis Propria, now Part of *Georgia* in *Aſia.*

Colganbar, a ſtrong T. of ancient *Meſopotamia*, ſub. to the *Turks.*

Coligoa, a fruitful Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Collao, a rich T. of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 2 Lgs. from *Lima*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* It is alſo a large, populous, and fruitful Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru.*

Collaſſar, a Town of *Candicſh* in *India*, inhabited by Idolaters.

Colligue, formerly a populous Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*, but depopulated by the *Sp.*

Columbo, a Town of *Low. Æthiopia*, belonging to the *Portugueſe*, near the R. *Conaza*, noted for Oranges, Lemons, and other Fruits.

Columbo, one of the chief Cities of the Iſland of *Ceylon* in *Aſia.*

Coloo, an Emporium for Ivory in *Up. Æthiopia.* *Ptolemy* places it near the R. *Aſtadopes.*

Colophon, now *Altobeſco*, and *Belvedere*, an ancient City of the *Leſſer Aſia* in *Ionia*, ſometimes a B. un. the A. of *Edeſſa.*

Coloſſis, or *Coloſſe*, an ancient City of the *Leſſ. Aſia* in *Phrygia*, upon the Confines of *Caria* and the R. *Licho*, now called *Chonos* by the *Greeks*; once a B. and afterwards an A. ſub. to the *Turks.*

Colour, or *Gani*, famous for a Mine that has the greateſt Plenty of the beſt Diamonds and other precious Stones in the World, ſo that there are conſtant Guards kept here. It lies 7 Days Journey E. from *Golconda*, 60000 People are daily employed in the Mines hereabouts.

Columbo, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Ceylon* in the *E. Indies*, built by the *Portugueſe* on the W. Side of that Iſland, now ſubject to the *Dutch.*

Columnæ Alexandri, in *Comania*, a Monument erected for *Alexander*'s Memory by ſome ignorant People, who took *Jaxartes* here to be the R. *Tanais*, where the true Monument was erected.

Colzim, a Mountain of *Middle Egypt*, in the Deſart of *Gebela*; a Day's Journey from the *Red Sea*, where there is a famous Monaſtery of *St. Anthony*, with a great Number of Religious in it.

Com. See *Kom.*

Comagena, the ancient Name of a Co. in *Syria*, whose chief City was *Samosat*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Comana, an ancient City of the Km. of *Pontus* in the *Lesser Asia*, upon the R. *Iris*, once a B. un. the A. of *Neocæsarea*, sub. to the *Turks*, 32 m. E. from *Neocæsarea*. *Comana* is also a T. and Pro. of *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.* The Cap. lies on the S. Side of the Gulf of *Cariaco*, N. Lat. 9 and a half.

Comania, a Co. in the N. Part of *Turkey* in *Asia*, S. from *Little Tartary*, and N. from *Georgia*.

Commendo, one of the chief T. of the Km. of that Name on the Coast of *Guinea*.

Comori, formerly Cape *Comoria* in ancient *India*, at which begins the *Sinus Colchicus*; so called from the Emporium of *Colchi* in the Neighbourhood. It lies about Lat. 7. 42. or as some say, Lat. 8. 50. and reaches out into the Sea with three Points.

Compostella Nueva, a City of *America* in *New Sp.* and Pro. of *Xalisco*, not far from the S. Sea, 100 m. from *Guadalajara* to the W. It was for some Time a B. and formerly called *Villa de Spiritu Sancto*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Comshe, a great City two Days Journey from *Hispaban* in *Persia*, in the Road to *Ormus*.

Cona, *Conas*. See *Colossus*.

Conception, a little Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, at the Confluence of the River *Otvaig*, and *Rio de la Plata*, sub. to the *Spaniards*.

Conception de la Vega, 30 Lgs. N. E. from *St. Domingo* in *Hispaniola*, gives the Title of Duke to the Family of *Columbus* the great Discoverer.

Conception of Salaya, a little T. in *N. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Mechoacan* in the Km. of *Mexico*, built by the *Sp.* to secure the Road from *Mechoacan* to the Silver Mines of *Zacatecas*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.* They have also given this Name to several Towns in *California*, *Hispaniola*, &c.

Concordia, a Co. in the *Terra Australis* beyond the *Indian* O. called *t'Landt van Eendracht* by the *Dutch*, who discovered it as they were searching a Passage to the *Moluccoes*.

Condapoli, a T. of *Asia* in the Peninsula of the *E. Indies*, on this Side the *Ganges* in the Km. of *Golconda*, between the Town of *Golconda* and *Condavera*. It has seven Forts one over another.

Condavera, or *Condevir*, a great City with a strong Castle in the *E. Indies*, 15 Lgs. N. E. of *Condapoli*, and 90 E. of *Golconda*. The T. from hence to *Condapoli* is defended on both Sides by strong Walls and Towers, and on the E. of the T. there is a Mountain about a Lg. in Compass, surrounded with Walls which have half Moons at every 150 Paces, and 3 Fortresses within them. Here and at *Condapoli*, the principal Fortress of the Km. the K. of *Golconda* keeps his Diamonds and other Treasure.

Condore, a Pro. of *Muscovy* towards *Tartaria Deserta*, in the N. E. Part of that Km. having the *White Sea* to the N. *Obdora* and *Siberia* to the E. *Permia* to the S. and on the W. the Pro. of *Archangel*, sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*.

Connecticut, the Name of a R. and Pro. in *New England*.

Coney Island, on the Coast of *Africa*. Lat. 33. 26. on the W. Side of the *Cape of good Hope*. It has its Name from Conies with which it abounds.

Congo, a Km. of *Afr.* on the W. Shore, in the *Low. Æthiopia*, which by the *Portuguese* is comprehended in the *Low. Guinea*, containing *Congo*, *Angola*, *Melamba*, *Canda*, *Lulla*, *Ananda*, and the Km. of *Loango* in Trust: But *Congo* now is but small, having on the W. the *Atlantick* O. on the S. the Kms. of *Angola*

gola and *Bengala*, on the N. the Km. of *Loango*, and on the E. the Kms. of *Congala* and *Melambo*, watered with the R. *Zaire*, *Conaza*, and *Lelande*. The principal City is *St. Salvador*, ſub. to the K. of *Congo*. It is alſo a R. of *Terra Firma* Lat. 7. 40. It falls into the Gulf of *St. Michael*, in the S. Sea.

Connelia, one of the richeſt Towns in the Iſle of *Cyprus*. It abounds with Sugar and Cotton Wool, and is thought to be the *Cythera* formerly dedicated to *Venus*.

Conradſburg, or Fort *St. Jago*, a ſtrong Fortreſs on a Hill in the Km. of *Fetu*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, belonging to the *Dutch*.

Conſtantia, or *Conſtantina* in *Meſopotamia* on the *Euphrates*, Lat. 35. *Alexander the Great* built it for the Conveniency of the Situation, and called it *Nicephorium*, but the *Romans* changed the Name when they took it.

Conſtantina, *Cacantina*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, but now a Pro. of *Algiers*, and comprehending what is properly called *Conſtantina*, extended along the Sea, and reaching far into the Land; *Bonne* al. by the Shore, and *Tabeſſe* far in the Land on *Biledulgerid* Side, ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Conſtantina, the Cap. City of the Pro. of *Conſtantina* in the Km. of *Algier* in *Afr.* the *Cirta* of the Ancients, ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Coos. See *Lango*.

Cooſheberry, a Pro. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, which is fruitful, healthful, and pleaſant.

Copa, a T. in *Aſia*, upon the *Palus Mœotis*, ſituate on a R. of the ſame Name, un. *Cagia*, near *Tzercas*.

Cophe, a T. on a River of the ſame Name in *Cabul*, built by *Q. Semiramis*.

Cophti, a People of *Egypt*, a Sort of *Chriſtians*, but very ignorant: Some derive them from *Copt*, the Son of *Mizraim*, K. of *Egypt*.

Copiapo, a R. of *Chili*, Lat. 26. which falls into the S. Sea where it forms a Bay and a Harbour.

Coquimbo, a R. of *Chili*, Lat. 30. It falls into the S. Sea, and forms a noble Bay.

Coraſan, or *Choraſan Bactria*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, near the *Caſpian* Sea, containing ſeveral great Cities, as *Meſched* or *Thus* and *Herat*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Corcu, an Iſland near *Cyprus*.

Cordaſi, a Range of Mountains in *Meſopotamia*, mentioned by *Curtius*, which it is thought reached to the *Indies*.

Cordez, a Bay in the Streights of *Magellan*, ſo called from a *Dutch* Admiral who ſuffered great Want here.

Cordilleras, a Chain of Mountains near 1000 Lgs. long to the E. of the Km. of *Chili* in *Amer.* reaching from *Peru* as far as the Streights of *Magellan*.

Cordoaa, a Diſtrict of *Paragua* in inhabited by barbarous *Indians*.

Corduba, the Met. of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* 100 Lgs. N. W. from *Buenos Ayres*.

Corea, a Peninſula of the Km. of *China* in *Aſia*, E. of the Pro. of *Canton* and *Leauton*, and joined N. by the Km. of *Niuche* in *Tartary*, divided into 8 Pro.

Cori, the Name of a City in the Pro. of *Georgia Propria*, or *Iberia* in *Arabia*.

Corientis Mountain, on the Coaſt of *Low. Æthiopia*, Lat. 23. and a half. There are dangerous Rocks and Sands betwixt this Cape and *Madagaſcar*.

Coriſco, an Iſland of *Low. Æthiopia*, 3 or 4 Lgs. S. of St. *John's* Cape. It is covered with Trees of red Wood, and had its Name from the *Portugueſe*, becauſe of the frequent Lightnings there.

Coro, a City of *Amer.* near the Sea, in the Pro. of *Venezuela*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Coromandel,

Coromandel, a Km. of *Asia* on the E. Side of the Prom. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, divided from the *Malabars* by the Mountains of *Balagata*, which run from N. to S. to the Cape of *Comori*, 100 Lgs. in Length on the E. Shore. *St. Thomas*, a T. in 32 Deg. is in this Km. it is ſub. to a Pro. of its own.

Coropa, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* between the R. of the *Amazons*, and the Lake or Sea of *Parima*, along the R. *Carapatube*, which runs into that of the *Amazons*, between the R. of *Gempape* to the E. and that of *Orixamine* to the W.

Cororipares, a People who live on the S. Side of the *Amazons* R. famous for curious Earthen-ware.

Corozaim, or *Corazim*, a Town of *Asia* in *Galilee*, one of the 10 in *Decapolis*, it lies over-againſt *Capernaum* upon the Banks of *Jordan*, near the Sea of *Tiberias*.

Corpus Chriſti, a T. of *Guayra*, a Pro. in *Paragua*, on the R. *Parana*.

Corretine, a R. of the Pro. of *Yapoco* in *Terra Firma*, noted for Cataracts and a wide Mouth. It runs into the N. Sea, 90 m. W. from *Surinam*.

Corſetri, the Name of a numerous People in *Asia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, living in Tents, and deſcended from the *Turks*; and of which the Sophy always compoſes the firſt Troops.

Corſo Cape, or Cape *Coaſt Caſtle*, in the Km. of *Fetu* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, 100 Miles N. E. from the Cape of *Three Points*, Lat. 4 and 3 Quarters, Lon. 18 and a Quarter. The Natives trade in Fiſh. The *Dutch* had a good Fort here, but it was taken by Captain *Holmes* for our *African* Company, and is now one of their beſt Settlements, being the uſual Reſidence of their General and Governor.

Corvo, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Afr.* betwixt Lat. 40 and 41 N. of *Flores*; it was diſcovered by the *Sp.* and plundered by the E. of *Eſſex* in 1588; it is ſuppoſed to be the moſt natural Place for the firſt Meridian, becauſe the Needle points directly N. here without Variation.

Cory, one of the chief Towns of *Georgia* in *Asia*.

Corycus, or *Coryceum*, a City of *Asia* in *Cilicia*, now called *Churco* in *Caramania*, 50 m. from *Tarſus*, and 25 from *Pompeiopolis* to the W. It ſtands over-againſt *Cyprus*, being ſub. to the *Turks*.

Coſmin, or *Coſmi*, a T. of *Pegu*, in the *E. Indies*, pleaſantly ſituated, Lat. 16. and 1 Third. The Houſes ſtand on Frames of Wood, and are aſcended by high Ladders, becauſe of the ravenous Tygers which infeſt the Co.

Coſſir, a T. of *Egypt*, Lat. 25. Lon. 53. 330 m. S. from *Cairo*. It is the Port from whence Corn is tranſported to *Arabia*, and where the *Mooriſh* Pilgrims embark for *Mecca*, and *Medina*, ſuppoſed to be the *Berenice* of the Ancients.

Coſta Deſerta, or *Patagonia*, a vaſt C. in *S. Amer.* which reaches from the Streights of *Magellan* to the R. *La Plata*. The firſt Diſcoverers found Giants here.

Coſta Rica, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* one of the moſt E. Parts of the Audience, or the Government of *Guatimala*, between the *Black* and *Pacifick* Seas, and to the W. of *Veragua*. The chief T. is *Carthage*, the others are *Arangues* and *Nicoya* upon the *Pacifick* Sea, *Caſtro d' Auſtria* within Land, *&c.* ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Coſte, a Pro. of *Florida*.

Coſte des Dents, or *Coſte de l'Ivoire*, the Ivory-Coaſt, is a Part of the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Afr.* betwixt the Cape of *Palmes*, and the Cape of *Three Points*, whither the *Eng. Dutch*, *Fr.* &c. trade for Elephants Teeth.

Coſte d'Or, a Coaſt of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, ſo called from the great Quantity of Gold Duſt found there. It is about 130 Lgs. long, reaching from

from the Cape of *Three Points*, as far as the R. *Volta*, and the Km. of *Benin*.

Cotate, or *Cotatti*, a Town of great Traffick, a Lg. and a half N. of Cape *Comori* in *Travancor*, a Km. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*.

Cotalis, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of *Imiretta* (a Km. or Pro. of *Georgia*) built by the R. *Phaſis*, with a Fortreſs upon the Top of a high Hill near it.

Cothon, the ancient Name of the Port of *Carthage* in *Afr.*

Cotiacum. See *Chiutaie*.

Coto, or *Lampi*, a Km. on the *Guinea* Coaſt, on the E. Side of the R. *Volta*.

Cotuy, a *Spaniſh* Colony, formerly noted for Gold Mines; is 16 Lgs. N. of *St. Domingo*.

Couch teliſme, a famous Mountain of *Ayerack* in *Perſia*, called *Hieroglyphical*, becauſe it varies in Figure and Shape as one approaches it; the Top ſeems always to turn to you which way ſoever you look upon it. The Natives ſay, that thoſe who offer to aſcend it, never come down, but are ſtifled by the ſulphureous Streams which ariſe from it.

Coufab. See *Cufa*.

Coulan, a City and ſmall Km. of *Aſia*, in the *E. Indies*, in the great Prom. of *Malabar* on the W. Shore, 35 Lgs. N. of the Cape of *Comori*, and about 17 S. of *Cochin*, 20 Lgs. long from N. to S. and 8 or 10 broad from E. to W. bounded by the Kms. of *Cochin* and *Travancor*, ſub. to the *Dutch*, who took it from the *Portugueſe* in 1661.

Coulo, *Coulum*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, with a City of the ſame Name, 60 m. from the *Afr.* Sea, between the Kms. of *Algier* and *Bugia*.

Cragus, a Chain of large woody Mountains of *Lycia* in *Aſia*, which join to Mount *Chimæra*, and has a Range of other Mountains oppoſite to them, called *Anticragum*.

Cranganor, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of the *E. Indies*, on this Side the *Ganges*, on the Coaſt of *Malabar*, between *Cochin* to the S. and *Calicut* to the N. It has a City of the ſame Name upon the R. *Aicet*, 2 Lgs. from the O. and 7 from *Cochin* to the N. It was a B. while in the Hands of the *Portugueſe*, but in 1667, the *Dutch* took it from them, and put it and the Km. into the Hands of the K. of *Calicut*.

Carapaten, or *Carapatan*, the beſt Harbour of the Kingdom of *Viſaper* in the *Indies*, defended by a ſtrong Fortreſs.

Cremen, the Cap. of *Iberia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Croceus, or Saffron R. in *China*, ſo called from its Colour. It flows 600 Lgs. within Land, and overflows the Co. if not kept in by Banks; it is very rapid, and but half a m. over where broadeſt.

Crocodile, a noted R. of *Brazile*, in the Captainſhip of *Porto Seguro*, dangerous, becauſe of a Multitude of Crocodiles here.

Croſiri, a Town of *Santorini*, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Natolia*, noted for Wine and Stuffs.

Cteſiphon, a Town on the E. Side of the *Tigris* in *Babylonia*, the Seat of the *Parthian* Kings, ſeparated from *Coche* by the R. ſo that they looked like one Town. *Julian*, the Apoſtate, was ſlain here.

Cuaboe, an inland Km. that borders on the Gold Coaſt of *Guinea*. It lies E. from *Aſam* and W. from *Cammanah*. The Inhabitants are reckoned Cheats.

Cuama, or *Quama*, a R. of *Low. Æthiopia*, that falls into the Sea with 7 Mouths, where there are 7 populous Iſlands. The *Portugueſe* built a Fort here in 1500, ſubdued the *Cafres*, and were Maſters of the Country.

Cuba, an Iſland of *Amer.* to the S. of *Florida*, one of the greateſt in *Amer.* having on the E. *Hiſpaniola*, divided from it by a Channel of 14 *Spaniſh* Lgs. broad, called the *Windward Paſſage*, on the W. the firm Land

Land of *Amer.* on the S. *Jamaica*, at the Diſtance of 19 Lgs. 200 *Sp.* Lgs. in Length, and 14 broad; there are ſix Cities in this Iſland, *viz. St. Jago, Barcacoa, Babama*, the *Port of Princes*, the *Holy Ghoſt*, and the *Havana*. It is ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cubagua, or *Cobana*, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Andaluzia*, in *Terra Firma*, N. Lat. 10 and a half, formerly noted for a great Pearl-Fiſhery, and a Town called *New Cadiz*.

Cuco, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, near the R. *Major*, ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Cucuſa, a Town of *Aſia*, in the *Leſſer Armenia*, upon the Frontiers of *Cilicia* and *Cappadocia*, formerly a B. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cudagnel, a Lake in *Chili* formed by ſeveral Rs. It is noted for Evergreens on its Banks, and Plenty of Fiſh, which ſupplies the Town of *St. Jago*. It runs into the *S. Sea*.

Cuenca, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 157 m. S. E. from the T. of *Quito*. It has large Structures, and there are rich Mines of Gold, Silver, Quick-ſilver, Copper, Iron and Sulphur, in its Neighbourhood.

Cufa, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chaldæa* or *Terack*, upon the W. Side of the *Euphrates*, 60 m. S. from *Bagded*, on the Borders of *Arabia Deſerta*, 45 m. from *Balſora* to the N. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 79. 10. Lat. 32. 00.

Cufa, a To. of *Hagiaz*, in *Arabia Felix*, the Reſidence of the Caliphs till they removed to *Damaſcus*, noted for the Sepulchre of *Hali*, the Progenitor of the *Perſian Sophis*.

Cubiang, a City and Ter. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, having Juriſdiction over ſix other old Cities, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Cuiforo, an inland Km. that borders on the *Gold* Coaſt in *Guinea*, E. from *Waſſa*.

Culo. See *Chicuito*.

Culeſat, a ſtrong Caſtle on a Rock in the Pro. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, where a *Mahometan* Prieſt ſettled a Principality of his Followers who made ſome Innovations in *Mahometaniſm*; they infeſt the neighbouring Co. by their Robberies.

Culba, a Town and Port of *Afr.* upon the *Mediterranean* in the Km. of *Tunis*, where the R. *Cullo* or *Culba* falls into the Sea, betwixt *Hippone* and *Bugia*, ſub. to the *Tuniſines*.

Culiacan, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, within the Juriſdiction of the Governor of *Guadalajara*, between *New Mexico* to the N. *New Biſcay* to the E. and the *Purple* Sea to the S. and W. the principal To. is of the ſame Name, the others are *St. Miguel, Quinola*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Cuma, from whence *Sybilla Cumana* had her Name, a Town of *Æolis* near the Coaſt, 10 m. S. from *Myrina*. The Inhabitants were noted for Dulneſs.

Cumbas, barbarous *Canibals*, who inhabit Part of *Sierra Leona* in *Negroland*; ſub. to a K. of their own.

Cuncan, a Km. in the *E. Indies*, un. a K. of its own, but tributary to the *Mogul*. It has *Decan* on the N. *Canara* on the S. and *Biſnagar* on the E. is about 250 Lgs. long, and 150 broad; it is fruitful, and the K. has 150000 Horſe and 8000 Foot. See *Viſapor*.

Cupaguao, a Mountain of *Paraiba* in *Brazile*, formerly populous and fruitful. It produces green Stones like Emerald, which laid upon the Belly cure the Gripes.

Curacoa, Curaſſow, an Iſland of *Amer.* among thoſe called *Sottavento*, or *Leeward Iſlands*, over-againſt the Pro. of *Venezuela*, between the Iſle of *Bonnaire* and *Oraba*, ſince 1632 ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Curamo, a Pro. of the *Guinea* Coaſt, which has a Lake of the ſame Name, 50 Lgs. in Compaſs.

Curateo, one of the *Babama* Iſlands, betwixt Lat. 25 and 26, noted for good freſh Water.

Curdiſtan,

Curdiſtan, Chaldæa, a vaſt Pro. of *Aſia*, upon the Borders of the Km. of *Perſia*, containing *Chaldæa*, Part of *Aſſyria* towards *Media*, and a great Part of *Armenia Major*; the R. *Euphrates* is on the W. of it, and *Tigris* to the E. *Turcomania* to the N. and *Aladulia* to the S. It is ſub. to the *Turks*, but the *Curds* frequently revolt, are barbarous and great Robbers.

Curia, an Iſland on the S. Coaſt of *Arabia Felix*, near that of *Muria*.

Curias, a To. in the Diſtrict of *Paphia* and Iſle of *Cyprus*, built by the *Argives*, and noted for a Grove and Temple of *Apollo*, whoſe Altars whoever touched was thrown from a neighbouring Cape of the ſame Name into the Sea. *Epiſcopia* was built out of its Ruins.

Curna, a Fort which the *Turks* have at the Conflux of the Rs. *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, where Merchants are obliged to pay Cuſtom.

Cuſa, an ancient City of *Nubia* in *Afr.*

Cuſco, or *Cuxco*, a great City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 120 m. E. from *Lima*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cuſh, the eldeſt Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. and his Poſterity, ſettled in the Countries that lie S. of *Canaan* his Brother, *viz.* in *Arabia*, *i. e.* the *Aſiatick Æthiopia*, as it muſt be underſtood, *Exod.* 2. 16, 21. *Numb.* 12. 1. *Ezek.* 29. 10.

Cuſſii, a Pro. in *Æthiopia*.

Cuthæans, ſome think that thoſe who were tranſported into *Samaria*, 2 *Kings* 17. 24. were the Inhabitants of *Elymais* in *Perſia*. The *Jews* called the *Samaritans* by this Name, becauſe moſt of them came from *Cuth*, now *Chuſiſtan* in *Perſia*, or by way of Scorn, as being deſcended from *Chus* the curſed Son of *Canaan*.

Cutifachiqui, a large fruitful and populous Pro. of *Florida* in *N. America*.

Cutx, a large Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 80 Lgs. along the R. *Gureygare* as far as the R. *Eſulia*, E. of the Pro. *Telenſin*.

Cyclades, a Circle of little Iſlands in the *Archipelago* between *Europe* and *Aſia*, and ſurrounding the Iſle of *Delos*, called *Taros*, *Andros*, *Zea*, *Micoli*, *Naxia*, *Quiniminio*, &c.

Cydnus, a R. of *Cilicia*, which ſome ſay riſes in Mount *Taurus*, and others from the Channel of *Choaſpis*, and runs thro' *Tarſus*; it is very rapid; the Water is cold, and good againſt Diſeaſes in the Nerves. It was in this R. that *Alexander*, going to ſwim, was almoſt benumb'd with Cold, and the *German* Emp. *Frederick* I. was drowned.

Cylongatiamocango, a Km. in *Low. Æthiopia*, tributary to the K. of *Loango*.

Cynopolis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, on the E. Part of the *Nile*, where *Anubis* was formerly worſhipped.

Cypron, a Caſtle ſtrong both by Art and Nature, near *Jericho*, built by *Herod.* The ſeditious *Jews* beſieged it in *Nero*'s Time, and put the Garriſon to the Sword.

Cyprus, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Mediterranean* Sea, called by the *Turks* and *Arabs*, *Kupros*; about 60 m. N. from the Shores of *Syria* and *Anatolia*, and extended in Length from E. to W. 200 m. in Circuit about 550, very fruitful, there are conſiderable Places in it, as *Meroeige* at the W. End, *Coloſſo* on the S. Side, *Famaguſta* more to the E. and about 850 Villages. It is ſince 1570 ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cyra, *Cyreſchata*, or *Cyropolis*, in *Sogdiana* and *Perſia*, near the Head of the *Jaxartes*. It is the furtheſt T. which *Cyrus* built in theſe Parts as a Monument of his Victory.

Cyrenaica Pentapolis, a Diviſion of Ancient *Egypt*, ſo called from its five principal Towns.

Cyrene. See *Cairoan*.

Cyrrheſtica,

Cyrrheſtica, an Inland Co. of *Syria*, extended by *Ptolemy* from *Seleucia* to *Comagena* and *Euphrates*. Its chief Town was *Cyrrhus* on the R. *Marſyas*, firſt the See of a B. and then of an Abp. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*.

Cyrus, the chief R. of *Imiretta* in *N. Turkey*, which riſes in the Mountains of *Armenia*, called *Moſchici*, takes in the R. *Aragon*, and runs thro' *Albania* into the *Caſpian* Sea.

Cyziqua, an ancient City of *Aſia*, and in the primitive Ages a B. un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*.

Czarofigorod, an ancient To. of the *Nogaians* in *Deſert Tartary*, ſaid to have been 20 m. round, and adorned with great and ſtately Structures; but now in Ruins.

D A.

DAAC, or *Daca*, the Cap. of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, at the Conflux of the *Chaor* and *Ganges*. Lon. 107. Lat. 23 and a half.

Dabir, or *Debir*, an ancient City of *Aſia*, belonging to the *Anakims* in *Paleſtine* near *Hebron*.

Dabul, a T. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Decan*, on the S. Side of the Gulf of *Cambaya*, at the Mouth of the R. *Helewaco*, in the Confines of the Km. of *Guzurat*. It hath *Daman* to the N. and *Goa* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Decan*. Lat. 20.

Dacha Paropaniſus, a Pro. of the *Greater Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Dada, an ancient City of *Piſidia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*.

Dadaſtana, an ancient City of *Bithynia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, upon the Confines of *Galatia*.

Dadiwan, one of the fineſt Towns of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Kherman*, 4 or 5 Lgs. round; it is planted with Oranges, Lemons, and Pomgranates. It is 5 or 6 Days Journey from *Schiras*, and is uſed as a Place of Retreat in the Heat of Summer, becauſe of its Shades and Rs.

Dafar, the Seat of the ancient *Hemerite* in *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, between the Km. of *Aſtracan* to the N. and the Pro. of *Schiras* in *Perſia* to the S. inhabited by the *Tartars*, and ſub. to a Pr. of their own.

Dagheſtan, a Co. of *Great Tartary*, N. E. of the *Caſpian* Sea, bordering upon *Muſcovy*. The Inhabitants are barbarous, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Dalaca, an Iſland and City on the Coaſt of *Arabia*, betwixt Lat. 15 and 16, noted for Pearl-fiſhing. It lies in the Middle of the *Arabian* Gulf.

Daman, or *Damaon*, a celebrated Port of *Aſia* on the W. of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Guzurat*, upon the Coaſt of the Gulf of *Cambaya*, 20 Lgs. from *Surat*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lat. 20.

Damaſcus, formerly the Cap. City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, in a Plain upon the R. *Chryſorrhoas*, 140 m. from *Jeruſalem* to the S. and as many from *Antioch* to the N. formerly an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*. It is the ancienteſt City that we know of in the World, and is mentioned in the Time of *Abraham*, but now ſub. to the *Turkiſh* Barbariſm. Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 33. 00.

Dambea, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Æthiopia*, near the Fountains of the *Nile*, with a Lake of the ſame Name, 25 *French* Leagues long, and 15 broad, ſub. to the K. of the *Abyſſines*.

Damiata, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon one of the more E. Mouths of the *Nile*, and now by the *Arabs* called *Dimiat*, on the oppoſite Shore to *Peluſium*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Alexandria*, and ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 68. 20. Lat. 31. 10.

Damoan,

Damoan, a high Mountain of *Armenia*, ſuppoſed to be Part of *Ararat*. It is famous for hot and cold Baths, which perform many Cures. It abounds with Sulphur and Springs of *Naphta*.

Damout, *Damet*, or *Damat*, a City and Km. of *Africa* in the *Higher Æthiopia*, upon the Lake of *Zambre*, formerly belonging to the Emp. of the *Abyſſines*, but now to other Kings.

Dan, ſo called in After-ages from *Dan* the Son of *Jacob*, *Judg.* 18. 29. but when *Abraham* purſued *Chedor-laomer* thither, *Gen.* 14. 14. it was called *Lathab*, *Gen.* 10. 19. or *Laiſh*, *Judg.* 18. 7. or *Leſhem*, *Joſh.* 19. 47. and in the Times of the *New Teſtament*, *Cæſarea Philippi*. It was in the utmoſt North Border of *Canaan*, as *Beerſheba* in the S.

Dancation, a Mountain in the E. End of *Dambea* in *Up. Æthiopia*, with a Plain on the Top, where the Emperor reſided a long Time with his Court; and the Jeſuits have a Houſe and a Church here.

Danda, a large and trading To. of *Decan* in the *E. Indies*, at the Mouth of a R. 30 m. N. from *Dabul*, and 45 S. E. from *Bombay*.

Danda, a R. of *Congo Proper* in *Lower Æthiopia*.

Dandola, or *Dancala*, a City of *Afr.* in the *Up. Æthiopia*, upon the R. *Nile*, in the Tract of *Nubia*, of which it is the Cap. and in the Km. of *Gorbani* towards the North. Lon. 52. Lat. 10.

Dandara, *Dandera*, or *Dandre*, a To. of *Up. Egypt*, thought to be built by *Hermes* the Philoſopher. It has a Palace that is one of the Wonders of *Egypt*, and many noble Ruins. It lies in Lat. 25. Lon. 56. 6.

Daniſh Mount, a Fort belonging to our *African Company* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, ſo ſtrong by Situation, that it might have been made impregnable; but it is now demoliſhed.

Daphne, a To. of *Seleucia Mediterranea* in *Syria*, famous for a Grove and Temple dedicated to *Apollo*, who had an Oracle here. It lay 40 Stadia from *Antiochia*, and, by the Increaſe of that Town, became out of its Suburbs.

Daphne, a Town of ancient *Egypt*, thought to be *Taphnes* mentioned by *Jeremiah* and *Ezekiel*; it was ſtrong, and lay 16 m. S. of *Peluſium*, ſo that it probably was the *Daphne Peluſiæ* of the Ancients.

Dara, an Epiſcopal City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, 15 m. from *Naſibin*.

Darabgbird, a pleaſant populous City of *Kherman* in *Perſia*, in the Road from *Schiraz* to *Gromon*. The Name ſignifies *Darius*'s City.

Dardanells, two ſtrong Caſtles built by *Mahomet* II. on the Brink of the Streights of *Gallipoli*, betwixt the *Archipelago* and the Sea of *Marmora*, one in *Europe* anciently called *Seſtus*, and the other in *Aſia* in the Place of *Abydus*, 200 m. S. of *Conſtantinople*.

Darel-Hamara, a City of *Fez* in *Barbary*, built by the *Romans*, called *Septicenna* by *Ptolemy*. It is ſtill populous, but infeſted with Lions.

Darba, a Co. City, and R. of *Afr.* in the Diviſion of *Biledulgerid*, the City ſtands in *Darba* properly ſo called, the other Part being *Itata* and the Km. of *Teſtete*; the Co. lies between the Km. of *Morocco*, *Teſſet*, and *Segelmeſſe*, ſub. to the K. of *Teſtete*, who is tributary to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Darien, a Town of *Amer.* in the Gulf of *Uraba*, with a great R. in the Pro. of *Terra Firma*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* See *Caledonia*.

Daroma Co. a large Tract in the S. of *Judæa*, frequently mentioned by *Euſebius* and *Jerom*.

Daſſen, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Cafraria* in *Low. Æthiopia*. Lat. 34. 33. It abounds with Deer and Sheep.

St. David's Fort, S. from *Fort St. George*, on the Co. of *Coromandel*

in the *E. Indies*, belongs to the *Engliſh Eaſt India Company*, and yields them great Profit, 13 m. S. from *Ponticheri*.

Dead Mount, the higheſt and coldeſt Mountain in *Abyſſinia*, where Criminals are ſent to be ſtarved or thrown down headlong.

Debea, a Town of *Guzurate*, or *Camboia* in the *E. Indies*, formerly inhabited by *Canibals*, and now by Robbers.

Debir. See *Dabir*.

Debris, a To. of *Inner Lybia* in *Afr.* noted for a Fountain whoſe Waters were hot from Noon till Midnight, and cold the other 12 Hours.

Dec, an Iſle of the Lake *Dambea*, a Pro. of *Up. Æthiopia*, whither baniſhed Courtiers uſed to be ſent.

Decan, or *Decam*, a very great Km. of *Afr.* in the Prom. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, bounded on the W. by the *Indian* or *Arabian* O. on the N. by the Km. of *Guzurate*, on the E. by that of *Golconda*, and on the S. by the Km. of *Biſnagar*; the Cap. is *Viſapor*, the greateſt Part ſub. to the *Mogul*, the reſt divided into petty Kms. and *Goa* is ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Decapolis, a Diſtrict of *Celoſyria* in *Aſia*, ſo called for its ten remarkable Towns, of which *Damaſcus* was chief.

Dedan, the 3d Son of *Kuſh* ſettled on the Coaſts of the *Perſian* Gulf, where we find a Town named *Daden* in *Arabia Felix*; but *Dedan* the Son of *Abraham* by *Keturah*, *Job* 1. 15. had their Habitation in *Arabia Deſerta*, and are called *Dendanim*, *Iſa.* 21. 13.

Dedir, a Town of *Camboia* in the *E. Indies*, one of the Keys of the *Mogul*'s Frontiers; it is regular, ſtands on a high Hill, and is well fortified.

Dedes, a high cold Mountain of *Tedles* in *Barbary*, full of Caves, inhabited by Savages. It has the Ruins of an old City on the Top, with Inſcriptions not now intelligible.

Defarzo, the Cap. of *Angoy* in *Up. Æthiopia*.

Deholec, an Iſle in the *Red Sea*, where Ships for the *Indies* put in for Proviſions.

Deizer, *Derdamada*, a City of *Perſia* ſub. to that K.

Dela, or *Dala*, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Pegu* in the *E. Indies*. It has a good Harbour, from whence Ships trade to *Malacca* and the *Red Sea*; the Elephants are tamed here for the K. of *Pegu*.

Delgumuba, a large Town and ſtrong Fortreſs on a Mountain, 25 m. from *Morocco*, near the R. *Aſifnual*, which breaks out of the Mountain with a terrible Noiſe, and forms a deep Gulf.

Delli, or *Debli*, a great City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Gemma*, 100 m. from *Agra*, to the N. towards *Labor*; the Seat of K. *Porus*, now in a flouriſhing Condition, and ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lat. 30.

Delli-jan, a Town of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, on a R. which runs by a high and dreadful Mountain, thought to be Part of *Taurus*.

Del Rey, a Captainſhip of *Braxile*, which extends 600 m. along the Coaſt of *La Plata* R. in S. Lat. 35. to *Rio Franciſco* in Lat. 27. It is about 180 m. broad, and is bounded with *Uragua* on the W. the *Atlantick* O. on the E. and *St. Vincent* on the N.

Delta, an Iſland formed by the *Nile* in *Egypt*, in the Form of a *Greek* Δ, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Demenſera, or *Tenſera*, Part of Mount *Atlas* in *Hea*, a Pro. of *Barbary*, inhabited by warlike People under their own Lords.

Deorum Currus, a Mountain of *Inner Afr.* thought to be what is now called *Sierra Leona*.

Depſan, a pleaſant T. of *Dambea* in *Up. Æthiopia*, formerly the Seat of the Empreſs, and now of a Pat.

Derbe,

Derbe, a Town of *Lycaonia* in *Cappadocia*, mentioned *Acts* 14. 6. noted for the Succeſs of St. *Paul*'s Preaching, and his curing of a lame Man. It lies 20 m. S. from *Iconium*.

Derbent, a City of *Perſia* in *Aſia* upon the *Caſpian* Sea, between the Foot of Mount *Caucaſus*, and is on the Borders of *Georgia* near the R. *Korr*, by the *Turks* called *Demir*, or *Temir-capi*, i. e. *Iron Gate*, it is ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 80. 00. Lat. 49. 00.

Derote, a famous City of *Afr.* in the *Egyptian Delta*, which is ſtill extant, and of ſome Conſideration, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Derreira, a Town on the *Nile* in *Upper Æthiopia*, where Caravans refreſh after paſſing the Deſart of *Bibouda*: The adjacent Lands are ſo fruitful, that it is called *God's Country*.

Deſaguadero, a R. of *Chili*, which flows from the Lake of *Guanacache*, and runs after a long Courſe into the N. Sea, between *Punta de los Leones* and *Cape Redondo*; there is another of the ſame Name that flows from the Lake of *Teticaca* in *Peru*.

Deſert Coaſt, in *Lower Æthiopia*, extends 570 m. in Length from the R. *St. Blaſy* on the S. W. to the *Cape of Good Hope* on the S. E. and 300 m. in Breadth.

Deſert Iſlands, high barren Rocks S. E. from *Madera*, on the Coaſt of *Afr.*

Deſert of Temptation, ſome Hours Journey from *Jeruſalem* in the Road to *Jericho*. It has its Name from our Saviour's being tempted here. It is a miſerable barren Place, filled with high rocky Mountains, ſo torn and diſordered, as if the Earth had ſuffered a great Convulſion here. *Quarantania*, where our Saviour is ſuppoſed to have faſted forty Days, is exceeding high and dangerous.

Le Deſiderada, a little fruitful Iſland in *Amer.* amongſt the *Antilles*, 10 or 12 Lgs. from *Guadaloupa*, and ſubject to the *French*.

Deſire Cape, ſo called, becauſe it lies at the Corner of the Streights of *Magellan*, when Mariners obtain their Deſire of coming into the *S. Sea*. It lies in Lat. 53. 10. Lon. 72. 56. There is a Harbour of this Name in *Patagonia* to the N. W. of the *Penguin* Iſlands, ſo called, becauſe it was ſo much longed for by Sir *Thomas Cavendiſh*.

Deſolation, a Co. in *N. America*, diſcovered by Mr. *Davis*; there is another in *Terra del Fuego*.

Deſu. See *Suſa*.

Deuſen, or *Deuſar*, an ancient *Roman* Town of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, where there are noble Ruins, and old *Roman* Medals often found.

Dezima, a Town near *Cairo* in *Egypt*, of a good Trade, 6 m. from the Pyramids.

Diaguitas, a People on the S. Side of the R. *Carcaranna* in *Tucuman*.

Dianga, a Town of *Arracan* in *India*, Lat. 22 and a quarter. Lon. 101. 120 m. N. from the City of *Arracan*, the Inhabitants are for the moſt Part fugitive *Portugueſe*.

Diarbeck, *Meſopotamia*, a Co. in *Aſia*, between the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Diarbekir, a great City of *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Meſopotamia*, upon the Banks of the *Tigris*, whoſe outer Wall has 72 Towers, ſub. to the *Turks*, the Reſidence of the Begler-beg, who has 19 Sangiacks under him, and is famous for the dreſſing and tanning red Goat-ſkins, commonly called *Turkey* Leather. Lat. 36. See *Caramil*.

Diblathaim, a Town of *Peræa* in *Syria*, deſtroy'd with the reſt of *Moab* by *Nebuchadnezzar*, *Jer.* 48. 22.

Dibon Gad, Numb. 33. 45. the ſame with *Dibon*, *Numb.* 32. but ſo called, becauſe it was rebuilt by *Gad*. It was one of the Encampments of the Children of *Iſrael*, when they came out of the Land of *Egypt*, and were entered the Land of *Moab*.

Dicky's Cove, Dix Cove, or *Inſuma*, a Fort of the Km. of *Ante*, upon the Coaſt of *Guinea*, 10 m. E. of the Cape of 3 Points. The *Engl.* have had a Fort here ever ſince 1691, when it was quitted to them by the *Brandenburghers*; the *Negroes* here have been ſo much too hard for the *Engl.* that the Fort is only kept up to provide Lime and Timber for the Repairs of other Forts hereabouts.

Diemens, Part of *Terra Auſtralis*, diſcovered in 1642, by a *Dutchman* of that Name.

Digligy Neur, is the Reſidence of the K. of *Ceylon*, in the *E. Indies*.

Dilemon, a Pro. of *Aſia*, with a Cap. of its own Name.

Dindymus, a Mountain of ancient *Galatia* in *Natolia*, ſo called, becauſe of its two Tops. It was conſecrated to *Cybele*, the Mother of the Heathen Gods.

Dingding, an Iſland in the *Eaſt Indies*, 30 Lgs. N. from *Malacca*. It has ſeveral good Bays, where there is excellent Water, and Plenty of Fiſh and Fowl, and the *Dutch* have a Fort here.

Dingi, a large Co. of *Loango* in *Low. Æthiopia*, bounded with *Loango Proper*, *Cacongo*, and *Vango*. It is full of Towns and Villages, and an hereditary Prince, un. the Protection of the Kings of *Loango*.

Dinkira, one of the *Gold* Co. of *Guinea*, 5 Days Journey within Land from *Elmina*, and 10 from *Axim*.

Dio Ceſarea, or *Tiſaria*, an Inland Town of *Cappadocia*, 160 m. S. W. from *Sebaſtia*, and 95 S. from *Neo Ceſarea*.

Dion, or *Dios*, near *Damaſcus* in *Syria*, deſtroyed by *Juſtus Tiberienſis*, but reſtored by *Pompey*.

Dioſcurias. See *Savatopoli*.

Dioſpolis, a T. of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, that had formerly an 100 Gates, or ſtately Places. See *Thebes*.

Dioſpolis, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the *Holy Land*, otherwiſe called *Lidda*, *Rama*, and *St. George*, famous for a Council here againſt *Pelagius*, in 415, once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Direction Iſlands, near the Streights of *Magellan*, ſome call them the *Sorlings* or *Evangeliſts*.

Diu, Diou, or *Dive*, an Iſland and Town of *Aſia* at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, in the Km. of *Guzurate*, in the *E. Indies*, 50 Lgs. W. from *Surate*, at the Entrance of the Bay of *Cambaya*, and ſince 1535, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Divandurue, the Name of 5 or 6 little Iſlands in the *Indian* Sea, about 30 Lgs. from the Iſle of *Malicut* towards the *Maldivians*, ſub. to the K. of *Cananor*.

Diul, a Harbour of *Mogul*, in the Pro. of *Tatta*, 50 m. S. W. from *Tatta*, Lat. 24. The adjacent Co. is from hence by ſome called *Diul*.

Dobas, a Co. of *Abyſſinia*, in *Up. Æthiopia*, bounded with *Fatigar* on the N. *Adea* on the E. and *Alaba* on the W. It is divided into ſeveral Prefectures, and abounds with very good Paſture; but the People are ſuch utter Enemies to Chriſtianity, that they will not let a Man marry till he has killed twelve Chriſtians.

Dobazi, a City of great Traffick with a good Harbour, in the Km. of *Arracan* in the *E. Indies*.

Dodanim, *Gen.* 10. 4. were the Poſterity of *Dodan*, or *Doran*, the Son of *Japhet*, who inhabited *Doris* which is on the W. Coaſt of *Ionia*, in the *Leſſer Aſia*, where is a City *Dodona*, famous for a Grove conſecrated to *Jupiter*, and a People ſo famous among the *Greeks*, that *Dorica Caſtra*, the *Dorian* Camp, denoted the whole *Grecian* Army.

Dolfar, a Fort Town of *Hadramut* in *Arab. Felix*, where there is Store of the beſt Incenſe in that Co.

Doliche, 40 m. S. W. from *Samoſata*, formerly a Bp's See in the Pro. of *Comagena* in *Syria*.

Doltabad,

Doltabad, a large and ſtrong City of *Balagata* in the *E. Indies*; Lat. 19 and a half, Lon. 95. 30 m. N. from *Aurangabad*. It was Cap. of the Co. before the Conqueſt of the *Moguls*.

Domea, a T. upon a R. of the ſame Name in the Km. of *Tunquin*, frequented by *Dutch* Ships.

Domezopoli, once a famous City of *Iſauria* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, and a B. un the A. of *Seleucia*, now a poor Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

St. Dominico, a City of *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Iſland of *Hiſpaniola*, built firſt by *Columbus* on the E. Bank of the R. of *Ozema*, but removed in 1502 by *Obando* to the oppoſite Shore; an A. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*, Lon. 305. 00. Lat. 14. There is a R. of this Name in *Negroland*, and another on the Coaſt of *Guinea*.

Dominica, one of the *Caribbee* Iſlands in *Amer.* between *Martinico* and *Guadaloupa*, near 20 Lgs. about, ſub. to the *Engl.* Lon. 32. 00. Lat. 14. 35.

Dongo, a T. in *Japan*.

Dongela, or *Dancala*, in *Up. Æthiopia*, it is ſub. to a K. of its own, who is tributary to the K. of *Sennar*.

Dor, or *Dora*, a T. of *Samaria*, mentioned *Judges* 1. 27. it was formerly very ſtrong and powerful, as appears by the Hiſtory of the *Maccabees*.

Doris, an ancient Co. of *Natolia*, which lay for moſt Part in a Peninſula S. W. from *Cairo*, and W. from *Lycia*.

Dorta, a Town in *Fayal*, one of the *Azores* Iſlands. It has a Caſtle and a *Portug.* Garriſon.

Doſithæans, were a Sect of the *Samaritans*, ſo called from *Doſitheus*, ſuppoſed to be their firſt Prieſt ſent to them by the K. of *Aſſyria*. They owned Circumciſion, the Sabbath, and the Reſurrection, as well as the *Jews*; but rejected the Writings of the Prophets; would eat nothing that had life; abſtained from Marriage, and ſo ſtrictly kept the Sabbath, that they reſolved in whatſoever Poſture a Man was found that Morning he ſhould continue in the ſame without Alteration all Day.

Dothan, *Gen.* 37. 17. a T. ſituate 12 m. N. of *Samaria*, where *Joſeph* was by his Brethren ſold to the *Iſhmaelites*, who were going into *Egypt*, v. 28.

Drangiana, a Pro. in the Km. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, now called *Sigiſtan*, in the moſt E. Part of that Co. ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Drepanum, now *Trepano*, un. a Cape of the ſame Name in the Iſle of *Cyprus*. It had formerly a great Trade, but was almoſt ruined by the *Turks* when they took the Iſland.

Druſes. See *Druzes*.

Druſias, near *Neopolis* in *Samaria*, reckoned by ſome to be *Sichem*, and, being built by *Herod*, was called *Druſias* in Honour of the Family of *Auguſtus*.

Druzes, or *Druſi*, a People of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, living about Mount *Libanus*, differing from the *Turks*, *Chriſtians*, and all other People, who marry their own Children.

Dubdu, a T. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 8. Lon. 16. 50. al. 60. m. S. E. of *Tezza*.

Duccala, a Pro. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded on the N. and E. with the River *Ommiraby*, which parts it from *Temeſna* on the E. with *Haſcora* on the S. with *Morocco* and *Hea*, and on the W. with the *Atlantick* Ocean.

Dultinda, a Co. of *Aſia*, Part of *Caramania Deſerta*, upon the Entrance of the *Perſian* Gulf, 125 *Germ.* m. S. of *Ormus*, with a City of the ſame Name.

Duma, *Gen.* 25. 14. was the ſixth Son of *Iſhmael*. He inhabited the City and Co. of *Arabia Deſerta*, called *Dumatha* or *Duma*.

Durango, a City of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *New Biſcay*, near the Confines of *New Sp.* towards the *Zacatecas*, a B. un the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Durgat, Part of *Natolia*, or the *Leſſer Aſia.*

Duvarna, the Cap. of the Km. of *Tigra* in *Up. Æthiopia.*

E A.

EAST Country, *Gen.* 25. 6. into which *Abraham* ſent his Children by *Keturah*, was the Parts of *Arabia* lying E. of *Hebron*, where he then dwelt, but the Land of the People of the E. *Gen.* 29. 1. was *Meſopotamia.*

Ebal, a Mountain mentioned *Deut.* 11. 29. from whence God ordered Curſes to be pronounced againſt thoſe who broke his Commands. It lies in the Valley of *Sichem*, and on the Side next to the T. There are ſeveral Caves where the *Turks* bury their Dead.

Ebbir, a large T. of *Hyerack* in *Perſia* on a R. of the ſame Name. Some think it to be the ancient *Barentha.* It lies Lon. 48. 30. Lat. 36. 45. It has fine Structures and Gardens, and a ſtrong ancient Caſtle.

Eblaba, *Eclabanda*, or *Alabanda*, an Inland City of *Caira* (now *Aidinelli*) in the *Leſſer Aſia*, on the S. of the *Madre*, a B. un. the A. of *Stauroupee* or *Sancta Croce*, Lon. 51. 28. Lat. 38. 40. It was founded by *Alabardus*, Father of the *Carians*, who was worſhipped as a God. *Juvenal* brands it for Luxury, for which others called it a happy City. *Apollonius* the great Orator kept School here, the Citizens, after the Defeat of *Antiochus*, congratulated the *Romans* for their Victory, built a Temple in Honour of *Rome*, and worſhipped that City as a Goddeſs.

Ecbatana, a City of *Aſia*, formerly the Cap. of *Media*, now a City of *Perſia*, ſuppoſed to be *Caſbin*, or elſe *Taurus.* See *Caſbin*, *Ham*, and *Taurus.*

Ecbmouil, a famous Town of *Hyerack* in *Perſia*, for the Pilgrimages to it, about Lat. 35. 50. and Long. 85. The Inhabitants fancy that the Prophet *Samuel* was interred here, and in their Moſque have a ſtately Mauſoleum and Tomb which they call his.

Eciffermel, a R. that riſes from Mount *Hanteta* above *Morocco*, and falls into the *Tenſift.*

Edar, a T. near *Jeruſalem*, *Gen.* 31. 21. called the Strong-hold of the Daughter of *Sion*, *Mic.* 4. 8.

Eden, (the Garden of) *Gen.* 28. was ſituate in that Part of the Co. of *Eden*, where the Rs. *Tigris* and *Euphrates* meet, and make a ſingle Channel common to them both, and from thence is divided into four principal Channels, Heads, or Beginnings, extending to *Telaſſar* or *Telatbo*, a City of *Babylonia*, ſituate on the Parting again of the R. into two Streams, *Piſon* and *Gibon*, 2 *Kings* 19. 12. *Iſa.* 37. 12.

Edeſſa, a T. of *Aſia*, in the Met. of *Meſopotamia*, un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, it is now called *Orſa* in *Diarbeck.*

Edom. See *Seir.*

Edrei, the Cap. of a Diſtrict in *Baſhan*, mentioned *Deut.* 1. 4.

Eglon, the Cap. of a Government in the *H. Land*, mentioned *Joſh.* 10. 3, 5. It lay 12 m. E. from *Eleutheropolis.*

Egypt, called by the Inhabitants *Cbibili*; by the *Arabians*, *Bardamaſſer*; by the *Turks*, *Miſir*; by the *Italians* and *Spaniards*, *l'Egitto*; by the *Germans*, *Egypten*; a Km. of *Afr.* having the *Mediterranean* Sea on the N. *Arabia Deſerta* and the *Red* Sea on the E. *Æthiopia* on the S. and *Cyrene* and the Deſarts of *Lybia*

Lybia on the W. the R. *Nile* runs the whole Length of it. It is 150 m. long from *Peluſium* to the Cataract of the *Nile*, and from thence to *Conaza* in the W. 100 broad, Lon. 60 to 67 N. Lat. from 22 to 31. It is ſub. to the *Turks*. It is called in Scripture the Land of *Ham* and *Mizraim*, but in other Writers Αἴγυπτος, the Land of *Coptus*, which is a chief City there, being called *Ægopthus*, and after *Ægyptus* or *Egypt*. It is famous for the Sojourning of *Abraham* and the *Iſraelites*, and ſo fruitful as to be the Granary of *Rome* anciently, and *Conſtantinople* at this Day. The People of Old were famous for their Learning, *Acts* 7. 22. but now all is loſt; yet they affect a Sort of Divining.

Eitbiad, a T. of *Tedles* in *Barbary*, Lat. 30. 15. Long. 12. 45. 27 m. N. W. of *Teſſa*, and 4 from *Citbibeb*.

Ela, or *Elana*, a T. of *Arabia Petræa*, from whence the neighbouring Bay was called *Elaniticus Sinus*. Some think it to be the *Elath* mentioned *Deut.* 2. 8, *&c.*

Elæa, a noble Port of *Æolis* in *Natolia*, it was the Harbour of *Pergamus*, and noted for the Birth of *Zeno* the Philoſopher, to whom the Invention of *Logick* is aſcribed.

Elam, the eldeſt Son of *Shem*, was ſeated beyond *Euphrates* or *Tigris*, where we find a Co. called *Elymais*, and a City of the ſame Name. In Scripture it ſignifies *Perſia*, *Jer.* 25. 25. *Dan.* 8. 2. *Acts* 2. 9. *Gen.* 14. 12.

Elamis, mentioned 1 *Maccab.* 7. a Town of *Fars* or *Proper Perſia*, thought to be the ancient *Perſepolis*; in its Time the Glory of the World.

Elath, *Deut.* 3. 8. is a City and Port by the *Red* Sea, adjoining to the S. of the Land of *Edom*, 2 *Chr.* 8. 17.

Elbours. See *Albours*.

Elcatif, a famous Port of *Bahrein* in *Arabia Felix*, in the *Perſian* Gulf, which from hence is called the Sea of *Elcatif*.

Elephantina, an *Aſr.* Iſland of *Egypt* in the *Nile*, which divides itſelf into two Arms, and here were the Frontiers of the *Roman* Emp.

Eleſbya, in the *Nomos Coptites*, Part of ancient *Egypt*, noted for a Temple of *Lucina*.

Eleuſis, a T. of *Alexandria* in ancient *Egypt*, noted by *Strabo* and *Juvenal* for its Inns, *&c.* at the Canal of *Canopus*.

Eleutheropolis, one of the principal Cities of *Paleſtine*, 20 m. from *Jeruſalem*; it was the Birth-place of *Epiphanius*, and thought to be built by one of the *Heathen* Emp.

Eleutherus, a R. of *Syria Propria*, which riſes in Mount *Libanus* and falls into the Sea, S. of *Tripoli*.

Elgiumba, a T. of *Aſgar* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 53. Lon. 14. 15. 87 m. S. E. of *Larache*, and 85 from *Caſar Elcabir*. There is another of the ſame Name in *Haſcora*, 10 m. S. E. of *Tagodaſt*, into which they admit none but Artificers. And there is another in *Morocco*, 83 m. N. W. from the City of that Name, and 2 from Mount *Atlas*. It is a little ancient Town, and the Inhabitants only are Huſbandmen.

Elhamma, a T. of *Tripoli* in *Barbary*, on the R. *Capes*, al. 120 m. S. from its Influx into the Gulf of its own Name, 3 m. from *Capes*. It was built by the *Romans*, and a R. of hot Water runs thro' it.

Elim, *Numb.* 33. 9. the ſixth Station of the Children of *Iſrael*, when they came out of the Land of *Egypt*, in the Deſart of *Shur*, where were twelve Fountains, and ſeventy Palm-trees, *Exod.* 15. 27.

Eliſha, the eldeſt Son of *Javan*, and his Children inhabited *Æolia*, which is on the W. Coaſts of *Aſia the Leſs*, and ſpread themſelves into the Iſles of the *Ægean* Sea, called, *Ezek.* 27. 7. *The Iſles of Eliſha*, i. e. *Achaia* and *Peloponneſus*, where are Places bearing his Name, as *Elis*, *Eleuſis*,

Eleusis, *Campi Elysii*, and the R. *Elyssus*; yea *Hellas*, *Hellenes*, and the *Hellespont*, i. e. *Elisæi Pontus* seem to come from him.

Elizabeth's Isle, or *St. Elizabeth's Isle*, the Name of an Island of *Afr.* lying in the O. towards the *Cape of good Hope*.

Ellasar, is a Co. in *Arabia*, whose Inhabitants were called *Ellasari*. *Arioch* was K. of it, *Gen.* 14. 1.

Elmadina, the Cap. of *Hascora*, in *Barbary*, Lat. 30. 54. Long. 12 and a half, 38 m. S. E. of *Azamor*, and 96 E. of *Azasi*, 20 m. from *Alendina* in *Duccala*, and 30 from *Morocco*.

Elmobascar, a T. of *Tremesen* or *Telensin* in *Barbary*, al. 60 m. S. W. from *Oran*, Lon. 19 and a half, Lat. 33. 10.

Flora, an *Indian* T. in the Pro. of *Balagata*, sub. to the Great *Mogul*, 3 Lgs. from *Doltabad*, noted for sumptuous Temples, Chapels, and Pagods.

Elvend Mountain, a Branch of the *Taurus*, the most considerable in *Persia*. It supplies the whole Km. with white Marble.

Embaco, a large Pro. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Embar, a Village of *Senega* in *Negroland*, noted for the Residence of those Princes of the Blood that may succeed to the Crown.

Emboul, a Village of *Senega* in *Negroland*, noted for the K. of *Cayor's* Palace.

Emduto, a Village in the same Co. which is always governed by a Person of the ancienteſt Family in the Place, and is the common Stage of Travellers.

Emessa. See *Haman*.

Emfras, a T. of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia*, where the Emp. hath a Palace. It is very famous for a Traffick in Slaves and Civet Cats.

Emims, *Gen.* 14. 5. were a Race of *Giants*, dwelling E. of the Desart of *Paran*.

Emmaus, or *Ammaus*, a Village of *Asia* in the Tribe of *Judah* in *Palestine*, about 60 Furlongs from *Jerusalem*, once a B. but now inhabited by the *Arabs*, subject to the *Turks*.

Emorite, or *Amorite*, was the Posterity of *Emmor* the fourth Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 16. They dwelt in the Mountains, *Josh.* 11. 3. *Numb.* 13. 29. E. and S. E. of *Hebron*, near the R. *Jordan*.

Empatio, a Co. of *Dambea* in *Up. Æthiopia*, where is a famous Market for Caps. It extends 9 m. from E. to W. and 6 from N. to S.

Endor, a T. of *Lower Galilee* in *Syria*, on one Side of the Plain of *Esdraelon*. It is noted for the Habitation of *Jael*, who killed *Sisera*, and of *Saul's* Witch, and for the Overthrow of the *Midianites* by *Gideon*, it lay 4 m. South of M. *Tabor*.

Endromit, a City of *Asia Minor*, in the Co. of *Phrygia*, a famous Port upon the *Archipelago*, over-against *Mitylene*, 17 *Germ.* m. N. of *Smyrna*,, once a B. un. the *A.* of *Ephesus*, sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 55. 00. Lat. 40. 40.

Engaddi, or *Engedi*, an ancient City of *Judah* in *Palestine*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Engury, *Ancyra*, a City of *Galatia* in the *Lesser Asia*, upon the R. *Parthenius* or *Sangari*. It was the Met. of *Galatia*, though upon the Confines of *Paphlagonia*, famous for 2 Councils in 314 and 357. It is 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, 60 from *Smyrna* to the N. E. and now the Cap. of one of the *Turkish* Pro. in *Asia*, to whom it is sub. Lon. 62. 10. Lat. 42. 30.

Enoch, the City built by *Cain* after his Banishment, *Gen.* 4. 16. stands in *Arabia Deserta*, and not in *Susiana*, as *Huetius* places it.

Ephesus, *Ephéso*, one of the most ancient and noble Cities of the *Lesser Asia*, upon the R. *Cayster* in the Pro. of *Ionia*, on the Shore of the *Archipelago*, N. of the Isle of *Samos*

and

and 40 from *Smyrna* to the S. famous for the Temple of *Diana*, the Planting of Chriſtianity there by St. *Paul*, and for the 3d General Council, and other ſmaller ones; once an A. but it is now called *Ajaſalouc*, pitiful, and inhabited by a few *Turks*, to whom it is ſub. Lon. 55. 45. Lat. 39. 00.

Ephrath, *Gen.* 35. 19. is the ſame with *Bethlehem* (called therefore *Bethlehem Ephratah*, *Mic.* 5. 2.) the Place where *Rachel* died, and *Benjamin*, *David*, and *Chriſt* were born, *Mat.* 2. 1. *Luke* 2. 4, 7. *Jacob* ſet up a Pillar on her Grave, but not that the *Turks* ſhew.

Epiphania, a Town of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*, 40 m. N. E. from *Alexandria*. *Cicero* incamped here, before he invaded the *Amani*; it was afterwards a Bp's See. There is another of the Name in *Seleucia Mediterranea*, 69 m. S. E. of *Antioch*; it was alſo a Bp's See, and the Birth-place of *Evagrius*; it was called *Amatha* by the *Greeks*, and *Epiphania* by *Antiochus Epiphanes*, K. of *Syria*, who rebuilt it.

Epiſcopia, once a City of the Iſle of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, but now a great Village, yet a B. among the *Greeks*. It lies on the N. Side of the Iſland, E. of *Paphos*, and not far from the S. W. Cape, in a Bay called heretofore *Caria*.

Equea, an Inland Trading Co. in the Km. of *Ardea*, that borders on the *Guinea* Coaſt.

Equebdenon, or *Moquebbuan*, a Mountain of *Garet* in *Barbary*, that reaches from the *Mediterranean* to the Deſarts of *Goret* on the S. it was formerly very populous.

Eraclia, or *Heraclea*, a Town of *Suſa* in *Barbary*, Lat 32. 10. Lon. 33. 9. It was built by the *Romans* on a Hill near the Sea, but is almoſt ruined by the *Arabs*.

Erana, Cap. of the *Amani* in *Cilicia*, taken by *Cicero*.

Ercoco. See *Adulatoe*.

Erec, *Gen.* 10. 10. now called *Areca*; ſtands on the S. Turning of the common Channel of *Tigris* and *Euphrates*. Here are Springs of Naptha, which is a Kind of liquid Bitumen. The *Archevites*, *Ezra* 4. 9. came from this Place. It is in *Suſiana* in *Perſia*.

Ereſſa, a Town of *Old Meſopotamia*, rebuilt by the *Greeks*, who named it *Callirrhoe*, becauſe of its pleaſant Streams and Fountains. The *Romans* named it *Juſtinopolis*. It is thought to be *Erech*, where *Nimrod* reigned, *Gen.* 10. 10. or *Haran*, the Seat of *Zenobia*, Q. of *Palmyrene*; the *Turks* took it, in 1150, from the *Saracens*.

Ergel, *Heraclea*, a ruined City of *Caria* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, between Mount *Cadmus* to the S. the R. *Lycus* to the E. and the *Meander* to the W. directly E. of *Epheſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ergimul, a Peo. of *Alta*, in *Gr. Tartary*, inhabited by *Mahometans* and *Neſtorians*, and noted for Bulls as large as Elephants, that have Manes of fine white Hair like Silk.

Eringdrane, a large Pro. of *Madagaſcar* in *Africa*, that can raiſe 30000 Foot.

Erithrea, a City of *Ionia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Erivan, or *Irivan*, a noble City of *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Armenia*, on the Frontiers of *Perſia*, having the R. *Zenguey* to the N. W. and the *Queurkibaulak* or *Forty Fountains* to the S. W. built about 100 Paces from the *Old Erivan*, moſt conteſted for by the *Turks* and *Perſians*, to which laſt it is now ſub. It has a noble Lake 25 Lgs. round, that abounds with excellent Fiſh; and has an Iſland in it with a Monaſtery, whoſe Prior calls himſelf a Patriarch.

Erquico, *Arquico*, or *Eroco*, a conſiderable T. and Port of *Afr.* upon the *Red Sea*, in the Km. of *Barnagaſſo*, dependent upon the Begler-begſhip of *Suacken*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Erriſ,

Errif, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, lying along the *Mediterranean* Sea, between the Pro. of *Habat* to the W. and *Garet* to the E.

Ery. See *Herac.*

Erzerum, a City of *Aſia* in the *Greater Armenia*, upon the R. *Euphrates*, the moſt conſiderable of all *Turcomania*, ſuppoſed to be the *Theodoſiopolis* of the Ancients, and otherwiſe called *Axius*, *Arzirus*, *Sinera*, *Senebra*, &c. It is the Seat of a Beglerberg, and ſub. to the *Turks*, Lat. 41.

Eſbikie, a Lake in the Middle of *Cairo* in *Ægypt*, which contains 20 Acres; three Sides of it are encloſed with handſome Structures, and the Banks of the fourth yield five Harveſts in a Year.

Eſchref, *Eſterf*, or *Huzarof*, the Cap. of *Gilan* in *Perſia*, Lon. 70. and a Quarter, Lat. 36 and a half; noted for a Royal Palace. It lies near the *Caſpian* Sea.

Eſclavos, a Town of *Old Mexico*, which had this Name, becauſe the *Sp.* made uſe of the Inhabitants for Porters and Letter-Carriers.

Eſcure, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, between the R. *Haedla-Albid* to the E. the Mountain *Verte* to the N. and W. and the R. *Tenſift*, with ſome Parts of the *Utſal*, to the S. The moſt conſiderable Towns are *Iſodagar d' Almedine*, *d'Elemedin*, and *Bizu*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Eſdraelon, a Plain on the *H. Land*, noted for *Joſhua*'s Victory over the Kings of *Canaan*. It is about 20 Lgs. round, and now uncultivated, though the Soil be good.

Eſhcol, or *Botry*, a R. in the S. of *Canaan*, from whence the *Iſraelites* Spies brought a Bunch of Grapes to the Camp, *Numb.* 13. 23. and 18. 8.

Eſhtaol, a T. of the *H. Land*, mentioned *Joſh.* 15. 33. and 19. 41. It lay 10 m. from *Eleutheropolis*, and *Sampſon* was buried in the Neighbourhood, *Judges* 16. 31.

Eſki Bagdet, or *Old Bagdet*, a Town of *Babylonia*, under *Tigris*, infeſted by Lions, and the mortal fiery Wind called *Samiel*.

Eſkibiſſar, *Laodicea*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia*, upon the R. *Lycus*, near its Fall into the *Meander*, but now in a Manner totally ruined, tho' once an A. however its Ruins ſhew it was large, ſituate upon 6 or 7 Hills, 20 m. diſtant from *Coloſs* to the N. E. and 5 from *Hierapolis*.

Eſquijulfa, a ruined Town of modern *Armenia*, thought to be the ancient *Ariummene*. It was ſtrong but ruined by *Abas the Great* of *Perſia*, becauſe it was the Rendezvous of the *Turks*, when they invaded his Co.

Eſrequebe, a R. of *Terra Firma*, 254 m. in Length. It riſes not far from the Lake of *Parnie*, and has 3 Iſlands at its Mouth, where the *Dutch* have a Fort; its Banks abound with *Orellana* Wood for Dying, and with *Caſſawi*.

Eſſab, a Pro. of *Tripoli* in *Barbary*.

Eſſagues, a ſmall City of *Africa*, in the Km. of *Tunis*; once a B. but now ruined.

Eſſedons, or *Iſſedons*, an antient People of *Scythia*, whoſe Cap. was *Iſſedon*, now *Caracoran*.

Eſſonay, a Town of *Egypt*, on the W. Side of the *Nile*, which is navigable no higher than this Place, becauſe of *Cataracts*; it has a fine *Egyptian* Temple, and others with curious Hieroglyphicks.

Eſtero, a ſmall Town of *Tucuman* in *Amer.* it lies on the R. *Salado*, 63 m. N. of *St. Michael*, and 690 N. W. from *Buenos Ayres*, 50 Lgs. from *Salta*, and 140 from the Mines of *Potoſi*. It is very convenient for thoſe that travel from *Peru* to *La Plata*, but its Air is hot and moiſt.

Eſtoiteland, a great Tract of Land in the N. of *Amer.* towards the Arctick Circle and *Hudſon*'s Bay, having *New France* on the S. and

James's

James's Bay to the W. It is a gr. Part of *Canada*, and the firſt of the *American* Shores that was diſcovered by ſome *Frieſland* Fiſhers before *Columbus*'s Time.

Etam, *Sampſon*'s Rock, *Judg.* 15. 8. and afterwards a fortified T. in the *H. Land*, 2 *Chron.* 11. 7.

Eucarpia, an ancient Town of *Phrygia* in *Aſia Minor*.

Eulæus, a R. of *Suſiana* which falls into the Bay of *Perſia*. It is thought to be the ancient *Choaſpis*, whoſe Waters were ſo pure that the Kings of *Perſia* would drink no other.

Euphrates, a large R. in *Turkey* in *Aſia*, it riſes from the Mountain *Mingol* in *Armenia*, its Courſe is from E. to W. and, having paſſed through the City *Erzerum*, it runs Southward, ſeparating *Natolia* from *Armenia* and *Syria Diarbeck*; it is the fourth of thoſe Rivers that watered Paradiſe; it is the *Greek* Name taken from the *Hebrew*, *Hu Parath*, *Gen.* 2. 14. It falls into the *Perſian* Gulf, making all Places fruitful where it paſſes, as its Name imports, *Gen.* 7.

Eurymedon, a R. of *Pamphylia* in *Aſia*, famous for the Victory which *Simon* the *Athenian* had over *Xerxes*'s Fleet at the Mouth of it.

Euſtaciæ, a ſmall Iſland, one of the *Antilles*, near *St. Chriſtopher*'s, in Lat. 17. 40. It is naturally ſtrong, and a Fort commands the Harbour. The Iſlanders ſupply their Neighbours with Tobacco and Proviſions. The *Dutch* ſettled here in 1635, and in the Reign of King *Charles* II. it was taken by the *Eng.* but re-taken ſoon after by the *Fr.* and *Dutch*. It was after reſtored to the *Dutch* by Treaty, but retaken by the *French* in 1689. The *Eng.* took it next Year, and reſtored it the *Dutch*, at the Treaty of *Ryſwick*.

Euxine Sea, *Pontus Euxinus*, *Arenos*, and now by the *Turks*, *Cara Denguiz*, i. e. *the furious Sea*, by others the *Black Sea*; is encompaſſed round by *Natolia*, *Mingrelia*, *Circaſſia*, the *Crim Tart.* and *Podolia*, with no other Outlet than the *Thracian Boſphorus*, being in Length from E. to W. about 188 Lgs. in Breadth at the Weſt End from the *Thracian Boſphorus* to the *Niger*, 3 Deg. at the E. half ſo much.

Extemadura, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Suſa*, near the *Atlantick* O. and the Mount *Atlas* in the S. Borders of *Morocco*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Extuca, a Province of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, extended along the Sea-coaſt towards the Mount *Atlas*, and the Frontiers of *Biledulgerid*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Exagen, or *Azaggen*, a Garriſon Town of *Barbary*, 20 m. from *Fez*, noted for many Fountains, in a fruitful Ter.

Exion-Gaber, *Numb.* 33. 35, 36. the Place of the 33d Encampment of the Children of *Iſrael* when they came out of *Egypt*. It lies by *Elath*, upon the Coaſts of the *Red Sea*, and Borders of *Edom*; it is often mentioned in Scripture, *Deut.* 2. 8.

F A.

FAIFO, or *Haiſo*, a Town of *Cochinchina*, in the *E. Indies*, noted for a Port, and a great Fair, much frequented, Lat. 15 and a half, Lon. 126.

Falſo Cape, it had its Name, becauſe it was miſtaken for the *Cape of Good Hope*, from whence it lies 30 m. to the E.

Faluppes, a Co. and People of *Negroland*, in *Afr.* betwixt Cape *St. Mary*'s and *St. Domingo*.

Famagoſta, *Fama Auguſta*, by the *Fr. Famagouſte*, a very ſtrong City in the Iſle of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, on the

East

East Shore which looks towards *Syria*; a B. un. the A. of *Nicoſſia*, and ſince the Year 1571 ſub. to the *Turks*, who took it from the *Venetians*, Lat. 34. It ſuffered much by an Earthquake 1735.

Famaſtro, a City of *Aſia* upon the *Euxine* Sea, on the E. Side of the R. *Dalap*, 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, and the ſame to *Amaſia*, N. W. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Famine Port, in the Streights of *Magellan*, where the *Sp.* had a Garriſon, which was ſtarved to Death, and gave Name to the Place.

Fanari-Kiaſk, a Royal Pleaſure-houſe of the Grand Seignior, 1 Lg. diſtant from *Conſtantinople* and *Galata*, at the Entrance of the Streights of *Conſtantinople*, near the Port of *Calcedon* in *Natolia*.

Fantai, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, where the *Engliſh* and the *Dutch* have ſome Forts.

Fara, *Faran*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petræa*, on the *Red Sea*, 20 m. from *Sutz* S. and as many from *Elſor* N. over-againſt *Dacata* in *Egypt*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Farabant, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of *Macendram* now *Hyrcania*, 3 m. from *Aſhatoff* to the W. and one from the *Caſpian* Sea, Lat. 38. 17.

Faramide, a T. of *Lower Egypt*, 50 m. E. from *Damiata*, ſuppoſed to be the ancient *Rhinocorura*, once a great Town, but deſerted, becauſe infeſted by Serpents.

Furcala, a City and River of *Biledulgerid*.

Farina, a City of *Aſia* in *Japan*, 18 *Sp.* Lgs. from *Meaco* to the W. ſub. heretofore to a Prince of its own, but now un. the K. of *Japan*.

Fars, or *Farſiſtan*, a Pro. of *Perſia*, E. of *Chuſiſtan*.

Farſe, a T. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Caramania*, over-againſt the E. Cape of *Cyprus*, 7 *Germ.* m. from the *Mediterranean* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fartach, by ſome called *Hadramut*, a City of *Aſia*, and Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name in *Arabia Felix*, 40 m. from the *Indian* O. and 300 from Cape *Guardafui*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Farvetum, Cape *Farceca*, the moſt S. Prom. of *Greenland*, towards *New France*, 100 *Fr.* Lgs. from *Forbiſher*'s Bay.

Faſculon, the Name of a Part of *Abyſſinia* in *Africa*.

Fatigar, a Km. of *Afr.* formerly belonging to the K. of *Æthiopia*, between the great Lake *Arpen* to the E. the Mountains of *Felles* to the N. the Km. of *Glabi* to the W. and that of *Bara* to the S. between 60 and 70. 10. N. Lat.

Fayal, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* Sea, and one of the *Azores* or *Tercera*'s, 18 m. in Length, the principal Town is of the ſame Name, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Santa Fe d'Antiochia, a T. on the W. Side of *St. Martha* R. in *Terra Firma* in *America*.

Feghiga, a Town of *Segelmeſſe*, in *Biledulgerid*, noted for fine Carpets; it has three Caſtles.

Fello, *Phellos*, a City of *Lycia* in *Aſia*, E. of the R. *Xanthus* or *Lycus*, and Weſt of the *Chelidonii Scopuli*, on the Shores of *Aſia the Leſs*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fernando's Iſland, is in *Amer.* in the *Pacifick* Sea, about 120 Lgs. from the main Land, ſub. to the *Sp.* S. Lat. 34. 15. There is another called *Fernando Poo*, in the Gulf of *St. Thomas* in *Africa*, Lat. 3 and a half.

Ferri, *Iſle de Hierro*, an Iſland of *Africa* in the *Atlantick* O. and the moſt W. of all the *Canaries*; in the moſt N. Part, ſome have aſſigned the firſt Meridian of Lon.

Fetipore, a Town of *Agra* or *Indoſtan* in *India*; 30 m. W. from *Agra* City; it has a noble Palace and Exchange, but not much frequented, becauſe the Water is unwholſome.

Fetu,

Fetu, or *Fœtu*, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* with a City of the ſame Name upon the Gold Coaſt, towards Cape *Corſo*, and *St. George de la Mine.*

Fez, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, being bounded on the N. by the Streights of *Gibraltar* and the *Mediterranean*, on the W. by the *Atlantick* O. on the S. by the Km. of *Morocco*, from which it is divided by the R. *Azamor*, and on the E. by the Km. of *Algier*: It is a Part of the ancient *Mauritania Tingitana*, containing 7 Pros. *viz. Temeſna*, *Fez*, and *Aſgar* upon the O. *Habat* upon the Streights, *Errif* and *Garet* upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, and *Chaus* all within the Land, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco.*

Fez, a great City of *Afr.* and Cap. of the Km. of the ſame Name, in the W. of *Barbary*, divided into *Beleida*, *Old Fez*, and *New Fez*: The *Old* is the moſt W. the *New* upon the R. *Union*, about a m. from the other. The Ter. belonging to it extends from the R. *Bargrave* to the R. *Guave*, and on the N. from the R. *Suba* to the Foot of Mount *Atlas* S. and is called the Pro. of *Fez*, by the *Romans*, *Volubilis.* It is ſub. to the K. of *Morocco.* Lon. 11. Lat. 33.

Fezzen, or *Feſſen*, a ſpacious and deſart Co. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid* with a T. of the ſame Name, beyond the Chain of Mountains that form Mount *Atlas*, towards *Gadema*, *Gademeſſa*, or *Angola.*

Fida, a populous Km. on the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Afr.* with a Cap. of the ſame Name.

Finichia, one of the preſent Names of *Cilicia*, a Pro. of the *Leſſer Aſia* next *Syria.*

Fionda, a Village of *Aſia Minor* on the Shores of the *Mediterranean* Sea, in the Confines of *Lycia* and *Pamphylia*, E. of the *Chelidonean* Rocks, and W. of Mount *Maſicitus*, 220 *Engliſh* m. from the moſt W. Cape of *Cyprus*, once a B. un. the A. of *Myra* or *Stramita*, ſub. to the *Turks.*

Firando, a City and Km. of *Japan*, in that Part which is called *Ximo*, to which there belongs an Iſland of the ſame Name on the W. Shore alſo, ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan.*

Fiſchio, *Phuſca*, a Maritime City of *Caria* in *Aſia Minor*, over-againſt the Iſle of *Rhodes*, about 84 m. from *Epheſus* to the S. tho' latterly placed more to the E. than the Iſle of *Rhodes*, it is ſub. to the *Turks.*

Fium, a T. on the W. Side of the *Nile* in *Egypt*, Lat. 20. Lon. 34. 60 m. S. from *Cairo*: It is the Cap. of a Pro. of its own Name, and is ſuppoſed to have been built by the Children of *Iſrael*, during their Captivity.

Flores, or *Iſla de Flores*, one of the *Azores* in the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the King of *Portugal.* See *Azores.*

Florida, a very large and fruitful Co. in *N. Amer.* called by the Inhabitants *Jaquorſa*: It lies parallel with *Caſtile* in *Sp.* bounded on the N. E. with *Virginia*, on the Eaſt with *Mar del Norte*, on the S. and ſome Part of the W. with the Gulf of *Mexico*, and on the reſt of the W. with *New Gallicia*, and ſome Countries not yet diſcovered. It lies in Breadth where narroweſt 30 m. and in other Places 100. It extends from the R. of *Palmes* 25 deg. of Lat. to *Rio di Secco*, in Long. 34. which makes it a large Co. Some Parts of it are ſub. to the *Sp.* others to the *Eng.* &c.

Fochien, or *Fuquien*, a Pro. of *China* in *Aſia*, bounded on the N. by *Chequian*, on the W. by *Scianſi*, on the S. by *Scianton*, and on the E. by the *Chinan* Ocean, ſaid to contain 8 Cities, 48 walled Towns, and 509200 Families, between 44 and 47 Deg. Lat. ſub. to the Emp. of *China.*

Fogie, *Phocæa*, a T. of the *Leſſer Aſia*, on the *Archipelago*, over-againſt the Iſle of *Metelino*, upon the R. *Lobat*, ſub. to the *Turks.*

Fogo, an Iſland among the *Cape Verd*, on the Coaſt of *Afr.* ſo named

from a Vulcano, Lat. 14. 20. It belongs to the *Portugueſe*, and was taken by the *Eng.* in 1596.

Folgia, a Km. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*.

Fonſecay Bay, the chief Harbour of *New Sp.* on the S. Sea, E. from *St. Michael*.

Formipt, a Pro. of *Aſia* on the E. of the Km. of *Perſia* (by others called *Seud*) bounded on the E. by *India*, on the S. by the O. on the W. by *Mackran*, and on the N. by the Deſart of *Segiſta*.

Formoſa, an Iſland of *Aſia*, ſo named by the *Sp.* for its Fertility, but the Natives call it *Talienkieu*, and the *Portugueſe Lequeio*. It is ſituate in the *Oriental* Sea, towards the Coaſt of *Fuquien* and *Scianton*, Pro. of *China*, and to the N. of the *Philippine* Iſlands, 24 Lgs. from *China*, 150 from *Japan*, and about 130 in Circuit. The principal Town is the *Ovan* or *Tegovan*, where the *Dutch* have built a Fort. The *Chineſe* Inhabitants here govern themſelves in Form of a Republick. The *Portugueſe* have Forts here alſo.

Forſado, or *Ouwerra*, a Km. and R. on the *Guinea* Coaſt, with a Cap. of the ſame Name, where the *Portugueſe* have a Factory.

Fortaventura, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. one of the *Canaries*, to the S. of the *Iſle of Wolves*, and to the E. of *Canaria*, about 70 Lgs. in Circuit, but irregular in Breadth, however it contains the Towns of *Fortaventura*, *Lanezola*, *Richeroque*, *Pozonegro*, &c. and is ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Fort Lewis, a Citadel of *Amer.* in the Iſle of *Cayenne*, at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the *Fr.*

Fort St. David, a Fort of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the Co. of *Coromandel* on this Side the *Ganges*, in the Poſſeſſion of the *Eng. E. India* Company. Lat. 11.

Fort St. George, or *Madras*, a Fort of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel* on this Side the *Ganges*, in Poſſeſſion of the *Eng. E. India* Company, about 14 Deg. N. Lat.

St. Francis Cape in *Peru*, N. Lat. 1. noted for a rich Ship taken here by Sir *Francis Drake*. There is a R. of the ſame Name, the chief of the Captainſhip of *Secegippe del Rey* in *Braxile*. It falls into the N. Sea about Lat. 11. There is another Cape and R. of this Name in *Hiſpaniola*.

Fremona, a T. of *Africa* in the Km. of *Æthiopia*, believed to be the *Primis Magna* or *Premnis* of the Ancients.

Frenchmens Harbour, betwixt the Captainſhips of *Porto Seguro* and *Ilheos* in *Brazile*.

Fridericks, a ſmall but ſtrong City of *Amer.* in *Brazile*, upon the Coaſt of *Paraiba*, or *la Capitania de Paraiba*, built by the *Dutch*, now ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Frideriksburg, a Port built by the *Danes* in *Guinea* in *Afr.* upon the Gold Coaſt, near Fort *Naſſau* and *Cape Corſo*, ſub. to the *Danes*.

Frio Cape, 12 Lgs. N. from the R. *Janeiro* in *Brazile*, noted for a Harbour where there is Plenty of Brazile, and ſometimes Ambergreaſe.

Frobiſher's Streights, in *N. Amer.* Lat. 63. 8. at the S. E. of *New Greenland*, ſo called, becauſe they were diſcovered by Sir *Martin Frobiſher*. The Inhabitants reſemble the *Tartars*.

Frontenac, a Citadel of *Amer.* in *New Fr.* built in 1673 by the Side of a Lake of the ſame Name where the R. St. *Laurence* runs into it, ſub. to the *Fr.*

Frontones, a barbarous People of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* ſo called, becauſe they make their Foreheads bald.

Fungena, or *Fungendo*, a Km. in *Afr.* which lies between the River *Zaire* and *Loango*, on the E. of *Conde*. The *Portugueſe* buy Slaves there.

Fugie, or *Fund*, a Km. of *Afr.* in

in the Region of *Old Nubia*, otherwiſe called the Km. of *Bugitia* and *Senna*, towards the *Nile*, and bounded to the E. by the *Red Sea*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Funzale, the chief T. of the *Madera* Iſlands, Lat. 32. 10. Lon. 10. from the *Lizard*. It is well fortified, has a fair Harbour, and is the See of a B.

Fuoa, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, in the Iſle of *Delta*, 40 m. from *Grand Cairo* to the S. E. towards *Alexandria*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fuxan, or *Fuſcian*, 4 m. from *Canton* in *China*. Tho' it is reckoned but a Village, it has a Million of Inhabitants, and drives the greateſt Trade of any Place in *China*.

G A.

GABALA. See *Jebilee.*

Gabathon, or *Gabethon*, a T. of *Dan* in the *Holy Land*, mentioned *Joſh.* 19. 44. and 1 *Kings* 15. 27. and 16. 15. There was another in the Tribe of *Benjamin*.

Gabbatha, a Place of Judicature in the City of *Jeruſalem* in *Aſia* now unknown.

Gaboe, a Km. on the *Guinea* Coaſt, near the R. of *Benin*, about 8 Days Journey above the City of that Name. It abounds with Acori and Jaſper, and the *Dutch* have a great many Slaves from hence.

Gabon, or *Gabou*, a Co. of *Biafar* in *Lower Æthiopia*, which lies betwixt the Rs. *Camarones* and *Gabon*, which lies under the Line, is 4 m. broad at the Mouth, and is navigable for ſmall Ships a few m. within Land, but abounds with Crocodiles and Sea Horſes.

Gaddari, or *Gaddaris*, now *Gaddi*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Manaſſeh*, beyond *Jordan*, ſeated upon a Mount near the R. *Gadara*, now in Ruins, 60 m. from *Scythiopolis* to the E. and the ſame from *Tiberias*. It is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Gaddi. See *Gadara.*

Gademes, or *Gademeſſa*, a Co. of *Afr.* with a Deſart of the ſame Name, in the Region of *Biledulgerid*, between the Deſart of *Fezzen* to the E. and *Guargala* to the W. where alſo ſtands the City of *Gademes* upon the R. *Capſus*.

Gætulia, a large Region of *Afr.* according to the ancient Diviſion of it, now thrown into a Part of *Biledulgerid* and a Part of *Zaara*. See *Geſula*.

Gago, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, with a City of the ſame Name, upon a R. falling into the *Niger*, below *Tocrat*. The Km. lies between the *Niger* to the N. and *Guinea* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Galæ, a barbarous Sort of *Cannibals* in the Emp. of *Mono Emugi* in *Æthiopia*.

Galata, *Gallita*, *Galatbe*, an Iſland upon the Coaſt of *Numidia* in *Afr.* al. oppoſite to the Bay of the ſame Name, over-againſt *Sardinia*, W. of *Tunis*, E. of *Algiers*, and W. of *Cape Negro*, about 10 m. round.

Galatia, *Gallo-Græcia*, a Pro. of the *Leſſer Aſia*, bounded on the N. by *Paphlagonia*, on the E. by *Cappadocia*, on the South by *Piſidia* and *Lycaonia*, and on the W. by *Phrygia Magna*, *Bithynia*, and *Aſia*, properly ſo taken. The *Turks* call it *Chiangari*. The principal Cities are *Ancyra* and *Peſſinus*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Galconda, the Name of a Km. in the Emp. of the Great *Mogul* in the *E. Indies*.

Gale, a T. and Port of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Ceylon*, in the *E. Indies*, ſub. now to the *Dutch*, who diſpoſſeſſed the *Portugueſe* of it.

Galgala. See *Meroe.*

Galibes, a Nation of *Indians* in the Co. of *Guiana* in *Amer.* towards the N. Sea bounded by the R. *Su-*

rinam and *Maravini* to the W. and the R. and Isle of *Cayenne* to the E. though others place them in *New Andalusia*, to the N. of the R. *Oronoque*.

Galicia Nova, a Pro. of *Mexico*, or *New Sp.* in *Amer.* lying along the Sea side, and properly the Co. of *Guadalajara*, so called from the Name of the Cap. City, it is sub. to the *Sp.*

Galilæa, a very celebrated Part of *Asia* in the N. of *Judæa* distinguished into the *Up.* and *Low.* and bounded on the N. by *Syria*, and *Phœnicia*, from which Mount *Libanus* separates it on the S. with the R. *Jordan*, on the E. with *Samaria*, and on the W. by the *Mediterranean* Sea, the Co. is now called *Belad Etbescara*, i. e. the Western Co. The principal Cities of it were the Tower of *Stratton*, or *Cæsarea*, *Capernaum*, *Tiberias*, *Cana*, *Nazareth*, &c. it is sub. to the *Turks*.

Gallant, a Cape in the Streights of *Magellan*, near which is a Bay and a very good Road for Shipping.

Gallas, *Galanes*, or *Giaques*, a People of the Km. of *Monomotapa*, upon the E. Coasts of *Afr.* towards the *Indian* O. bounded by the *Nile* to the W. *Abyssinia* to the N. and the Km. of *Mono-Emugi* to the E.

Gallo, a small Island over-against the Coast of *South Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, Lat. 2. 15. 18 m. N. E. from Cape *Manglares*, 9 Lgs. from the Continent, 28 from the *Gorgone*, but 7 from another Island called *Gorgonilla*, and 100 to the Leeward of *Guayaquill*.

Gallopagos, a Cluster of Islands on both Sides the Line, and in 7 deg. of Lon. W. from the Coast of *Peru*, and 100 Lgs. from the Continent. They extend from Lon. 176 to 181, or as some say, from Lon. 270 to 274. They are all desart.

Gamalara, *Ethusa*, an Island of *Africa*.

Gambea, a vast R. of *Afr.* in the Division of *Nigritia*, or rather the the most N. Branch of the R. *Niger*, which falls into the *Atlantick* on the N. of Cape *Verd*, and gives Name to the Km. of *Gambea* on its S. Banks, not far from its first Division from the *Niger* to the E. of the Km. of *Jaloffes*.

Gammalamma, a T. in *Ternate* of the *Molucca* Islands, where the K. keeps his Court.

Ganea, or *Ganeta de Jesuite*, a T. of *Dambea* in *Up. Æthiopia*, noted for a Church that contains the Tombs of the Emp. of the last Century.

Gangara, a C. and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between the Lake *Borno*, the Kms. of *Borno* and *Cassena*, and the R. *Niger*, abounding with Gold; besides *Gongare* the Cap. it has *Marossa*, *Semigda*, &c. sub. to its own Prince.

Gangarides, a People of *Asia* towards the Mouth of the *Ganges*, perhaps in the Km. now called *Bengala*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Ganges, one of the principal Rs. in *India*, which has also the *Indus*, arises out of Mount *Caucasus*, and runs cross the Co. from N. to S.

Gangra, *Gangria*, *Castomoni*, and by the *Turks*, *Kiangara*, a City of *Asia Minor*, in the Inland Parts of *Paphlagonia*, famous for a Council in 324, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Ganhay, a T. of War in *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in the Emp. of *China*, to the S. E. and remarkable for a Bridge 250 Paces long to the E. of it, subject to the Emp. of *China*.

Gani. See *Colour*.

Gao, the Name of a Km. in the Isle of *Ceylon* or *Taprobana*.

Gaoga, *Kauga*, or *Guoga*, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between the Tract of *Nubia* and the Km. of *Borno*, inhabited by *Christians*, *Mahometans*, and *Pagans*, sub. to its own Prince, Lon. betwixt 40 and 50. Lat. 20. 12.

Gaoxo, an Island upon the Coast of the Pro. of *Canton* in *China*, where you have the Fish *Hoanguoya*, that is a Bird one Part of the Year, and

and a Fiſh the other; ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Ganking, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in the Emp. of *China*, with a Ter. belonging to it of the ſame Name, the Seat of the Viceroy, and has a ſtrong Garriſon in its Fort *Haymaen*, commanding the Co. of *Poyank*, and the R. *Chianſi*, ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Garamantes, anciently a People of the innermoſt *Lybia* in *Afr.* about the E. Part of the Deſart of *Zaara*, and the Weſt of *Nubia*; they are called now *Garamal*.

Garazu, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, and Pro. of *Pernambuco*, 5 *Germ.* Lgs. from *Olinda* to the N. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Garbia, a flat Co. on the Iſland of *Damiata* in *Low. Egypt*, which abounds in Tillage and Paſturage, and Plenty of Fruit.

Garet, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, on the *Mediterranean*, in the Confines of the Km. of *Algiers*, from which it is ſeparated by the R. *Malvia*, and from the Pro. of *Errif* by the R. *Nocor*, the *Mediterranean* bounds it to the N. and the Mountains of the Deſarts to the S. *Mililla*, un. the *Sp. Jaffarita*, *Tezeta*, *Meggea*, &c. are the moſt conſiderable Places in it, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Garian, a Mountain in the Pro. of *Eſſab* in *Tripoli*, which is very high and cold, 3 m. long, and as many broad; lies to the N. of M. *Atlas*, 4 m. from *Tripoli*, and is ſeparated from the Mountains *Benitefren* and *Nefuſa* by great ſandy Deſarts; it has about one hundred and thirty Villages upon it.

Garſis, *Garzis*, or *Gafala*, a T. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, on the R. *Malvia*, Lon. 27. 43. Lat. 33. 5. 80 m. S. W. of *Telenſin*, 88 N. E. of *Tezza*, and 11 N. W. of *Tuezert*.

Garzopa, a Km. near *Cananor* in the *E. Indies*.

Gath, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Judah*, on the Frontiers of *Dan*, and one of the five Satrapies of the *Philiſtines*, there are now no Remains of it: The *Turks* are Maſters of the Country.

Gaudecot, a Town of *Cananor* in the *E. Indies*, one of the ſtrongeſt in the Km. ſituate on a high Mountain.

Gaures, *Ghiaours*, or *Ghiabers*, a People diſperſed about *India* and the Km. of *Perſia*, eſpecially in the Pro. of *Kherman* and *Yerack*, differing in Religion from all the World, and following the Scriptures of one *Ibrahim zer Ateucht* their Prophet.

Gazera, *Gaza*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, anciently belonging to the Tribe of *Judah*, and the 5th Satrapy of the *Philiſtines*, near the Shores of the *Mediterranean*, on the Confines of *Idumea* towards *Egypt*. Some will have it to be very ſmall at this Day, un. a Pr. of its own, called the *Emir* or *Pacha* of *Gaza*, though he is ſub. to the *Turks*. Others will have it to be large, and the Seat of a Sangiack, but the Haven decayed and unſafe; it is ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 65. 26. Lat. 31. 45.

Gaznah, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Sableſtan*, and placed by ſome E. Geographers in 33. 35. N. Lat. and 104. 20. Lon.

Gebel el Haditb, a Mountain in the N. Corner of *Hea* in *Barbary*, which it divides from *Duccala* and *Morocco*, it is ſo well inhabited that it can raiſe 12000 Fighting Men.

Gedah, or *Godah*, a fair walled and rich Town of Trade in *Sanda* or *Bando* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 117 and a half. Lat. 28.

Gedroſia. See *Formipt*.

Geban-Adad. See *Debli* or *Delli*.

Gebud, the Cap. of the Km. of *Narwar* in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Send*, which runs into the *Ganges*, Lon. 100 and three Quarters. Lat. 25. and a Quarter.

Geiviſe, *Aſtacus*, a Maritime City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Bithynia*,

15 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Nicomedia* on the *Helleſpont*, now ruined.

Geldria, formerly *Palicate*, a T. of *Coromandel*, in the *E. Ind.* taken and fortified by the *Dutch*, who have a great Trade here.

Gelves, an Iſland of *Tripoli* in *Barbary*, Lon. 39. 30. Lat. 31. 20. In 1284 it was conquered by the K. of *Arragon*'s Admiral, afterwards it became tributary to the Ks. of *Sicily*, and then to the K. of *Arragon*; but at laſt the *Moors* here revolted, and it is ſtill ſub. to the *Turks*.

Gemethailon, a Town of Middle *Egypt*, ſub. to the Caliph of *Bagded*, built before *Cairo*, and inhabited by a great many Merchants and Tradeſmen.

Genemani, an Iſland in the *Red Sea*, on the Coaſt of *Æthiopia*, called *Gythites* by the Antients, Lat. 25. 20.

George de la Mina, the Name of a Fort the *Dutch* hold in *Guinea*.

St. George Iſland, one of the *Bermudas* or *Summer Iſlands* in *Amer.* it is the largeſt of them, and about 18 m. long, and 3 broad. There is another of this Name among the *Azores*, 12 Lgs. long, and 3 broad, and 8 or 9 Lgs. N. W. from *Tercera*. It was ſo called from the Saint on whoſe Feſtival the *Portugueſe* landed.

Fort St. George. See *Madraſpatan.*

Georgia, a Com. of *Aſia*, having the *Cauceſan* Mountains on the N. the *Monteo Monchiſt* on the S. *Mingrelia* on the W. and the *Caſpian* Sea on the E.

Georgia Gurgiſtan, a great Co. in *Aſia*, between the *Caſpian* Sea to the E. and the *Euxine* to the W. bounded on the N. by *Circaſſia*, *Comania*, and the Dom. of the Czar of *Muſcovy*, and on the S. by *Servan*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Perſia*, containing un. this Name a Part of *Armenia* the *Greater*, and *Armenia* the *Leſſer*; the E. Parts of it are ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*, the N. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*, and the W. to the *Turks*. The Parts of this Co. are *Mingrelia*, *Guriol*, and *Imiretta* to the W. to the N. *Abaca*; *Carthuel*, now a Pro. of *Perſia*, and *Gagheti*, *Gagneſa*, to the E. formerly called *Iberia* and *Samſche*, *Samoſa*, to the S. towards *Armenia*. The principal Cities are *Cotatis* and *Teflis*.

Georgia, more properly ſo called, borders to the E. upon *Circaſſia* and *Muſcovy*, to the W. upon *Armenia* the *Leſs*, to the S. upon *Armenia* the *Greater*, to the N. upon the *Euxine* Sea and that Part of *Colchis* called *Imirica*. The R. *Kur* or *Cyrus* runs through the Middle of it.

Georgia, a Co. of *N. America*, having *Carolina* on the N. *Florida* on the S. and the *Atlantic* or *N. Sea* on the E. The noted Towns are *Savannah*, *Auguſta*, *Frederica*, &c. and is ſub. to the K. of *Engl.*

Gerar, a City of the *Philiſtines*, and the regal Seat of their Kings who were called *Abimelech*, as the Ks. of *Egypt* were called *Pharaoh*. *Abraham* and *Iſaac* ſojourned there, *Gen.* 20. 1. 21. 32, 34. and 26. 1, 2.

Gerbes. See *Zerbi.*

Gerceluin, *Gaceiluin*, or *Gherſeluinum*, an ancient Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, at the Foot of Mount *Zis*, on a R. that runs into *Segelmeſſe*, Lat. 31. 10. Lon. 15. al. 86 m. S. W. of *Tezza*.

Germian, *Phrygia Major*, a Pro. of the *Leſſer Aſia*.

Gern. See *Ormus.*

Geſt, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the E. of the Km. of *Perſia*, next the Mogul's Emp. by others called *Circan.*

Geſtie, a City in *Parthia*, called anciently *Sophthæ*.

Geſula, *Getulia*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded by the Pro. of *Darba* to the E. *Morocco* to the N. the Km. of *Sus*, with Mount *Lealem*, to the W. and *Teſſet* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Geter, the third Son of *Aram* the Son of *Sem*, *Gen.* 10. 23. and his Children peopled *Athania*, where is a City

a City called *Getaræ*, and a R. *Getras*, near the *Caſpian* Sea.

Gezaira, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier* in *Barbary*, and one of the three principal Parts of the Km. of *Algier*, between the Pro. of *Bugia* to the E. and *Teneza* to the W. It is bounded on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, and on the S. by the Mountains; the Cap. is *Algier*, called *Gezarai* by the *Arabs*; ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Gezaire, a Town of *Meſopotamia* on an Iſland in the *Tigris*, the Seat of a Bey, noted for a Trade in Gall-nuts and Tobacco, Lat. 37. 30.

Gezan, *Zaaram*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, in the Pro. of *Hagias*, upon the N. of the R. *Laakie*, it is alſo called *Algiar*, Lon. 16. 00. Lat. 26. 00.

Gezule, or *Gezula*, Part of the ancient *Getulia*, one of the ſeven Pros. in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.*

Gheneoa, or *Gheneboa*, a Pro. of *Africa* in the Km. of *Tombut* in *Nigritia*, towards the Mouth of the R. *Niger*; ſub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Gianich, *Nichopolis*, a City of *Aſia* in the *Leſſer Armenia*, upon the R. *Ceraunia*, 35 *Germ.* m. from *Erzerum* to the S. W. and 45 from *Cogni* to the N. E. a B. un. the A. of *Sebaſtia*, Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 42. 25.

Giazzo. See *Laijazzo.*

Gibel, *Gabalus*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria* upon the *Mediterranean*, not far from *Anticaſſium*, 40 m. from *Anterdum*, and 11 from *Laodicea*. The Place called *Gibeletto*, or *Gebail*, reckoned 9 m. S. from *Tripoli*, and 10 N. of *Sidon*, is the ſame; it is a B. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*.

Gibeon, once a royal City of the *Amorites* in *Canaan* in *Aſia*, upon an Hill in the Tribe of *Benjamin*; now nothing remains of it.

Gieſim, a conſiderable Town on the Bank of the *Nole* in *Up. Æthiopia*, in the Middle of a Foreſt in N. Lat. 10. and in the Midway between the Town of *Sennar* and the Confines of *Æthiopia*.

Gegel, *Gigeri*, *Gigari*, *Igiti*, a City of *Africa*, and once a B. but now a Village in the Pro. of *Bugia* in the Km. of *Algier*, 27 m. from *Algier*, to the E. upon the *Mediterranean*, taken by the *Fr.* in 1664, and afterwards deſerted, it is ſub. to the *Algerines*. Lat. 36. 30.

Gigri. See *Gigel.*

Gihon, *Gen.* 2. 11. is the Eaſt Branch of the R. *Euphrates*, runs into the *Perſian* Gulf, and compaſſes the Land of *Cuſh*, called anciently *Suſiana*, but now *Chuſiſtan*.

Gilan, *Gela*, *Gilania*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, upon the S. Side of the *Caſpian* Sea; the chief City is *Gilan*, upon the R. *Abiſirni*, 25 *Germ.* m. from the *Caſpian* Sea, Lon. 50. 13. Lat. 40.

Gilead, was properly the Mountain in *Aſia* where *Laban* made a Covenant with *Jacob*, but afterwards it gave its Name both to the City of *Gilead* and to all the adjoining Co. now ſub. to the *Turks*. This Mountain is mentioned *Gen.* 31. 54. It lies on the S. of *Galilee*, and running S. includes the Region of *Trachonitis*, *Luke* 3. 12.

Gilgal, a ſmall Pro. in *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, on this Side *Jordan* to the E. of *Jericho*, now un. the *Turks*.

Gilolo, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, and one of the *Moluccoes*, to the E. of which lies the Land of *Papous*, and the Iſle of *Celebes* to the W. the Cap. is alſo called *Gilolo*, the other Towns are *Cuma*, *Marotolo*, &c. It lies un. the Equator, Lon. 165.

Gingi, *Gingis*, a City and Pro. of *India* in *Aſia*, in the Peninſula on this Side the R. *Ganges*, upon the Coaſt of *Coromandel*; the Pro. is bounded by the Gulf of *Bengala* to the E. by the Km. of *Biſnagar* to the N. by the Mountains of *Malabar* to the W. and the Pro. of *Tangeaor* to the S. It is called the State of *Naque di Gangi*, and has a particular

ticular Pr. who is tributary to the K. of *Viſapor*; the C. is large, and the K. of *Biſnagar* was formerly Maſter of it; the other Towns of the Pro. are *Coloran*, *Caudabaran*, &c.

Gingiro, a Km. of *Afr.* in the *Low. Æthiopia*, towards *Melinda*, *Zanguebar*, and the E. Ocean.

Ginopoli, *Gemanopolis*, *Jenopolis*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paphlagonia*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, 10 *Germ.* m. W. of *Cerambis*, and the moſt N. Cape of the *Leſſer Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Gangra*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ginum, a Town of *Syria* at the Foot of Mount *Ephraim*, 4 m. from *Samaria*, where Chriſt cured the ten Lepers, *Luke* 17.

Giorgiana. See *Georgia*.

Gir, one of the greateſt Rs. of *Inner Lybia*, in ancient *Afr.* it fell into the *Niger*.

Girgaſhites, *Gen.* 10. 16. the Children of *Canaan*'s fifth Son, ſettled higher up *Jordan*, than the *Amorites* in the Co. where we find the City of *Gergeſa*, upon the Sea of *Galilee*.

Girgha. See *Hyerach*.

Girgilo. See *Girigo*.

Girigo, or *Girgio*, a City of *Afr.* in the *Up. Egypt*, near the *Nile*, the Cap. of a Pro. of that Name, betwixt *Barbanda* and the *Sahid*. It was the ancient *Thebes*, called *Thebes Hecatonpylæ*, or *Thebes* with a hundred Gates.

Giringbomba, a City of *Afr.* in the *Up. Æthiopia*, to which fifteen more Kms. are ſubject. It lies upon the *Ginrigo* or *Giring*, and borders upon *Morocco*.

Giſchala, a Town of *Low. Galilee* in *Syria*, a ſtrong Town noted for the Birth of *Jebocanan*, one of the three ſeditious Ringleaders in *Jeruſalem*, when it was beſieged by *Titus*. *Joſephus*, when Governor of *Galilee*, or the *Jews*, cauſed the Place to be rebuilt, but it ſoon ſurrendered to *Titus*.

Giulap, *Chaboral*, *Chobar*, a R. and City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, the R. falls into the *Euphrates* at Mount *Niabar*, which ſome call *Giulap*.

Giza, or *Ciza*, a Town of *Middle Egypt*, on the other Side of the *Nile*, over-againſt *Cairo*; it is the Cap. of a Government, which contains 164 Villages, and is famous for ſeveral Pleaſure-Houſes built here by the *Marmaluke* Princes.

Gnido, *Cnidus*, *Gnidus*, a ruined old City of *Caria* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, 70 m. from *Halicarnaſſus* to the E. between *Rhodes* and *Cyprus*, upon the *Mediterranean*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Goa, *Barigaſa*, a City of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Decan*, in the Peninſula on this Side the *Indus*, in a ſmall Iſland towards the Mouth of the R. *Mandova*, on the Shores of the Pro. of *Cuncan*, on the Weſt Shore of the Cape of *Malabar*; it formerly was ſub. to the K. of *Decan*, but now un. the *Portugueſe*, an A. and the Seat of the Viceroy, Lon. 104. 15. Lat. 15. 40.

Gobby, a Pro. of *Loango* in *Low. Æthiopia*, which abounds with Lakes and Rs. that are navigable, and full of Fiſh and Sea-Horſes.

Gocurn, a Town of *Biſnagar* in the *Indies*, formerly of very great Note, but is conſiderable for nothing more now, than the Reliques of a great many Pagods, to which the idolatrous *Banians* make their Pilgrimages.

Goerce, a ſmall Iſland belonging to the Km. of *Ale* in *Nigritia*, near the *Atlantick*, 3 m. from Cape *Verd*, wherein was Fort *Naſſau*, built by the *Dutch*, but now ſub. to the *Fr.*

Gog. See *Magog*.

Goga, *Dunga*, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Guzurate* in the Gulf of *Cambaya*, ſub. to the *Mogul*. It is ſituate at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, it is 9 or 10 Lgs. in Circuit.

Gojam,

Gojam, a Km. in *Afr.* in the *Higher Æthiopia*, near the Sources of the *Nile*, where it breaks out of the Lake of *Zembre* or *Zaire*, on the S. of that Lake, between it and the Mouth; the Cap. is *Zembre*, between Lon. 40 and 50. and S. Lat. 10. and 20.

Golconda, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninsula on this Side the *Ganges*, having the Emp. of the Mogul on the N. the Km. of *Decan* on the W. the Km. of *Bisnagar* on the S. and the Bay of *Bengala* on the E. It is extended to the Space of 260 *Fr.* Lgs. upon the S. Bay, containing the Cities of *Golconda* the Cap. *Cirangapatan*, *Colecote*, *Orixa*, *Masulipatan*, *Narsingapatan*, and *Meliapor* or *St. Thomas*. Modern Travellers tell us it is sub. to a Pr. of its own, but tributary to the Mogul.

Golconda, a Cap. City of the Km. of the same Name in the *E. Indies*, lying between the R. *Guenga*, and the Mountain of *Balagua*, 60 Lgs. from the Port of *Masulipatan* to the N. and 50 from the neareſt Coaſt of the Ocean to the W. It is otherwiſe called *Heider-Abad*, and corruptly *Hidraband*, S. Lat. 17. 10.

Golden Iſle, one of the largeſt and moſt Eaſterly of the *Samballas Iſlands* near *Darien* in *Amer.* The *Scots* firſt ſettled and built a Fort here.

Goletta, *Gouletto*, or *Calaſche*, a Fort of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, at the Entrance of the Bay in *Tunis*, taken by *Charles* V. in 1535. but now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Golgotha, at Mount *Calvary* in *Jeruſalem*, on which our Saviour was crucified; the *Cophtites* think *Adam* was buried there, and keep a Lamp always burning to his Memory.

Gombroun, or *Gomron*, a Town of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Kherman*, Lat. 27. Lon. 75. It is the Port for Ships that bring Goods from *India* for *Asia* and *Europe*, but the Air is exceeding hot and unwholſome. The *Portugueſe* were Maſters of it, but the *Perſians* took it from them, and will not allow a *Portugueſe* to enter it, though it be free for all other Nations. The *Engl.* and *Dutch* have fine Factories here; and the former have particular Privileges, becauſe they aſſiſted the King of *Perſia* in the taking of *Ormus*.

Gomer, the eldeſt Son of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 3. and his Poſterity people *Galatia* and *Phrygia* in the *Leſſer Asia*. They were called *Gomerites* and *Cimmerii*, and in Proceſs of Time ſpread into *Germany*; the *Cimbrian Cherſoneſe*, now called *Jutland*; *Gaul*, now *France*; and *Britain*, who are now dwelling in *Wales*, called themſelves *Gomeri*. There is a R. of this Name, 20 m. long in *Fez* in *Barbary*. It riſes out of the Mountains of *Gomera*, and falls into the *Mediterranean*, near the Town of its own Name, which ſtands in the Pro. of *Errif*, Lat. 34. 25. Lon. 14. 35. 45 m. S. E. of *Tetuan*.

Gomera, an Iſland in the *African* Sea, one of the *Canaries*, betwixt *Teneriff* to the E. and the Iſland of *Iron* to the W. 22 Lgs. in Compaſs, and has a Town of the ſame Name, and a large Haven, ſubject to the K. of *Sp.*

Gomeribo, a Mountain of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, near the Bay of *Wiapoco*. The *Dutch* had formerly a Colony here, but deſerted it, and Mr. *Harcourt* afterwards took Poſſeſſion of it in the Name of King *James* I. It ſtands Lon. 326 and an half, N. Lon. 4.

Gomorrha, once one of the four Cities within the Limits of *Judæa* in *Asia*, conſumed by Fire from Heaven, of which there are no Remains, only the Lake *Aſphaltitis*, or *Dead* Sea, is in the Room of it. See *Sodom*.

Gonie, a Town of *Iberia* in *N. Turkey*, 30 m. S. of *Phaſis*, it has a large

large Caſtle in the Ter. of *Guriel*, and a Cuſtom-Houſe.

Gontar, or *Gondar*, a Town on the Coaſt of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia*, on the E. Side of the Lake *Tzana*, Lat. 13 and one-third. Lon. 54. 204 m. S. E. of *Sennar*. It is the Cap. of *Æthiopia*, and the Seat of the Emp.

Good Hope Cape, the moſt South Point of *Afr.* diſcovered in 1487 by a *Portugueſe* in S. Lat. 34 and a half, and the ſame Deg. of Lon. 6600 m. from the Land's End in *Cornwal*, 5550 from the *Greater Java*, 5400 from *Surate*, and 1800 N. W. from *St. Helena*.

Gooſe-Bay, in the Streights of *Magellan*, ſo called from Abundance of Geeſe there.

Gopher-Wood, *Gen.* 6. 14. is Cypreſs, a Wood both durable and fit for Shipping, of which *Noah*'s Ark was made, as was *Alexander*'s Navy built at *Babylon*.

Gophna, a Town in *Syria*, which *Cellarius* thinks to be the *Ophni* in *Joſh.* 18. In the Time of the ſecond Temple, it gave Name to a Toparchy.

Gor, a Km. of the *Indies*, ſub. to the Great *Mogul*. It is bounded with *Turqueſtan* on the N. and E. *Kanduana* and *Pitan* on the S. and Part of *Pitan* and *Kakares* on the W. it is 420 m. long, and 165 broad. It has a Cap. of the ſame Name, Lon. 149. Lat. 37 and 3 4ths.

Gor-Arada, the Name of a Km. in the Eaſtern Parts of the Empire of the Great *Mogul*.

Gorcopa, or *Garzopa*, a Km. of the Pro. of *Cananor* in the *E. Ind.* ſub. to the Gr. *Mogul*; it advances within Land as far as the Mountains of *Gate*, and had a Town of the ſame Name, but it was ruined by the *Portugueſe*.

Gordiæus, a Mountain of *Armenia* in *Aſia*, E. from the Fountain of *Tigris*, but in the ſame Lat. Some think it *Taurus*, and others a Part of the Mountains of *Ararat*.

Gordium, an ancient City of *Phrygia* in *Aſia Minor*, upon the *Sangiarius*, famous for the *Gordian* Knot cut by *Alexander*, now obſcure.

Geree, *Goerre*, and *Goure*, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. upon the Coaſt of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* 3. Lgs. diſtant from Cape *Verd*, dependent formerly upon the Km. of *Ale* in *Barbary*, but now ſub. to the *Fr.*

Gorgian, a Province and Town of *Perſia*, betwixt *Taberiſtan* and *Khoemus*.

Gorgona, an Iſland on the S. Coaſt of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 33 m. N. E. of *Gallo*, 20 from the R. of *St. Juan*, and 3 Lgs. in Compaſs. It rains here continually, and has ſo little Sun-ſhine, that ſome compare it to Hell. It it alſo very woody and mountainous.

Gorgue, an Iſland in *Perſia*, not above 4 or 5 Lgs. in Compaſs, but rich in Cattle.

Gorham, a Town, People, and Deſart of *Nubia* in *Up. Æthiopia*. The Town ſtands on the *Nile*, on the W. Side of the Iſland *Guerguere*, 290 m. S. W. of *Dancala*. The Deſart is altogether as long as the Iſland *Guerguere*.

Gorneas, a Town or Caſtle of *Armenia*, into which, *Tacitus* ſays, *Mithridates* fled, when he was defeated by the *Iberians*.

Gorra, a To. of *Narvar*, a Pro. in the *E. Indies*, it is 2 Lgs. in compaſs, and has four publick Schools.

Gortheni, a Tribe of *Samaritans*, who kept publick Feſtivals at the Times enjoined by Law, but obſerved only one of the ſeven Days of the great Feſtivals, and laid by the reſt as Days of ordinary Labour.

Gory, a ſmall Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Gurgiſtan*, or *Georgia*, upon the R. *Kur*, in a Plain between two Mountains, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Goſhen, the Land of, *Gen.* 47. 11. called alſo *Rameſes*, is the E. Part of *Egypt* near the *Red Sea*, and extends

extends as far as *Trajan*'s River.

Gotemberg, a City in *N. Amer.* in *New Sweden*, now ſub. to the *Engliſh*.

Gotham, *Ægates*, *Egates*, a Knot of ſmall Iſlands in the *Mediterranean*, over-againſt the W. Point of *Sicily*, upon the Coaſt of *Afr.*

Goualiar, or *Gualeor*, a City and Pro. of the ſame Name in *Aſia* on this Side the R. *Ganges* in *India*, to the E. of *Agra*, the City is very conſiderable, and the Arſenal where the Mogul keeps his Treaſure, to whom it is ſub.

Goulams, they are a Part of the Militia in *Perſia*: They are Slaves, or the Sons of Slaves of all Nations, but chiefly of Renegado *Georgians*. There are betwixt 15 and 18000 of them in Pay.

Gouletta. See *Goletta*.

Goura, *Goure*, a Caſtle of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Nigritia*, upon the Shore of the *Atlantick* Sea, 3 Lgs. from Cape *Verd*, in a ſmall Iſland adjoining to the Shore, and ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Gourum, or *Gouro*, a City of *Aſia* in *India*, within the Km. of *Bengala*, about 200 m. from *Bengala* to the N. and as many to the Bay of *Ganges*, ſub. to the Mogul.

Goy, a Km. in *Afr.* bounded on the N. and E. by the Km. of *Cacongo*, on the S. by the R. *Zaire*, and on the W. by the Ocean.

Goy, the chief City of the above-ſaid Km. well peopled, and very pleaſant, next to the Gulf of *Cabindes*.

Goyana, a R. and To. in S. Lat. 7. 46. in the Capt. of *Tamarica* in *Braxile*. The Town lies 3 Lgs. within the Mouth of the R.

Gozan, a Town of *Media Atropatene* in *Perſia*, mentioned 2 *Kings* 18. 11. it lies in the Mid-way from Mount *Chaboras* to the *Caſpian* Sea.

Gozze, an Iſland of *Afr.* called *Candiſch* by the Natives, the W. of *Malta*, 4 m. N. from it, ſub. to the Knights of *Malta*.

Gracias a dios, a Town and Cape of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Honduras* in *New Spain*, poſſeſſed by the Savages, who have the Form of a Republick, and are by the *Spaniards* called *los Indos Bravos*, for their Gallantry, having never yet been conquered.

Grafton-Iſland, an Iſle of *Amer.* near the Coaſt of *Chili*, cloſe by four Iſlands more, which had no Names till lately. It is about 4 Lgs. long, and 1 Lg. broad. Lat. 20. 20.

Grambuſia, *Crambuſia*, a ſmall Iſland on the Coaſt of *Cilicia*.

Granada (*New*) or *Nuevo Reyne de Granada*, a Km. in *S. Amer.* in the large Co. of *Caſtile d'Or*, of which it is ſometimes reckoned a Pro. lying betwixt the Pro. of *Popayan*, *Peru*, and *St. Martha*, 130 Lgs. in Length, and about 30 where broadeſt. It is near the Equinoctial, the chief Pros. are *Bogota* and *Tunia*, the Cap. *St. Fe de Bogota*, the other Ts. are *Trinidad*, *la Palma*, *Pamplona*, *Merida*, *Tunia*, *Merequitta*, *Vittoria*, *St. John de las Lanos*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Granada, a Town of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Nicaragua*, towards the Gulf of *Nicaragua* and the *N.* Sea, under the Government of *Guatimala*, ſub. to the *Sp.*

Granada, an Iſland of *Amer.* among the *Caribbees*, betwixt *la Trinidad*, *Tabago*, and *Barbados*, ſub. to the K. of *Fr.*

Grande, an Iſland of *Rio Janeiro* in *Braxile*, in S. Lat. 23. Lon. 315. 30 m. S. W. from the Entrance of the R. *Janeiro*, and 12 Lgs. from *Santos*.

Granicus, a R. of *Myſia Minor* in *Natolia*, which riſes in Mount *Ida*, runs through the *Campi Adraſtei*, and falls into the *Propontis*, betwixt *Parius* and *Lampſacus*.

Gratioſa, one of the Iſle of *Azores*. See *Azores*.

Greneda. See *Granada*.

Guachda, a Co. of *Segelmeſſe* in *Biledulgerid*, whoſe Inhabitants are ſub.

ſub. to the *Arabians*, and ſend abundance of good Dates to *Negroland*.

Guadalajara, *Guadalaxara*, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* the Cap. of *New Gallicia*, upon the R. *Taranja*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, the Seat of the Courts of Juſtice, 40 Lgs. from the *S. Sea*, and 80 from *Mexico* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guadaloupa, *Guardaloupa*, an Iſland in *Amer.* and one of the greateſt of the *Antilles*, 60 m. round, 75 Lgs. N. N. W. of *Barbados*, 10 Lgs. N. W. of *Dominica*. Lat. 16. 10. N. Lon. 62. W. from *London*, and the third Iſland from the N. of the *Caribbees*, ſub. to the K. of *Fr.* in 1703. al. all taken by the *Eng.* but ſince deſerted.

Guadal, a City of *Aſia* in *Perſia*, within the Pro. of *Kherman*, upon the Gulf of *Ormus*, with a good Harbour.

Guaden, a Town of *Teſſet* in *Biledulgerid*, whoſe Inhabitants are very barbarous. It lies 228 m. N. W. from the Town of *Teſſet*.

Guadilibarbar, a R. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 300 m. in Length from the great *Atlas* to the Sea. Some ſay, it riſes near *Lorbus*, others near *Urbs*, and that it falls into the Sea near *Tabarca*.

Guaſſo, a Km. of the Coaſt of *Guinea*, which is bounded on the W. with *Tabeu* and *Anter*, on the N. W. with *Adam*, on the N. with *Abrambo*, on the E. with *Fetu*, and on the S. with the Sea, it is about 5 m. long, and as much broad, and is alſo called *Comania*.

Guagida, a Town of *Telenſin* in *Barbary* on a Mountain. Lon. 17. two Thirds. Lat. 34. 48. 53 m. S. of *Oran*, 9 from the *Mediterranean*, and al. as much W. from *Telenſin*, it is the Seat of the Governor of the Pro. which pays Tribute to the K. of *Tremeſen*, and Contributions to the *Arabians*.

Guajaquilum, *Guayaquil*, a To. of *S. Amer.* in the N. Part of *Peru*, upon the Shore of the *Pacifick* Sea, over-againſt the Iſle of *Puna*, 50 *Sp.* Lgs. from *Quito* to the N.

Guaicuroes, a People on the Borders of *Chaco*, a Pro. of *La Plata* in *Amer.*

Guaira, a Pro. of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* between the S. Part of *Brazile* to the E. *Parana* to the S. and *Paragua Propria* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Gualaches, a People near the To. of *Conception* in *Guaira*, a Pro. of *La Plata* in *Amer.*

Gualata, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, having the Deſarts of *Zanhaga* to the N. to the E. the Km. of *Tombut*, and on the S. that of *Geneboa*; the principal City is of the ſame Name, it is tributary to the K. of *Tombut*.

Gualida. See *Beniguazebal*.

Gualil, a To. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, 72 m. S. E. of *Mahmora*, 58 from *Sala*, 10 N. from *Mechnes*, and 40 N. W. from *Fez*.

Guam, one of the *Ladrone* Iſlands between the *Pacifick* and *Indian* O. and the moſt Eaſt Part of the *Indies*.

Guamanga, or *St. Juan de la Vittoria*, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of a Pro. 60 Lgs. from *Lima*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guanahani, or *St. Salvador*, an Iſland of *Amer.* and one of the *Lucays*, to the E. of *Florida*, and was the firſt Land diſcovered by *Columbus* in 1492.

Guancabalica, or *El Aſſiento de Oropeſa*, are famous Quick-ſilver Mines in *Peru* in *Amer.* near the City *Oropeſa*, 9 or 10 Lgs. from *St. Juan de la Vittoria*, belonging to the K. of *Sp.*

Guaneſets, an *African* People that extend from *Tegazza* on the W. to the Deſart of *Hair* on the E. from *Segelmeſſe*, *Tebelbetta*, and *Benigorai* on the N. to the Km. of *Gubet*.

Guanta, one of the five Regions or Pro. of the Isle of *Nipbon*, belonging to the Isles of *Japan* in *Asia*.

Guanuco, a T. of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru* towards the Lake *Chincacoca*, and the Fountains of the R. *Xauxa*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Guardafu, *Guardafuni*, *Aromata*, a City and Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Æthiopia*, at the Entrance of the *Red Sea*, where the most E. Part of the Km. of *Adel* is over-against *Arabia Felix*, and the Isle of *Zocotora*. It is the most E. Cape of all the Continent of *Afr.*

Guardan, a M. of *Garet* in *Barbary*, in the N. W. Part of the Pro. Lat. 33. 46. Lon. 18. 21. It is bounded on the S. with M. *Beniteusin*, and extends to the *Mediterranean* and the R. *Nocor* 2 m.

Guardia, *Siga*, a Town in the Km. of *Algier*, subject to the *Algerines*.

Guargala, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, having *Gademes* and *Torrega* to the E. and the Km. of *Targa* and Mount of *Saara* to the W.

Guargesen, or *Garitgessen*, a T. of *Sus* in *Barbary*, sub. to the *Portugueſe*, Lat. 29. Lon. 9. 50 m. N. W. of *Tarodant*.

Guarmay, a T. of *Lima* in *Peru*, in S. Lat. 10 and a half, 120 m. N. W. from the City of *Lima*. It is a very good Harbour.

Guatimala, a large Government and Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* that reaches from the Pro. of *Chiapa* as far as the Streights of *Panama*, including the Pro. of *Vera Pax*, *Soconusco*, *Guatimala* properly so called, *Honduras*, *Nicaragua*, *Costa Rica*, and *Veragua*. The principal City is *St. Jago de Guatimala*, 13 *Sp.* Lgs. from the S. Sea, and 300 from *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Guaxaca, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* between the N. and S. Seas, with the Pro. of *Thascala* to the W. and *Chiapa* to the E. It is sub. to the K. of *Spain*. *Anteguera* is the Cap. City.

Guayaquil, a Sea-Port of *Amer.* in the N. of *Peru*, upon the *Pacifick* O. with a large Haven over-against the Isle of *Puna*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Gubel Haman, a Sultany or petty Kingdom of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, towards the *Arabian* Sea, near *Partach*, with a City of the same Name.

Guber, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between *Guinea* to the S. and the Lake of *Guardia* to the E. with a City of the same Name. Its Cap. sub. to its own K.

Gucheu, a great City and Ter. of *Asia*, in the Pro. of *Quancii* in *China*, commanding 9 other Cities, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Gudgodah, *Deut.* 10. 7. called *Hor-hagidgad*, i. e. the Mountain of *Gudgadah*, the thirtied Station of the *Israelites*, when they came out of the Land of *Egypt*. *Numb.* 33. 33.

Gueblen, or *Guibelen*, a Mountain of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, 16 Miles from *Tezza*, 15 m. long, and 2 broad, with M. *Dubdu* on the E. and *Benijasga* on the W.

Gueichou, one of the eighteen Pros. of *China*.

Gueibeoi, one of the principal Cities of the Pro. of *Honan* in the N. E. of the Emp. of *China*.

Gueldria, a Castle of *Asia* upon the Bay of *Bengala*, in the Hither *India*, upon the Coast of *Coromandel*, and Km. of *Narsinga*, built and fortified by the *Dutch*.

Gueneseret, a Mountain of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, on the W. Side next to *Telensin*, between Lon. 21. and 22. and Lat. 32 and 33. it is so populous that they can furnish 15 or 16000 Foot, and 2 or 3000 Horse.

Gueregra, a Plain on the Frontiers of *Temesna* and *Fez*, which has a Soil fit for Corn, and abounds with Husbandmen.

Guerry, a T. on the Coast of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia* near the *Nile*. It is the Seat of a Governor, who examines whether the small Pox be

in the Caravans, and makes them perform Quarantain here at the Place where they paſs the *Nile*.

Guerygure, a M. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, near M. *Atlas*, and 3 m. from *Fez*; it is very populous.

Gueſer, *Seleucia*. See *Bagded*.

Gueſſet, a Mountain of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 3 Lgs. from *Cayroan*.

Gubaran. See *Oran*.

Guiana, *Guiania*, *Guaiana*, a large Co. of *S. Amer.* bounded on the E. and N. by the *Atlantick* O. or the N. Sea, on the W. by the *Terra Firma*, and on the S. by *Brazile*, and the Lake of *Parimao*, inhabited by *Eng. Dutch*, and *Fr.* and two *Indian* Nations called *Calibes* and *Galibes*.

Guigina, a Mountain of *Haſcora* in *Barbary*.

Guinea, a very great Co. on the W. Shore of *Afr.* divided into the *Up.* and *Low.* It is bounded with *Nigritia* on the N. the *Atlantick* O. on the S. the Km. of *Congo* on the E. and the Mountain of *Leon* on the W. being of great Extent from E. to W. and divided into 3 Parts; *Guinea*, properly ſo called, in the Middle; *Malegueta* to the W. and the Km. of *Beni* which is to the E. The firſt is very large upon the Shores of the O. between *Malegueta* to the W. from which it is ſeparated by the Cape of *Palmes*, and the Km. of *Beni* to the E. It is divided into the *Gold* Coaſt, that lies E. between the R. *Aſien* and *Cavalta*, and *la Coſte de Dents* W. between Cape *Palmes* and the R. *Aſien*. The *Eng. Swedes*, *Danes*, and *Dutch* have many Forts on the *Gold* Coaſt.

Guinea, (*New*) certain Lands to the E. of the *E. Indies*, in the S. Hemiſphere, but it is not yet certainly known whether it be an Iſland or a Continent of the *Terra Auſtralis*; they are ſeparated by a narrow Streight of the Sea from the *Land of Papous*.

Guiaquil, a Maritime T. of *Amer.* in *Peru*, reckoned one of the chiefeſt Sea Ports in the S. Seas, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Guir, or *Ghir*, a great R. of *Bileduſgerid* that riſes from Mount *Atlas*, and runs thro' the ſandy Deſarts of *Lybia* into a Lake. It riſes Lat. 22. Lon. 25 and a half.

Gulielhaman, the Name of a Km. in *Arabia Felix*.

Gunaigel, *Gerben*, i. e. the M. of Ravens in *Chaus* of *Barbary*; it ſtands near that called *Centumputei*. It is deſart, becauſe of its extreme Coldneſs, and has its Name from the vaſt Number of Ravens and Crows that frequent it.

Gurgiſtan. See *Georgia*.

Guriel, one of the Subdiviſions of *Georgia* or *Mingrelia* in *N. Turky*. It has *Imiretta* on the N. Mount *Caucaſus* on the E. *Mingrelia* on the W. and the *Black* Sea on the S. It lies along the Coaſt from the River *Phaſis*, to the Caſtle of *Gonie*.

Guzarate, *Gedroſia*, *Guzurate*, a Km. of *Aſia*, in the *E. Indies*, on the Cape of *Malabar*, to the E. of the Km. of *Decan*. It is commonly called the Km. of *Cambaya*, the pleaſanteſt Co. in all *Indoſtan*. Its Seaports are *Surat* and *Cambaya*. It is ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Gymnoſophiſts, was a general Name for thoſe *Indian* Sects of Philoſophers called *Brachmanes* and *Germanes*. But *Ptolemy* diſtinguiſhes them from the former, and places them in the N. behind the Rivers which were noted for *Alexander*'s Actions.

Gynæcopolis, or T. of Women, which *Strabo* places in *Alexandrina*.

H A.

HABA, Part of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* which lies near *Egypt*. See *Æthiopia*.

Habas, a City of *Aſia* in *Perſia*, about 20 m. from *Sultania* to the E. large, but decayed, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Habat, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, a Part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, along the *Atlantick* Sea to the

the Mouth of the Streights, 100 m. in Length, and about 80 in Breadth. Its principal Towns are *Arzilla*, *Ceuta*, and *Tetuan*, as alſo *Tangier*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Habran, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, 3 Stations diſtant from *Sanaa*, and 48 m. W. from *Saada*.

Hacachan, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, W. of *Multan*. Its principal Towns are *Chutzan* and *Achc*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Hacha, or *la Hacha*, a Province, Town, and R. *Caſtiglia de Ora*, or *Terra Firma* in *Amer*. ſurrounded on two Sides by the O. and on the third E. with a large Arm of the Sea, called *Golpho de Venezuela*. The T. is 8 Lgs. from *New Salamanca*, and 18 from *Cabo de Vella*; and is the the Place where the Galleons touch at, when they come from *Old Sp.* and whence Advice is ſent by Land to *Carthagena*, *Panama*, and *Lima* of their Arrival, ſo to haſten the K. of *Spain*'s Treaſure, to whom it is ſub.

Hadagia, a large City in an Iſland formed by two Rs. in the Pro. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lat. 32. 45. Lon. 17. 17.

Hadeccbis, or *Hadequis*, a large T. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, noted for Trade and comely Women; it was plundered by the *Portugueſe*. It lies 15 m. E. of *Tedneſt* on the R. *Sauentius*.

Hadramut, a City and Pro. of *Aſia*, in the S. W. Parts of *Arabia Felix*, having *Seger* on the E. *Tebama* on the W. and the O. on the S. From *Dolfar* the moſt E. T. to *Aden*, are 300 m. the Breadth of this Pro. The T. is 80 *Germ.* m. from *Aden*.

Hadullan, *Adulla*, an ancient City of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, deſtroyed by *Joſhua*, ſince re-built, but now of no Conſideration.

Hagarens, were *Iſhmaelites*, who called themſelves by their Mother *Hagar*'s Name, as ſome of their Brethren did by their Father *Iſhmael*'s, and ſo the Scripture terms them, *Pſal.* 83. 6.

Hagiab, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petræa*, in the Road between *Damaſcus* and *Medina*, 40 *Germ.* m. from the laſt, and 30 E. from *Madian* on the *Red Sea*. There are two Towns of the ſame Name in *Arabia Felix*, but of little Note.

Hagias, a Pro. of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, bounded on the W. by the *Red Sea*, on the N. by *Arabia Petræa*, on the E. by *Jabama*, and on the S. by *Tebama*; *Medina* and *Mecca* are both in it, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Hajachan, See *Hacachan*.

Hair, a Deſart of *Afr.* in *Lybia*, 100 m. long, lying on the S. of *Nigritia*, and E. of the Deſart of *Igni*.

Halabasy a City of *Aſia* on the Point of Land where the *Gemmis* or *Gemma* falls into the *Ganges*, and ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Halapia. See *Meſopotamia*.

Halem, a M. of *Sus* in *Barbary*; it abounds with Horſes, and inhabited by a valiant People, who make War upon one another for their Silver Mines.

Halep. See *Aleppo*.

Halicarcara, a great T. of Modern *Armenia* in *Aſia*, which has often been taken and re-taken by the *Turks* and *Perſians*, who have fought many Battles in the Neighbourhood with various Succeſs.

Halicarnaſſus, the Name of a City in the ſmall Pro. of *Caria* upon the Gulf of *Ceramis* in *Anatolia Propria* in *Aſia*.

Halys, the chief R. of *Galatia* in *Natolia*. It riſes near the Foot of Mount *Taurus*, runs by *Cataonia* and *Cappadocia*, and falls into *Mare Ponticum* by two Mouths.

Ham, and his Son *Mizraim*, *Gen.* 10. 6. ſettled in *Egypt*, as the Scripture intimates by calling *Egypt*, the Land of *Ham*, *Pſal.* 105. 23. and *Mizraim*. He is denoted by the *Greeks* under the Name of *Jupiter Ammon*, who had a Temple in *Lybia* near *Egypt*. The *Arabians* at this Day call *Egypt*, *Maſr*, and the

Turks, *Miſr*. and *Plutarch* ſays, the *Egyptians* in their *Liturgy* call it *Chamia*. The R. of *Egypt*, *Gen.* 15. 18. is not the *Nile*, but that which runs on the S. of *Gaza* on the Confines of *Egypt*.

Hamadan, a T. of *Aſia*, and the moſt W. in the Pro. of *Fars*, or *Perſia*, properly ſpeaking, 150 *Fr.* Lgs. from *Iſpaban*, Lat. 35 or 36. 32. ſub. to the *Perſians*.

Hamamet, a Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, ſuppoſed to be the *Old Adrumetum*. It has ſtrong Walls, a good Harbour, and lies in Lat. 36. 47. Lon. 29. 44 m. S. E. of *Tunis*.

Haman, *Hama*, *Emiſa*, *Apamea*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Syria*, vulgarly *Hems*, upon the R. *Orontes* or *Farfar*, between *Arethuſa* to the N. and *Laodicea* to the S. about 43 m. from *Damaſcus* to the N. 80 from *Antioch* and 30 from *Aleppo*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Hamathites, the Children of *Canaan*'s youngeſt Son ſettled in his Portion, but, being diſpoſſeſſed by the *Philiſtines*, are found in the Co. and City called *Hamath*, of which *Thou* or *Toi* was K. 2 *Sam.* 8. 9, 10. 1 *Chron.* 18. 9. whom *Solomon* conquered, 2 *Chron.* 8. 3.

Hamba, the Name of a principal Pro. in the Km. of *Angola*, divided into 42 Lordſhips.

Hamelchalla, a populous T. of *Temeſna* in *Barbary*, 28 m. S. of *Rabath*, in a plentiful Co.

Hameth, a City of *Aſia* in the N. E. of the Tribe of *Zabulon*, a Frontier towards *Syria*. It underwent many Viciſſitudes, and is now ſub. to the *Turks*, if there are any Remains of it.

Ham-Liſnam, a T. of *Afr* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Chaus*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Hamma, an ancient T. of *Afr*. in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 15 m. S. of *Capis*, now of no Note.

Hampſhire (*New*) a Pro. of *New England* in *Amer*.

Hamſa. See *Haman*.

Hamſheel, a *Dutch* Fort near *Jaffanapatan*, in the Iſle of *Ceylon*, ſo called, becauſe its Form reſembles a *Weſtphalia* Ham.

Hanchung, a Cap. City of *China*, in the Pro. of *Xemſi* or *Scienſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Hangcheu, a Cap. City of *China* in the Pro. of *Chequian*, full of Canals, exceeding populous, famous for the Lake of *Chinking* that is near it, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Hani. See *Ecbatana* and *Taurus*.

Hanteta, a very high Mountain of *Morocco* in *Africa*, whoſe Top is always covered with Snow. It has Quarries of excellent Marble, and is inhabited by *Jews* who deny the Traditions of their Rabbies.

Haran, a City of *Meſopotamia*, ſo called by *Terah* in Memory of his Son *Haran*, the Father of *Lot*. It is called *Charran*, *Acts* 7. 4. and by prophane Writers *Charræ*. It was ſituate on the W. of *Meſopotamia*, on the R. *Haran*, which runs into the R. *Chaboras*, as this does into the R. *Euphrates*. It is called the City of *Nabor*, *Gen.* 24. 10. Hither *Terah* removed when he went towards *Canaan*. See *Charræ*. A R. of the ſame Name riſes out of the *Great Atlas*, and falls into the *Mediterranean*, 7 Lgs. W. of *Oran*.

Harbour, one of the *Bahama* Iſlands, 20 Lgs. from that of *Providence*, ſo named from its good Port.

Hariſgol, one of the 18 Pro. of the Km. of *Algier* in *Afr*.

Haroſheth, of the *Gentiles*, a T. of *Galilee* in *Syria*, that lay near *Hazor*, and was the Reſidence of *Siſera*, General to K. *Jabin*.

Hartford, a T. and Co. of *New England*.

Haſbat, or *Hobat*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr*. ſituate upon the Streights of *Gibraltar*. Its Ts. are *Arzilla*, *Tangier*, *Ceuta*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Haſcora,

Haſcora, or *Eſcura*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.* having *Duccala* to the N. *Morocco* to the S. and *Tedelſa* to the E. the principal T. is *El Medina*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Haſſen, a Fort in Modern *Armenia*, where Merchants pay new Cuſtoms. It lies betwixt *Erzerum* and *Chars*.

Haſſera, in the Pro. of *Candiſch* in the *Indies*, a very ſtrong Fort and Garriſon, which in 1600 held out againſt the Great *Mogul*, who beſieged it with 200000 Men, but at laſt took it by Treachery. It lies Lon. 120 and a Quarter, Lat. 21.

Haſtio, *Porto*, *Heraclea*, a Town in the *Leſſer Aſia*, in *Caria*, between *Miletum* and the Mouth of the *Mæander* or *Madre*, 30 m. from *Epheſus* to the S. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Havana, or *St. Chriſtoval de la Havana*, a famous Sea-port of *America*, in the Iſle of *Cuba*, at the N. and near the W. End of that Iſland, over-againſt the Cape of *Florida*. Here the *Sp.* Fleet rendevouzed in their Return for *Europe*. It is ſtrong, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 292. 30. Lat. 20. 00.

Haudee, a Town of the Km. of *Narvar* in the *E. Indies*, defended by a ſtrong Caſtle on a Rock.

Havilah, the 3d Son of *Cuſh*, and his Children, ſettled on the Weſt Channel of *Piſon*, at the Bottom of the *Perſian* Gulf.

Havra, a Sea-port of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix* on the *Red Sea*, 20 Lgs. N. of *Algier*, ſub. as I take it, to the *Turks*.

Hays, an Iſland of *Hudſon*'s Bay, which had an *Eng.* Factory, and was taken by the *Fr.* in the late War.

Haynan, or *Hainon*, an Iſland of *Aſia*, upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Canton* in *China*, whoſe Cap. is *Quangcheu*, which, with 12 other Cities upon the Sea-Coaſt, are ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Hazaroth, the 14th Station of the *Iſraelites* in their Journey out of *Egypt*, *Numb.* 33. 18. Here *Miriam* was ſtricken with a Leproſy, *Numb.* 12. 10. *Hazarim* is the ſame, *Deut.* 2. 23.

Hazor, a Town of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, once the Met. of the *Canaanites*, now a vaſt Heap of Rubbiſh, un. the *Turks*.

Hea, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded on the E. by the R. *Eciffermel*, S. by the *Great Atlas*, and N. and W. by the O. The chief Towns are, *Tedneſt*, *Temleth*, *Tefethna*, &c. It is ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Hean, a City of *Tunquin* in *China* where the *Fr.* have a Factory and a B. It lies 20 m. below *Tunquin* City.

Hebron, once a famous City of *Aſia* in the *H. Land*, in the Tribe of *Judah*, *Gen.* 38. 18. called alſo *Kirja:h-Arba*, *Joſh.* 14. 15. or the City of *Arba*, *Joſh.* 15. 13. is ſeated on the Hills S. of *Jeruſalem*. *Abraham* ſojourned there, and purchaſed a Burial-Place for his Family near it. It was made a City of Refuge, when the *Iſraelites* got Poſſeſſion of *Canaan*, *Joſh.* 21. 13. *David* kept his Court ſeven Years in it, 1 *Kings* 2. 11. The *Chriſtians* made it an Epiſcopal See.

Hecatonpylæ, formerly the Met. of *Perſia*, called ſo, becauſe of its 100 Gates, and now ſuppoſed to be *Iſpahan*. Some make it the Cap. of *Parthia*.

Helen (St.) an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. 13 m. round, and at a vaſt Diſtance from any other Land, between *Afr.* to the E. and *Brazile* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Engl.*

Helena (St.) a T. of the Iſle of *Scio*, in the Coaſt of *Natolia*, inhabited by an ignorant People.

St. Helena Point, with a Town of its Name, and a large Bay; it lies in *Peru*, S. Lat. 2. and a Quarter.

Helleni, a Principality and Town of *Up. Æthiopia*, with a Monaſtery and Church dedicated to *St. Helena*, and is the faireſt in all the Country.

Heliopolis, an ancient City of *Egypt*, near *Cairo* to the E. called by the *Arabians*, *Ainſchemes*, i. e. the Eye of the Sun; there were two others of the Name, one in *Phœnicia*, and one in *Cilicia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, both of them Bs. the firſt un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*, and the other of *Antioch*.

Helmechtmenick, *Gedroſia*, a Pro. of the Km. of *China*.

Hemia, *Chinſus*, a City of *Paphlagonia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, called *Amid*, and *Amid* by the *Turks*, and *Simiſo* by the *Greeks*, on the Shores of the *Euxine*, 100 m. from *Singara* to the E. upon the Outlet of the R. *Caſalmach* which comes from *Amaſia*, it is an A. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Hemid, or *Cara Hemid*, *Amida*, a City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, 120 m. S. E. from *Arxiri*, a City of the *Leſſer Armenia*, 60 from *Aleppo* to the E. the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governor, and an A. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 78. 15. Lat. 39. 30. See *Canamit*.

Hemz. See *Hamen*.

Hendowns, a fruitful Co. of the *Mogul's* Emp. inhabited by warlike Heathens, it has *Multan* and *Pengabat* on the N. *Bando* on the S. *Buckor* on the W. and *Delli* on the E.

Heneago, an Iſland in the *N.* Sea of *Amer.* 90 m. N. E. from the E. End of *Cuba*, 66 m. N. W. from the W. End of *Hiſpaniola*. Lat. 21. 30. N. Lon. 73. 50. W. from *London*.

Henry-Town in *Virginia* in *Amer.* ſo called in Honour of Pr. *Henry*, eldeſt Son of K. *James* I.

Hepher, or *Orpher*, a Town in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, mentioned *Joſh.* 22. 17. Some think it to be the Birth-place of the Prophet *Jonah*, others think it to be the *Ophrah* of *Gideon*, *Judg.* 8. 27.

Heptanomis, a Co. of ancient *Upl. Egypt*, W. from *Delta*, and ſo called from its ſeven Juriſdictions.

Herac, *Petra*, a City of *Aſia*, in *Arabia Deſerta*, in the Confines of *Paleſtine*, on the Brook *Zereth*, ſometime an A. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, but before of *Alexandria*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 20. 20.

Heracaian. See *Kherman*.

Heraclea, a Town of *Pontus* in *Aſia*, built on the *Black* Sea by *Hercules*, where *Pandaraebe* now ſtands. It was formerly a *Roman* Colony, and the Seat of the Imperial Family of *Comneni* after *Conſtantinople* was taken by the *Latins*. There was another of this Name in *Antiochene*, and a third in *Iberia*, which was very large.

Heracleopolis Magna, or the great City of *Hercules*, the chief T. of an Iſle in the *Nile*. There was another called *Parva*, on the *Arabian* Side of *Low. Egypt*, noted for the Encampment of *Titus*, when he marched from thence to *Paleſtina*.

Heren, *Charre*, *Harran*, a City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, in the Pro. of *Diarbeck*, near the R. *Chabor*, 40 m. from *Edeſſa*, 60 m. from the *Euphrates* to the E. once a B. un. the A. of *Edeſſa*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 73. 20. Lat. 36. 10.

Heri, *Aria*, a Pro. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, more commonly called *Hera* or *Herat*, with a City of the ſame Name, 90 *Germ.* m. W. of *Candabar*, and 120 S. E. of the *Caſpian*. the Pro. is Part of that of *Choraſan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. The City, called *Ser-heri*, is in Lon. 100. 13. Lat. 36. 20.

Herit, *Adramita*, a Pro. in *Arabia Felix*.

Herma, *Erma*, or *Germaſte*, a City of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Galatia*, in the Confines of *Bithynia* and *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Sagarium* or *Sacrio*, 21 *Germ.* m. E. of *Scutari*; others place it 36 *Germ.* m. E. of *Bunſia*; an A. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 60. 10. Lat. 42. 25.

Hermanos, a Name of an Iſland belonging to *Japan*.

Hermon, one of the chief Mountains in the *H. Land*, mentioned *Pſ.* 83. 13. called *Sihon*, or *Sion*, *Deut.* 4. 48. different from Mount *Sinai* in *Jeruſalem*; it is alſo called *Sirion*, *Deut.*

Deut. 3. 9. it was a Boundary betwixt the *Baſhanites* and *Ammonites*; there is a great Dew falls on it by Night, which wets as much as Rain.

Hermonthis, a Co. and Town of *Thebais* in ancient *Egypt*, noted for the Worſhip of *Apollo* and *Jupiter*, and for the Paſture of the ſacred Ox.

Herodium, a Caſtle and Town in the *H. Land*, built by *Herod*, in Remembrance of his Victory over the *Jews* that joined *Antiochus*. There is another of the Name on the S. of *Jordan*, where *Herod* built a Caſtle on a Mountain, and was buried.

Herou, Peropolis, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, near the Bottom of the *Red Sea*, 90 m. S. E. of *Damiata*, about 35 *Eng.* m. from *Suez* to the W. and 60 from the next Shore of the *Mediterranean* to the S. Lon. 63. 30. Lat. 29. 50.

Heſhbon, the Royal Seat of a K. of the *Amorites*, mentioned *Numb.* 21. 26. *Joſh.* 21. 39. It lay 20 m. from *Jordan*, in the Mountains of *Arabia*, over-againſt *Jericho*.

Heth, the ſecond Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 15. and his Children were planted in the S. Parts of *Canaan*, his Father's Portion about *Hebron*, and were called *Hittites*.

Hiamuen, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, in a near adjacent Iſland to the S. of *Ganbai*, a Place of good Trade, ſub. to the *Chineſe*.

Hiangue, a Town of *Egypt*, the firſt Stage for the Caravans betwixt *Cairo* and *Jeruſalem*.

Hiddekel, the ſame with the *Tigris*; it riſes in *Armenia Major*, runs thro' the Lake *Arethuſa*, under Mount *Taurus*, riſes again between *Aſſyria* and *Meſopotamia*, receives many other Rs. and paſſing *Bagded*, divides into two Branches, which joining again, it is called *Paſitigris*, and meeting at laſt with the *Euphrates*, they fall together into the Gulf of *Perſia*, or, as ſome ſay, by different Mouths. It is one of the Rs. mentioned in Paradiſe.

Hidero, a R. in *Perſia*, which falls over a Rock upon the Sea-Coaſt with ſo ſtrong a Stream, that the *Perſians* feaſt themſelves under this Cataract without being wet.

Hierac-Arabia. See *Baſſora*.

Hierack-Agami, the largeſt Co. in *Perſia*, Part of ancient *Parthia*; it has *Choraſan* on the E. *Proper Perſia* on the S. *Media* on the W. and *Gilan* on the N.

Hierapolis, an ancient A. and City of *Syria*, ſub. to the Pat. of *Antioch*, 65 m. W. from *Zeugma*. The *Syrians* called it *Magog* from *Japhet*'s Son, and the *Greeks*, *Cellenice*. It had a noble Temple for the *Syrian* Idols: Alſo another in *Phrygia Major*, an A. un. the ſame Pat. the Ruins of which laſt the *Turks* (to whom both are ſub.) call *Bamboukale*; it lay 30 m. N. W. from *Laodicea*; it has the Ruins of many ancient Temples, and other noble Structures. Here are Medicinal Waters and Baths.

Hiero Cæſarea, an ancient City of *Doris* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, of which there are now no Remains.

Hierro, one of the *Canary* Iſlands, 6 Lgs. round, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Hillo, or *Ylo*, a Cape and Town, with a good Harbour in *Peru*, S. Lat. 18. 40 m. N. from *Arica*; it was taken by the *Eng.* Buccaniers in 1680.

Hinghoa, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of that Name, commanding another old City, and divers Towns and Villages; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Hippo Regius, a Town of *Numidia* in *Afr.* on the Coaſt 10 Days Journey from *Carthage*, *St. Auguſtin* was B. here forty Years.

Hiſpahan. See *Iſpahan*.

Hiſpaniola, *St. Domingo*, and *St. Dominique*, a great Iſland of *America*, called *Ayti* by the Inhabitants, firſt diſcovered in 1492, ſeated in the

N.

N. Sea with *Cuba* and *Jamaica* to the W. *Porto Rico* and the *Caribbee* Islands to the E. the *Atlantick* O. to the N. 140. *Sp.* Lgs. from E. to W. 60 in Breadth, and 400 in Circumference; the *Sp.* have cast it into 5 Cantons, *viz. Bainara, Cababo, Cajaba, Cassim,* and *Guacoyatima,* partly now sub. to the *Sp.* and partly to the *Fr.* It extends from 299 to 307 deg. Lon. and between 18 and 20 N. Lat.

Hittites, one of the seven Nations that by God's Appointment were to be destroy'd to make room for his People the *Israelities,* the Posterity of *Abraham, Exod.* 33. 2. 34. 11. as were also the.

Hivites, the Posterity of the sixth Son of *Canaan,* who settled by his Brother *Sidon, Jud.* 3. 3. in Mount *Lebanon* from *Baal Hermon* to *Hamath.*

Hoaicbing, one of the principal Cities in the Pro. of *Honan* in the Emp. of *China.*

Hoaigan, a rich and well built Port Town on the E. Side of the Royal R. in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China,* the Seat of a Viceroy, who governs the S. Pros. of the Emp.

Hoambo. See *Croceus* R.

Hobath, Gen. 14. 15. was a City on the left Hand on the W. of *Damascus.*

Hochelaga, the chief Town of *Canada* in *N. Amer.* when first discovered by the *Europeans.*

Hoden, a noted Place in the Deserts of *Lybia* in *Afr.* where Merchants refresh themselves; it is six Days Journey from the *Atlantick* O. unwalled, and possessed by vagabond *Arabs.*

Hoeichu, a City of *Asia* in the Emp. of *China* in the Pro. of *Canton,* upon the O. having nine lesser Towns under it, sub. to the E. of *China.*

Hoeithea, a City a *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China,* having Jurisdiction over fifty other Cities. It stands S. towards *Chequian,* sub. to the Emp. of *China.*

Hole, a Town of *Barbados,* with a Harbour and Fort, in the Parish of *St. James.*

Holeca, the Name of a Pro. with a Capital City of the same Name in *Abyssinia* in *Afr.*

Holland, (New) a Co. of *Terra Australis,* discovered by the *Dutch* in 1744, N. of *New Guinea* and the *Molucca* Islands, and commonly divided into the Co. of *Concord, Diemens, Pierre Nuits,* &c. a Co. little known.

Holland, (New) or *New Netherlands,* a Co. of *N. Amer.* near the Sea of *Canada,* S. W. of *New Eng.* and E. of the *Iroquois,* between *Virginia* and *New Fr.* once sub. to the *Dutch,* who had the Towns of *New Amsterdam* and *New Nassau* there, but under the *English* since 1665.

Homampe, a District of *Madagascar* in *Afr.* noted for Fruitfulness, and for the best Steel in that Island.

Honan, a Pro. of the Km. of *China* in *Asia,* towards the N. E. Part, bounded on the N. with *Scianſi* and *Pequin,* on the W. with *Scienſi,* on the S. with *Huquan,* and on the E. with *Scianton.* The Cap. Town is *Caifung,* the others are, *Quette, Changte, Guerberi, Hoaicbing, Nanyang,* and *Junging,* sub. to the E. of *China.* There is a City of the same Name with this Pro. in the N. W. Parts of it, near the River *Croceus.*

Honduras, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Mexico,* or *New Sp.* bounded on the N. and E. with *Mare del Zur,* and Bay of *Honduras,* on the S. with *Nicaragua,* and on the W. *Guatimala,* 200 m. long from E. to W. 100 broad from N. to S. The principal Towns are, *Valladolid, Commaiagna, Gracias a Dios, Trugilbo,* &c. sub. to the K. of *Spain.*

Homerias, a Tract of *Asia Minor,* Part of *Pontus,* in which are, *Geraclea, Claudiopolis,* &c. sub. to the *Turks.*

Hoorneas,

Hoorneas, *Hoornſche Eylandt*, an Iſland in the *S. Sea*, diſcovered by *le Maire* a *Dutchman*, in 1616; it lies 1200 *Germ.* m. from the Coaſt of *Peru* towards *Aſia*, Lon. 22. 8. S. Lat. 12.

Hope Iſland, in *Terra Auſtralis Incognita*, Lat. 16 and a half, Lon. 199, inhabited by Savages.

Horam, a City of the Pro. of *Fars* in *Perſia*, remarkable for large Maſtick Trees, that yield Store of Gum, which is thought to be *Strabo's Perſian* Incenſe.

Horad, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Algier*.

Horeb and *Sinai*, are only two different Parts or Riſings of one and the ſame Mountain, and ſo are promiſcuouſly uſed the one for the other, *Exod.* 19. 1, 2. and 33. 6. They ſtand both in the Wilderneſs of *Sin*.

Horites, or *Horim*, *Gen.* 14. 6. where (it is likely) the Deſcendants of one *Hor* or *Hori*, and inhabited Mount *Sem*, and the adjacent Parts on the S. of *Canaan*, as far as the Wilderneſs of *Paran*. Mount *Hor* was in their Co. and bore their Father's Name *Eſau*, and his Children diſpoſſeſſed them, and dwelt in their Land, *Deut.* 2. 12.

Hormah, a Town of *Judæa*, mentioned *Joſh.* 10. 4. and *Numb.* 14. 45. and *Numb.* 21.

Horn, or *Cape de Hoorn*, a Cape of *Terra del Fuego* in *S. Amer.* towards the Streights of *Magellan*, called by ſome *Sp. Cape St. Salvador*.

Hottentots, a ſavage barbarous People about the *Cape of Good Hope* in *Afr.*

Howard, a Mountain in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* on the W. Side of *Wiapoco* R. ſo called from Admiral *Howard*. The *Eng.* made a Settlement here in 1604.

Hubed, or *Hubbec*, a populous T. of the Km. of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*, noted for making of Cloth, and a noble Hoſpital and College for Strangers. It is in Lat. 32. 10. Lon. 12. 52. and ſuppoſed to be the *Minara* of the *Romans*.

Hudſon's Bay, an Arm of the Sea, N. of *Eſtoitland* in *Amer.* diſcovered by one *Hudſon* an *Engliſhman*, in 1602.

Hued el quiver, a noted R. of *Algier*, which riſes in the *Great Atlas*, ſwells to a prodigious Heighth by Snow or Rain, and abounds with Fiſh, and falls into the *Mediterranean* near *Bugia*.

Hugueli, a large and rich City of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, in an Iſland of the *Ganges*, Lat. 23. and a Quarter. Lon. 105 and 3 Quarters. The *Dutch* have a great Factory here.

Hul, the ſecond Son of *Aram*, *Gen.* 10, 23. the Grandſon of *Sem*, with his Children, inhabited *Armenia the Greater*, where we meet with Places retaining the Radicals of his Name, *Cholna*, *Cholvata*, *Cholobetene*, which laſt ſignifies the Dwelling of *Chol*, or *Hul*, and is a Pro. in *Armenia*.

Humain, or *Hunaim*, *Siga*, a City of *Mauritania* in *Afr.* now obſcure. See *Siga*.

Humanbar, one of the 18 Pro. in the Km. of *Algier*, the Cap. City is alſo of the ſame Name.

Huquang, or *Huquan*, a very large Pro. of *Aſia*, in the Middle of the Km. of *China*, bounded on the N. by *Honan*, by *Nanquin* and *Chiamſi* on the E. by *Canton* on the S. by *Queicheu* and *Suchuen*, to the W. It contains 15 Cities, 118 great Towns, and 531686 Families.

Hurons, a People of *N. Amer.* in the N. Part of *New Fr.* or *Canada*, towards a Lake of the ſame Name. The R. *des Hurons* ariſes in the W. of *New Fr.* and falls into the R. *St. Lawrence*, and the Lake *des Hurons* is very like a Sea, being 700 Lgs. round, as the Natives pretend.

Hyrach, *Hyrcania*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, heretofore bounded on the N. by the *Hyrcanian* Sea

Sea on the E. by *Margiana*, on the W. by *Media*, and *Parthia* to the S. now divided into two Pro. *viz. Tabareſtan*, *Mazandaran*. Its Met. is of the ſame Name.

JA.

JABA, one of the chief Cities of *Ceylon* in *Aſia*.

Jabbock, *Gen.* 32. 22. a Brook which, riſing in the Mountains of *Gilead*, runs into the R. of *Jordan*, near its Entrance into the Sea of *Galilee*; it was in the utmoſt Confines of the Land of the *Amorites*, *Judg.* 11. 22.

Jabeza, or *Japega*, a pleaſant and fruitful Canton of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* inhabited by *Indian* Converts, and lies S. Lat. 29.

Jabeſh-Gilead, was an ancient Town of *Judæa* in *Aſia*, in the Ter. of *Gilead*, of which there are hardly now any Remains, the Co. being ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jacamoury, a City of *Aſia*, in the hither *Indies*, conjectured by ſome to be the *Soſicuræ* of the Ancients.

Jacatra, a City and Km. in the Iſle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, the latter ſub. to the K. of *Bantam*, the other the ſame with *Batavia*, un. the *Dutch*. See *Batavia*.

Jaccheu, or *Juencheu*, a great C. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chiamſi* in *China*, with a Ter. of the ſame Name, having Juriſdiction over 6 other great Ts. famous for good Porcellane, and ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Jaen, a Town of *Old Mexico*, at the E. End of the great Lake, on the N. Side of the R. which runs from it into the *N. Sea*, 210 m. E. of *Leon*, and 120 from the Mouth of the R. *Deſaguadero*.

Jafanapatan, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Iſle of *Ceylon*, on the N. E. Coaſt towards *Coromandel*, and the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name; ſub. to the *Dutch*. Lon. 110. 00. Lat. 10. 7.

Jaffa, *Joppa*, a maritime City of *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Dan*, upon the *Mediterranean*, 24 m. from *Jeruſalem*, thought to be one of the ancienteſt in the World, built by *Japhet*, famous for many Things, but now in a decayed State, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jages, a vagabond barbarian People of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Anſico* in the *Lower Æthiopia*, or rather *Congo*.

St. Jago Cavellero, a ſmall T. of *Amer.* in the Iſland of *Hiſpaniola*, 20 Lgs. E. of *St. Domingo*, and ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Janguana, or *Santa Maria del Porto*, a ſmall Town of *Amer.* on the W. Side of *Hiſpaniola*, 50 Lgs. from *Domingo*, taken once by the *Eng.* in 1591, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Jabſa, or *Jabez*, a Town of *Moab* in *Syria*, mentioned *Numb.* 21. 23. noted for the Defeat of *Sihon* K. of the *Amorites*.

Jaick, a large R. of *Great Tartary*, which riſes in *Siberia*, runs 1000 m. and then falls into the *Caſpian* Sea near *Coſmay*.

Jakkein, a fortified Town and Seat of a Vice-Roy, un. the K. of *Ardra*, on the *Guinea* Coaſt; it lies 4 m. E. of *Fida*, and a Lg. N. E. of *Little Ardra*.

Jala, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the E. Part of the Iſle of *Ceylon*.

Jalac, a City of *Nubia* in *Afr.* built in an Iſland of the *Nile*, 10 Days Journey N. from *Gualra*.

Jalines, *Macaria*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Cyprus*, towards the North End of that Iſland.

Jaloffes, a People of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Senega* in *Nigritia*, between the two Arms of the Rs. *Niger*, *Senega*, and *Gambea*; the Cap. is *Tubacatum*, where their Emp. called the *Grand Jalof* reſides, and takes the

the Stile of the Sovereign of thirteen or fourteen Kms.

Jamaica, a large Iſland in *Amer.* firſt diſcovered by *Columbus*, ſituate within the Tropicks in *Mar del Nort*, 140 Lgs. N. of the main Continent of *Amer.* 15 S. from *Cuba*, 20 W. from *Hiſpaniola*, and 140 from *Carthagena Nova*, of an oval Form, 170 m. long, 70 broad, and contains four or five Millions of Acres, divided in the Middle with a Chain of Mountains, the whole Length from E. to W. an admirable good Soil: Its Towns are *Port Royal*, *St. Jago*, and *Sevilla*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* till 1655, when they were diſpoſſeſſed by the *Eng.* who now enjoy it, and have rendered it one of the moſt flouriſhing Plantations in the World, it lies between 17 and 18 deg. of N. Lat.

Jamaiſtero, *Jamaiſoit*, a very large Co. of *Aſia*, in the W. Part of the Iſle of *Nipbon* or *Nipbonia*, belonging to *Japan*, under which are ordinarily computed twelve Provinces or Kingdoms.

Jamama, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, upon the R. *Eſtan*, which falls into the Mouth of the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, about 30 *Germ.* m. S. of *Balſora*; the Town is upon the Borders of *Arabia Deſerta*, 250 m. W. of the *Perſian* Gulf, and 70 *Germ.* m. from *Balſora* to the S. W. Lon. 77. 30. Lat. 27. 00.

Jamana one of the *Babama* Iſlands, about Lat. 25. E. from *Yumeta* Iſlands.

Jamba, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula, on this Side the *Ganges*, between *Patna* to the E. *Naugracut* N. *Labor* W. and *Bakar* S. the City of *Jamba* ſtands 80 m. from the *Ganges* towards *Labor*, it is ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Jambis or *Jamby*, a Sea-Port T. and ſmall Km. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the E. Part of it. The Town is about 5 or 6 m. from the Sea, towards *Palimban*, and famous for Trade.

Jamboli. See *Balaclava*.

Jamen, the Name of a Km. in *Arabia Felix*.

James-Bay, Part of *Hudſon's* in *N. Amer.*

James-Town, the principal Town of *James* Co. in *Virginia*, in *N. Amer.* upon the R. *James* or *Paubatan*, near its Fall into the *N. Sea*, built by the *Eng.* about 1607, to to whom it is ſub.

Jamnia, or *Jabnia*, a Sea-Port in *Aſia*, 30 m. from *Jeruſalem*, and about 6 S. of *Joppa*, now obſcure.

Jancoma, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninſula beyond the *Ganges*, bounded on the E. with the R. *Mecon*, and on the W. with the *Menan*, ſub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

Janeiro, *Rio de Janeira*, *Ganabara*, a R. of *Amer.* on the Co. of *Brazile*, that gives Name to a Pro. or Capitinate, whoſe Towns are, *New Sebaſtian*, *Angra de los Reges*, *Caza de Piedro*, &c. diſcovered by a *Fr.* Proteſtant in 1515, but ſub. to the *Portugueſe* ſince 1558.

Japan, a vaſt Co. in the Eaſt O. called *Nipbon* by the Inhabitants, and *Gepnen* by the *Chineſe*, on the W. it is bounded by the Sea of *China*, and the Iſland or Prom. of *Corea*, ſuppoſed to be an Iſland 150 *Germ.* m. long, and 70 broad; it is 60 Lgs. from *Sciantan* a Pro. of *China* to the E. and about 300 from *New Sp.* in *Amer.* firſt diſcovered by the *Portugueſe* in 1542. Others will have it to be a Maſs of many Iſlands going all together un. the Name of *Japan*, and that the three moſt conſiderable are, *Nipbonia*, *Ximo*, and *Xicoco*; the Cap. City is *Meaco*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*, who reſides at *Yendo*, Lon. between 171 and 188. Lat. 35. 00.

Japara, a City and Km. in the *E. Indies*, in the Iſle of *Java*, on the N. Coaſt, with a good Port.

Japhet, and his Deſcendants, peopled the *Iſles of the Gentiles*, i. e. the Co. of the *Leſſer Aſia* and *Europe*, *Iſa.* 10. 10, 11. as may appear fully

fully by obſerving the Places where *Gomer*, *Magog*, *Madai*, *Tubal*, *Meſſiech*, *Tiras*, and *Javan* ſettled.

Jaraone, a large Town of *Chuſiſtan* in *Perſia*, whoſe Inhabitants pretend to be deſcended from thoſe led Captive by *Salmaneſer*.

Jardin de la Reyna, a Number of ſmall Iſlands N. of *Jamaica*.

Jaſque, a Principality of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Perſia*, on the Coaſt of *Kherman*, along the Sea-Coaſt, between the Capes *Jaſque* and *Guadel*, poſſeſſed by three petty Princes, of whom the Chief takes the Stile of Prince of *Jaſque*.

Jaſque, a City alſo of the ſame Name in the aforeſaid Principality, adjoining to the Sea.

Jathrib, a Town of *Hagiaz* in *Arabia Felix*, noted for *Mahomet*'s Birth, and by him fortified when he began to appear.

Java, a great Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. India* Sea, 200 Lgs. long, and near 50 broad, with *Sumatra* on the W. ſome other ſmall Iſlands on the E. the vaſt O. to the S. and the Iſle of *Borneo*, 45 *Germ.* m. diſtant to the N. It is divided into 9 Kms. the chief are *Bantam* and *Mataran*; the principal Cities are, *Palambuan*, *Bantam*, *Batavia* or *Jacatra*, *Japara*, *Jortan*, *Mataran*, *Panarucan*, *Paſſarven*, *Sarabog*, and *Tuban*; the *Dutch* have much Sway here. It lies between 130 and 140 Lon. and 53. 10. S. Lat. There is another Iſland near this called the *Leſſer Java*, where the People tamely ſuffer themſelves to be ſold for Slaves.

Javan, the fourth Son of *Japhet*, with his Poſterity, peopled *Ionia*, a Pro. in the *Leſſer Aſia*, as the very Name ſhews, and all *Greece* and *Illyria*.

Jaxartes, a noted R. of *Serica* in *Great Tartary*, which falls into the *Caſpian* Sea: *Alexander*'s Army miſtook it for the *Tanais*.

Jaxbinno, a conſiderable Town of *Scianton* in *China*, which has 36 noble Towers curiouſly built on both Sides the R. *Lucon*.

Jaye, a Diſtrict of *Negroland* in *Afr.* where there is a great deal of Gold.

Jazor, a Royal Town of the *Amorites* in the Tribe of *Gad*, *Numb.* 21. 32. and 32. 35. It is mentioned with its Lake or Sea, *Jer.* 48. 32.

Jazzo. See *Lajazzo.*

Iberia. See *Georgia.*

Ibicuit, or *Purification*, a *Sp.* Settlement of *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* 300 m. N. E. of *Aſſumption*. There is alſo a R. of this Name, which falls into the *Urvaig*, 100 Lg. from *Buenos Ayres*.

Iconium. See *Cogni.*

Ida, a Mountain of *Myſia Minor* in *Natolia*, noted for the Judgment of *Paris* between the Goddeſſes for their Beauty; the Top of it is called *Gargarus*, from whence flows the Rs. *Granicus* and *Simois*.

Idalium, a Town and Mountain in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, noted for Groves dedicated to *Venus*, and the Lewdneſs committed there.

Idumæa, *Edom*, anciently the Co. of the *Edomites* in *Aſia*, once a Km. of the ancient *Canaan*, betwixt *Judæa*, the *Stony Arabia*, and the *Mediterranean*; its chief Cities are, *Dinhabah*, *Avith*, *Pai*, *Rehoboth*, &c. It is now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jebiles, anciently *Gabala*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia*, not far from *Laodicea*, once a B. now very mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jebuſites, the Poſterity of *Jebus* the 3d Son of *Canaan*, *Gen.* 10. 16. ſettled in and about *Jeruſalem* in the Hill Co. adjoining to the *Hittites*, *Judg.* 19. 10. and were not totally expelled till *David*'s Reign, 1 *Chron.* 11. 4.

Jedo, or *Yedo*, a large City of *Japan* in *Aſia*, the Place of Reſidence for their Emperors.

Jefferkim. See *Capernaum.*

Jeſleti, a T. of *Samaria*, called alſo *Pelethi*, and from thence came the *Pelethites*, Part of *David*'s Guard.

Jezbaa,

Jegbaa, a T. of *Peræa* in *Syria*, which belonged to the Tribe of *Gad*, *Numb.* 32. 35. *Judges* 8. 11.

Jehad, *Alad.* See *Debli*.

Jelphee, or *Zulpha*, a Suburb to *Ispahan* the Cap. of *Persia* in *Asia*, inhabited by *Armenian Christians*.

Jengau, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Scienſi*, in the Km. of *China* near the Lake *Lieu*, and has 18 ſmaller Cities depending on it, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Jango, *Jedo*, or *Yendo*, a City of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphonia*, upon the R. *Tonkaw* or *Tonkan*; ſub. to the E. of *Japan*, and his Reſidence.

Jenupar, a City and Km. of *Asia*, in the *E. Indies*, within the Peninſula on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the R. *Gone*, 130 m. S. of *Delli*, and as many N. of *Labor*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Jerapoli, an Epiſc. City of *Asia Minor* in *Phrygia*, called corruptly by the *Turks*, *Seldeſchebeer*.

Jericho, called now by the *Arabs* *Ribiba*, once a famous City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, built by the *Jebuſites*, in a pleaſant Plain, 12 m. from *Jordan*, and as many from *Jeruſalem* to the N. E. once a B. now very mean, and inhabited by the *Arabs*.

Jerſey (*New*) one of the principal Parts of *Canada* in *Amer.* belonging to the *Eng.*

Jeruſalem, *Hieroſolyma*, a moſt famous City of *Asia*, and the Cap. of *Paleſtine*, 40 m. from *Joppa* and the *Mediterranean*, 160 S. of *Damaſcus*, 300 N. E. of *Grand Cairo*, and 400 from *Alexandria*, ſeated on a rocky Mountain, every Way to be aſcended, except a little on the N. with ſteep Deſcents, and deep Vallies along it; on the E. is Mount *Olivet*, ſeparated from the City by the Valley of *Jehoſhaphat*, on the S. the Mount of *Scandal*, with the Valley of *Gehinnon*; on the W. it was formerly fenced with the Valley and Mount of *Gihon*; M. *Sion* lay within the City, which was on the the S. Side of it, and on the E. of this ſtood the Temple, between which and the City was the King's Palace, famous for ſo many Things as cannot be inſerted here, once a Pat. now in a mean State, though about three m. in Circumference, under the *Turks*, who have poſſeſſed it ever ſince 1517, who call it *Elkods*, or the *Holy City*. Lon. 69. 30. Lat. 31. 20. according to others, Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 32. 44.

Jeſelbat Margiana, Part of the Pro. of *Choraſan*, in the Km. of *Perſia* in *Asia*.

Jeſſelmere, or *Giſſemere*, a City and Km. of *Asia*, N. of the Km. of *Guzurat* on this Side the *Ganges*; the City is 120 m. E. of the R. *Indus*, and the ſame N. of *Guzurat*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Jeſſo, or *Yedſo*, a large Co. towards *China* and *Japan*, diſcovered by the *Duteh* in 1643, joined by ſome to the N. Part of *Japan*, by others ſeparated from it by a Streight of 15 m. broad, the Cap. City is *Matzumay*. Late Voyagers have made a Diſcovery of a Streight between *Tartary* and this Co. which they call the Streights of *Jeſſo*, but we know little of it, and it is thought this Land reaches to *N. Amer.*

Jeſual, a Km. of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt the Km. of *Patna*, with the R. *Ganges* to the W. and that of *Udeſſa* with the Mountains to the E. the Cap. is *Rajopor*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Jeſus-Town. See *Cebu*.

Jetſegen and *Geſten*, two conſiderable Pros. in the Emp. of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphonia*, ſubdivided into divers other Pros. the firſt has the Region *Quanto* to the E. and *Jetſego* to the W. the latter is bounded by *Jamaiſoit* to the W.

Jetſego, one of the five Pros. of *Nipbon*, belonging to the Iſles of *Japan*.

Jeter, the tenth Son of *Iſhmael*, *Gen.* 25. 15. and his Children, called *Ituræi*, inhabited *Ituræa*, a Co. be-

tween *Samaria* and *Arabia Petræa*, containing the Tribes of *Gad* and *Reuben*, with whom they were mixed, and assisted them against the *Hagarenes*, 1 *Chron.* 5. 19, 20.

Jeute, a Place on the Coasts of the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* belonging to the K. of *Spain*.

Jex and *Jexdi*, a City of *Persia* little known.

Jezrael, the Cap. of *Samaria*, and Residence of the Ks. of *Israel*, mentioned 1 *Kings* 21. 1. 2 *Kings* 39. 3. *Josh.* 19. 18. *Macc.* 2. 10. The adjacent Plains called the Valley of *Jezrael*, are memorable for many Battles mentioned in Scripture and the Apocrypha, they are reckoned 10 m. long, and 2 broad.

Iguatua, a *Sp.* Town of *Parana* in *Paragua*, 4 Lgs. from *Itapoa*, and 12 from *St. Ignatius*.

Ibor, or *Jibore*, a City and Km. of *Asia*, at the most S. Point of the Prom. of *Malacca* in the *E. Indies*, over-against the Isle of *Sumatra*, sub. to the K. of *Ibor*; the City is on a R. which falls into the O. near the Prom. of *Lincapara*, Lon. 129. 31. Lat. 1. 30.

Ilensugaghen, a Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, very strong, and seated on a Mountain inhabited by Savages, who live and traffick chiefly upon Honey; it is 17 m. S. E. from *Tedsest*, and 12 S. from *Haddochis*.

Ilha Deserta, an Island of *Jaffanapatan*, which furnishes the *Dutch* Ships with Fuel.

Ilheos, a Co. and Town of *Brazile*, in *S. Amer.* The T. is large, lies on a Prom. near a small R. and the great Lake *Camarijava*.

Illavas, a Pro. of the *Mogul*'s Co. which yields him 967,250 *l. per Annum*.

Illea, one of the principal Towns of *Sus* in *Barbary*, it lies on a Mountain, 66 m. S. E. of *Messa*, and is very populous.

Ilenois, an *Indian* Nation in *Canada* in *N. Amer*, bordering upon the Lake *Idinovecks*, between 47 and 48 deg. N. Lat. and about 105 m. from the great R. *Missipi*.

Imais, the chief Mountain of *Sevia* in *Great Tartary*, noted for the Sepulchres of the Emperors, it runs to the Fountains of the *Ganges*, 450 *Germ.* m.

Imegiaghen, a strong Town on a Mountain in *Morocco*, 55 m. W. from the City of that Name.

Imiretta, a Km. of *Asia* in the Co. of *Gurgistan*, called by the *Turks Pacho Kouchoac*, or a little Principality enclosed betwixt Mount *Caucasus*, *Mingrelia*, the *Black Sea*, *Gurtel*, and *Georgia*, properly so called, 12 m. long, 60 broad, sub. to a Pr. of its own, who yet is tributary to the *Turks*.

Imizmizi, a T. on a Mountain, Part of *Atlas*, 35 m. S. W. from *Morocco*, it has a large Plain in the Neighbourhood which abounds with excellent Corn, but is frequently plundered by the *Arabs*.

Imma or *Imme*, a Town of *Comagena* in *Syria*, noted for the Defeat of *Zenobia*, Q. of *Palmyrene*, in the Neighbourhood, by *Aurelianus*.

Immirenieni, an ancient People towards the S. of the Km. of *Persia*, of which we now know nothing.

Imperiale, a small Town of *America*, in the Km. of *Chili*, near a R. of the same Name, 4 Lgs. from the Sea, said to be a B. sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Incassan, a Km. on the *Guinea* Coast, where the *Brandenburgbers* have several Settlements, it lies E. from *Atsin*, and N. from the Cape of *Three Points*.

Indelvai, a Town of *Balagata* in the *E. Indies*, noted for making Swords and other Arms, which they vend over all the Co.

India, taken for a considerable Part of *Asia*, commonly called the *E. Indies*, to distinguish it from the *W. Indies*, by the Natives called *Indostan*, is bounded on the N. with *Asiatick Tartary*, the Mountains of

Imaus

Imaus and *Emodus*, on the E. with the Km. of *China*, on the S. with the *Indian* O. and on the W. with the Km. of *Perſia*; the Co. being partly Continent, and partly Iſlands, the firſt divided into three Parts, 1. The Emp. of the *Mogul*, or *N. India*, in which there are 35 Kms. 2. The Peninſula of *Malabar*. 3. *India extra Gangem*, in which are four conſiderable Kms. *Pegu* to the W. *Ava* to the N. *Siam* to the S. and *Cochinchina* to the E. each of which contains many leſſer Kms. The chief Iſlands are, *Borneo*, *Ceylan*, *Java*, *Sumatra*, *Celebes*, *Mindanao*, *Luconia*, *Hainan*, *Pakan*, *Gilolo*, the *Molucco* and *Philippine* Iſles. This Co. is extended in Length from deg. 106 to 259. Lon. from 10 of S. Lat. to 44 N.

India extra Gangem, a Co. of *Aſia*, bounded on the W. by the fartheſt and moſt E. Branch of the R. *Ganges* on the N. with an unknown Co. on the E. with the Km. of *China* and the E. O. and on the S. with the ſame O. It contains four Kms. ſub. to their reſpective Ks.

Indies (Weſt) See *Amer.*

Indoſtan, a Co. of *Aſia* in *India*, bounded on the N. by the *Aſian Tartary*, and the Km. of *Thibet*, on the W. by the Km of *Perſia*, on the E. by the R. *Coſmin* or *Coſmie*, and on the S. with the Bay of *Bengala* and the Prom. of *Malabar*, the Cap. of all is *Agra*, ſubject to the *Mogul*.

Indrapore, an *Eng.* Fact. on the W. Coaſt of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*.

Indus, one of the chief Rs. of the *Indies*, which riſes in Mount *Caucaſus*, receives many other navigable Rs. runs thro' many Countries, and falls with ſeven Mouths into the *Indian* Sea. *Pliny* ſays *Alexander the Great* ſailed on it five Months, before he came to the Ocean.

Inhambane, the Name of a Km. in the Emp. of *Monomotapa* in *Afr.*

Inhamior, a Km. of *Afr.* in the *Low. Æthiopia*, on the Frontiers of the Co. of the *Cafres*, along the R. *Caaura*, dependant upon *Monomotapa*.

Inſoco, an Inland Co. of *Africa*, where the Natives make fine Cloths and exchange or ſell to *Europeans*; it lies four or five Days Journey from the *Guinea* Coaſt.

Inta, an Inland Km. of *Africa*, which borders on the *Guinea* Coaſt, and lies E. from *Acania*.

Joanna, an Iſland near *Madagaſcar*, on the Coaſt of *Africa*; it abounds with Proviſions of all Sorts, is inhabited by a ſavage People, governed by a Tyrant, but are very kind to the *Eng.*

Joeſwoe, a rich trading Town of *Pequin* in *China*, with magnificent Temples and other Structures.

Jocktan, and his numerous Poſterity, *Gen.* 10. 26, 29. inhabited the Country between *Meſha*, a Port of *Arabia Felix*, and *Sephar*, a M. in the ſame Co. near the Mount *Climax*, where are found ſeveral Places called by the Names of *Jocktan's* Sons, as *Sheba*, *Ophir*, *Havilah*, &c.

Jonda, a Town of *Dambea* in *Up. Æthiopia*, where the *Portugueſe* had a Settlement, but were expelled for the Roguery of their Jeſuits.

Ionia, a Pro. of the *Leſſer Aſia*, between *Caria* and *Ætolia*, called now by the *Turks*, *Cuſcon*, famous anciently for many conſiderable Cities, now ſub. to *Turkiſh* Barbariſm.

Jonpour, a trading Town of *Bengala*, Lat. 24. Lon. 102. noted for ancient Monuments and a great Trade in Oils, rich Carpets, Hangings, and fine Linnen.

Joppa. See *Jaffa*.

Jordan, the Name of a R. celebrated in the *Holy Scriptures*, it riſes in the Mountains of *Galilee*, and empties itſelf into the *Caſpian* Sea. It is a plain and open Co. mentioned *Gen.* 13. 5, 18. thro' which the R. of the ſame Name paſſes from the Sea of *Galilee* to the *Salt* or *Dedd Sea*. The Valley of *Jeri-*

cho or *Siddim*, are contained in it, *Gen.* 14. 3. *Deut.* 34. 3. *Lot* inhabited this Co. after he left *Abraham*.

Jortan, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Iſle of *Java*, on the N. Coaſt thereof, the City has a good Haven between the Streight of *Palambuan* and *Paſſarvan*.

St. Joſeph, a Port and Town of *Chili* near the Bay of *Coquimbo*; there is another Town of this Name in *Paragua*.

Jotapata, an ancient City of *Paleſtine*, ruined by the Emp. *Veſpaſian*.

Ipepa, a City of *Lydia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, between Mount *Tmolus* and the R. *Caſtro*; a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ipbricia. See *Africa*.

Ipinenſians, Savages who live on the R. *Ipana* in *Paragua*.

Irenopolis, *Neronias*, an ancient City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, or elſe of *Anazarbus*.

Iris, a R. of *Cappadocia*, runs from Mount *Argæus* by the Town *Amaſia* into the *Euxine* Sea.

Iroquois, a valiant Nation of *Indians* in *New Fr.* in *N. Amer.*

Is, an ancient Town of *Suſiana* in *Aſia*, 8 Days Journey from *Babylon*, upon a R. of the ſame Name that runs into the *Euphrates*.

Iſago, a Co. on the *Guinea* Coaſt which is very populous, and lies W. of *Benin*.

Iſauria. See *Saura*.

Iſcariot, anciently a Village of the Tribe of *Ephraim*, or rather *Dan*, in *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, not far from *Samaria* to the E.

Iſhmaelites, are the *Arabian* Nations made up of the Children of *Iſhmael*, *Abraham*'s Son by *Hagar*, whoſe Name a Clan of them bore, being called *Hagarens*, and by Heathen Writers *Agreni*, 1 *Chron.* 5. 19. *Pſal.* 83. 6.

Iſle de Feu, the Iſland of Fire, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verd*.

upon the Coaſt of *Afr.* with a Port defended by a Fort to the N. W.

Iſle Maurice, an Iſland in the *Æthiopick* O. to the E. of *Madagaſcar*, ſo named by the *Dutch*, but *Ilha de Cerno* or *Swan Iſland* by the *Portugueſe*, ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Iſle of Pines, an Iſle of *Amer.* on the W. End of *Cuba*, 3 or 4 Lgs. from it.

Iſle of Sacrifices, an Iſland of *Amer.* upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Haſcala* in *Mexico*, near *St. Jean d'Ulva*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Iſle of Wight, a Co. in *Virginia*.

Iſlenos, a City formerly of *Cilicia*, in the *Leſſer Aſia*.

Iſles of the Gentiles, were not Countries entirely encompaſſed with the Sea (which is the true Signification of an Iſle) but ſuch as, when the *Jews* lived in *Egypt* or *Canaan*, were uſually gone to by Sea, and ſo *Europe* and *Leſſer Aſia* are called *Iſles of the Gentiles*. See *Japhet*.

Iſles of Pearls, are a Shoal of Iſlands in the *S.* Sea, 12 Lgs. from *Panama* in *S. Amer.* the two chief are, *Del Fuo* and *Tararequi*, once famous for Pearl-fiſhing; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Iſles of Thieves, *Iſlas de los Ladrones*, a Maſs of little Iſlands in the *Archipelago* of *St. Lazarus*, betwixt the *Oriental* and *Pacifick* O. upon the utmoſt E. Bound of our Hemiſphere, diſcovered by *Magellan*, in 1522, they reckoned 15 principal ones, and inhabited by Savages.

Iſmit. See *Nicomedia*.

Iſpahan, *Iſpabam*, the Cap. City of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Yerack*, the ancient *Parthia*, 8 *Germ.* m. round, and where the Sophy reſides, ſituate upon the R. *Zenderound*, or *Zenderu*, 70 *Germ.* m. S. from *Caſbin*, 80 N. from *Ormus*, and a little more E. of *Bagded*: It is a noble City, eſpecially the *Median* or great Market Place, which is the fineſt in the World, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*, Lon. 86. 40. Lat. 32. 26.

Iſſedon,

Iſſedon, a City of *Aſia* in *Scythia*, ſituate beyond *Imaus*, a Part of *Taurus*, and ſuppoſed by ſome to be the ſame as *Curacoran* in *Great Tartary*. Ancient Authors mention another *Iſſedon* in *Scythia*, ſuppoſed to be the ſame with *Sucbur* or *Synchun* in the Pro. of *Tangat*.

Iſſus, or *Aiazzo*, a City in the Pro. of *Aladulia* in *Turkey* in *Aſia*, lying at the Foot of the Mountain *Amana*, and the Gulf called *Sinus Iſticus*. Here *Alexander the Great* obtained a famous Victory over *Darius*. It is a well inhabited Town, with a good Harbour.

Iſtacan, a moſt ancient City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, a m. from the *Araris*, out of whoſe Ruins ſprung the City of *Xiras*.

Iſtanna, formerly a powerful Km. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, now ſub. to *Benin*.

Iſthmus of *Panama*, or *Darien*, joins *N.* and *S. Amer.* together, ſituate between the *N.* and *S.* Sea, and is called *Terra Firma*, being about 30 Lgs. over.

Iſthmus of *Suez*, joins *Egypt* to *Paleſtine* and *Arabia Petræa*, between the *Mediterranean* on the N. and the *R. Sea* on the S. It is 70 *Arabian* m. over.

Itapoa, a Town of *Paragua*, on the W. Side of the R. *Parana* in *La Plata*, 60 Lgs. from the Mouth of the R. *La Plata*, it has a Harbour form'd by a Lake that falls into the *Parana*.

Itata, a noble pleaſant R. of *Chili*, which falls into the *S. Sea*, about Lat. 36.

Itatines, a barbarous People of *Itatania*, a Co. of *Paragua Propria*, which lies from S. Lat. 19. to 22.

Iturea, *Peræa*, *Bacar*, a ſmall Co. of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine* beyond *Jordan*, between *Syria* and *Arabia*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Juala, a Km. of *Negroland* in *Afr.* with a Cap. of the ſame Name; it is ſeparated from *Aie* by the R. *La Grace*.

Juan Fordinando's Iſland, on the Coaſt of *Chili* in *S. Amer.* in a good Climate, is verdant all the Year, abounds with Wood and Goats, has a good Harbour, and is noted for the Abode of *Alexander Selkirk*, a *Scotch* Mariner, who lived alone here 4 Years and 4 Months, as a *Moſketto Indian* had done 3 Years before. It lies Lat. 34. 10.

St. Juan de la Frontera, a To. of *Lima* in *Peru*, 390 m. N. E. from *Lima*, in a Co. abounding with Gold Mines and Cattle.

St. Juan de los Llanos, a Town of *New Granada* in *Terra Firma*, N. Lat. 2. and a half, 135 m. S. E. from *Santa Fe de Bogota*. There are Mines of Gold and Silver in the Neighbourhood.

St. Juan de la Maguana, a To. about the Middle of the Iſland *St. Juan de Porto Rico*, one of the *Antilles*.

St. Juan del Oro, a Town of *Lima* in *Peru*, ſo called, becauſe of the Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood. It lies about 120 m. S. E. from *Cuſco*.

St. Juan de Paſto, a Town of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, the Cap. of a Diſtrict, N. Lat. 1. Lon. 296 and a half, 120 m. N. E. of *Quito*.

St. Juan de Vittoria, a T. of *Lima* in *Peru*, built by the Marquiſs *de Pizaro*, in Remembrance of his Victories, it lies between *Lima* and *Cuſco* for Defence of the Road.

Jucatan, or *Yucatan*, a Peninſula of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* within the Government of *Mexico*, running into the *N.* Sea, between the two Gulfs of *Mexico* and *Honduras*, about 250 Lgs. round: Its Cities are *Merida*, *Salamanca*, *Valladolid*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Judea, a Co. of *Aſia* in *Syria*, called otherwiſe *Paleſtine*, the Land of *Canaan*, the Land of *Promiſe*, and the *Holy Land*, divided in our Saviour's Time into *Galilee*, *Samaria*, *Judea*, *Trachonitis*, *Iturea* or *Peræa* and *Idumea*, bounded, according to *Joſephus*, on the N. with

the Village *Anuach* or *Borceas*, and on the S. extended to the Village *Jordan* in *Arabia*, and divided into 11 Parts, *viz. Jeruſalem, Gophna, Acrabatane, Tamna, Lidda, Emaus, Perſa, Idumea, Engaddi, Herodium*, and *Jericho*, once the moſt famous Co. in the World, but now ſub. to *Turkiſh* Barbariſm. See *Paleſtine*.

Judia, Odia, the Cap. of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, 30 Lgs. from the *Indian* O. upon the R. *Menan*, a Place of Trade, and ſub. to the K. of *Siam*. Lon. 129. 00. Lat. 15. 00.

Julel-badi, a Mountain in *Duceala* in *Barbary*, formerly very populous, but now inhabited only by Hermits. Here are many Ruins of ancient Structures. It is very high and woody, abounds with the Fruit of the Climate, and hath a great Lake at the Foot of it full of good Fiſh.

St. Julian, a Port of *Coſta Deſerta* in *S. Amer.* Lat. 49. 10. It has a good Harbour, and lies in the Way to the Streights of *Magellan*.

Julphur, a Town of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix*, with a good Caſtle and Harbour, where Merchants trade for Dates and Pearls.

Juma, one of the *Bahama* Iſlands, S. W. from *St. Salvador*, between Lat. 24. and 26.

Juniparan, the chief Town of the Iſle of *Maragnan* in *Brazile*.

Junnan, Yunnan, a Pro. and Co. of *China* in *Aſia*, on the W. of that Co. towards the Km. of *Tunquin*, the Pro. beſides the Cap. contains the Cities of *Lingan, Tali, Chinkiang*, &c. ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Ivory, or *Tooth*-Coaſt, in *Guinea*, ſo called, becauſe it abounds with Elephants Teeth: It has the *Gold*-Coaſt on the E. *Negroland* on the N. *Grain*-Coaſt on the W. and the Sea on the S. The *Sanſons* extend it 374 m. from Cape *Palmas* to *Tres Puntas*; it is populous, and frequented by *European* Traders.

Jurgench Tartars, a numerous and warlike People of *Great Tartary*, un. a K. of their own; their Co. lies twenty Days Journey from *Aſtracan*.

Ixe, a Km. on the S. of *Japan*, of which we know little but the Name.

Iyo, a Pro. of *Aſia*, in the W. of *Japan* in *Xicoco*, towards the Iſle of *Ximo*, with a Tower of the ſame Name, ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Izame, a ſmall Pro. of *Madagaſcar*, inhabited by a warlike People, who make all Sorts of Iron Inſtruments, and Abundance of the Oil of *Seſame*.

Izquintepeque, a Town of *Guatimala* in *Old Mexico*, in a rich Territory, 12 Lgs. from *Guatimala*, where moſt of the Indigo ſent from *Honduras* to *Sp.* is made.

K A.

KABISCO, the Name of a Pr. in one of the *Audiences* or Parl. Diſtricts of *Guadalajara* in *Mexico*.

Kachemire, Caſſimere, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, along M. *Caucaſus*, towards the Km. of *Labor*, and the Borders of *Indoſtan*, with a Cap. of the ſame Name, on the Banks of a great Lake about 4 or 5 Lgs. round, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Kadeſh, Numb. 20. 1. a Town in the Wilderneſs of *Zin*, and a Station of the *Iſraelites* in their Way out of *Egypt*. *Miriam, Moſes*'s Siſter, died there.

Kadeſh Barnea, a Town in the Deſart of *Paran*, where, while the Children of *Iſrael* encamped when they came out of *Egypt*, *Moſes* ſent Spies to ſearch the Land of *Canaan*, *Numb.* 13. 26. *Deut.* 1. 19. 46. and God was ſo provoked by their Diſcontents, that he ſwore none of them

above

above twenty Years old ſhould enter into the Land of Promiſe, *Numb.* 14. 29. and 32. 10.

Kadmonites, *Gen.* 15. 19. denote Eaſtern People, and ſo ſignify thoſe who inhabited the E. of *Jordan*, as the Kms. of *Og* and *Sihon*, the *Moabites* and *Amorites*.

Kagiſguan, a ſtrong Fort on a high Mountain, the fartheſt which the *Turks* poſſeſs in *Armenia*.

Kaban, a Town of *Choraſan* in *Perſia*, Lon. 99 and a half, Lat. 35 and a half, famous for Saffron.

Kaimachites, a Pro. or Tribe among the *Aſian Tartars*, by the great R. *Ghamma*, between *Mongul* to the N. and the Kms. of *Thibet* and *Tanguth*.

Kakares, one of the 42 Kms. in the Emp. of the Gr. *Mogul*, being one of the 16 Midland Ones.

Kalkoalang, a ſtrong large City of *Travancor* in the *E. Indies*. It is the Reſidence of a King who keeps 10000 Negroes in Garriſon. It lies 3 Lgs. from *Tegenapatan*.

Kalmouches, a People or Tribe of *Great Tartary* in *Aſia*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea.

Kanduana, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the N. W. of the Lake *Chiamay*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, between 33 and 36 N. Lat.

Kanou, a large City of *Candiſch* in *E. India*, noted for a great Trade in Cloths, Arms, and Dyes.

Karagans, a Hord which inhabits a vaſt Tract of Ground in *Gr. Tartary*, between the R. *Jaick* and the *Uſbeck Tartars*.

Karkalla, a *Dutch* Factory in *India*, 17 Lgs. S. from *Tegenapatan*.

Karkeſſa, a T. in *Arabia Deſerta*.

Karkor, a T. of the *Holy Land*, mentioned *Numb.* 8. 10. famous for the Defeat of *Zeba* and *Zalmunna*, *Gideon* having cut off 120000 Men in their Neighbourhood.

Kaſchan, a City, and the moſt eminent Mart in all *Perſia* in *Aſia*, about 70 Miles N. of *Iſpahan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lat. 33.

Kaſembaſer, a T. of the *E. Ind.* on the E. Side of the *Ganges*, Lat. 24, Lon. 206, famous for a Silk Trade. The *Eng.* have a Factory here.

Kaulies, a wicked villanous Sort of People that live near *Hiſpahan* in *Perſia*.

Keci Daona, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Tunquin* in the *E. Indies*.

Kedar, *Gen.* 25. 13. and his Children the *Cedreni*, Deſcendants from *Iſhmael*, inhabited *Arabia Petræa*, in the Parts adjoining S. to the *Nabathæi*.

Kedemoth, the youngeſt Son of *Iſhmael*, *Gen.* 25. 15. and his Children inhabited the City and Wilderneſs of *Kedemoth*, *Gen.* 2. 26.

Kedron, a Stream which runs betwixt *Jeruſalem* and M. *Olivet*, and falls into the *Dead Sea*; it is frequently mentioned in Scripture, particularly for *David*'s paſſing it when he fled from *Abſalom*, and our Saviour's doing the like when he went to his Paſſion. There is a T. of this Name in the *H. Land* fortified by K. *Antiochus*, and noted for the Defeat of the *Syrians*, 1 *Mac.* 15. 39. and 16. 9.

Kebelathath, *Numb.* 33. 23. the 20th Station of the Children of *Iſrael*, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Kelaggebar. See *Petra*.

Keldan. See *Chaldæa*.

Kemach, *Camachus*, a City of *Cilicia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, in the Borders of the *Leſſer Armenia*; once a B. un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*, but now a mean Vill. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Kemoies, a barbarous ſavage People in the Mountains of *Cochinchina* in the *E. Indies*.

Kenites, *Gen.* 15. 19. were a Branch of the *Midianites*, the Poſterity of *Midian*, *Abraham*'s Son, by *Keturah*, *Gen.* 25. 2. and lived mixed with them and the *Amalekites*, from *Havilah* unto *Shur* in *Arabia Petræa*.

Kenizzites, *Gen.* 15. 19. were the Children of *Kenez* the Grandſon of *Eſau*, *Gen.* 36. 11. by *Eliphaz*, and ſo were a Branch of the *Edomites*.

Kent, the Name of a Co. in *Penſilvania*,

ſilvania, Maryland, and *Virginia.*

Keſcar, the Met. of a Ter. of *Gilan* in *Perſia,* 45 m. W. from *Reſht.*

Ketonghtan, a Sea-port Town on the Bay of *Cheſapeack* in *Virginia,* much frequented by the *Eng.*

Kherman. See *Caramania.*

Khœmus, a Pro. of *Perſia,* W. of *Choraſan.*

Kiam, one of the chief Rs. in *China,* which divides the Emp. into N. and S. It runs 400 Lgs. into the *E.* Sea, is very deep, and has many Iſlands.

Kiamſi, a Pro. of *China,* E. from *Huquan,* and S. from *Nanquin,* it is inhabited by a ſavage People, and abounds in Gold.

Kiaro, a large Town in *Perſia,* within a Day's Journey of *Caſbin* in the Road to *Hiſpaban.*

Kibroth Hattaavah, the 14th Station of the Children of *Iſrael* in the Wilderneſs of *Paran,* where God ſmote them with a Plague for their Murmuring, and made it the Burial-place of many of them, *Num.* 11. 34, 35.

Kiengare. See *Gangra.*

Kienning, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China,* the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, commanding ſix other Cities, ſub. to the Emp. of *China.*

Kila, the Reſidence of *David* when he fled from *Saul,* 1 *Sam.* 23. and where he afterwards defeated the *Philiſtines,* betwixt *Hebron* and *Eleutheropolis.*

Kilecks, a rebellious People of *Gilan* in *Perſia.*

Kimtong, an Iſland of *Chequian* in *China,* whither the *Mandarines* retire after they have ſerved their Offices. It lies betwixt the Iſles *Poton* and *Nimpo.*

King of Nations, *Tidal, Gen.* 14. 1. *viz.* of the Nations of *Gilgal, Joſh.* 12. 23. that is, of *Galilee.*

Kings or *Pearl Iſlands* in the Centre of the Bay of *Panama,* they are ſmall, and above 20 in Number.

Kingſton, the Cap. of *Jamaica,* and another Town in *New York.*

King William, the Name of a Co. in *Virginia.*

Kirharaſeth, noted 2 *Kings* 3. 27. for the K. of *Moab*'s Sacrificing his eldeſt Son as a Burnt-offering upon the Walls, and beſieged there.

Kirjath-jearim. See *Baalah.*

Kirjathaim, a Town mentioned, *Numb.* 32. 37. It lay 10 m. from *Medaba,* and ſtood near the Mount where our Saviour choſe his Apoſtles, and made his Divine Sermon, *Mat.* v, vi, vii.

Kirman, one of the largeſt Pro. of *Perſia,* has *Sableſtan* to the N. and the *Indian* Sea on the S. It produces Abundance of Commodities.

Kiſmick, an Iſland of the Pro. of *Kherman* in *Perſia,* it furniſhes the City of *Gomron* with Proviſions cheaper than can be had any where elſe.

Kittim, Gen. 10. 4. were the Deſcendants of *Kerb,* the 3d Son of *Javan,* who ſettled themſelves in the Co. near *Cilicia,* where is a T. called *Cetium,* and a People named *Cetii,* and, being ſeated over-againſt *Cyprus,* peopled that Iſle, as alſo *Macedonia* and *Italy,* 1 *Macc.* 1. 1. and 8. 5. *Dan.* 9. 29, 39. In which laſt are the Towns of *Cetia, Echetia,* and the R. *Cetus.*

Kno, now *Koſhorbir,* ſaid to have been *Apollo*'s City, and one of the greateſt on the *Nile.*

Kom, or *Com,* a City of *Aſia* in *Perſia,* in the Pro. of *Yerack,* in the middle between *Hiſpahan* and *Caſbin,* one of the oldeſt Ts. of *Perſia,* and formerly as large as *Babylon.*

Korkora, a To. of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia,* adorned with the King's Palace, a fine Church, and a rich Monaſtery called *Nazareth.*

Korti, is another fair Town upon the *Nile* in the ſame Pro.

Kuprikent, a Town in *Georgia* beyond *Teſtis,* in the Road to *Perſia,* noted for a fair Bridge over the R. *Tabadi,* in the Arches of which there are Chambers, Portico's, and Balconies, to take the Air.

LABADIE,

L A.

LABADIE, a Co. and T. on the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Afr.*

Labez, one of the 18 Pros. of the Km. of *Algier*.

Labova, an Iſland of the *E. Indies*, one of the *Moluccos*. They have a K. of their own, but are kept under by the *Dutch* Garriſon at Fort *Barneveld*. It is a pleaſant Iſland and abounds with Cloves.

Labrador, a large Co. of *N. Amer.* near the Mouth of the R. *St. Laurence* in *Canada*, inhabited by the *Eſkimaux*, a very barbarous People.

Laccanow, a T. of *Bengale* in the E. *Indies*, betwixt *Canou* and *Jonnour*. It has a great Trade, eſpecially in Linnen.

Laccrea, once a City of *Ionia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*.

Lachiſh, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Judah*, now obſcure.

Ladrones, or the *Iſland of Robbers*, a Knot of Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, in Lon. 188. betwixt Lat. 13. and 22. inhabited by a thieviſh People.

Lagbi, a City of *Arabia Felix* on the S. Side, 9 *Germ.* m. E. of *Aden*, and 2 S. E. of the Cape of *Babelmandel*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own, Lon. 81. 5. Lat. 15. 00.

Labor, *Bucephala*, *Pengab*, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, upon the R. *Ravi*, 180 m. E. of *Multan*, 360 N. of *Agra*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, Lat. 31. 50. It is ſaid to be 20 Lgs. in Compaſs, having a very fine Caſtle in it.

Labor, or *Pengab*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, bounded on the N. by *Caſſimere*, on the E. by the Km. of *Naugracut*, on the S. by *Jenba* or *Jenupar*, and on the W. by *Multan*, very fruitful, and ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Lajazzo, *Jazzo*, *Iſſus*, a City in the moſt E. Part of *Cilicia* in the the *Leſſer Aſia*, next *Syria*, near Mount *Amanus*, with a convenient Harbour on the *Mediterranean*, 6 *Germ.* m. N. of *Antioch*, and 70 S. E. of *Cogni*, a B. un. the A. of *Turſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 69. 45. Lat. 37. 00.

Laliſa, *Laliebea*, *Laodicea*, a City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, on the *Mediterranean*, between *Antioch* to the N. and *Tripoli* to the S. an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, now very mean, and called by the Inhabitants *Lyebe*, and by the *Arabs*, *Ladikiæ*, ſub. to the *Turks*, Lat. 35.

Lamalmona, a high Mountain of *Up. Æthiopia*, 2 Days Journey from the *Red Sea*, over which there is a Road, but narrow and dangerous, becauſe of Precipices on each Side.

Lambaye, the Cap. of *Bacol*, in *Negroland*.

Lambeſa, *Lambeſca*, and *Lampeſa ad fluvium Ampaſgum*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Conſtantina* in *Barbary*, near the Mountains of *Calamati* on the Confines of *Biledulgerid*, 24 m. S. of *Girta*, once a B. famous for a Council in 240.

Lamia. See *Scala Marmorea*.

Lamlen, a vaſt Tract of Land in *Africa*, on the S. of the R. *Niger*, whoſe Inhabitants are much moleſted by thoſe of *Beriſa*, who ſell them for Slaves to *Europe* and *America*.

Lamo, *Lamus*, a Km. in *Afr.* in the *Lower Æthiopia*, over-againſt the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, N. of *Malinda*, 33 Lgs. 1 deg. S. from the Line.

Lamo, an inland City of *Cilicia* in the *Leſſer Aſia* near *Turbo*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*.

Lamon, the Name of a Km. on the Coaſt of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Lampedoſa, *Lapaduſa*, *Lampadouſa*, an Iſland in the *Mediterranean* Sea, between the Km. of *Tunis* to the S. and the Iſle of *Cicily* to the N. 70 m. from the neareſt Coaſt of *Afr.* and 100 from *Melta*, 15 m. round, but barren, ſub. to *Tunis*.

Lampſaco, *Lampſacus*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia* in *Myſia*, at the Entrance

trance of the *Propontis*, over-againſt *Gallipoli*, 5 *Germ.* m. N. of the *New Dardanelles*, and a little more from *Marmora* to the S. an A. famous for a Demi-*Arian* Council in 364. It is called by the *Turks Lepſick* and *Loſipio*, to whom it is ſub.

Lampura, *Selampura*, a City of *India* beyond the *Ganges*, but now unknown.

Lanchang, the Cap. of the Km. of *Laos* in the *E. Indies*; it lies in Lat. 20, is large and well fortified.

Landramiti. See *Endromiti*.

Landt van Eendracht, Part of the S. Continent. diſcovered accidentally by the *Dutch* in a Voyage to the *Molucco* Iſlands in 1618.

Landt van Peter Nuits, another Part of the ſame Continent diſcovered by the *Dutch* in 1625, being a vaſt Co. from N. to S. and Part of *New Holland*.

Langione, the chief City of the Km. of *Lao* mentioned below.

Lango, *Cos*, *Coos*, *Sbrico*, *Stanco*, an Iſland of the *Archipelago*, about 20 m. from the Shores of *Aſia*, 70 m. round; the Town is alſo called *Lango*, a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Landiſchi. See *Laliſa*.

Lao, *Laos*, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. India*, having to the E. the Km. of *Tunquin*, on the S. the Km. of *Gambaya*, on the W. thoſe of *Siam* and *Pegu*, and on the N. that of *Arca* and the Pro. of *U* and *Lu*, a People called *Guai*, bordering upon *China*, ſub to its own K.

Lao, is alſo the Name of a R. on the Banks of which the above-ſaid City ſtands.

Laodicea, a City formerly of *Phrygia Pacatiana*, a Pro. of the *Leſſer Aſia*, upon the *Lycus*, now called by the *Turks* (to whom it is ſub.) *Eſkibiſſar*, *i. e. Old Caſtle*. It was once an A. with 16 Bs. un. it, but now wholly in Ruins.

Laodicia. See *Laliſa*.

Laotung, the Name of one of the 16 Pro. of *China*.

Lapins, Iſlands at the Mouth of the R. *Paria* about *Caribana*, &c. in *S. Amer.*

Lar, a City and ſmall Km. of *Perſia* in that Part called *Fars*, near *Ormus* and the *Perſian* Gulf, in the Confines of *Caramia* upon the R. *Tiſindon*, ſubject now to the King of *Perſia*.

Laranda, a Town in *Cappadocia* near M. *Taurus*, 32 m. E. from *Derbe*, 77 E. from *Iconium*, noted for the Birth of *Apollonius Tyanæus* the Philoſopher and great Impoſtor.

Laraſche. See *Lixa*.

Lariſſa, a T. of *Seleucia Mediterranea* in *Syria*, frequently mentioned in the Wars of the *H. Land*, and noted for the Death of *Baldwin* King of *Jeruſalem*. It lies 13 m. N. from *Epiphania*, and 77 S. of *Antioch*.

Latabi, an inland Co. which borders on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, and is a great Market for Gold, &c.

Lavella, a pretty large T. of *Amer.* on a R. on the N. Side of the Bay of *Panama*, about 6 or 7 Lgs. from the *American* S. Sea, ſub. to the *Sp.*

Laxia. See *Mingrelia*.

Lazich, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Lacha, or *Guexum*, the Name of a principal Iſland about *Perſia*, 18 Lgs. diſtant from *Barbaren*, over-againſt the Cape of *Bacido*.

Leeward Iſlands, called likewiſe *Barnovento* and *Caribbees*, a Knot of Iſlands on the Coaſt of *America*, between N. Lat. 11 and 19.

Leleges, an ancient People of *Caria* in the *Leſſer Aſia*.

Lelunda, one of the chief Rs. of *Congo*, but navigable only by ſmall Veſſels, becauſe of Rocks at its Mouth. It abounds with Fiſh, and has Foreſts of Cedar on its Banks.

Lemary, a narrow Streight between the *Atlantick* O. and *Mar del Zur*, to the S. of the Streights of *Magellan*, and *Terra del Fuego*, diſcovered in 1615 by *Lemary* of *Antwerp*, Lat. 54. 40.

Lembro, or *Imbros*, an Iſland of the *Archi-*

Archipelago, near the Entrance of the *Propontis*, 3 *Germ.* m. from the *Dardanelles* to the S. W. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Lempa, the biggeſt R. of *Guatimala* in *N. Mexico*, 10 Lgs. E. from *St. Salvador*. It falls into the S. Sea.

Lempta. See *Saara*.

Leon, called *Nicaragua* by the Natives, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New. Sp.* the Cap. of the Pro. of *Nicaragua*, by the Lake of the ſame Name, about 12 Lgs. from the Shore of the *Pacifick* Sea, and 18 from *New Granada* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* See *Nicaragua*.

Leſbos, an Iſland of the *Ægæan Sea*, near the *Helleſpont* and the Continent of *Aſia*, that had once nine conſiderable Towns in it. It is ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Metelin*.

Lewis Land, *Loviſiana*. See *Canada*.

Leyden, formerly *Ourature*, an Iſland S. W. from *Jaffanapatan* in the *Eaſt Indies*. It belongs to the *Dutch*, and abounds with Proviſions and a Root for dying Red.

Liampo, the moſt E. Cape of all the Continent of *China* in the *E. Indies*, taking its Name from a T. in the Pro. of *Chechiara*.

Libanus, *Libano*, a famous Mountain of *Aſia* in *Syria*, beginning between the Confines of *Arabia* and *Damaſcus*, and ends at the *Mediterranean* near *Tripoli*, running from E. to W. 125 m. It has divers Ts. among which is the Seat of the Pat. of the *Maronites*. It has the Co. of *Paleſtine* to the S. *Meſopotamia* E. and *Armenia* to the N.

Libolo, a Pro. of *Low. Æthiopia*, W. from *Monomotapa*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. It abounds with Cattle and Honey.

Libya, a conſiderable Part of *Afr.* of old divided into the *Exterior* and *Interior Libya*, the former lying about *Egypt* towards the S. along the left Bank of the *Nile* as far as *Æthiopia*, tho' others place this *Libya* between *Egypt* and *Marmarica*, along the *Mediterranean*; the other extended itſelf from M. *Atlas* to the R. *Niger*, containing the Deſarts of *Zaara*, and this latter is properly *Lybia*, which together with *Lybia* and *Marmarica* or *Barca*, and *Cyrenaica*, make up this ſecond Diviſion.

Licoſia. See *Nicoſia*.

Ligor, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, near the Bay of *Siam*, with a good Harbour.

Likiri, a City of *Arabia*, on a Place of a conſiderable Trade. Lat. 14. 50.

Lima, or *Cividad de los Reyes*, a City of *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Km. of *Peru*, upon a R. of the ſame Name, a m. from the *Pacifick* O. from its own Harbour called *Callao di Lima*, 120 m. from *Cuſco*, the Reſidence of the Viceroy of *Peru*, an A. and U. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 296. 40. Lat. 23. 30.

Limoſa, the Name of an Iſle in the *Mediterranean* belonging to *Afr.*

Lindo, a Sea-port T. in the Iſle of *Rhodes*, upon the Coaſt of the *Leſſer Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Linga, a populous Iſland on the Coaſt of *Malacca*, in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the K. of *Joa*.

Lingchian, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pr. of *Quancii*, upon the R. *Can*, at the Foot of the Mountains, and eſteemed the 8th C. of the Pro. ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Linſing, a rich ſtately City of *Sciantan* in *China*, it is populous and drives a great Trade.

Liſtra, *Lyſtra*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia* in the Pro. of *Lycaonia*, 40 m. W. of *Cogni*, once a B. un. the A. of *Iconium*, but now in a manner totally ruined, *Acts* 14. 6.

Lixa, a City of *Libya* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Lixus*, where it runs into the O. in the Pro. of *Aſgar*; the modern Name is *Laraſche*, 65 Lgs. from the Streights of *Gibraltar* to the S. taken from the *Sp.* by the *Moors* in 1688, and now ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Loanda, a ſmall Iſland of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of the Km. of *Congo*, 180 m. from the Mouth of the R. *Zaire*

to the S. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, Lon. 34. 40. Lat. 9. 10.

Loango, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in the W. Part. of the *Low Æthiopia*, between the Km. of *Congo* to the S. of *Biafara* to the N. the Cap. of the ſame Name ſtands about a Lg. and a half from the Sea-coaſt, where the K. reſides.

Lobos, two Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Peru*, betwixt Lat. 6 and 7. There is another called *Lobos de Peyta* over-againſt the T. of that Name on the ſame Coaſt.

Long, or *Middleburg*, Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Jaffanapatan* in the *E. Indies*, abound with Black Cattle, Horſes, and Goats that have Bezoar Stones. It lies S. from *Leyden* Iſlands, and belongs to the *Dutch*.

Long Iſlands, on the Coaſt of the Pro. of *New York*, 100 m. long and 12 broad.

Longo, one of the four Pros. in the Km. of *Loango* in *Æthiopia Inferior* in *Afr.*

Lopſki, *Lopia*, a Part of *Tartary* on the E. of *Muſcovy*, beyond the R. *Oby* in *Aſia*, betwixt *Siberia* and *Baida*, ſub. to the Czar of *Muſc.*

N. Sennore de Loretto, a T. of *Paraguа* on the R. *Parana* in *S. Amer.* 220 m. N. E. from *Cividad Real.*

Leri, a ſtrong garriſoned T. of *Georgia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, 2 Days Journey from *Teſtis* in the Road to *Perſia.*

Loribander, or *Sniglibandel*, a T. at the Mouth of the *Indus*, which has the beſt Harbour in *India*, it is 120 m. N. E. from *Tatta* City.

Lotophagi, the ancient People of the Iſland now called *L'Iſle des Gerbes*, upon the Coaſt of *Africa*, now ſub. to the *Tropolines.*

Lovando, one of the principal Pro. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Lovanno St. Paulo, a chief City therein, alſo the Name of an Iſle juſt againſt it.

St. Lowis, a Town with a good Caſtle and Harbour in the Pro. of *Maragnan* in *Brazile.*

Louvo, a T. of *India*, Lat. 15. 58 m. N. from *Siam*, where the King has a Palace, and ſpends the Summer in Hunting.

Lowiſiana. See *Canada.*

Loxa, a pop. T. of *Quito* in *Peru*, is an excellent Climate, ab. S. Lat. 5. 200 m. S. E. from *Guayaquil.*

St. Lucas, a rich T. of *Guatimala* in *Mexico*, 3 Lgs. from the Cap. It has a great Trade in Corn.

Lucay Iſlands lie near the Continent of *Amer.* in the *N.* Sea, making a Part of the *Antilles*, Lon. betwixt 294 and 304. Lat. 21 and 28.

St. Lucia, one of the *Cape Verd* Iſlands in *Afr.* about Lat. 16. 18. There is alſo an Iſle of the ſame Name in the *N.* Sea of *Amer.* among the *Antilles*, whereon the *Fr.* have ſome Settlements, 75 m. W. by N. from *Barbados*, 30 S. from *Martinico.* Lat. 13. 45. N. Lon. 61. 45. W. from *London.*

Lucomerie, a Pro. belonging to the *Muſcovites*, beyond the R. *Oby*, in *Aſia*, towards the *N.* Sea, without any Cities.

Lucon, or *Luſſon*, the chief of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, frequently called *Manilhe*, from the Cap. City, which is a B. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. between 145 and 150. Lat. 14. 20.

Lucus, or *Lycus*, a great R. of *Fez* in *Afr.* which falls into the Sea near Cape *Arrays.*

Luz. See *Bethel.*

Lydia, an ancient Pro. of the *Leſſer Aſia*, betwixt *Caria* and *Pamphylia*, famous for Mount *Chimera*, and the Cities, *Patara*, *Mira*, *Andriaca*, &c. Part of it is now contained in *Aidinelli*, and the reſt in *Buiquia*, or *Manteſelli*, ſub. to the *Turks.*

Lycopolis, the ancient City of *Mania* in *Egypt*, one Time a B.

Lydia, an ancient City of the *Leſſer Aſia*, wherein ſtood the Cities of *Sardis*, *Philadelphia*, *Thyatira*, &c. now ſub. to the *Turks.*

Lyſida, *Rama*, or *Diospolis*, is an ancient City in *Paleſtine*, now Part of *Turky* in *Aſia*, famous for the Prophecy of *Jeremiah*; it is four Lgs. from *Joppa.*

MA.

MAASSA, a Town on the W. Side of the *Nile* in *Egypt*, 165 m. S. from *Cairo*. It is garriſoned by the *Turks*, and by the Ruins ſeems to have been one of the nobleſt Cities in the World.

Macandan, a Promontory in *Afr.* called anciently *Arſinarium*, now *Cape Verd*, which ſee.

Macao, *Amacao*, *Amacaum*, a City of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Canton*, towards the S. Part, upon a ſmall Iſland, ſub. to the E. of *China*, Lon. 141. 30. Lat. 23. 00.

Macaſſor, *Macaſar*, a good T. of *Celebes*, one of the *Moluccа* Iſlands in the *E. Indian* Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Macaſſar*, but the *Dutch* are Maſters of all the Commerce.

Macaſſar, a great Iſland in the E. *Indian* Sea, ſometime called *Celebes*, extended from N. to S. 200 *Fr.* Lgs. and 100 broad. It contains ſix Kms. *viz. Macaſſar*, *Cion*, *Sanguin*, *Cauripana*, *Getigan*, and *Supara*; the principal Cities are, *Macaſſar* and *Bantachia*. It lies between the *Moluccа* to the E. and *Borneo* to the W. The Line cuts the N. Part of it.

Machamale, a M. of *Sierra Leona*, in *Negroland*, near the *Bananes* Iſles, with a great Rock of Chryſtal, and Pyramids of the ſame, turned upſide down. It is alſo noted for Apes, ſo tractable that the Inhabitants teach them to walk upright, and make them almoſt as ſerviceable as Slaves.

St. Macharius, a Deſart upon the W. Side of the *Nile*, which reaches from the Frontiers of *Barca* to the *Mediterranean*. It is noted for four Monaſteries, and particularly that from whence it takes its Name, which is very ancient, and defended by a large ſquare Tower with a great Draw-bridge. It lies near the Coaſt, Lon. 52. 50. Lat. 30. 47.

Machian, one of the *Moluccа* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*. See *Moluccа*.

Machicore, a Pro. of *Madagaſcar* in *Africa*, formerly very populous, but ruined by War. It is 70 Lgs. long, and 50 broad.

Machou, the chief Town of *Sennar*, a Km. in *Up. Æthiopia*. It lies on the E. Side of the *Nile*, where there are two great Iſlands over-againſt it.

Machres, or *Machara*, a Port with a Citadel in the Km. of *Tripoli*, at the Mouth of the Gulf of *Machre*.

Macoco, a vaſt Km. in the Middle of *Afr.* towards the *Up. Æthiopia*, and the R. *Zaire*, whoſe Pr. has ten Kms. un. him, on the N. the Km. of *Muaco* (ever in War with him) and on the S. E. that of *Giringbomb*. This Km. lies 270 *Spaniſh* Lgs. from the Km. of *Gongo* to the S. *Meaſol* is the Cap.

Machpelah, near *Mamre*, a Burying-Ground bought by *Abraham* from the *Hittites*, *Gen.* 23. 17, 20.

Macran, *Mackeran*, *Caramania*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, towards the *Indian* O. on the Confines of *Indoſtan*, Part of the ancient *Caramania*. It has *Sigeſtan* to the N. the *Indian* O. to the S. *Caramania* (properly ſo called) to the W. and *Sindus* on the E. under a Pr. of its own, tributary to the King of *Perſia*.

Macyn, one of the Pro. of *Aſia*, called the *Further Indies*, or *India* beyond the *Ganges*.

Maczua, an Iſland in the Gulf of *Arabia* near *Afr.* over-againſt the City of *Mazzuan* or *Mazzuan*, ſince 1557, ſub. to the *Turks*, Lat. 17. 00.

Madai, the Son of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 2. his Poſterity inhabited *Macedonia*, from him anciently called *Æmathia*, and the People *Maidi*, The *Mæſians* and *Sarmatians* are

ſuppoſed to be of the ſame Origin.

Madai, one of *Sem*'s Line, is thought to have given the firſt Name and Inhabitants to *Media*.

Madagaſcar, or *St. Laurence* Iſland, lies in the *Æthiopian* Sea, and points W. towards *Zanguebar*, and the *Cafres*, on the Coaſt of *Afr.* about 50 Lgs. in length, and 80 or 100 broad. The *French* have here ſome Colonies.

Madaura, an ancient City between *Lambeſa* and *Hippo* in *Afr.* ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*, now obſcure.

Maddeſpaton, a Port of *India* in the Km. of *Biſnagar*, S. of *Maſulipatan*, and but half a Lg. from *St. Thomas*, near it is Fort *St. George*.

Madera, an Iſland of the *Atlantick* O. towards the W. of *Barbary* in *Afr.* diſcovered by the *Portugueſe* in 1420, very fruitful, its chief Town is *Funchal* or *Funzal*, a B. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Its Length is 25 Lgs. Circumference 60. Lon. 360. Lat. 32.

Mardereſpatan, a City of the Km. of *Narſinga* in the *E. Indies*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, in the Bay of *Bengala*, ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Madian, the Name of a City in *Arabia Petræa*, near *Paleſtine*, it hath a Deſart of the ſame Name, ſo called from *Median* the Son of *Abraham* and *Keturah*.

Madrabomba, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Negroland*, 10 Lgs. from Cape *Sierra Leona*, noted for Plantains, and vaſt Quantities of Lemons.

Madradepopa, a Town of *Carthagena*, in *Terra Firma*, 52 m. S. E. of that City, on the Frontiers of *St. Martha*, and the W. Side of the R. *Magdalena*. It has a Monaſtery ſo wealthy, by reaſon of continual Offerings made to it, that it is reckoned the *Loretto* of the *Weſt-Indies*.

Madrebcuſa, the Name of an Iſland in *Guinea*, belonging to the *Engliſh*.

Madrigal, a T. of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 90 m. E. from *Paſta*. The Soil is barren, but abounds with Gold.

Madura, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, Cap. of its Co. near the Prom. of *Malabar*, which is W. of it, as *Maner* is to the E. ſub. to a Pr. of its own, who is tributary to the K. of *Biſnagar*.

Maeſta, *Mapha*, a City in *Arabia Felix*.

Magadoxo, a City on the E. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Zanguebar*, 456 m. S. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, ſeverely treated by the *Portugueſe*, Lon. 70. 00. Lat. 2. 40.

Magarava, a M. in the Km. of *Tremeſen*, 9 Lgs. long. It lies near the Coaſt, and is inhabited by wandering *Arabs*, trib. to *Algier*.

Magdalen, a R. of *N. Granada*, in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.*

Magellanica, a Co. of *S. Amer.* that on the N. has the Co. *Chili*, *Turcomania*, and *Paragua*, the Streights of *Magellan* and *le Maire* on the S. the *Atlantick* to the W. and the *Pacifick* Sea to the E. This Co. is little known, and leſs inhabited by any of the *European* Nations for the preſent.

Magellan Streights, diſcovered by *Ferdinand Magellanus*, a *Spaniard*. The *Sanſons* make them as 200 Lgs. in Length; others make them 100 *Spaniſh* Lgs. from the Cape of 11000 Virgins, at the Paſſage from the *N.* Sea to the Cape of *Deſire*, at the Outlet into the *S.* Sea.

Magneſia in *Lydia*. See *Maniſſa*.

Magneſia in *Caria*. See *Mangreſia*.

Magara. See *Pharos*.

Maget, the Name of a principal Iſland in the *Red Sea*.

Magog, *Japhet*'s ſecond Son, *Gen.* 10. the Father of the *Scythians* that dwelt near the *Euxine Sea*, *Ezek.* 38. 2. 39. 3. *Gog* is the ſame, and from him *Gog-Chaſan*, now M. *Caucaſus*; *Gogarene*, now *Georgia*. The *Magogins* or *Magins* about the *Tanais*

Tanais and the Country of *Magogene*, or *Comagena*, are ſuppoſed to derive their Name.

Maguagna, one of the *Babama* Iſlands, 10 Lgs. long, and 10 broad.

Maguana, an Iſland in the N. Sea of *Amer.* 165 m. N. E. from the E. End of *Cuba*, and ab. the ſame Diſtance N. from the W. End of *Hiſpaniola*.

Mabolech. See *Delta*.

Mabamora, a Fortreſs upon the Coaſt of the Km. of *Fez*, on the R. *Suba*, towards the *Atlantick* O. in the Confines of the Pro. of *Aſgar*, ſince 1614, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, Lon. 10. 00. Lat. 33. 10.

Mahometa, *Mathometa*, anciently *Adrumetum*, a Town on the *Mediterranean* in the Km. of *Tunis*, on the next Bay to that of *Tunis*, to the E. called the Gulf of *Mahometa*, by the *Arabs Hammametha*; once a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*, famous for a Council in 394; ſub. to the *Tuniſines*, Lon. 36. 40. Lat. 32. 40.

Mahanaim, where the Angels met *Jacob*, *Gen.* 31. lies on the N. of *Jabbock* R, formerly a Place of great Strength, and the Royal Seat of *Iſhboſheth*, 2 *Sam.* 8.

Mahin, a large Town of *Fars* in *Perſia*, encompaſſed with Gardens and Orchards, and inhabited by *Circaſſian Tartars* as a Sort of Garriſon.

Majaquanay, one of the *Lucay* Iſlands in *N. Amer.* between *Hiſpaniola* to the S. and *Samana* to the N.

Majim, a Town of *Proper Decan* in the *E. Indies*, where the *Engliſh* and *Portugueſe* have their Factories.

Maire Streights, in *Terra del Fuego*, in *S. Amer.* diſcovered by *James le Maire* a *Dutchman*. It is 8 Lgs. wide, and 20 long, S. Lat. 55 and a half.

Majumba, a County and Town on the Coaſt of *Low. Æthiopia*.

Makkeloth, the 23d Station of the *Iſraelites* from *Egypt* in the Wilderneſs of *Paran*, *Numb.* 33. 26.

Malabar, a Co. on the W. Coaſt of the Peninſula of *India*, on this Side *Ganges*, at the W. of Cape *Comori*; it begins from Cape *Ramos*, 10 Lgs. on the S. Side diſtant from *Goa*, and ends at Cape *Comori*; the Length about 108 Lgs. very fruitful and temperate, and contains the Kms. of *Angamaley Calicut*, *Cananor*, *Cochin*, *Coulan*, *Travancor*, *Cranganor*, *Mangata*, *Parca*, *Tanor*, &c. The *Dutch* and *Portugueſe* have Settlements here, and the reſt are poſſeſſed by *Indian* Prs. whoſe Doms. are very ſmall.

Malacca, *Aurea Cherſoneſus*, a Km. or Prom. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, that has the Km. of *Siam* to the N. but on all other Sides ſurrounded by the O. It is computed to be 270 *Eng.* m. long, but not equally broad, and extends from 1 Deg. N. Lat. to *Queda* in 6 Deg.

Malacca, a City in the *Aurea Cherſoneſus*, or moſt S. Prom. of the *E. Indies*, between *Sumatra* and *Borneo*, on the W. Shore, a celebrated Mart; while un. the *Portugueſe* made a B. but, ſince 1640, has been ſub. to the *Dutch*, Lon. 127. 25. Lat. 3. 40.

Malaguete, *Maleguete*, the W. Part of *Guinea* in *Afr.* called by the *Dutch Tandcaſt*, and the *Fr. Cote des Graves*, extends about 60 Lgs. from the R. *Sanguin* to the Cape of *Palmes*, which ſeparates it from *Guinea Propria*. There are *Eng. Fr. Dutch*, and *Portugueſe* ſettled on theſe Coaſts.

Malaiſes, a People of the Km. of *Malacca* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, beyond the Gulf of *Bengala*, many of whom are ſettled in the Km. of of *Siam*, are a Sort of *Mahometans*, good Soldiers, and great Robbers.

Malatiah, *Melitene*, an ancient City in the Confines of the *Greater Armenia* in *Aſia*, upon the *Euphrat*. 70 m. N. from *Samoſat*, and 150 N. E. from *Cæſarea*, once an A. ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 71. 00.

Lat. 40. 32. or, according to others, 39. 52.

Malayo, a Sort of fortified Town in the Isle of *Ternate*, one of the *Molucca*.

Malda, a large Trading Town, with an *English* Factory on the Eastermost Branch of the *Ganges* in *Bengala*, Lon. 106. Lat. 24 and a half.

Maldives, some Islands of *Asia* in the *Indian* Sea, that lie near one another in 13 Clusters, called *Motlans*, divided by Currents and Streights, the Names of the 13 Clusters which extend 300 or 350 Lgs. from N. to S. are *Trillad* or *Machis*, by the *Portuguese* called *Cabaxa de las Ilhas*, *Milladowe*, *Madowe*, *Padipola*, *Malos*, *Madon*, *Ari-Attollon*, *Male-Attollon*, where is *Male* the chief City of the *Maldives*, *Polisdon*, *Moluque*, *Nillandoux*, *Collomadoux*, *Adoumatis*, *Sovadou*, *Addou*, and *Pove*. *Moluque*, all sub. to one King, who resides at *Male*. There is an incredible Number of them, extending in a Kind of straight Line from 9 N. Lat. to 2 S. and stretching from N. W. to S. E. to the S. W. of the Cape of *Comori*, at *Malabar*.

Maleas, in the Mountains of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, among whom are many of the Christians of *St. Thomas*.

Male-Attollon, one of the *Maldive Islands* in *Asia*.

Malemba, a Km. of *Afr.* betwixt the Km. of *Angola* and the Lake of *Zembre*. There is a Town of this Name in *Low. Æthiopia*, in the Km. of *Cacongo*, with a good Road for Ships, so that it is the best Place of Trade in the Co.

Maliapor, *Meliapor*, a City of *India* on the Coast of *Coromandel*, called also *St. Thomas*, an A. sub. to the *Portuguese*, Lon. 108. 50. Lat. 13. 12.

Malva, a Km. belonging to the *Mogul* in the *E. Indies*, capable of raising 18000 Foot and Horse, and yields him 1237500 *l. Sterling* Revenue. It is 285 m. long. and 225 broad, has *Clitor* on the W. and *Bengala* on the E. There is also an Island of this Name, one of the *Molucca*, which yields Pepper, and is inhabited by *Canibals*.

Mamotta. See *Arabia Felix*.

Mamre, or Plain of *Hebron*, so called from *Mamre Abraham*'s Ally, a fruitful Place, *Gen.* 13. 18. 14. 13, 35. 27. 37. 14. The Tombs of the Patriarchs are said to be here, and much visited by Pilgrims.

Mamun, a populous and rich T. the Cap. of *Reteb* in *Segelmesse*, a Pro. of *Biledulgerid*, much frequented by Merchants. It lies on the R. *Zis*.

Manadeli, a populous T. on the Coast of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia*.

Manangare, a pleasant and fruitful Pro. of *Madagascar*.

Manar, a small Island and T. of of the same Name in *Asia*, in the *Indian* Sea, in the Streight between the Isle of *Ceylan* and the Coast of *Malabar*, the *Portuguese* have a Fort, but the rest is sub. to the *Dutch*, Lon. 108. 30. Lat. 9. 34. Also the Name of an adjoining Coast near *Malabar*, where they fish for Pearl in *April* and *Sept.* three Weeks together.

Manasia, a City of *Asia* in *Natolia*, about 30 m. N. of *Smyrna*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Manatenga, a Pro. of *Madagascar*, populous and rich.

Mandab, or *Mandel*, a mountainous Island in the Mouth of the *R. Sea*, between *Afr.* and *Arabia Felix*, extending about 12 m. to the N. and a little bending to the W. full of Shoals towards *Afr.* and very narrow towards *Arabia*.

Mandignan. See Cape *Verd*.

Mandigna, a Km. in *Nigritia* in *Afr.* betwixt the R. *Niger* to the N. and the Km. of *Maleguete* to the S. Its Capital is of the same Name.

Mandor,

Mandon, a Town and Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, belonging to the Great *Mogul*.

Mandouy, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the W. Side of the moſt W. Branch of the *Ganges*, 15 *Germ.* m. from *Satigam* to the W. ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Manſlota, a Town in *Egypt*, 170 m. *S.* of *Cairo*. It is very large and ancient. It lies over-againſt *Fium* in an Iſland of the *Nile*. It is fortified, has a good Trade, and Abundance of noble Ruins, and Hieroglyphicks.

Mangalor, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Biſnagar*, in the *E. Indies*, upon the W. Shore, in the Tract called *Canara*, towards *Malabar*, where the *Portugueſe* have a rich Factory; it is ſub. to the K. of *Canara*, Lon. 105. 00. Lat. 12. 30.

Mangera, an Iſland about 2 Lgs. in Compaſs in the Gulf of *Amapalla* on the Southern Coaſt of *Amer.* in the midſt of which there is an *Indian* Town, and a fair *Spaniſh* Church, N. Lat. 12.

Manglare Cape, or the Coaſt of *S. Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 35 Lgs. N. W. from *Gorgona*, Lon. 294. N. Lat. 2 and an Half.

Mangreſia, *Magneſia*, the Cap. City of *Caria*, a Pro. of the *Leſſer Aſia*, near the River *Meander* and Mount *Thorax*, 70 m. from *Smyrna* to the N. E. and 26 from *Epheſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 00. Lat 39. 00.

Manhate, the ſame with *New Amſterdam* in *N. America*, which ſee.

Manikicongo, a Town of *Benguela* in *Low. Æthiopia*, where the *Portuzueſe* have a Factory.

Manille. See *Luſſon*.

Maniſſa, or *Magneſia*, a City of *Lydia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Smyrna*, 24 m. N. W. of *Smyrna*, the Cap. of a Pro. and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Manoa el Dorado, a Town of *S. America* in *Guinea*, upon the W. Shore of the Lake *Parime*, ſub. to the *Indians*.

Manſibar, a Town of *Gambea* in *Negroland*, where the *Portugueſe* have a Factory of Ivory and Skins.

Manta, a Town and Harbour of *Quito* in *Peru*, 8 Lgs. N. E. from *St. Jago*. It was noted for a great Emerald, which the Inhabitants worſhipped. It is a ſmall Town, and is ſupplied with Proviſions by Sea, but has a large Brick Church, adorned with carved Work. It is the firſt Place where Ships bound from *Panama* to *Peru* put in for Refreſhment.

Maracaibo, *Merecaye*, a To. of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Venezuela*, in *Caſtile d'Or*, upon a vaſt Lake of the ſame Name, with a good Port, wherein the *Spaniſh* build their Ships, and to whom it is ſub.

Maracapana, a Town of *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma*, with a very good Harbour, where the *Spaniards* had formerly a Garriſon.

Maragan, an Iſland of *S. Amer.* towards the N. of *Brazile*, at the Mouth of the R. *Miari*, 40 m. round, a B. un. the A. of *St. Salvador*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 332. 40. S. Lat. 2. 19.

Marah, the fifth Station of the *Iſraelites* from *Egypt*, where *Moſes* made the bitter Waters ſweet, *Exod.* 15. 23, 25.

Marangus, the Name of a Km. in the Eaſtern Part of the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*.

Marante, one of the chief Tos. of *Aderbeitzan* in *Perſia*. It is large, and ſtands in one of the loveliеſt Vallies in *Perſia*, and is noted for excellent Fruits and Cochineal. Lon. 81. 15. Lat. 37. 50.

Marata, a ſmall Km. of *N. Amer.* near the new Km. of *Mexico*, and the *Virmigilian* O.

Mardikers, or *Topaſſers*, a Mixture of *Indian* Nations, who are allowed by the *Dutch* to live at *Batavia* in the *E. Indies*, under a

Sort of Government of their own, because they are great Traders.

Mareb, once a famous City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, in the Pro. of *Hadramut*, 45 *Germ.* m. N. of *Thibet*, three Stations S. of *Shafar*, now desolate.

Mareotis, a Co. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, near *Alexandria*, now called *Lago di Bactriana*.

Margarita, an Island in *Amer.* in the *N.* Sea, 8 Lgs. from the Coast of *New Andalusia*, and 40 from the Isle of *S. Trinidad* to the W. about 40 *Fr.* Lgs. round, sub. to the *Sp.* Lon. 314. Lat. 11.

Margiana, a large Pro. of the ancient *Asia*, betwixt *Bactriana* and *Hyrcania*, now for the most Part contained in the Pro. of *Khæmus* and *Chorasan* in *Persia*, sub. to the K. of *Persia*.

St. *Maria Major de Iguazu*, a Town of *Guaira* in *Paragua*, 30 m. S. E. from *Acarai*, on the other Side the R. *Parana*, and on a R. of its own Name. It was founded by the *Sp.* Jesuits about 1625.

Marib. See *Mecca*.

Marigalante, an Island of *Amer.* betwixt the *Antilles* and *Caribbees*, 6 Lgs. from *Guadaloupa*, and 10 or 12 from *Dominico*, taken from the *Fr.* by the *Eng.* in the late War, and this also, 1703.

Marmarica. See *Barca*.

Marmora, *Elaphonesus*, an Island in the *Propontis*, on the Coast of *Asia*, 10 or 12 Lgs. round, which communicates its Name to 3 neighbouring Isles, *viz. Avezia*, *Coutalli*, and *Gadara*, called in general the Isle of *Marmora*, inhabited most by *Greeks*, but sub. to the *Turks*. There is a Cap. of the same Name.

Marocco, *Morocco*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the W. Part of *Barbary*, being a considerable Part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, extended on the *Atlantick* O. from the R. *Abone* to that of *Azamor*, on the E. of the R. *Malava*, that parts it from *Tremesen* on the W. *Atlantick* O. on the S. Mount *Atlas* and the Km. of *Fez*, to the N. Its Length being about 125 Lgs. from Cape *Nom* to the Mountains that divide it from *Segelmesse*, and the Breadth as much from Cape *Nom* to the Mouth of the R. *Ommiraby*, divided into seven Pro. *Marocco*, *Sus*, *Hea*, *Guzula*, *Tedles*, *Duccala*, and *Hascora*, fruitful in Corn, *&c.* and sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Marocco, *Morocco*, a City of *Afr.* and Cap. of a Km. of the same Name (supposed to be the *Bonocum Hemerum* of *Ptolemy*) on the S. Side of the R. *Tensift*, 160 m. to the E. from the *Atlantick* Ocean, and 90 from the Borders of *Fez*, once an A. and the Residence of many Kings, now declining, yet a Kind of an U. for Sciences, distant 5 or 6 Lgs. from Mount *Atlas*, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*. Lon. 9. 20. Lat. 29. 30.

Maronites, East Christians, who derive their Name from one *Maron*, inhabiting Mount *Libanus*, in the Pro. of *Syria* in *Asia*, whose Rites are much the same as those of the *Greek* Church, un. a Pat. of their own, but sub. to the *Turks*.

Maroacha, a Pro. of the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, N. from *Narvar* ——

Marsa, the Name of a Town in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* and is built in the same Place where *Old Carthage* stood.

Marsaquiver, a Sea-port of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Barbary*, near the Town of *Oran*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Marta, or *Marten*, a Km. in the *E. Indies*, which has *Persia* on the N. and the *Indian* Sea on the S. The Cap. is of the same Name, and the *Dutch* have a Factory here.

Martaban, a Town of *Asia* in the Km. of *Siam*, and Peninsula of *Indus* beyond the *Ganges*, on the Shores of the Bay of *Bengala*; the Km. belonging to it is between that of *Pegu* to the N. and *Lugor*, a Pro.

a Promontory of the Km. of *Siam* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

St. Martha, a Pro. of *Terra Firma*, which has the Sea on the N. *Riodela Hacha* on the E. *N. Granada* on the S. and *Carthagena* on the W. It is 212 m. from N. to S. 184 along the Coaſt, and 316 from E. to W. where broadeſt. It is reckoned one of the beſt Governments in *Amer.* reſembles *Carthagena* in its Air and Product, and drives a great Trade in *Brazile* Wood. Its Cap. is of the ſame Name on the Coaſt, with a large convenient Harbour. It is a Biſhop's See, Suffragan to *Santta Fe de Bogota*. It lies in N. Lat. 12. 50 Lgs. from *Carthagena*, and has Abundance of fine Gold, and a good Pearl Fiſhery in the Neighbourhood.

St. Martin, one of the *Antilles*, or Leeward Iſlands in *Amer.* ſub. to the *French* and *Dutch*.

Martinico, an Iſland of *America*, one of the *Antilles*, called by the ancient Inhabitants *Madanina*, about 16 Lgs. long, unequally broad, and 45 round, fruitful in Tobacco, Mainot, *&c.* ſub. to the *French*, attempted in vain in the late War by the *Eng.* Lon. 315. Lat. 14. 45.

Marwynen, a R. of *Carabina* in *Terra Firma* which runs in Lon. 318 3 Quarters, in *Guiana propria*, from whence it runs 210 m. E. to the Frontiers, and from thence turns N. and after a Courſe of 180 m. falls into the *N.* Sea. It has Abundance of Iſlands, but uninhabited, becauſe they are overflowed when the Water riſes. Lon. 322 and a half, Lat. 5 and a half.

St. Mary, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Chili*, in Lat. 37. 34. 18 *Dutch* m. N. E. from *Mocha*. It abounds with Proviſions, and all manner of Fruits, and is ſub. to the *Spaniards*, who have a Fort here. It lies about 15 m. at Sea, over-againſt *Arauco*, 18 Lgs. N. W. from *Porto Camero*. It is about 2 Lgs. in Compaſs. There is alſo a R. and Town of this Name, ſub. to the *Spaniards*, in the Gulf of *Darien*. There is another called *Santta Maria del Puerto* on the W. Side of *Hiſpaniola* in *Amer.* which was a *Spaniſh* Colony 50 or 60 Lgs. from *St. Domingo*, but is now only a little Town, and of chief Note for its Caſſia.

Maryland, a Co. of *N. Amer.* bounded to the N. with *Penſilvania*, *New England*, and *New York*, with the *Atlantick* and *de la Ware* Bay to the E. the R. *Potomeck* that divides it from *Virginia* to the S. and the *Indian* Ter. to the W. It contains ten Countries, the Cap. is *St. Mary's* ſub. to the K. of *Engl.*

Meſandran. See *Hyerack*, which is the ſame.

Maſbat, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Maſcalate, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, about 60 m. from the Shore of the *Perſian* Gulf, and the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name, ſub. (I ſuppoſe) to the *Turks*. Lon. 85. 10. Lat. 24. 10.

Maſcata, or *Muſcabat*, a City of *Arabia Felix*, on the Gulf of *Ormus*, with a good Harbour, defended by a ſtrong Caſtle, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Maſfa, an Inland Town of *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, 300 m. from *Ormus*, and 200 from *Maſcata* to the W. the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name. Lon. 90. Lat. 23.

Maſh, *Gen.* 10. 23. the Son of *Aram*, the *Maſiani*, or *Maſieni*, about Mount *Maſius*, and the R. *Maſcha*, derive from him.

Maſſacoya, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, Lat. 7. which abounds with Fruits and Pearl.

Maſſingan, the Name of one of the principal Pros. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Maſulipatan, a City and Sea-port of *Aſia*, in the *Hither E. Indies*, on the Shores of the Bay of *Bengala*, in the Km. of *Golconda*, formerly ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Matuca,

Mataca, a Bay of *Amer.* on the N. Side of the Isle of *Cuba*, famous for the beating and taking of the *Sp.* Galleons by the *Dutch* Admiral *Peter Hein*, in 1627, sub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Mataia, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* towards the River of the *Amazons*, between the Mouth of the *Maderas* and *Tapoſa*, sub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Mataman, a Km. of *Afr.* W. of the *Æthiopick* Sea, betwixt *Cafraria* and the Km. of *Angola*, and towards the R. *Verte*.

Martan, an Island of *Aſia* in the *Indian* O. one of the *Philippines*, famous for the Death of *Magellan*, ſome Time sub. to the *Portugueſe*, but ſome Years ſince expelled by the Natives.

Matane, a Co. of *Afr.* E. of the Isle of *Madagaſcar*, where the *Fr.* have ſome Colonies.

Mataranes, a People of *Rio de la Plata* in *S. Amer.* who lie to the W. of the *Frontones*.

Mataran, or *Materan*, a great City of *Aſia* on the Side of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, 10 Lgs. E. from *Bantam*, the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name, and once the Cap. of all the Iſles of *Java*, Lon. 135. 40. Lat. 8. 20.

St. Matthew, an Island in the 2d Deg. of S. Lat. There is a Bay of this Name in *Quito*, a Pro. of *Peru*, which lies S. E. and by S. 5 or 6 Lgs. from the R. of *St. Jago*, and has good freſh Water. It is inhabited by warlike *Indians* and *Mulattoes*, who are very civil, and furniſh Mariners with Rigging and Proviſions.

Matique, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *Florida*, towards the *Aſtalatean* Hills.

Matman, a Km. in the W. Coaſt of *Afr.* having *Angola* to the N. *Monomotapa* E. from which it is divided by the great R. *Bagamidi*, to the S. by *Cafres*, and to the W. by the *Atlantick* O. sub. to the K. of *Matman*, who is a Pagan.

Matanah, the 44th Station of the *Iſraelites* from *Egypt*, near the Springs of *Arnon*, *Numb.* 21. 18.

Matuca, a Co. of *Low. Æthiopia*, that has rich Mines of Gold, and, tho' it lies betwixt the Line and the Tropick, here are ſuch deep Snows on the Mountains in Winter, as makes the Inhabitants leave them, for fear of being frozen to Death.

Mava, a R. of *Queja* on the *Guinea* Coaſt, which after a Courſe of 35 Lgs. fall with a deep Mouth into the Ocean a Lg. N. from *Cabo Monte*.

Maule, a very large R. of *Chili* in *S. Amer.* which is the Boundary of the A. of *St. Jago*. It abounds with Fiſh, and has rich Farms on its Banks, Lat. 35.

Maurice, a Town of *Amer.* in *Brazile*, in the Co. of *Pernambuco*, built by the *Dutch* upon the R. *Biberibi*, a little above its Mouth, 10 *Sp.* Lgs. S. of *Olinda*, now sub. to the *Portugueſe*.

St. Maurice, the Name of an Island lying off of *Madagaſcar*, and of a Bay in the Streights of *Magellan*.

Mauritania, an ancient Co. of *Aſia*, now contained within the W. Part of *Barbary*, and divided of old into *Cæſarienſis*, *Tingitana*, and *Sitifenſis*, the firſt had *Getulia* S. the *Mediterranean* N. *Tingitana* to the E. and *Sitifenſis* to the W. now wholly included in the Km. of *Algier*; *Tingitana* was on all Sides bounded by the *Athantick* and *Mediterranean* Seas, together with *Cæſarienſis* and *Getulia*; and *Sitifenſis* with *Numidia* to the E. of it, *Cæſarienſis* W. the *Mediterranean* N. and *Getulia* to the S. the E. Part of the preſent Km. of *Algier* ſtands in this *Mauritania*.

Mauritz Eylandt, the Isle of Swans, or the Isle of *Ceylan*, an Island upon the Coaſt of *Afr.* in the *Æthiopick* Sea, over-againſt the Isle of *Madagaſcar*, 140 Lgs. to the E. about 60 round, according to ſome

160, plentiful in Ebony, but now forſaken by the *Dutch*, Lon. 80. S. Lat. 20. 5.

Mauritzland, a Part of *America Magellanica* in the *Land of Fire*, on the S. of the Streights of *Magellan*, moſt extended to the E. of thoſe Streights, and firſt diſcovered by the *Dutch* in 1616.

Maxad or *Meſched*, a conſiderable City of *Sableſtan* in *Perſia*, called by the Natives *Thus* or *Tous*. It is very large and rich, and is frequented by their *Perſian* Pilgrims, becauſe of the Tomb of one of their pretended Saints, which is ſaid to work Miracles. This was contrived by *Sha Abas* K. of *Perſia*, to hinder his Subjects from going in Pilgrimage to *Mecca*, Lon. 77. Lat. 36.

Maxi, *Lorima*, or *Larima*, a City of *Caria* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, over-againſt the Iſle of *Rhodes*, 20 m. to the N. a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Mayaxan, a City and Fort of *Afr.* in the Kdm. of *Morocco*, in the Pro. of *Ducala*, with an Harbour upon the *Atlantick* O. 18 Lgs. N. E. of Cape *Coutin*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Mayo, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. one of thoſe of Cape *Verd*, and famous for its Salt-work, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, Lon. 366. 4. N. Lat. 50.

Mayotta, one of the *Comoro* Iſlands on the Coaſts of *Africa*, abounds with all Sorts of Fruits and Proviſions, and is ſub. to a King of its own, and lies 10 Lgs. from the moſt Weſtern of the *Comoro* Iſlands.

Mazagran, a ſtrong Town of *Telenſin* in *Barbary*, ſuppoſed to be *Ptolemy*'s *Portus Deorum*. It lies on a large Bay, 40 m. S. E. of *Oran*.

Mazalig, a Caſtle in *Biledulgerid*, on the W. Side of the R. *Ghir*, 53 m. E. of *Segelmeſſe*, inhabited by poor *Arabs*.

Mazalquivir, a Sea-port Town of *Moſtagan* in *Barbary*, about 3 m. W. from *Oran*.

Mazandran. See *Hyerack*.

Mazar. See *Babylon*.

Mazara, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Red Sea*, belonging to *Arabia*.

Mazcur, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, the lower Part of it, famous for the defeating and taking of *St. Lewis* Priſoner by the *Saracens* in 1250.

Mazua, one of the principal Iſlands in the *Red Sea*.

Meaco, a vaſt City of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Japan*, in the Iſle of *Nipbon*, in the Pro. of *Jetſego*, called *Cabucoma* by the Inhabitants, 125 m. N. E. of *Xendo*, and ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*, who formerly reſided here.

Meanges, three ſmall Iſlands of *Aſia*, within 20 Lgs. of *Mindana*.

Mearta, a great City of *Hendowns* in *India*, which has a Market every Day for *Indico* Linnen and Woollen. It ſtands Lon. 94. Lat. 25 and a half.

Mecca, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, anciently *Petræa*, or rather *Maraba*, upon the R. *Chathar*, in a Valley, ten Days Journey from *Medina*, about 40 m. E. from the *Red Sea*, in a very barren Soil, but very much frequented by *Mahometans*, to celebrate the Memory of their grand Impoſtor *Mahomet*, who in 622 began to ſettle his abominable Doctrine, Lon. 61. Lat. 23.

Mechoacan, a Pro. of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* between *Mexico* to the E. and *New Gallicia* to the W. extending 80 Lgs. upon the *Pacifick* O. to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Mechoacan, a City, the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* 47 *Sp.* Lgs. W. from *Mexico*, and 7 from the Lake of *Mechoacan*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Mecnaſe, a great, ſtrong, and beautiful City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 50 m. from *Sale* to the S. E. 15 from the *Atlas* to the W. ſub. to the E. of *Morocco*.

Medaba,

Medaba, or *Madaba*, a Town of *Asia*, upon the Brook *Arnon* in the E. Borders of *Reuben*, of which there are now scarce any Remains.

Media, an ancient Km. of *Asia*, betwixt *Armenia Major*, *Hircania*, the *Caspian Sea*, *Syria*, *Susiana*, &c. containing now the Pro. of *Servan*, *Gilan*, *Yerack-Agemi*, and *Dilemon* in *Persia*. A Monarchy of 317 Years Continuance, the Cap. *Ecbatana*, others say *Arsacia*, *Cyropolis*, &c. sub. now partly to the *Turks*, and partly to the *Persians*.

Medina Talnabi, i. e. the City of the Prophet, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, upon the R. *Laakic*, 80 m. E. from the *Red Sea*, 200 m. N. from *Mecca*, with a Port at the Mouth of the R. called *Jambi*; it is seated in a Plain between Mount *Ghod* to the N. and Mount *Aire* to the S. Here the Impostor *Mahomet* was born and buried, sub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 70. 10. Lat. 26.

Medon, a Town of *Pegu*, in the *E. Indies*, where the Natives keep Market in vast Numbers of Boats upon the R. and shade themselves and their Commodities by large Umbrella's of Coco's and Fig-leaves.

Medua or *Mara*, a Town on the Borders of *Numidia*, 180 m. from the *Mediterranean*, and 5 from *Serzelli*, in a pleasant, fruitful Plain, encompassed with fine Rivers and Gardens, and inhabited by a rich People, who trade with those of *Biledulgerid*.

Megadoxo, the Name of a Km. on the Coast of *Ajan* in *Afr.*

Megrida, one of the Rs. of *Tunis* which rises in *Biledulgerid*, on the Confines of *Zeb*, passes through Part of that Co. and *Constantina*, divides *Tunis* Km. into al. 2 equal Parts, and then runs into the Sea near *Gazelmesse* between *Tunis* and *Mahometa*. It drives several Iron, Corn, and Fulling Mills, and sometimes swells so high that Travellers are forced to stay several Days before they can pass it.

Mein, a great T. with a Castle and Garrison on the Coast of *Canorein*, an Island N. from *Bombay* in the *E. Indies*.

Melazo, a Town of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Aidinelli* in *Natolia*, it stands in *Caria*, and was anciently called *Mylasa*, a B. un. the A. of *Sante Croce*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Meliana, a T. of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, on a Mountain near the R. *Mirom*. It is very large, well built and walled, but inhabited chiefly by poor Weavers and Turners. It abounds with Springs, Walnuts, Citron and Orange Trees, Lon. 23. 20. Lat. 32. 46. 32 m. S. of *Serset*, and 90 S. E. of *Tenez*.

Meliapor, or *Maliapor*, a Town of *Asia* in the Peninsula of *Indus*, on this Side the *Ganges*, upon the Coast of *Coromandel*, an A. sub. to the *Portuguese*.

Mellila, *Rysadirum*, a T. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Barbary*, in the Km. of *Fez* in the Pro. of *Garet* or *Jeyrat*, upon the *Mediterranean*, al. 40 m. E. from the Mouth of the Streights of *Gibralter*, over-against *Almeria* in *Granada*, besieged *An.* 1637. by the *Moors* in vain, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 35. 15.

Melinda, a City and Km. of *Afr.* upon the Coast of *Zanguebar*, between *Monbaza* and *Pata*, it is divided by the Equator. The T. is near the Sea with a good Port, built by, and sub. to, the *Portuguese*. The K. of *Melinda* is a *Mahometan*, there are 17 Churches in the City for the Catholick *Portuguese*.

Melita, a small T. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Barbary*, the same as *Melil*, which see.

Melli, a T. and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, wherein the R. *Niger* is divided into several Branches to the N. of it, the Kms. of *Mandinga* and *Sages* to the E. *Malaguete* to the S. and the *Atlantick* O. to the W. besides *Melli* it contains the Towns of *Meria*, &c.

Melli,

Melli, another Kingdom of *Nigritia*, about *Rio Grande*, having but one Town, 30 Days Journey from *Tombut*, ſubject to the King of *Melli*, who is tributary to the K. of *Tombut*.

Melos. See *Milo*.

Memphis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, upon a Diviſion of the *Nile* into two Branches, a long time the Cap. and out of whoſe Ruins the preſent *Grand Cairo* has ſprung. Lon. 50. Lat. 29. 50. See *Grand Cairo*.

Menangfan, a T. of *Siam*, whither the Natives reſort in Pilgrimage to adore a Tooth of *Sommonacedom*, their Idol God.

Meadeli, the fartheſt T. of *Diarbeck* on the Frontiers of *Perſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, who have a Garriſon here.

Mengrelia. See *Mingrelia*.

Menoch, a large, deep, but not navigable River of *Quoja*, on the *Guinea* Coaſt, which ariſes in the *Hondo*'s Co. and falls into the Sea, 8 or 9 Leagues from *Cabo Monte*. Its Banks are covered with Red Wood Trees, but it is not navigable, becauſe of Shoals and Waterfalls.

Menonſia, a Pro. in *Damiata*, an Iſland of *Low. Egypt* between the Branches of the *Nile*, which contain 103 Villages.

Menteſe, *Myndis*, a City of *Caria* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, ſtill the Cap. of the Province and the Seat of the *Turkiſh* Governor, 16 *Ger.* m. S. of *Epheſus*, on the *Archipelago*, and 5 W. of *Melaſſo*, a B. un. the A. of *Stauropolis*, ſubject to the *Turks*.

Meraiſa, or *Merinza*, a M. of *Errif* in *Barbary*, on the Frontiers of *Garet*. When the Women here do not like their Huſbands, they fly to another M. where they marry again, which occaſions continual Quarrels, Lon. 16 and a Quarter. Lat. 33. 14.

Meramer, a T. of *Duccala* in *Barbary*, 15 m. E. of *Safia*, which has about 400 Houſes and an old Wall.

Mercereca or *Macareca*, an Iſland in the Lake *Dambea* in *Up. Æthiopia*, with a famous Monaſtery of Abbot *Haymon*, and another of Abbot *Euſtachius*.

Merdin, *Merde*, a Co. of *Aſia* in *Aſſyria*, upon the *Tigris*, in the Confines of *Meſopotamia*, 20 *Germ.* m. E. of *Caramit*, and 30 N. of *Niſibin*, now an A. in the Pro. of *Diarbeck*, ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 76. 30. Lat. 36. 10.

Merida, a T. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Yucatan* towards the Gulf of *Mexico*, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Meroe, a great Iſland of *Afr.* made by the *Nile* in *Æthiopia*, as ſome would have it, but others ſay there is none ſuch there.

Meſhech, *Japhet*'s ſixth Son, *Gen.* 10. 2. From him the *Muſcovites*, *Cappadocians*, and *Armenians* are ſaid to derive their Origin.

Meſila or *Micilia*, a T. in the S. W. Corner of *Bugia*, a Pro. of *Barbary* near the R. *Major*, and at the Foot of Mount. *Auruſius*, Lon. 25. 45. Lat. 30. 51. 120. m. S. of *Bugia*, and 30 from the Sea. The Inhabitants are all Mechanicks and Labourers.

Meſon, a R. of the Km. of *Cambodia* in the *E. Indies*, that riſes in *Tartary*, falls into the *Indian* Sea by two Mouths, and overflows the Country at ſtated Periods like the *Nile*.

Meſopotamia, a large Co. of *Aſia*, encloſed with the *Tigris* and the *Euphrates*, formerly making a conſiderable Part of the *Aſſyrian* Monarchy. It is now named *Aſamia* and *Diarbeck*, which ſee.

Meſſa, a T. or rather three of *Sus* in *Barbary*, becauſe it has three Diviſions, encompaſſed each with Walls; but *Leo* ſays, they are three Towns built a m. from one another on the Shore, called all by one Name, and encompaſſed with a white Stone Wall.

Wall. It lies at the Foot of Mount *Adieacal*, a Port of *Atlas*, in a barren unpleasant Soil.

Mesurado, or *Mixurado*, a noted Cape on the *Guinea* Coast, al. 60. m. S. E. from *Cabo Monte*.

Metelin, *Metelino*, *Lesbos*, an Island in the *Archipelago*, 6 m. S. from the Shores of the *Lesser Asia*, 14 m. round, and 46 long from N. to S. *Metelino* is the Cap. on the E. Side of the Island, and an A. as *Gerema* and *Colona* are Rivers formerly sub. to the *Venetians*, but now under the *Turks*, to whom it pays a yearly Tribute of 18000 Piasters.

Mevat, an *Indian* Pro. of *Asia* on the S. of *Jesual* and the N. of *Bengala*, whose Cap. is *Narual*, N. Lat. 39. There are other Towns of Note in this Pro. of which *Hogipore* and *Navagur* are *English* Factories in them.

Mevis, See *Nevis*.

Mexico, or *New Sp.* a large Co. of *Amer.* 600 Lgs. long from the R. *Chagre* in the Isthmus of *Panama* to that of *del Norte de la Mar Vermille*. Its Breadth is irregular; it has the Sea of *Mexico* to the E. its Gulf, *Florida* and *New Mexico* on the N. and the S. Sea on the W. and S. The whole is divided into three chief Governments, *viz. Mexico*, *Guadalajara*, or *New Galicia*, and *Guatimala*; the first contains seven Provinces, *viz. Mexico*, *Mechoacan*, *Panuco*, *Jucatan*, *los Angelos*, *Guaxaca*, and *Tabasco*; a very fruitful Co. sub. to the K. of *Sp.* See *New Sp.*

Mexico, a great City in *Amer.* the Cap. of *New Sp.* and of a Pro. of the same Name in that Km. the Seat of the *Sp.* Viceroy of the *W. Indies*, and an A. It stands in a Plain on the N. Side of a Lake, and there is no way to it, but over three Causeys, on the N. W. and S. Sides, the latter being the longest; it is 80 *Sp.* Lgs. from the S. Sea, and the same from the Shores of the Gulf of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 209. Lat. 28. 30.

Mezdaga, a little T. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, 6 m. E. of *Benifachlul*, as many W. of *Sofroa*, and 4 from *Fez*. It lies at the Foot of Mount *Atlas*, and has good Walls, but ordinary Houses, which have each a Fountain.

Mezemma, a little T. of *Errif* in *Barbary*, on the Confines of *Garet* near the Influx of the R. *Nocor* into the *Mediterranean*. There is a great Plain at the Foot of the Hill on which it stands, Lon. 16 and a Quarter, Lat. 33. 47. 35 m. S. E. from *Velez*.

Mezo, *Amyzon*, a City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, between *Magnesia* and *Alabanda*, 30 m. from *Miletus*, and the same from the Shores of the *Archipelago* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Sante Croce*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Mezuma, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, in the Pro. between *Algier* and *Telensin*, sub. to the *Algerines*.

Mezzaba, a Pro. and City of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, by the great R. between *Zeb* and *Tegorarim*, to the W.

Michlas, a T. on the Isle of *Mansoura* in the *Nile*, over-against *Cairo* in *Middle Egypt*. It contains about 500 Families, has a stately Temple, and a place belonging to the Basha, and a Cistern where they measure the *Nile*'s Increase.

Micali, *Mycone*, an Island of the *Ægean* Sea, between *Nicaria* to the E. and the Isles of *Tenos* and *Andros* to the N. inhabited by the *Greeks*, trib. to the *Turks*.

Midian, *Keturah*'s Son, *Gen.* 25. 2. the Father of the *Midianites* who spread to the *Red Sea*, *Gen.* 25. 1, 4. 1 *Kings* 4.

Migdol, on the W. Shore of the *Red Sea*, the third Station of the *Israelites* from *Egypt*, *Exod.* 14. 2. The *Jews* that carried *Jeremy* into *Egypt* dwelt here, *Jer.* 44. 1.

Miletus,

Miletus, now *Melazo*, or *Milazzo*, one of the moſt conſiderable ancient Cities of *Ionia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, with a Port to the *Ægean* Sea, upon the Frontiers of *Caria*, and near the R. *Meander*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Mileoum, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Numidia*, famous for two Councils in 40 and 416.

Miliane, the Name of one of the eighteen Provinces in the Km. of *Algier*.

Milladou, the Name of one of the *Maldive* Iſlands.

Milo, *Melos*, an Iſland in the *Ægean Sea*, or *Archipelago* in *Aſia*, 60 m. round, with a City of the ſame Name on the S. Side of the Iſland; a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; the Iſle is in the Middle between *Candia* and *Negropont*, inhabited by *Greeks*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Mina, the chief Town of *Moguſtan* in *Perſia*. It has two Fortreſſes on each Side, and many Forts; the adjacent Country abounds with Dates, and their Houſes are made with the Boughs of thoſe Trees, Lon. 76. Lat. 26. 35.

Mina, or *St. George del Mina*, a Caſtle of *Afr.* on the Co. of *Guinea* on the Gold Coaſt, built by the *French*, now poſſeſſed by the *Dutch*, who in 1637 routed the *Portugueſe*.

Mindanao, one of the greateſt and moſt S. of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, about 60 Leagues long, and 40 or 50 broad; the principal City of the ſame Name is on the S. W. Side of the Iſland, once ſub. to the *Spaniards*, but revolted from them, Lon. 150. Lat. between 5 and 10.

Mindora, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, about 100 Lgs. round, with a City and Port of its own Name, ſeparated from the Iſle of *Lucon*, by the Streight of *Mindora*, N. W. of *Mindanao*, S. W. of *Luconia*, and N. E. of *Paragoya*.

Mingrela, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Viſapor* in the Km. of *Decan*, in the *Hither E. Indies*, within half a Lg. of the Sea, much frequented by Ships from *Japan*, *Bengala*, *Ceylan*, &c. eſpecially *Dutch*, whoſe *E. India* Company keep a Factory here.

Mingrelia, *Imiretta*, and *Baciachiouch*, a Pro. of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, properly the *Colchis* of the Ancients, has the *Euxine* Sea to the W. Mount *Caucaſus* on the E. *Armenia* on the S. and *Circaſſia* to the N. The chief Towns are *Sebeſtopolis* and *Fazzo*, the Mountains *Caucaſus* and *Corax*, the Rs. *Faſſo* or *Phaſis*, and *Ciano*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own, but trib. to the *Turks*.

Minibar. See *India*.

Minio, a T. of *Up. Egypt*, 45 *French* Lgs. from *Cairo*. It is the Cap. of a Caſſilif of its own Name E. of the *Nile*, which commands 104 Villages. The chief Product of the Co. is *Corn*, *Fennel*, and *Cummin*, but half of it lies uncultivated, becauſe the Country is much higher than the *Nile*.

Mira, a R. of *Algier* which riſes in the *Great Atlas*, runs through the barren Plains near the *Batbaba*, and turning N. falls into the *Mediterranean* near *Arzea*.

Mirabat or *Mirbat*, a M. and City of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix*, noted for Frankincenſe. It is thought to be the ancient *Sabæa*.

Mirda, one of the 42 Kms. that compoſe the Empire of the Great *Mogul*, lying in the weſtern Part thereof.

Mirdſie, or *Mirja*, a Trading Town of the Km. of *Canara* in the *Eaſt-Indies*. It is fortified, and trades in Pepper, Salt-petre, and Betelnut.

Mirgui, or *Mirgim*, a Town of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, with an excellent Port in an Iſland of the R. *Tenaſſerim*. The Trade is Cloves, Nutmegs, and Mace, &c.

Miſcou, an Iſland of *N. Amer.* in the Gulf of *St. Laurence*, between *Canada* and the Iſle of *St. John*, belonging to *New Fr.*

Miſſilimakinac, a Town of *N. Amer.* in *Canada*, about half a Lg. diſtant from the *Illeneſe* Lake. It belongs to the *Hurons*, Lat. 45. 30.

Mithcah, one of the Encampments of *Iſrael* in the Deſart of *Paran*, *Numb.* 33. 39.

Mitrulherich, an ancient unwalled City on the *Nile*, not far from *Cairo*, noted for ſeveral ſtately Tombs of the *Soldans*. It has a Cuſtom-houſe for all Goods imported from *Sabid*.

Mizpeh, *Gen.* 31. 49. a T. W. of M. *Gilead* in the Region of *Trachonitis*, *Luke* 3. 1. and the Reſidence of *Jephthah*, *Judg.* 11. 34.

Mizraim, the 2d Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. Father of the *Egyptians*, and adjoining People, as *Lud* was of the *Ludims* or *Æthiopians* in *Africa*. See more under thoſe Names.

Moab, *Lot*'s eldeſt Son, *Gen.* 19. 37. and his Children the *Moabites*, ſettled themſelves in the Parts adjoining E. to the *Salt* or *Dead* Sea, and in the Tract near *Jordan*. *Sihon* King of the *Amorites* conquered it, and united it to his Kms. *Num.* 21. 26.

Mocan, Plains in the Pro. of *Giolan* in *Perſia*, thought to be *Strabo*'s *Caſpiæ Portæ*, where the Kgs. bred their Horſes. They are 60 Lgs. long, 20 broad, and inhabited by Rebels tranſported thither, who are called the King's Slaves.

Mocango, the Name of a Pro. in the Km. of *Loango* in *Æthiopia inferior* in *Afr.*

Mocha, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia the Happy*, at the Entrance of the *Red Sea*, very rich by Traffick, eſpecially that of Coffee, ſub. to the *Turks*, N. Lat. 13. 28.

Moco, a Prov. on the *Guinea* Coaſt, bounded on the E. with *Krike*, and on the S. with *Bani*. The Inhabitants coin Iron Money here as big as the Palm of one's Hand, with a Tail a Span long.

Modin, an ancient City of *Paleſtine*, upon a Hill betwixt *Emaus* and *Rhama*, famous for being the Co. of the *Machabees*.

Mogol. See *Indoſtan*.

Mogadore, an Iſland 2 Lgs. from the Coaſt of *Hea* in *Barbary*, Lon. 9 3 Quarters, Lat. 31. 10. 20 m. N. of *Tefetbna*. Here is a good Road for ſmall Shipping, but no Fiſh. Some think it the *Erythræa* of the Ancients.

Moguſtan, a Pro. of *Perſia* over-againſt the Iſle of *Ormus*, famous for Dates. There is another of the ſame Name in *Arabia Felix*.

Mahila, one of the *Comoro* Iſlands, Lon. 23. 2. Lat. 12 and a half. It abounds with all Manner of Fruits and Proviſions, but is of dangerous Acceſs, becauſe of Shelves. It enjoys a good Air and freſh Water.

Moll's Fort, 15 m. S. of *Corymba* in the Dutchy of *Bamba* in *Low. Æthiopia*. It ſtands on the N. Side of the *E. Cenaza*. It was built by the *Dutch* to hinder the Traffick of the *Portugueſe* at *Loanda*. It ſtands a Muſket-ſhot from the Mouth of the R.

Molucca, Iſlands of *Aſia* in the *E. Indian* Sea, near the Line, divided into Great and Small; the firſt being *Celebes*, *Gilolo*, *Terra Papous*, *Ceram*, &c. the Small which are the true *Molucca*, are *Ternate*, *Tidor*, *Machian*, *Meter*, *Bachian*, &c. famous for Spices, and all now belong to the *Dutch*, but *Tidor*, which has a particular K. Long. 150.

Mompa, an Inland Km. which borders upon the *Gold* Coaſt of *Guinea*, bounded on the W. with *Igwira*, on the N. with *Great Incaſſan*, *Waſſa*, and *Adea*, and on the E. with the Maritime Co. of *Anten*.

Monaſtero, a Town of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, on the Coaſt, Lon. 34. 24. Lat.

24. Lat. 32. 18. It was built by the *Romans*, on a pleaſant Spot of Ground, defended by noble high Walls, frequently revolted from the King of *Tunis*, was beſieged by the *Sp.* and was al. ruined by the repeated Depredations of the *Moors*, *Turks*, and *Chriſtians*, and is now ſub. to the *Turks*. It ſtands in the Gov. of *Suſa*, 4 Lgs. from that T. and a Lg. from another called *Africa*. It had its Name from a neighbouring Monaſtery. Its Inhabitants are poor, and obliged to pay Tribute both to the Governor of *Suſa*, and their own Lord.

Monbaza, *Monbaze*, *Mombaccia*, a Km. of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.* near the Line, of great Extent between the Kms. of *Quiloa* and *Melinda*; the Cap. City is of the ſame Name, 150 Lgs. N. from *Quiloa*, in an Iſland about 4 Lgs. round, once poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, but now ſub. to the K. of *Monbaza*, or, as he calls himſelf, Emp. of the World, Lon. 65. S. Lat. 30. but according to *Heylin*, Lon. 72. Lat. 4. 50.

Monſia, an Iſland and little T. of *Africa*, on the Co. of *Zanguebar*, over-againſt *Quiloa*, Lon. 65. S. Lat. 8.

Mongallo, the Name of an Iſland and Km. on the Coaſt of *Zanguebar* in *Africa*.

Mongul, a Pro. in the *Aſiatick Tartary*, very obſcure to us.

Monikiſambo, a great Village near the Bay of *Benguela*; a Pro. in *Low. Æthiopia*, which can raiſe 3000 Men.

Mono-Emugi, *Monemagi*, a Km. of *Afr.* bounded to the N. with the Co. of *Abyſſinia* and *Macoco*, with the Kms. of *Monomotapa*, and *Moſambique* to the S. the Kms. of *Mozamba* and *Quiloa* to the E. and upon the W. with the *Nile*, and two Lakes. It has Mines of Gold, *&c.* many petty Princes, but properly ſubject to the K. of *Mono-Emugi*.

Monomotapa, a Co. and Km. of *Afr.* between the R. *Culna* and *de Spiritu Sancto*, where ſtands the Town of *Monomotapa*. It contains 25 other Kms. and reaches 250 *Sp.* Lgs. from N. to S. even to the Cape of *Good Hope*, the Mountains of the *Moanare* on the N. and the Co. of *Cafres* on the other Side of it, ſub. to the K. of *Monomotapa*, or the Emp. of Gold, as the *Portugueſe* call him. The Town is Lon. 48. S. Lat. 24. 35.

Monoſceles, an ancient People of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* of whom we now know nothing.

Monoſoles, a People of the Km. of *Macoco* in *Afr.* See *Macoco*.

Monoſol, the Cap. of *Macoco* in the Km. of *Biafar* in *Low. Æthiopia*, which lies 300 Lgs. from the Coaſt whither the *Portugueſe* of *Leango* ſend ſome of their Slaves to learn to read, write, and cypher, and to buy or ſell.

Montagnia, a Town of *Aſia* in *Natolia*, on the Coaſt of the Sea of *Marmora*, 5 or 6 Lgs. from *Burſa*, a trading and populous Place, inhabited by *Turks*, *Greeks*, and *Jews*, but ſub. to the *Turks*.

Montreal, or *Villemarie*, a T. of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada*, or *New Fr.* ſeated in an Iſland of the ſame Name, 8 Lgs. from the Canton of *Sorel*, ſub. to the K. of *France*, Lat. 45. and ſome Min.

Montreal, *Krach*, or *Crac*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petræa*, between the *Red* Sea and the Dead Sea, an A. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*.

Montſerat, a ſmall Iſland of *Amer.* about 10 m. long, and 9 broad, ſub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 17.

Mopſueſtia, a T. of *Caramania*, in the *Leſſer Aſia*, once a B. then an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, famous for a Synod in 550; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Moreh, *Gen.* 12. 6. was a Plain adjoining to *Sichem*, of which *Jacob* bought a Parcel for 100 Pieces of Silver, *Gen.* 33. 19. and afterwards

wards gave it to his Son *Joseph*, *Gen.* 48. 22. Here was the remarkable Oak, mentioned, *Gen.* 35. 4. *Josh.* 24. 25, 26. *Judg.* 9. 6.

Moreſtan, a large Hoſpital at *Cairo* in *Egypt*, open to all Kind of ſick People of what Religion ſoever.

Moriah, the Land of, *Gen.* 22. 2. was no other than the Mount *Moriah*, whereon *Solomon* afterwards built the Temple, 2 *Chron.* 3. 1. and on Part of which, called Mount *Calvary*, our Saviour ſuffered; as if the ſacrificing of *Iſaac* there, in Intention, was a Type of the real Sacrifice of Chriſt.

Morocco, a Km. in *Afr.* Part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, bounded on the N. and W. by the O. and Gulf of *Yaguas*, on the S. and E. by *Biledulgerid*, and on the N. E. by the Km. of *Fez*. The Extent of it from S. W. to N. E. is about 100 Lgs. and from the N. W. to the S. E. 56.

Moſambique, a City of *Zanguebar*, on the E. Coaſt of *Afr.* in an Iſland near the Continent, at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, that there falls into the *Æthiopick* Sea, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, Lon. 63. 40. Lat. 14. 5.

Moſemſelks, a numerous and conſiderable Nation in the Weſtern Parts of *Canada* in *N. Amer.* not far from *Miſſiſippi*.

Moſeroth, *Numb.* 33. 31. was the 28th Station of the *Iſraelites* in the Wilderneſs of *Paran*, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Moſkitos, a ſmall *Indian* Nation on the Continent of *Amer.* near Cape *Gratia Dios*, between *Honduras* and *Nicaragua*; they have no Form of Government among them, but own the K. of *Eng.* for their Sovereign.

Moſul, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Aſſyria* upon the R. *Tigris*, 35 m. N. E. of *Minda*, ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Aſſyria* and *Aaſour*.

Mothala, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the *S.* Sea, near the Km. of *Chili*.

Motri, one of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, un. the Line, betwixt *Gilolo* to the E. *Tidor* to the N. *Machian* to the S. and *Celebes* to the W. ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Mottygia, a famous Plain betwixt *Col de Mudejares* and *Algier*, 45 m. long, and al. 30 broad. It has a little R. running thro' it, and it produces Corn 2 or 3 Times a Year, with a very great Increaſe.

Mouree, or the Church-yard of the *Dutch*, who are here interred. It ſtands N. Lat. 5. 10. It is a large but ſtraggling Village. The Inhabitants were the firſt that contracted Friendſhip with the *Dutch*, and permitted them to land on their Coaſt, and agreed ſo well with them that it ſoon became the moſt Trading Place in all the *Gold* Coa^t. The Inhabitants go out every Morning in 4 or 500 Canoes to fiſh, and at their Return pay every fifth Fiſh as Toll to the *Dutch* Factor who governs the Town. One hundred Canoes are daily laden here with Fruits and Palm Oyl for *Axim* and *Acra*.

Mozambick. See *Moſambick*.

Mujacheu, a great City in the Pro. of *Sucburn* in *China*.

Mujaco, a Km. of great Extent in the *Higher Æthiopia* in *Afr.*

Multan, a City of *Aſia* in the *Higher E. Indies* upon the R. *Indus*, in the Middle between *Lahor* to the E. and *Candahar* to the W. now declining, yet the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the *Mogul*, Long. 104. 55. Lat. 31. 5.

Mulucan, a large R. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, which riſes out of the *Great Atlas* in the Pro. of *Cus*, and joining the *Melulo*, another great R. from the ſame M. runs with it through the Deſart of *Tedneſt*, and and falls into the *Mediterranean*, a little W. of *Tafalla*.

Munay,

Munay, an Island on the Coast of *Pegu*, near Cape *Negrais*, famous for Pagan Temples, and for the Residence of the chief Priest, who presides over all the Priests of the Km. and takes Place of the K.

Munsia, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon the W. Side of the R. *Nile*, 150 *Eng.* m. S. of *Grand Cairo*, flourishing; sub. to the *Turks*.

Mungboa, a City in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, of which we know no more than the Name.

Munia, see *Munsia*.

Muscur, a District of *Servan* in *Persia*, which has the best and cheapest Rice in the Km. It is pleasant and fruitful. The Ruins of the Ovens which *Alexander* built for his Armies are still to be seen here.

Mussula, a *Dutch* Factory on the Coast of the Duchy of *Bamba* in *Low. Æthiopia*, 72 m. N. of *Loando St. Paulo*, and 60 S. W. of *Bamba*.

Mustugan, a T. of *Algier* on the Coast of *Barbary* to the N. W. Lon. 19 and a half. Lat. 36 and 3 Quarters, 45 m. W. of *Tenez*. It stands at the Mouth of the R. which falls into the *Mediterranean*.

Mycone. See *Micoli*.

Mylæa, a City of *Pamphylia* in the *Lesser Asia*, now ruined.

Myra, a T. of *Lycia* in *Asia*, now called *Stramita*, 20 Lgs. from the Sea; sub. to the *Turks*. See *Stramita*.

Myrlea, *Apamia*; a Co. of *Bithynia* in the *L. Asia*, upon the S. Shore of the *Propontis*, a B. un. the A. of *Cyzicum*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Mysia, a Co. of *Asia Minor* (according to the ancient *Geogr.*) divided into the *Greater* and *Lesser*; the first lay between *Phrygia Bithynia*, the *Ægean* Sea, and *Mysia the Less*, as the other did between *Troas* and the *Hellespont*. It is now wholly contained in *Natolia*; the chief Cities were, *Pergamus*, *Trajanopolis*, *Adramyttios*, *Cyzicus*, *Lampsacus*, &c.

NA.

NAARDA, a T. of ancient *Mesopotamia* in *E. Turky*, a strong T. on the *Euphrates*, and the Confines of *Babylonia*. Hither the *Jews* fled from *Tiberius* and set up Schools.

Nabata, a Tract in *Samaria*, about 60 Stadia from *Cæsarea*, to which the *Jews* retired with their sacred Volumes, when the *Heathens* molested them in *Cæsarea*.

Nabathæans, an ancient People of *Arabia Petræa*, whose Co. was bounded by *Arabia Deserta* on the E. *Palestine* on the S. and *Arabia Felix* on the N. Their Cap. *Petra*.

Nagaya, a Km. of *Asia* in *Tartary*, upon the *Caspian* Sea, sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*. The *Nagay Tartars* live on the E. Side of the *Volga* in *Asia*, over-against the Km. of *Casan*.

Nabaya, a T. of *Gambea* in *Negroland*, inhabited by warlike People, Enemies to the *Portuguese*, but Friends to the *Dutch* and *Eng.* with whom they trade in Ivory, Gold, &c.

Naboth's Vineyard lay near *Jezrael* in *Samaria*.

Naceade, a fine and ancient City of *Up. Egypt*, where the *Coptics* have many Monasteries. It lies upon the *Nile*.

Nader, a great and strong City of *Mavay* in the *E. Indies*, noted for making rich Coverlets.

Nagoy, a large Km. of *Desert Tartary*, 1200 m. long from *Astracan* to *Samaria*, and 500 broad from *Astracan* to the R. *Yeike*.

Nabaliel, *Numb.* 21. 19. was the 45th Encampment of the *Israe-*

lites, when they came out of *Egypt*.

Nabor, the City *Gen.* 24. 10. was *Ur* of the *Chaldees*, and not *Haran* and *Charran* as ſome aſſert.

Nain, *Naim*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine* in *Galilee*, near Mount *Tabor*, containing only at preſent ſome few Cottages of wild *Arabs*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Nainantiva, or the Iſle of *Bravens*, on the Coaſt of *Jaffanapatan*, in the *E. Indies*, inhabited by *Chriſtians*.

Nackſivan. See *Naſcivan*.

Nalbane, or the Mountain of the Sun of *Ayerack* of *Perſia*. The Sun continually ſhines on it. It is about a Lg. high, produces admirable Medicinal Herbs; and the famous *Avicen* is ſaid to have ſtudied Simples here.

Nanchan, a City of *Aſia* in *China*, in the Pro. of *Quancii*, al. ruined in the late Wars of the *Tartars*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nancyam, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chiamſi*, in the Empire of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nande, a Km. of *India* belonging to the *Mogul*, which furniſhes him 18000 Foot and Horſe, and 900000 l. ſterl. *per Annum*.

Nangan, a populous Town of great Trade in *Chiamſi*; a Pro. of *China*, noted for that called Silver Rice, which is uſed at the *Mogul*'s Court.

Nangazachi, a City of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Ximo* in the Pro. of *Figyn*, once a B. un. the A. of *Goa*, but at preſent none.

Nanbiung, a City of *China* in the Pro. of *Quancii*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nankanga, another City of *China* in the Pro. of *Quancii*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nanquin, a great Pro. of *China* in *Aſia*, bounded on the N. by *Sciantun*, on the W. by *Honan* and *Huquan*, on the S. by *Chequian*, and on the E. by the *Chineſe* O. contains 14 great, and 110 ſmall Cities, 196816 Families, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nanquin, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, upon a Bay, and in a Pro. of the ſame Name, once the Cap. and Seat of the Court, ſtill a famous Port, ſub. to the E. of *China*, Lon. 145. Lat. 31.

Nantuchat, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *New England*, inhabited by *Indian* Converts.

Naphtali, was a ſtrong City of *Aſia* in the Tribe of that Name, in the Land of *Canaan*, on the W. of *Dothan*, N. W. of *Sephet*, and S. E. of *Bethſaida*, now obſcure, and the Co. ſub. to *Turkiſh* Barbariſm.

Naphtuhim, the Children of the 4th Son of *Mizraim*, *Gen.* 10. 13. dwelt in that Part of *Afr.* which borders on the *Cyrenaica*, viz. *Marmarica*, where we find *Aptuchi fanum*, i. e. the Temple of *Aptuchus*, and the *Heathen* Fables tell us, that *Aptuchus* was the Son of *Cyrene*, from whom this Co. took its Name.

Naploſa, anciently *Sychem* or *Sychar*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, not far from *Samaria*, ſtanding in a narrow Valley between Mount *Gerizim* on the S. and Mount *Ebal* on the N. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Napoli di Barbaria, a Town of *Afr.* near *Tripoli* in *Barbary*, called alſo *Lebeda* and *Lepe*, ſub. to the *Tripolines*, inhabited only by a few Gardeners and Peaſants.

Napulouſe, an ancient T. of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, at the Foot of Mount *Gerizim*, otherwiſe called *Sychar*, *Sychem*, *Nabortho*, and *Mrothia*, where the Pat. of *Jeruſalem* aſſembled a Council in 1120, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Naraganſets, a formidable People ſubdued by the *Eng.* in the W. of *New England*.

Narborough's Iſland, on the Coaſt of *Patagonia*, S. Lat. 44. diſcovered by Sir *John Narborough*.

Narea, *Nerea*, or *Enarrea*, the moſt S. Km. of *Up. Æthiopia*. It abounds with Mines and Metals, lies near *Sofala*. The *Nile* runs thro' it, and the Stream there is ſo full of Rocks that they leap from one to another.

Narmacha, that called the Royal R. in *Babylonia*, being a Canal dug by *Trajan* for a Communication betwixt the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*.

Narſinga. See *Caramania*.

Narſinga, a Km. and City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninſula on this Side the *Ganges*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, formerly conſiderable, but now ſub. to the K. of *Biſnagar*. The City ſtands upon a great R. is populous, and 35 m. from *Biſnagar*. See *Biſnagar*.

Narſingapatan, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Golconda*, in the Peninſula beyond the *Ganges*, in the Bay of *Bengala* on the E. of *Condopoli*, between *Palhor* and *Viſipatan*, in the ſame Gulf.

Narval, the M. of *Mevat* in *India*, Lon. 104. Lat. 27. ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Narvar, a Km. of the *E. Indies*, 240 m. long, and 180 broad. It lies N. of *Bengala*.

Naſcivan, *Nukſivan*, or *Naxiwan*, a City of *Aſia* in the *Greater Armenia*, 3 Lgs. from Mount *Ararat*, between the *Caſpian* Sea and the Lake of *Exſechia*, about 7 Lgs. from the R. *Araxes*, the Cap. of the Co. and Seat of a *Perſian Can* or *Kan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*, Lon. 81. 34. Lat. 38. 40.

Naſſau, a T. and Harbour of the *Iſle of Providence* in the *W. Indies*.

Natens, a large T. of *Ayerack* in *Perſia*, two Days Journey from *Caſban*, in the Way to *Hiſpahan*, noted for an Octogonal Tower of admirable Structure upon the Top of a high Mountain in the Neighbourhood.

Natolia, *Aſia Minor*, the moſt W. Part of *Aſia* in the Form of a Peninſula, called *Nadula* by the *Turks*, bounded on the N. by the *Euxine*, to the W. by the *Propontis* and *Archipelago*, the *Mediterranean* on the S. and *Armenia* to the E. the principal Cities at this Day are, *Amaſia*, *Ancyra*, *Cataige*, *Cogni*, *Tucat*, *Iſnich*, *Burſico*, *Smyrna*, and *Taraboſan*. It reaches from Lon. 51 to 72, and from Lat. 36 to 43, from the *Helleſpont* to the *Euphrates*, ſuppoſed to be 630 m. long, and 210 broad, now deſolate, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Naucratis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, near the Mouth of the W. Branch of the *Nile*, now obſcure, and unknown.

Naugracut, a Ter. of *Aſia* in the N. Part of *Indoſtan*, towards *Tartary*, which reaches to Mount *Caucaſus*, as alſo a City upon the R. *Ravee*, 220 m. E. of *Labor*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Naunketon, a City of *Xinigar*, a Pro. of *China*, without the Wall, inhabited by a wicked People who are Conjurers, and invoke the Devil.

Naxia, *Naxos*, *Strongyle*, and *Nixia*, an Iſland of the *Archipelago*, 84 m. round, with a City of the ſame Name, and 18 Villages, once famous for the Temple of *Bacchus*, has a *Greek* and *Latin* B. tributary to the *Turks*.

Naxio, a Port of *Bithynia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, and was the Port to *Heraclea Pontica*, upon the *Acone*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Nazareth, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Galilee* in *Judæa*, in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, 30 Lgs. S. of *Jeruſalem*, famous upon many Accounts, and ſtill a *Latin* Titular A. tho' now but a poor Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Nazianzum, an ancient City of *Cappadocia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, once a B. and afterwards a Met. un. the Pat.

Pat. of *Antioch*, famous for having been the Birth-place of *Gregory Nazianzen*, ſub. to the *Turks*. It lies 27 m. S. W. from *Cæſarea*.

Nebaioth, the eldeſt Son of *Iſhmael*, *Gen.* 25. 13. and his Children the *Nabathæi* poſſeſſed *Arabia the Stony*, Iſa. 60. 7.

Nebeſſe, a T. of *Goyam* in *Up. Æthiopia*, noted for a famous Temple, and ſeveral noble Ruins, inhabited by the Jeſuits.

Nebet, a little T. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, inhabited by Gardeners. It lies in the Lordſhip of *Goletta*, near the *Mediterranean*, 3 Lgs. E. of *Tunis*. It was built by the *Romans*, and formerly very populous.

Nebo, *Deut.* 32. 49. is a M. adjoining to the Mountains of *Abarim* in the Plains of *Moab*.

Necaus, a T. of *Bugia* in *Barbary*, Long. 23. and a half, Lat. 35 and a Quarter, 106 m. from *Bugia*.

Necropolis, an ancient City of *Africa* in the Km. of *Egypt*, about 4 m. from *Alexandria*, where *Cleopatra* poiſoned herſelf with Aſps, now without any Remains; the Co. is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ned-Roma, a T. of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*, on the Mouth of a R. that falls into the *Mediterranean*, 55 m. S. W. of *Oran*, Long. 33. 40. Lat. 19. 10. It was built by the *Romans*, has many Ruins, and now a Manufacture of Cotton.

Neſta, a large T. of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid* on the R. *Major*, divided into three Ts. ſeparated by Walls: Here is a Fortreſs of *Roman* Workmanſhip. It lies 70 m. S. E. from *Teolacha*.

Negada, a great T. of *Upper Egypt*, on the W. Side of the *Nile*, 125 Lgs. from *Cairo*. It is inhabited by *Coptis*, who have ſeveral Churches here.

Negapatan, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninſula beyond the *Ganges*, upon the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, in the Pro. of *Tamjaor*, formerly poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Negombo, a T. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Ceylon* in the *E. Indies*, once and again poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Negraus, a Prom. and T. on the Coaſt of *Pegu*, in the *E. Indies*, with a good Harbour but of difficult Entrance.

Negro Cape, of *Mataman* in *Low. Æthiopia*, Long. 31. 3 Quarters, Lat. 16. 1 third. There is a vaſt Bay on the N. Side of it.

Negroland, a large Co. of *Afr.* betwixt the Tropick of *Cancer* and the *Equinox*; has *Zaara* on the N. the O. on the W. and the Coaſt of *Guinea* on the S. and E. It is 2400 m. long, and 900 where broadeſt. See *Nigritia*.

Nekrakin. See *Ormus*.

Nellemby, near a T. of *Jaffanapatan*, in the *E. Indies*, where the King keeps his Court.

Nelſon's Port, in *Hudſon's* Bay, belonging to the *Engliſh*, ſeveral Times taken and re-taken in the late Wars.

Neocæſarea, called *Euphrateſina*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Syria*, of which there are now ſcarce any Remains. It is noted for the Birth of *Georgius Neocæſarienſis*, for his great Learning called *Triſmegiſtus*. *Luyt* ſays, it is a large and neat Town, and gives Name to the Diſtrict.

Neocæſarea. See *Totat*.

Nera, a T. of *Proper Banda* in the *E. Indies*, where the *Dutch* have a Factory and a Governor.

Nevis, or *Mevis*, one of the Leeward *Caribbee* Iſlands of *Amer.* ſub. to the K. of *Eng.* It lies not far from *St. Chriſtopher's* in 16 D. 45 Minutes of N. Lat. not above 18 m. in Compaſs.

New Albion. See *California*.

New Britain, an Iſland of *New Guinea* in *Terra Auſtralis incog.* *Dampier* makes it 260 m. long.

240 where broadeſt, and divides it from *N. Guinea* on the W. by a Streight called *Dampier's Paſſes*.

New Cambridge, a To. of *Amer.* in *New Eng.* on the R. *Quinobequin*, ſub. to the *Engl.*

Newcaſtle, a Town and Co. of *Penſilvania*. The Town is pretty large, and well inhabited by *Eng.* and *Dutch*, who have both Churches here.

New Corduba, a To. lately built in Southern *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Tucuman*, the Inland Part of it belongs to the *Spaniards*.

New Denmark, a Country of Northern *Amer.* towards the W. lately diſcovered by a *Dane*.

New England, a large Co. of N. *Amer.* firſt diſcovered by *Cabot* un. *Engliſh* Colours in 1497, has *Canada* on the N. *New York* on the W. *Penſilvania* to the S. and the *Atlantick* O. on the E. has 70 m. of Sea-coaſt, with ſeveral very good Harbours, 7 great Towns, whereof *Boſton* is chief, and a ſtrong and flouriſhing Plantation, ſub. to the K. of *Engl.*

New Fluſhing, an *American* T. lately built by the *Dutch* in the Iſle of *Tobago* in the N. or *Atlantick* O. over-againſt *Trinidad* and *New Andaluzia*.

Newfoundland, an Iſland of *N. Amer.* in *Canada* or *New France*, of great Extent, whoſe chief To. is *Plaiſance*; now un. this Name is alſo comprehended the Iſles that lie on the W. of it in the Gulf of *St. Lawrence*, and the R. of *Canada*, having the N. Sea on the E. and S. of them, and *Canada* to the N. and W. they are 15 or 16 in all, the chief whereof are the Iſles of the Sand or Bank of Cape *Breton*, *St. John*, and *Aſſumption*; the firſt is S. of *St. Lawrence* Gulf, and al. cut in two by the Gulf of *Labrador*. *St. Peter* the chief Port, *St. John* is W. of the Iſle of Cape *Breton*, and *Aſſumpton* or *Anticoſti* lies at the Mouth of the R. *St. Lawrence*; *Bears* Port is the beſt Haven; they are very famous for the Cod Fiſhery, ſub. to the *Engliſh* and *French*, the former of which did great Damage to the other there in 1702. It lies between 46 and 53 Deg. N. Lat.

New Gallicia, a large Co. of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* with the Pro. of *Mechoana* to the E. *Zacatecas* to the N. and W. and S. ſurrounded with the *Pacifick* Sea, the chief T. is *Guadalajara* upon the R. *Baranie*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Newhaven, a Town and Colony of *New England*, on a pleaſant Bay.

New Holland, a large Tract of Land on the *Indian* Ocean, ſituate in the Southern Lat. of 16. 50. It is not agreed, whether it is an Iſland or a Continent, but it is certain it joins neither to *Aſia*, *Afr.* nor *Amer.*

New Jerſey, a Co. of N. *Amer.* Part of *New Albion*, ſubdivided into E. and W. *Jerſey*, the firſt on the S. E. bounded by the Main O. E. by *Hudſon's* Bay, W. by a Line of Diviſion which ſeparates it from W. *Jerſey*, which is the S. and W. Parts lying on the Sea and *de la Ware* R. above 100 Lgs. in length along the Sea Coaſt and *Hudſon's* R. a healthful and plentiful Co, the chief Towns are *Shrewſbury*, *Middle-Town*, *Bargin*, *Newark*, *Elizabeth-Town*, *Woodbridge*, and *Piſcataway*; it is ſub. to the K. of *Eng.* between 39 and 40 N. Lat.

New North Wales, but little known, lies on the N. of *America*, towards *Hudſon's* Bay.

New Orange, a Fort belonging to the *Dutch*, in the Iſle *Vaypin* of *Cochin* in the *E. Indies*.

New Scotland, or *Nova Scotia*, a large Co. in N. *Amer.* by the *Atlantick* on the N. *Breton* Iſland on the E. *Canada* on the W. and N. *England* on the S. It lies betwixt N. Lat. 43. 51. The *French* call it *Acadia*, it is ſub. to the K. of *Eng.* its chief Ts. are *Anapolis* and *Conſo.*

New

New Segovia, a To. of *Asia* in the *Philippines*, another in the *Manilla* Island, a Bishop's See, un. the A. of *Manilla*.

New Swedeland, a Co. of N. *Amer.* between *Virginia* and *New York*, whose chief Town is *Gottemburg*, inhabited first by the *Swedes*, then by the *Dutch*, but now sub. to the *English*, and makes Part of *New York*.

New Valacheria, or *New Valcheren*, one of the *Antilles* in *Amer.* in the *Atlantick* O. about 10 *Germ.* m. from *Trinidad*, now sub. to the *Dutch*.

New York, a Colony of N. *Amer.* adjoining to *Maryland*, which formerly contained all that Land that is between *New Eng.* and *Maryland*, the Length not known, but the Breadth above 100 m. the principal Rs. are *Hudson*'s R. *Raritan*, and *de la Ware* Bay; the chief Islands, *Long-Island*, *Slater-Island*, and *Manahatan* within Land, 14 m. long, and 2 broad, wherein is *New York* the Metr. a fruitful Co. once called *New Netherlands*, and possessed by the *Dutch*, now inhabited by *Eng.* and *Dutch*, sub. to the K. of *Engl.*

New Zealand, a large Co. of S. *Amer.* or *Antartick* Land, discovered by the *Dutch* in 1642. S. of the *Pacifick* Sea, and far E. of *New Guinea*, and *Solomon*'s Island, not known whether an Island or Continent, and without any Colony.

Nicaragua, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, of great Extent, between the N. Sea to the E. the S. Sea to the W. the Pro. of *Honduras* to the N. and *La Costa Rica* to the S. called also *New Leon*, from its Cap. City. It is a fruitful Co. and called by some *Mahomet*'s Paradise, a Bishoprick un. the Archbishop of *Mexico*, sub. to the K. of *Spain*. It has a great Lake which adjoins to the Town, and is 117 Lgs. in Circumference. The Banks of it are well inhabited, and it discharges itself into the N. Sea, by a River called *Desaguadero*.

Nicaria, an Island of *Asia* in the *Archipelago*, having *Samos* to the E. *Naxia* W. *Scio* N. and *Patmos* S. with a City of the same Name, once a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, about 40 m. round, anciently famous for a Tauropolion or Temple of *Diana*, sub. now to the *Turks*.

Nice, *Nicea*, now *Isnich*, *Nichor*, and *Nichea*, a City of the *Lesser Asia*, in *Bithynia*, 44 m. N. of *Nicomedia*, and 25 W. of *Prusia*; famous for the first General Council against the *Arians* in 325, an A. sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 57. 30. Lat. 42. 25.

St. Nicholas, one of the Cape *Verd* Islands, 22 Lgs. W. from *Sol*, and 40 N. W. from *Mayo*. It is 30 Lgs. long. There is another populous Town of the same Name in *Urvaig* in *Paragua*, built by the *Spaniards*, at the Conflux of the *Piratin* and *Urvaig*. There is a Cape and Port of this Name, which is a large and safe Harbour, on the W. End of the N. Coast of *Hispaniola* in the *W. Indies*.

Nicephorium. See *Constantina*.

Nicher. See *Nice*.

Nicobar Islands: There are many of this Denomination, the most Southerly is called *Nicobar*, and lies about 40 Lgs. N. N. W. from the N. W. End of the Island *Sumatra* in *Asia*.

Nicomedia, the ancient Cap. City of *Bithynia* in *Asia Minor*, vulgarly *Comidia*, by the *Turks*, *Ismid*, or *Ismigimid*, towards the Coast of the *Propontis*, upon a Gulf of its own Name, anciently one of the most considerable Cities of the E. now inhabited by *Greeks*, *Turks*, *Armenians*, and *Jews*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Nicopolis. See *Gianich*.

Nicosia, a City of *Asia* in the Middle of the Isle of *Cyprus*, 40 m. E. of *Salina*, an A. sub. to the *Turks*. Suffered much by an Earthquake in 1735.

Nicoya, a City and Co. of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Nicaragua*, sub. to the

the K. of *Spain*. There is a Gulf of the same Name adjoining, which is one of the noblest Ports in the World.

Niger, a great R. in *Afr.* which divides *Negroland* into 3 Parts, one on the hither Side, the second beyond it, and the third between its Branches. It rises from a Lake E. of the Desart of *Zue*. It is supposed to be a Branch of the *Nile*, which runs under Ground, and rises again in that Lake. It overflows the Co. like the *Nile*, and has the same Sort of Fish and Monsters. Some say it falls into the Ocean by six great Streams, South of Cape *Verd*; one of them called *Senega*, falls into the Sea by the N. of that Cape. There is a Lake of this Name in *Abyssinia*, 70 Lgs. long, and 30 broad. It lies betwixt *Up. Æthiopia*, and *Congo*.

Nigritia, a large Co. of *Afr.* extended on the E. Side the *Niger*, that divides it into two Parts, from E. to W. bounded betwixt *Guinea* to the S. the *Atlantick* O. to the W. and the vast Desarts of *Zaara*, to the E. and N. the Kms. of *Borno*, *Agades*, *Cano* or *Ghana*, *Tombut*, *Gualata*, *Gueneboa*, *Gago*, and several more are contained in it; the Inhabitants are *Negroes*, and sub. to divers Princes.

Nilco, a well inhabited Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Nile, a famous R. in *Afr.* its Rise is in the Western Part of the Km. of *Goyam*, in the Country of the *Abyssines*, about the 12 D. of S. Lat. It crosses the Countries of the *Abyssines*, *Nubia*, *Egypt* from S. to N. and discharges itself into the *Mediterranean* Sea at 5 or 6 Mouths.

Nimpo, or *Ningpo*, on the Coast of *Chequian* in *China*. It lies within 2 Days Sail from *Japan*, drives a great Trade with that Co. is a very large City, and has a great Garrison.

Nimrod's Kingdom, *Gen.* 10. 10. contained all the Lower Part of the Land of *Shinar*, a rich Country lying upon the *Hiddekel*, or *Tigris*, from which (by Wars) he routed the Posterity of *Arphaxad*, and in which he built *Babel*, *Erech*, *Accad*, and *Calneh*, famous Cities, afterwards; as also *Rehoboth*, *Calah*, *Resen*, and *Nineveh*.

Nincrita, a To. of *Great Tartary*, where People embark on the Great R. *Helum*, and after 40 Days Sail N. E. and N. arrive at the Streights of *Ancan*.

Ningiwee, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Leauton* in *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Ningo, a Co. on the Slave Coast of *Guinea*, which has Great *Accara* on the W. *Equea* and Little *Accara* on the N. and is inhabited chiefly by Fishermen.

Ningque, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Nineveh, or *Ninus*, an ancient celebrated City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Assyria*, famous upon many Accounts, now in Ruins, out of which sprung the City of *Mosul*, built on the other Side of the *Tigris*. It had its Name from *Ninus*, Son of *Nimrod*. It is so totally destroyed, according to the Prophecy of *Nahum*, Chap. 1. 8, 3, 17. that its Situation is hardly known, but it is most probable that it stood at the Mouth of the R. *Lycus*, where it falls into the *Tigris*. It was a very great City, *Jon.* 3. 3. bigger than *Babylon*, *viz.* 60 m. in Compass, 19 in Length, and 11 in Breadth. The Walls are 100 Foot high, and 20 Foot or more thick, having 1500 Turrets in them, at 200 Foot Distance, one from the other, and each of them 200 Foot high. King *Astyages*, the Emperor of the *Medes*, destroyed it, and, tho' there is another City risen up bearing its Name, it stands not in the same Place. See *Mosul*.

Nio, an Island on the Coast of *Natolia*, formerly called *Oliarus*.

It

It lies 40 m. S. from *Naxia*, and abounds with Timber.

Niphonia, or *Niphon*, a great Island of *Asia* belonging to *Japan*, the principal Pro. of that Emp. wherein are *Jedo*, and *Meaco*, it is divided into 5 Ter. *Jamaisoit*, *Jetsegen*, *Jesten*, *Ochio*, and *Quanto*, being about 6 Lgs. round, and sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Nisa, *Nissa*, a City of *Lydia* in the *Lesser Asia*, a B. sub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 10. Lat. 40. 50.

Nisabour, the Cap. of a Pro. of the same Name in *Persia*. Lon. 99 2 thirds. Lat. 39 and a half. There is a Mountain in the Neighbourhood, which furnishes such excellent Turquoises, that the K. of *Persia* keeps them for his own Use. *Tamerlane* is said to have cut off 400000 People of this City and Neighbourhood in one Day.

Nisibin, *Nisibis*, the principal City of *Mesopotamia* in *Asia*, upon the R. *Saba*, 30 m. from the R. *Tigris* to the W. 50 S. of *Amida*, and 70 S. W. of *Taurus*, an A. sub. to the *Turks*.

Nisi, *Nisa*, a City of *Asia* in the *Lesser Armenia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Cæsarea*, from which it stands E. 60 m. Lon. 66. 30. Lat. 40. 20. It is the Birth-place of *Greg. Nicene*.

Nivata, a City and Pro. of *Japan* in the Isle of *Nipbon*, and Region of *Quanto*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Niuche, a Km. in the *Asian Tartary*, whose K. some Years ago conquered *China*.

Nizza. See *Nice*.

No, a To. of *Egypt*, mentioned *Jer.* 46. 25. and *Nahum* 3. 8. The LXX render it *Diospolis*, *Ezek.* 30. 14, 16. Some think it to be the *Egyptian Thebes*, and others *Alexandria*.

Nob, a Town in the *Holy Land*, 15 or 16 Miles from *Jerusalem*. It was the Seat of the Ark, 1 *Sam.* 22. 1, and destroyed by *Saul*, because *Abimelech* the Priest entertained *David* here.

Nod, Land of, *Gen.* 4. 16. was in the Co. of *Arabia the Desart*, a barren Place, suitable for the Punishment of the first and great Criminal, as *Grotius* and *Wells* assert, tho' contrary to the common Opinion which the learned *Huetius* maintains.

Nombre de Dios, *Nomen Dei*, a City of *Amer.* in *Terra Firma*, a Pro. upon the Streights of *Panama*, 25 Lgs. N. of *Panama*, with a noble Harbour to the *N.* Sea, sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Nova Antequera, a City of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Oaxaco*, 80 *Sp.* Lgs. E. of *Mexico*, 17 S. of the *N.* Sea, and as many from *Vera Cruz*, little and mean, but a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, sub. to the King of *Sp.*

Nova Guinea, a large Co. in the W. Part of the *Pacifick* O. Part of the *Terra Australis*, on the E. of the *Molucca* Islands, discovered in 1528, and since found to be a Continent.

Nubia, a great Tract of Land in the E. Part of *Afr.* along the *Nile*, encompassed on the N. and W. with Mountains, by which it is separated from *Egypt*, *Gaoga*, *Borno*, *Zanfara*, and *Biafara* to the W. the *Nile* that parts it from *Barnagasso* on the E. and *Abyssinia* S. 300 Lgs. long, the Cap. *Dancala*, the other Cities are, *Cusa*, *Guala*, *Jalac*, and *Sula*.

Nula, or the Land of *Peter Nuis*, a Part of *New Holland*, now *New York* in *N. Amer.* discovered by a *Dutchman* of that Name in 1625.

Numidia, a great Inland Co. of *Afr.* in the Confines of *Lybia*, and *Mauritania*, supposed to be the same as the now *Biledulgerid*, having W. the *Atlantick* O. S. the Desart of *Zaara*, *Egypt* E. and *Barbary* N. the chief Pros. or Kms. in it are, *Sus* or *Souly*, *Tesset*, *Darbo*, *Segelmessa*, *Tegorarim*, *Zeb*, *Tesser*, the

the Desart of *Barca*, &c. a Co. famous for the Persons of *Masanassa* and *Jugurtha*, at present sub. to many *Mahometan* Princes.

Nuoecman, a large City of *Pulucambi*, in *Cochinchina* in the *East Indies*, 5 m. long, and half a m. broad.

Nuova Biscaya, one of the seven Pros. in the Audience of *Guadalajara* in *Mexico* in *Amer.*

O A.

OAANDO, the Name of a Pro. in *Afr.* bordering on the Dutchy of *Amtnila*, or *Amboile*, being only parted from it by the R. *Loze.*

Obdora, a Pro. of the *N. Muscovy* on the Frozen Sea, between the R. *Oby* to the E. and *Potzora* to the W. It is called by the *Dutch*, *New West Friesland.*

Oboth, *Numb.* 21. 10. was the thirty-eighth Station of the *Israelites* in their Journey from *Egypt*, in the Land of *Moab.* Between M. *Hor* and this Place, that People in their Discontent spoke against God and *Moses*; which Sin God punished by sending fiery Serpents among them that stung many to Death; but, upon their Repentance, God caused a Brazen Serpent to be made and set upon a Pole, that such, as were wounded by them, might have a present Cure by looking on it, *Numb.* 21. 5, 9. It was a Type of Christ's Death on the Cross, *John* 3. 14, 15.

Ocango, the Name of a Pro. in *Congo* in *Afr.*

Ocao, a safe Harbour of *Hispaniola*, 11 Lgs. W. from *St. Domingo.*

Ochad, a T. of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, five Stations W. of *Nugeran*, and 3 E. of *Tabula*, sub. to the *Turks.*

Ocloyas, a People of *Tucuman* in *S. Amer.* on the Borders of *Peru*, within the Precinct of the City of *Xuxui.* They are peaceable, and hate Sorcerers.

Odia, *Udia*, a City of *Asia*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the K. of *Siam.*

Ogara, a Km. of *Up. Æthiopia*, of a high and cold Situation, 90 m. long, and 20 broad, inhabited by some of the Race of the ancient *Jews.* It has *Dambea* on the S. E. and *Argabale* on the E.

Ogen, a Ter. reckoned to be one of the best Soils in the *Indies*, between *Brampor*, *Seronge*, and *Amadabat*, has a Prince of its own, but sub. to the *Mogul.*

Olibata, a R. of the Km. of *Gabon* in *Low. Æthiopia.* It lies on the E. Side of Cape *Lopo*, is the principal River for Trade in these Parts, and abounds with Sea-horses, whose Teeth are more beautiful than Ivory.

Olinda, a maritime City of *Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Pernambuco*, upon a Hill, near the Mouth of the R. *Bibiribe*, in 1676 made a B. un. the A. of *St. Salvador*, sub. to the King of *Portugal*, Lon. 346, Lat. 9. 15.

Oman, the largest Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, has *Tehama* on the W. *Panama* on the N. the *Persian* Gulf on the E. and the great O. with several Islands on the S.

Ommiraby, a great R. of *Morocco*, which receives many others, and falls into the Sea near *Azamor*, Lon. 6. 40. Lat. 32 and a half. It has a noble Fishery.

On, *Gen.* 41. 45, 50. the City of *Egypt*, where *Potipherah*, *Joseph's* Father-in-law, was Priest or Prince. It was by the *Greeks* called *Heliopolis* (or, as *Isaiah* calls it, *Chap.* 19. 18. *Ir-Cheresh*) *the City of the Sun.*

Onar, a City of *Asia* in the Prom. of *Malabar*, 80 *Sp.* Lgs. S. of

Goa, heretofore in the Hands of the *Portugueſe*, now with the Km. depending on it, ſub. to the K of *Canara*.

Onruſt, an Iſland belonging to the *Dutch* in the *E. Indies*, 3 Lgs. from *Batavia*, ſo called, becauſe the Sea is always rough there, and the People continually at work about Shipping.

Openedos, a Town upon the R. *St. Francis*, which parts *Seregippe del Rey* from *Pernambuco* in *Pernambuco* in *Brazile*. It is ſub. to to the *Portugueſe*.

Ophiophagi, an ancient People of *Africa*.

Ophir. It is controverted among the Learned, whether *Solomon*'s *Ophir* was *Ceylan* or *Malacca* in the *Eaſt Indies*, or that Part of *Arabia* near the Co. of the *Sabæans*.

Oran, a ſmall City of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, called *Guharan* by the *Moors*, upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, in the Km. of *Algier*, over-againſt *Carthagena* in *Spain*, and attributed to the Dioceſs of *Toledo*, ſub. to the King of *Spain*. There is another in *Tebama* in *Arabia Felix*, called the Key of the S. O.

Oratavia, the chief Sea-Port for Trade in the Iſle of *Teneriff*.

Orchillo, one of the *Sottavento* Iſlands in *America*, N. Lat. 11. and a half, 15 Lgs. N. W. from *Tortuga*, and 19 S. W. from *Le Blanca*.

Orechons, a People of *Chaco* in *La Plata*, who are proud of their long Ears. They are 6 Foot high, good-natured and acute.

Orenoque, or *Paria*, a R. that runs through the E. and S. Parts of the Pro. of *Paria* in *Terra Firma*, to which it gives Name, and ſeparates it from *Guinea*. Its Mouths lie between Lat. 8. and 9. It runs 810 m. E. from its Source, and 430 from thence N. to the Sea. It is ſaid to be navigable for 1000 m. by the talleſt Ships, and 2000 by ſmaller Veſſels. It runs into the Sea by 16 Mouths that form as many Iſlands, ſome of which are 100 m. from one another.

Orfa, a City of *Diarbeck* or *Meſopotamia*, famous for *Turky* Leather, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Orietan, a noted City of *Arracan* in the *E. Indies*, on a Branch of the R. which runs from *Arracan*. It is frequented by Merchants from moſt Parts of the E. It is governed by a Deputy King.

Orixa, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on this Side the *Ganges*, with a Km. on the E. Shore of the Prom. of *Malabar*, in the Gulf of *Bengala*, ſub. to the K. of *Golconda*.

Orleans (Iſle of) an Iſland of *N. America* in *Canada* or *New Fr.* 7 Lgs. broad, and 3 long, and extends itſelf from over-againſt Cape *Tourmenie*, to within a League and a half of *Quebec*, ſub. to the King of *France*.

Ormus, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia* on the Coaſt of *Perſia*, at the Mouth of the *Perſian* Gulf upon the Pro. of *Schiras*, over-againſt the Mouth of the *Drut*, 9 *Sp.* m. round, and 12 from the neareſt Shores of *Perſia*; the City is of the ſame Name, once poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, and a moſt famous Mart, but recovered with the Aſſiſtance of the *Eng.* by the K. of *Perſia* in 1622, Lon. 91. 20. Lat. 27. 30.

Oropeza, a Town of *La Plata* in *Peru*, ſo called from the Gold in its Neighbourhood. It lies in the rich Valley of *Cocho Bamba*, 110 m. N. E. from *La Plata*, about Lat. 20. near the Head of a R. which runs into that of *La Plata*. There is another in the Pro. of *Lima*, 60 m. N. W. from *Guamanga*, noted for Vermilion and Quick-ſilver.

Oruba, at the Mouth of the Gulf of *Venezuela* in *America*, North Lat. 12. 30 Miles Weſt of *Curaſſaw*. Its chief Product is Goats, Sheep, and Sugar. It is inhabited only

only by a few *Spaniards* and Savages.

Oſis, two ancient Cities in the Midſt of *Lybia*, the leaſt now called *Alzagar*, and the other *Gademez*, the laſt ſeven Days Journey from the *Egyptian Thebes*, though *Baudrand* makes it to be *Alguechet* more towards the S. and the other *Eleocath* or *Eleochet* to the N. both in the Region of *Barca*, famed for the Exile of *Macarius* and *Eugenius* by *Julian* the Apoſtate.

Oſorno, a City of *Chili* in the *W. Indies*, 70 Lgs. S. of *la Conception*, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Oſroene, a Pro. of *Aſia* near *Comagena*, upon the *Euphrates*, famous for a Synod here in 197.

Otoque, an Iſland of the Bay of *Panama*, North Latitude 8. 45 Miles South from *Panama*. It is inhabited and adorned with good Plantain Walks.

Oudee, or *Oujea*, an ancient City of *Bengala*, formerly a Royal Seat, but now decayed. It is noted for the Ruins of an ancient Caſtle, where Abundance of Gold is found, and Horn that they call Unicorns, which bring a great Trade to the Place.

Ouſaſar, a large Town of *Diarbick* in *E. Turkey*, inhabited by *Armenians* and *Neſtorians*.

Outemeda, a Town of *Biſnagar*, famous for the greateſt Pagods in *India*, inhabited by *Heathen* Bigots.

Ougeli. See *Hugueli*.

Ozaca, a great City of *Aſia* in the Kingdom of *Japan*, in the Iſle of *Nipbonta*, being a very large Bay of the Province of *Jetſegen*, 50 Leagues North-Eaſt of *Meaco*, ſubject to the Emperor of *Japan*.

Czſurgbet, the Capital City of the Kingdom of *Guriel* in *Georgia* in *Aſia*, ſubject to the King of *Guriel*.

P A.

PACAHA, a well inhabited Co. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Pacamores, a People of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, on the R. *Maragon* or *Xauxa*, where it falls into that of the *Amazons*.

Pacem, the Name of a Km. in the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*.

Pachacama, a pleaſant Vale of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, famous in the Times of the Ynca's, or *Indian* E. famous for a magnificent Temple in Honour of the Creator of the World.

Pactolus, a R. noted for its golden Sand in *Lydia*. It riſes in M. *Tmolus*, and runs by *Sardis*, after which it falls into *Hermus*.

Padan-Aram. See *Aram*.

Padipata, the Name of one of the *Maldive* Iſlands.

Padrou, a Cape and R. of *Congo* in *Low. Æthiopia*, with ſeveral good Harbours, where the *Dutch* have a Trade.

Paban, a Km. that borders upon *Jor* and the Streights of *Malacca*, and has the Km. of *Patana* to the N. It has a Cap. of its own Name, Lon. 122. Lat. 3. 150 m. N. E. from *Malacca*, and 90 N. from *Jor*, and is about a Lg. from the Sea.

Paita, a Town and Port of *Amer.* in *Mar del Zur*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Palambuan, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, with a Bay of the ſame Name.

Paleſtine, a ſmall but celebrated Co. of *Aſia*, extended from N. to S. between *Syria* to the N. the Deſarts of *Arabia* to the E. *Stony Arabia* to the S. and the *Mediterranean* to the W. the Allotment of the Children of *Iſrael*, now ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Jeruſalem*.

Palinate, *Pellicate*, or *Geldre*, in *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, 140

m. S. from *Pettipoli*, 5 Lgs. N. from *St. Thomas*, and in Lat. 13. 22. It is ſub. to the *Dutch*, who took it in 1619, and have a ſtrong Fort here.

Palicole, a Town of *Golconda* in *India*. It lies on the Sea-Coaſt, two Days Journey N. from *Maſulipatan*, and noted for a *Dutch* Factory.

Palimban, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*.

Palipoli, a City of *Cilicia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Paliſema, a Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.* governed by a Caſcique.

Palma, *la Palma*, an Iſle of the *Atlantick* Sea in *Afr.* one of the *Canaries*, 25 Lgs. round, with a Town called *Santa Crois de la Palma*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Palmares, two Diſtricts of *Pernambuco* in *Brazile*; inhabited by many Thouſands of run-away *Negroes* and their Off-ſprings.

Palmas (la Cividad di las) the Cap. of the Iſland of *Canaria*, with an Harbour on the *Atlantick*, on the E. Side of the Iſle, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. There is alſo an Iſland of the ſame Name in *Popayan* in *Terra Firma*, 15 m. N. from *Bonaventura* Bay. There is a Town alſo in the Diſtrict of *St. Martha* in *Terra Firma*, 147 m. S. W. from *Los Reyes*.

Palmas Cape or Mountain, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, Lat. 4. 15. with a ſafe Bay. There is another of the ſame Name in *Low. Æthiopia*, 3 Lgs. N. from *Loando*.

Palmoſa. See *Patmos*.

Palmyra, *Thamar*, *Tamar*, *Tadmor*, an ancient City of *Syria*, near the Deſarts of *Arabia*, formerly the Cap. of the Km. of the *Palmyreni*, 135 m. from *Damaſcus* to the N. E. and 110 from *Antioch* to the S. E. famous for its glorious Queen *Zenobia*; ſome curious Ruins of this Place were lately diſcovered, which are deſcribed in the *Philoſ. Tranſactions*, *Dec.* 1695. It lies in the Lat. of *Tripoli*.

Palmyrene, a Co. of *Syria*, bounded on the W. by *Proper Syria*, on the N. with *Comagena*, on the S. with Mount *Libanus*, and on the E. by the R. *Euphrates*.

Palus Mæotis, a great Gulf or Marſh, made by the *Euxine* Sea, between *Europe* and *Aſia*, having *Crim Tartary* on the W. *Sarmatia Europæa*, or *Muſcovy*, to the N. and *Circaſſia* to the N. and E. about 600 m. round, now called *Limen*, the Sea of *Zabache*, or the Sea of *Tana*.

Pampelona, a T. of *New Granada* in *Amer.* Lon. 304 and a half, Lat. 6 and a half, 60 Lgs. N. E. from *St. Foy*. It abounds with Cattle and Gold.

Pamphylia, a Pro. of the ancient *Aſia Minor*, now included in *Caramania*, and called *Stetalia*, ſub. to the *Turks* See *Settalia*.

Panama, a City and Sea-Port in *S. Amer.* of great Reſort, on the Shores of the *S. Sea*, 18 Lgs. from the *N.* Sea, it is the Treaſury of the Gold and Silver of *Peru*, which is carried thence to *Porto Bello*, on the *N.* Sea, and from thence the Merchandizes from *Spain* brought by the Galleons are conveyed hither to be diſperſed along the Coaſt of the *S.* Sea; it is a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 9. S. Long. 77. 30. W. from *London*.

Panama, an Iſthmus in *Amer. Peruana*, by which *N.* and *S. Amer.* are tackt together; it is alſo a royal Audience, ſub. to *Sp.* it is about 18 Lgs. from E. to W. and about 22 Lgs. from N. to S.

Panane, or *Panian*, a Trading Town with a good Harbour in *Calicut*, in the *E. Indies*, 45 m. S. from *Calicut*; was formerly the Seat of the *Samorin*.

Panarucan, a Cap. City of *Aſia*, in a Km. of the ſame Name in the Iſle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, by the Streights of *Palambuan*, 30 m. E. of

E. of *Paſſervan*, and 45 N. of *Palambuan* on the E. Side of the Iſland: The Inhabitants are *Pagans*.

Panchæa, is by ſome reckoned Part of *Arabia Felix*, and by others a rich Iſland in the *S.* Sea.

Panderatouſe and *Peſſe*, a City where the *Dutch* have a Pepper Factory in *Marta*; a Km. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*.

Pango, one of the 6 Pros. of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.*

Panola, a *French* Factory for Pepper in *Cananar* on the *Malabar* Coaſt in the *E. Indies*, 5 m. S. of *Telichery*.

Panibalarea, or *Pantalaria*, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Tunis*, Lon. 37. Lat. 30. 130 m. from *Malta*. It abounds with Wine, Fruit, and Cotton, is ſub. to the *Spaniards*, and has a ſtrong Caſtle. It has a pretty large T. of its own Name.

Panuco, a City and Pro. of *America* in *New Spain*, the Pro. lies on the Gulf of *Mexico* towards *N. Biſcay*, within the Prefecture of *Mexico*; the City its Cap. is otherwiſe called *St. Eveſtan del Puerto*.

Paokin, or *Pooking*, a City in the Pro. of *Huquan* in the Km. of *China*, at the Foot of Mount *Longul*, ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Paoning, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Suchuen*, in the Km. of *China*, upon the R. *Kailing*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Paoting, another great City of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Suchuen*, in the Emp. of *China* upon the R. *Kialing*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Paphlagonia, an ancient Co. or Pro. of the *Leſſer Aſia*, extended along the Sea, betwixt *Galatia* and the *Euxine* Sea, now called *Flagonia*, *Belli* and *Roni*; its Cities were *Sinope*, *Tripoli*, or *Tribicelli*; the *Theulbrania* of the Ancients, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Paphos, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, once famous for a Temple of *Venus*, ſince a B. now ruined, and all that remains is a Burrough called *Baſſo*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Papous, or *la Terra des Papous*, and *Terra des Papous*, a Co. in the *Terra Auſtralis*, to the E. of the Iſles of *Ceram* and *Gilolo* in the *E. Indies*, near the Line, by ſome made Part of *N. Guinea*, by others ſeparated from it by a ſmall Streight.

Para, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, above the R. of *Amazons*, 40 m. above the Fall of it, and Cap. of a Pro. called *Capitania de Para*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. Lon. 328. Lat. 1. 30.

Parachoatra, a Mountain of *Media*, which *Ptolemy* places on the Frontiers of *Perſia*, and *Strabo* on the Banks of the *Caſpian* Sea.

Parætaceni, a People of *Elymais* in *Perſia* near *Media*, whom ſome place in *Perſia Propria*, others beyond it, and ſome beyond the *Caſpian Portæ*.

Paragoan, a Pro. of *Venezuela* in *Amer.* which abounds with Veniſon.

Paragoia, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, called alſo *Palcan*, and *Calomiands*, between *Borneo*, to the S. W. and *Manilla* to the N. E. 100 m. long, 20 broad, 200 round, once one of the *Philippines*, but never conquered by the *Europeans*.

Paragua, a great Co. of *S. Amer.* bounded on the E. by *Brazile*, on the S. by *Magellanica*, on the W. by *Peru* and the Km. of *Chili*, comprehends the Pro. of *Paragua*, *Uragua*, *Parana*, *Guaira*, *Chaco*, and the R. *Plata*; its Towns are, *l' Aſſumption* and *Buenos Ayres*, both B. *Santa Fe*, *Corientes*, and *Itapor*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* The chief R. of this Co. is of the ſame Name. It joins with *La Plata*, and ſome ſay commnnicates with the *N.* Sea by another Branch.

Paraiba, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, gives Name to a Pro. called *Capitania de Paraiba*, about 8 m. from the *N.* Sea, upon a R. of the ſame Name, taken from

the *Portugueſe* by the *Dutch* in 1634, and called by them *Frederickſtadt*, but recovered ſince by the *Portugueſe*, to whom it is ſub. and ſometime named by them *Noſtra Sennora das Nieves*.

Paran, *Gen.* 21. 21. a Wilderneſs lying between Mount *Sinai* on the W. and Mount *Seir* on the E. in *Stony Arabia*. *Iſhmael*, and his Mother *Hagar*, ſettled here.

Parana, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, where the *Sp.* have the 4 Colonies of *St. Ignatius*, *Itapoa* or *l' Incarnation*, *Acaraio* or *la Natividad*, and *S. Maria d'Ignaza*. There is a great R. of this Name in *Paragua* in *S. Amer.* which runs through the Co. of *Parana*, and falls into *La Plata*.

Parabaina, *Paraynaba*, a R. and Pro. of *Amer.* in the Confines of *Brazile*, the R. falls into that of the *Amazons*, on the Side of which the Pro. lies.

Paranapan, a great R. which riſes in the Mountains of *Brazile*, and falls into the *Parana*.

Paraya, a Cape over-againſt the Iſle of *Trinidad*, on the Coaſt of *New Andaluzia* in *Amer.* noted for Salt Pits.

Pareliture, or the Cotton Harbour, from the Abundance of Cotton Trees in the Neighbourhood. It lies on the moſt N. Coaſt of *Jaffanapatan* in the *E. Indies*. It is ſub. to the *Dutch*, who erected a Fort here, during their Wars with the *Engliſh*.

Parell, a Town in the Iſle of *Bombay* in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Engliſh*, where the *Portugueſe* have a Church.

Paria, a Pro. in the *Terra Firma* of *S. Amer.* near the Shores of the *N.* Sea, between the R. *Oronoque* to the E. and the *Venetola* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Parinacocha, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, towards the *Andes*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Parine, a Lake of vaſt Extent in *Guinea*, a Pro. of *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.*

Pario, *Parium*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia*, upon the *Propontis*, 20 m. E. of *Lampſaco*, and 30 from *Cyzicus* or *Spinga*, a B. un. the A. of *Spinga*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Paripe, a large Town in the Captainſhip of *All Saints* in *Brazile*, noted for Sugar and Cotton.

Parita, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* with a Harbour on the *S.* Sea, in the Pro. of *Veragua*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Paropamiſus, *Paropaniſus*, a Co. and People of *Aſia* in the ancient *Perſia*, between *Bactriana*, *Aria*, *India*, and *Arachoſia*, placed by Moderns partly in the Pro. of *Candahar* in *Perſia*, and partly in that of *Cabul* in the *E. Indies*. There is alſo a River and Mountain of this Name in *Scythia*.

Paros, *Paro*, or *Pario*, an Iſland of *Aſia*, one of the *Cyclades* in the *Ægean* Sea, famous for its white Marble, once in the Poſſeſſion of the *Venetians*, and a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; ſince 147, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Parrots Iſle, on the Coaſt of *Gabon* in *Low. Æthiopia*, in a R. of the ſame Name. It abounds with Parrots, and lies 20 m. S. of *Ango*.

Parriba, a large R. of *Spirito Sancto* in *Brazile*. It abounds with Fiſh, and falls into the *N.* Sea, 60 m. N. of Cape *St. Thomas*.

Parſac, a Town three Leagues from *Ebber* in *Hyerack*, a Province of *Perſia*.

Parthia, a Pro. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, that gave Name once to a great Emp. It lies between *Media*, *Hyrcania*, *Caramania*, and the Pro. of *Fars*, and is now called *Arak*, *Erak*, and *Ayrack*; tho' others will have the *Parthia* that now is, to comprehend Part of *Khæmus*, and Part of that called *Choraſan*; the Parts of this Co. were *Comiſena*, *Parthiena*, *Peratanticena*, and *Tabiena*,

biena, now ſub. moſtly to the K. of *Perſia*.

Parvas, a People mixed with the Inhabitants of *Madura*, in *Coromandel*, who are Pearl Fiſhers, and live in a Sort of Republick. They are dextrous at hunting and killing Tygres.

Pyryadres, Mountains in *Armenia*, noted for many Woods, Waters, and ſteep Rocks.

Palagardis, in *Perſia Propria*, the ancient Royal Seat of the Kings of *Perſia*, and noted for the Sepulchre of *Cyrus*.

Paſarran, the Name of one of the 9 Kms. in the Iſle of *Java* in *Aſia*.

Paſcatir, a Co. in the Northern Parts in *Aſia* beyond *Muſcovy*, from whence both the *Huns* and *Hungarians* came formerly.

Paſcayamo, a large populous Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*.

Paſſarvan, a City and Port of *Aſia*, on the E. of the Iſle of *Java*, in the *E. Indies*, betwixt the Cities of *Panarucan* and *Jortan*, towards the Cape of *Palambuan*, once the Capital of a Km. of the ſame Name.

Pata, a City and Km. of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Zanguebar*, ſub. to its own K.

Patagonia, a Co. of *S. Amer.* which extends from the Streights of *Magellan* to the R. *La Plata*, 1140 m. and about 630 where broadeſt. See *Coſta Deſerta*.

Patana, a Co. of *Aſia* near the Km. of *Malacca* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, beyond the Gulf of *Bengala*, with a T. of that Name upon the Sea-ſhore, trib. to the K. of *Siam*.

Patans, a *Mahometan* People of *Aſia*, in the Mountains about the *Ganges*, in the *Mogul*'s Empire, who lived formerly towards *Bengala*, whence tranſplanting towards *Delli*, they became very potent, 'till the *Tartars* conquered *India* about 1401.

Patara, *Patera*, *Paterea*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia* in *Lycia*, upon a Hill at the Mouth of the *Xanthus*, 80 m. E. from *Rhodes*, a B. un. the A. of *Mira*, famous for the Oracle of *Apollo* delivered here, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Patchiaſapalle, a Pro. of the Iſle of *Jaffanapatan* in the *E. Indies*, bounded with *Tammarache* on the N. W. and on the E. with *Raja Singa*'s Co. and the Sea. It has 4 Churches, and as many Schools.

Pathmos, *Patmos*, or *Palamoſa*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, 12 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Samos*, not above 5 *Engliſh* m. round, remarkable for the Exile of St. *John*, and his writing the *Apocalypſe* here, ſub. now to the *Turks*.

Pathros, and his Children *Pathruſim*, Gen. 10. 14. The Deſcendants of *Mizraim* inhabited the *Up. Egypt*, or *Thebais*, where is a Town called *Pathyris*, not far from *Thebes*.

Patience Streights, on the N. E. Side of the Iſle of *Celebes*, in the *E. Indies*, are ſo called, becauſe full of Iſlands, and difficult to paſs, by reaſon of contrary Winds and Currents.

Patna, one of the 42 Kms. of the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*, lying in the Eaſtern Part thereof.

St. Paul's Cape, a little N. of Cape *Padron*, upon the Coaſt of *Low. Æthiopia*, with a good Road. There is a Town of this Name on the Coaſt of *St. Vincent* in *Braxile*, which has Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood.

Pavoaſan, a large Town in *St. Thomas*, one of the Cape *de Verd* Iſlands, ſtrong, and ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Paxaros, a Knot of Iſlands on the Coaſt of *China*, over-againſt *Coquimbo*.

Paz, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, between the Mountains of *Braxile* to the E. and the Lake *Titiaca* to the W. upon the R.

Ca-

Cavane, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Pecher, a Harbour of *Hadramut* in *Arabia Felix*, noted for Store of good Incenſe.

Pedir, a City of *Aſia* in the N. of the Iſle of *Sumatra*, ſub. to the K. of *Abem.*

Pegian. See *Armenia the Leſſer.*

Pegu, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of the *Indus*, beyond the *Ganges*, once ſo conſiderable, as to comprehend 2 Emps. and 26 Kms. but now much diminiſhed, having been often ruined by the K. of *Arracan*, *Tanga*, and *Siam*: It has the Km. of *Tunquin* to the E. and that of *Arracan* to the W. and is now ſub. to the K. of *Ara.*

Pegu, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of a Km. of that Name in the further *E. Indies*, upon the R. *Pegu*, that falls a little lower into the Bay of *Bengala*, ſub. now to the K. of *Ara.* Lon. 126. 5. Lat. 15. 55.

Peking. See *Pequin.*

Pella, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, once a B. un. the Patr. of *Jeruſalem*, now quite obſcure.

Peluſia, *Peluſium*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, once an A. un. the Patr. of *Alexandria*, and ſeated on the E. Shore of the moſt E. Branch of the *Nile*, next to *Judea* and *Syria*. *Damiata* is built near its Ruins, ſub. to the *Turks.*

Pemba, the Name of a Km. on the Coaſts of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Pembo, one of the 6 Pros. of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.*

Pengab. See *Labor.*

Penguin's Iſland, on the Coaſt of *Patagonia*, in and about the Streights of *Magellan*, ſo called, becauſe they abound with Fowls of that Name.

Peniel, or *Penuel*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the *Holy Land*, in the Tribe of *Reuben* beyond *Jabboc*, at the Foot of Mount *Libanus*, on the Frontiers of the *Amorites*, of which there are now hardly any Remains. It was the Place where God appeared to *Jacob*, when he returned from *Laban*, Gen. 32. 30.

Penon de Velez, a Fortreſs of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, between *Tetuan* to the N. W. and *Almidia* to the S. E. 62 *Eng.* m. from either, over-againſt *Malaga* in *Sp.* and ſub. to the King of *Sp.*

Penſilvania, a Co. upon the Continent of *N. Amer.* divided into 6 Countries, *viz. Philadelphia*, *Buckingham*, *Cheſter*, *Newcaſtle*, *Kent*, and *Suſſex*: *Philadelphia* is the Metropolis. It is moſtly the Propriety and Government of Sir *William Pen*; ſituate from the 40 to the 43 Deg. N. Lat. ſub. to the K. of *England.*

Pequin, *Pekuin*, or *Pecheli*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, having *Leauton* and the Gulf of *Nanquin* to the E. *Scienſi* to the W. *Honan* and *Scianton* to the S. and to the N. the Mountains and Wall that ſeparate it from *Tartary*; it contains 8 Cap. Cities, 125 leſſer ones, and 4189 89 Families, ſub. to the E. of *China.*

Pequin, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, and the Cap. of a Pro. of its Name, 30 Leagues from the great Wall, and, ſince 1404, become the Royal City of *China*, ſub. to the King of *China*, Lat. 40.

Pera, one of the 9 Kms. under the States of *Siam.* It has a Capital of its own Name at the Bottom of a Bay, on the Coaſt of *Malacca*, Lat. 4 and 3 Quarters, 90 m. S. from *Old Queda*, and 150 N. from *Malacca.*

Perezites, were the Villagers and Ruſticks among the *Canaanites*, among whom they are reckoned, *Gen.* 15. 20. *Exod.* 33. 2, *&c.*

Pergamus, *Pergamo*, a City of *Troas* in *Aſia*, and according to others of *Myſia*, or *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Caicus*, formerly a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, then became a

Metr-

Metr. and Cap. of the Km. of *Pergamus*. It is 35 m. from *Smyrna*, 66 from *Sardis*, and 35 from *Adramyttium* to the S. W. famous for being one of the 7 Churches of *Asia*, the Birth-Place of *Galen*, and the Invention of Parchment, now but mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 55. 30. Lat. 41. 51.

Periapatan, one of the chief Towns on the Coaſt of *Madura* in the *E. Indies*. It lies near the Rocks of *Romankoris*, and is Capital of the *Muravas*, a Savage People.

Perica, ſome Iſland that lies in the Bay of *Panama*.

Permia, or *Permſki*, a Principality in the Empire of *Muſcovy*, the Capital of which is *Permor Prems*, an A. ſub. to the Czar.

Pernambuco, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* above 60 m. long, called *Capitania di Pernambuco*, containing 11 Cities, whereof *Olinda* is the Cap. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Olinda*.

Peroem, a T. with a good Harbour, and great Trade, on the Coaſt of *Aracan* in the *E. Indies*. It is the Reſidence of a Governor who has abſolute Authority, and keeps a great Court.

Perſepolis, a noble City of the ancient Km. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Rbegomane*, or the *Araxes*, deſtroyed by *Alexander*, and hardly any Remains left of it.

Perſia, a famous Km. of *Aſia*, called by the Inhabitants *Farſiſtan*, and the Empire of the Sophy, now bounded on the N. by the *Caſpian* Sea, and *Mauralnahalria* or *Tranſoxiana*, on the E. by *India*, or the *Mogul*'s Empire, on the S. by the *Indian* O. and *Perſian* Gulf, on the W. by *Arabia Deſerta*, the *Turkiſh* Empire and *Georgia*, extending from 82 Degree Long. to 120, and from 23 to 43 Lat. It is now divided into theſe Pros. *Fars* or *Perſia* properly ſo called, *Kbermon*, *Mackeran*, *Send*, *Chuſiſtan*, *Sigiſtan*, *Sableſtan*, *Dilemon*, *Kboemus*, *Tabareſtan*, *Gorgian*, *Choraſan*, *Ayrack-Atſem* or *Terack-Agemi*, *Kylan* or *Gilan*, *Candahar*, *Servan*, and *Aderbeitzan*. The Cities are, *Ardevil*, *Caſbin*, *Caſſian*, *Com*, *Erivan*, *Herat*, *Hiſpahan*, *Lar*, *Mexat*, *Scbiras*, *Siſtan*, *Schamachi*, *Salmas*, and *Tauris*, ſub. to the Sophy or K. of *Perſia*.

Peru, a large Co. of *S. Amer.* 600 *Sp.* Lgs. long, from N. to S. and in ſome Places 90 broad, bounded on the N. by the Prefecture of *Popayan*, on the S. by the Kdm. of *Chili*, on the W. by the S. Sea, and on the E. by undiſcovered Co. It is now divided into three Pros. *los Reyes*, *Quito*, and *los Charcas*, or *de la Plata*, the old Cap. was *Cuſco*, the preſent *Lama*, the other Towns are, *la Plata*, *Arequipa*, *Arica*, *Bues a Quito*, *Potoſi*, *Puerto*, *Viego*, *la Pax S. Frances de Quito*, *S. Michael Guamanga*, *S. Crux de la Sierra*, *Guancabilica*, *S. James de Guayaquil*, &c. diſcovered by the *Sp.* in 1529, and conquered ſoon after by them, to whom it is now ſub.

Peſcar, or *Biſcara*, a T. of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, ſub. to the *Turks*; ſuppoſed to be the ancient *Zama*, where K. *Inba* lodged his Treaſure. It is pretty populous, but much annoyed with Scorpions, againſt whoſe Poyſon the Inhabitants carry a Plant, two Drams of which is an Antidote.

Peſcherie, Part of a Peninſula in *Aſia*, on this Side the *Ganges*, over-againſt the Iſle of *Ceylon*, between Cape *Comori* and *Negapatan*, famous for Pearl-fiſhing there.

Petala, a City of *Aſia* in the hither *Indies*, at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, of great Antiquity.

Peta or *Patan* Town, one of the moſt conſiderable Cities of *Cambaya* in the *E. Indies*. Its Trade is now much ſunk, becauſe of Robbers; yet here are ſtill Manufactures of Silk and Callicoes. It is one of the

the moſt ſumptuous Moſques in the E.

Patapa, a wealthy T. of *New Guatimala* in *Mexico*, 30 m. S. E. from *Guatimala* Town, and on the ſame River.

Petra, *Petra Deſerti*, *Cyriacopolis*, *Mons Regalis*, a City of *Aſia* in the Stony *Arabia*, of old, the Cap. of the Km. of *Ammon*, called *Rabbab*, and now by the *Arabs*, *Krach* and *Kalagebber*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

St. Petro, a T. of *Honduras* in *Old Mexico*, formerly of great Trade.

Pettipoli, a T. of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, 30 m. S. from *Maſulipatan*, Lat. 16. It has a good Harbour and *Dutch* Factory, and makes excellent dy'd Shifts.

Peyta, a noted T. and Harbour of *Quito* in *Peru*, on the S. Sea, which has been frequently taken by *Engliſh*, *Dutch*, and *French*. It lies in 8 Lat. 5 and a Quarter.

Pharmacuſa, a ſmall Iſland of the *Ægean* Sea, towards the Pro. of *Ionia* in *Aſia*, famous for *Cæſar*'s having been taken here by Pyrates, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Pharos, a ſmall Iſland at the Entrance of the Port of *Alexandria* in *Egypt*, about a Mile from that City, to which it is now connected by a long Bank, famous for a Light-Tower here for the Guidance of Mariners, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Pharphar R. See *Abana*.

Phaſſel, an ancient City of *Aſia*, in *Pamphylia* or *Lycia*, ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Mira*, now wholly obſcure.

Phazzeth, *Phaſis*, an ancient City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Mingrelia*, upon the *Euxine*, at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, once a B. un. the E. of the *Tribiſonde*, of which, Sir *J. Chardin*, who was there, could not find the leaſt Remains.

Phœnicia, a Pro. of *Turkey* in *Aſia*, placed between *Syria* on the E. and N. the *Mediterranean* on the W. *Paleſtine* and *Arabia Deſerta* on the S. In this Country (as ſome have thought) were firſt invented Letters.

Philadelphia, there were ſeveral Cities of this Name in *Aſia* very famous, but now as obſcure. The Cap. of *Penſilvania*, a Pro. of the *W. Indies*, ſub. to the K. of *Eng.* is alſo thus called.

St. Philip, and *Jacob*'s Bay, an excellent Harbour in *Terra Auſtralis Incognita*.

Philippe (Cividad del re) a T. of *S. Amer.* upon the Streights of *Magellan*, built by the *Sp.* ſince ruined by the *Indians*.

Philippine Iſlands, *Lucon* or the *Manilla*, a Knot of Iſlands in *Aſia*, between *China* to the N. and the *Moluccs* to the S. between 13 and 14 Deg. N. Lat. The Principal of them are *Mindanao*, *Paragoia*, *Calamianes*, *Mindora*, *Tandajao*, *Pintadoi*, *Parraja*, *Maſhat*, *Sabunra*, *Matan*, *Luban*, *Capul*, *Abuyo*, *Banton*, *Bohol*, *la Verde*, *Dos Negous*, and *San Juan*. See *Luſſon*.

Philippopolis, an ancient City of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, now obſcure.

Philiſtines, *Gen.* 10. 14. were Deſcendants of the *Caſlubim*, the Children of the ſixth Son of *Mizraim*. They were a Warlike People, and conquered the *Avims*, and the W. Parts of *Canaan*'s Lot, which they divided into five Lordſhips, *viz.* of *Gaza*, *Aſhdod*, *Aſcalan*, *Gath*, and *Ekron*, which they held out a long Time againſt the *Iſraelites*, and were Thorns in their Sides.

Phrygia, a Co. of *Aſia Minor*, formerly divided into *Major* and *Minor*; the firſt lay between *Bithynia*, *Galatia*, *Pamphylia*, *Lydia*, and *Myſia*; the chief Cities were *Synnada* and *Hierapolis*. The other was famous for the R. *Xanthus* and *Simois*, and the City *Troy* ſtanding in

in it, and was likewise called *Helleſpontiaca*, as the firſt was *Pacatia*, and now *Germian*, as it is un. the *Turks*.

Phut, the 3d Son of *Ham*, *Gen.* 10. 6. and his Poſterity were Inhabitants of *Africa* on the W. of *Cyrene* in *Mauritania*, which has a City callen *Putæa*, and a R. *Phut*, and the Co. about it, *Regio Phutenſis*.

Pica, or *Pico*, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. one of the *Azores*, 12 m. long from E. to W. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

Picos fragos, a long Chain of craggy Rocks, whoſe Tops al. touch the Clouds, near the *Table* Mountain, or Cape of *Good Hope*. There is a great rapid R. at the Foot of them which waters the adjacent Country.

Piera, was anciently a Part of *Syria* in *Aſia* near unto *Cilicia*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Pietra Roſſa, a To. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, 53 m. N. W. of the City of *Fez*. It is frequented by Lions as tame as Dogs.

St. Pietro, one of the nine principal Iſlands in the *Red Sea*.

Pihahiroth, the fourth Station of the Children of *Iſrael* when they marched out of the Land of *Egypt*, *Exod.* 14. 29. *Numb.* 33. 7.

Pincos, a T. of *Lima* in *Peru*, near the Ynca's Road; famous for one of the nobleſt Structures in that Co. It is 130 m. N. E. from *Lima*.

Pinde, a T. of *Low. Æthiopia*, poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, who do Homage for it to the Pr. of *Sonbo*. It has a good Trade, tho' 12 m. from the Sea.

Pines Iſland, one of thoſe called the *Samballas*, on the Coaſt of *Darien*. It has a good Harbour, and abounds with wild Cows and Fiſh.

Pingiam, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Scianſi* in the Emp. of *China*, ſaid to be the Cap. over 30 others in the ſame Pro. ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Ping'ye, a City in the Pro. of *Quicheu* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Pingleang, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Scienſi*, in the Empire of *China*, upon the R. *Kiang*, at the Foot of the Mountains, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pinglo, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quancii*, in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Li*, the Cap. over ſeveral other, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pinola, a T. and Valley of *Guatimala* in *Old Mexico*.

Piply, or *Pipeli*, a large T. of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 128. Lat. 21 2 thirds. It is frequented by the *Dutch*, and moſtly inhabited by the *Pagans*.

Pirateneque, a noted Bay, 3 Lgs. from *Rio Janeiro* in *Braxile*. It abounds with Proviſions.

Pire penjale, a high Mountain of *Caſſimere* in the *E. Indies*, one of thoſe called *Bember* Mountains, on which, in leſs than an Hour's Time, one feels both Summer and Winter Weather.

Pirgi, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia*, in *Pamphylia*, once an A. but now a poor Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Piri, one of the Pro. of the Km. of *Loango* in *Afr.*

Piſcadores, a great many inhabited Iſlands of *Aſia*, lying between the Iſle of *Formoſa* and *China*, ſub. to the *Tartars*, or *Tartarian* Emp. of *China*, in or near the N. Lat. 23.

Piſco, a T. R. and Valley of *Lima* in *Peru*, which has a good Harbour, and furniſhes *Lima*, &c. with excellent Wine.

Piſgah, the ſame Mountain with *Nebo*, but a different and higher Top, *Deut.* 34. 1. Hither *Balaam* was brought by *Balak* to curſe the *Iſraelites*, *Numb.* 23. 14. See *Abarim*.

Piſon, *Gen.* 11. 11. is a R. which with its winding Stream waſheth or encompaſſeth the Land of *Havilah*,

vilah, and hath a Communication with *Gihon*, *Euphrates*, and *Hiddekol*.

Pitan, a Co. belonging to the *Mogul* in the *E. Indies*, 330 m. long, and 300 broad. It has a Cap. of the ſame Name, Lon. 135. Lat. 37 and a half. It lies S. from *Gor*, and N. from *Patana*.

Pitane, an ancient City of *Myſia* in *Aſia Minor*, towards the *Ægean* Sea, now wholly obſcure.

Pithom, *Exod.* 1. 11. a City of *Egypt*, built by the *Iſraelites*, called by *Herodotus*, *Patoumos*, or *Patumus*, ſtanding near *Bubaſtus* or *Phibeſeth*, *Ezek.* 30. 17.

Pinra, an inland T. of *Peru*, the firſt built in *Quito* by the *Spaniards*. There is a Valley of its own Name, thro' which the Ynca's made Part of the great Road. It lies on a R. which runs into the S. Sea, Lat. 7.

Pitſanouluc, a ſtrong conſiderable City of great Trade in *Siam*, in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Menaun*, 330 m. N. from *Siam*.

Placentia, a T. of *N. Amer.* in the Iſland of *Newfoundland*, al. at the Bottom of a Bay of the ſame Name, ſub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 47 and ſome Min.

La Plata, one of the *Sp.* Audiences in *Peru*, from S. Lat. 12 to 25 on the E. Side, and from 18 to 26 and a half on the W. Side. The R. of its own Name is one of the greateſt in the World. Authors differ as to the Riſe of it; but moſt ſay it riſes near the Town of *La Plata*. It is 60 *Germ.* m. broad, where it falls into the Sea below *Buenos Ayres*, S. Lat. 35. There is an Iſland of this Name alſo in *Peru*, S. Lat. 1. 16. called otherwiſe *Drake*'s Iſland, becauſe here Sir *Francis* divided the Plate he took from the *Spaniards*. The great Co. of *Paragua* was alſo called by this Name, which is 1320 m. from S. to N. and 1800 from E. to W. There is a Town of this Name dedicated to *St. Sebaſtian*, which lies in *Terra Firma*, and had its Name from Silver Mines in the Neighbourhood.

La Plata, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, the Government of *Charca*, or *los Charcas*, in the Valley of *Chuquiſaca*, upon the R. *Picolmai*, an A. the Cap. of a Pro. of *Charca*, 165 *Sp.* m. from *Cuſco* to the S. 18 from *Potoſi*, and 110 from the *Pacifick* O. very rich, and populous, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* S. Lat. 19.

Plymouth, (*New*) a T. of *N. Amer.* in *New England*, and the firſt Colony ſettled there in 1620, to the W. of Cape *Cod*, ſub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Poangul, a R. of *Chili*, which riſes from Gold Mines, that makes its Water very wholſome. It runs many Lgs. under Ground, and falls into the R. *Maypo*.

Pombo, a Pro. of *Low. Æthiopia*, one of the Subdiviſions of *Biafar*. It lies over-againſt the *Abyſſines* Co. and depends on the great *Macoco*. The *Portugueſe* have a good Trade here.

Pompeiopolis, an ancient City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia Minor*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, now a miſerable Town, called by ſome *Paleſali*; there was another in *Paphlagonia*, ſometime an A. un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*, now wholly ruined.

Pongo, or *Pengo*, an Iſland in the River *Gabon*, of *Low. Æthiopia*, where the K. has a Palace, ſome place it in the Mouth of the *Argra*.

Pongardiva, a large Iſland near *Jaffanapatan*, in the *E. Indies*. It abounds with Deer, Fiſh, and Fowl, and has the talleſt Men in the *E. Indies*.

Pontevbery, a Fort of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the Coaſt of *Cormandel*, on this Side the *Ganges*, S. of Fort *St. George*, belonging to the *French E. India* Company, and taken from them by the *Eng.* in the

the War of 1689, but reſtored by the Peace of *Ryſwick* in 1697, about 13 N. Lat.

Pontus, an ancient Km. in the *Leſſer Aſia*, betwixt *Bithynia* and *Paphlagonia*, extended along the *Euxine* Sea, and famous heretofore in the Perſon of *Mithridates the Great*, its K. *Heraclea Ponti* was the Cap. now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Popayan, a great Province of *S. Amer.* in the *Terra Firma* towards the Mountains; bounded on the W. by the S. Sea, on the S. by *Peru*, on the E. by *New Granada*, and on the N. by *New Carthagena*; *Popayan* its Cap. ſtands near the Riſe of the R. *St. Martha*, 140 m. E. from the S. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *Sancta Fe de Antiquera*; the other Cities are, *Caramanta*, *Arma*, *Sancta Anna d' Anzerma*, *Carthagena*, *Caliotmaguer*, and *Agreda*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Popo, Great and little Kms. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, with whom the *Europeans* trade for Slaves. They lie E. from *Rio Volta*.

Porco, or *Percatti*, the Cap. of a ſmall Diſtrict, 26 m. S. from *Cochin* in the *E. Indies*. Their K. is ſub. to the *Dutch*, and the *Engliſh* have a Factory upon the Coaſt for Pepper.

Porca, a T. 30 m. N. W. from *Potoſi* in *Peru*, famous for its Silver Mines, before thoſe of *Potoſi* were diſcovered.

Porta Acaxutla, a celebrated Port of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, in the Pro. of *Guatimala*, upon the S. Sea, near *Sancta Trinidad*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Portas Iſles, N. Lat. 15. off of Cape *Gracias a Dios* in *N. Amer.* inhabited by Savages.

Porto Angeli, a T. of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, S. W. from *Ougli*, where the *Portugueſe* had a great Trade till expelled by the *Mogul* for Piracy.

Porto Bello, a new City of *S. Amer.* upon the Shore of the N. Sea, which has a good Haven ſecured by two ſtrong Caſtles, 18 Lgs. from *Panama* to the N. in the Pro. of *Terra Firma*, whither the K. of *Sp*'s Galleons come to take in the Gold and Silver brought by Land on Mules from *Panama* thither, it is ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. It was taken by Admiral *Vernon*, *Nov.* 22, 1740, who deſtroy'd the Caſtles and took Poſſeſſion of the T. for the K. of *Eng.* Lat. 9. 45. N. Lon. 79. W. from *London*.

Port au Prince, a T. upon the S. Coaſt of the Iſle of *Cuba* in the *W. Indies*, with a Port that drives a great Trade in Hides, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Porto Farino, a T. of *Barbary*, ſub. to *Tunis*, Lon. 28. Lat. 37 and a half. St. *Lewis* of *France* was killed here as he returned from Holy Land. It is a good Road for ſmall Ships, but ſo ſhallow, that great ones cannot come near the Land.

Port aux Prunes, a Co. on the Coaſt of *Afr.* in the N. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, little known.

Porto Calvo, a noted Harbour of *Pernambuco* in *Brazile*, at the Conflux of 4 Rivers. It was well fortified by the *Dutch*, and lies about S. Lat. 9.

Porto de Cavallo, the chief Harbour in the Gulf of *Honduras* in *Old Mexico*, N. Lat. 15 and a half.

Porto Deſire, a Port of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Magellanica*, between the R. of *Plata* and *Terra de Fuego*, otherwiſe called *Baya de los Trebaios*, ſub. to the *Sp.* See *Cividad del re Philippe*.

Porto Lucena, a T. and good Harbour of *Paraiba* in *Brazile*, two Lgs. N. of the R. *Paraiba*.

Port de las Paz, a Port of the N. Coaſt of the Iſle of *Hiſpaniola* in *Amer.* ſub. to the *Fr.*

Porto di ſan Pedro, a Port of *S. Amer.* towards the Mouth of the *Rio Grande*, and E. of the R. *Pla-*

ta, upon the Sea of *Paragua*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Porto Pinas, a noted Harbour in the Bay of *Panama*.

Porto Rico, or *St. Jean de Porto Rico*, or *Puerto Rico*, a City in *N. Amer.* at the N. End of an Iſland of the ſame Name in the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *S. Dominico*. The Iſland is 20 Lgs. E. from *Hiſpaniola*, 160 from the Coaſt of *Caraca*, on the Continent of *Amer.* 30 or 35 long from E. to W. and 20 broad, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Porto Royal, a Port of *Amer.* in in the Pro. of *Tabaſca*, in the Confines of *Yucatan*, in the Bay of *Campeachy*, in the Gulf of *Mexico*, called by the *Sp. Puerto Real*, to whom it is ſub.

Port Royal, a Place of *N. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Acadia*, and the only Town of it; taken by the *Eng.* in the War of 1689, and yielded to them by the Peace of *Utrecht*, Lat. 44. 40.

Port Royal, a Town of *Amer.* in the S. of the Iſle of *Jamaica*, at the End of a long Point of Land, having the Sea on the S. and the Harbour on the N. al. ruined by an Earthquake in 1692, and in a Manner entirely deſtroyed by Fire in 1702. It is ſub. to the K. of *Eng.* There is another of this Name in *Carolina*.

Porto Santo, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. not far from the *Maderas*, about 8 Lgs. round, being one of the *Azores*, and ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Porto Segaro, a City, Port, and Prefecture of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*. The Prefecture lies between that of *S. Eſprit*, which is to the S. of it, and that of the Iſlands to the N. upon the Sea of *Brazile*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Porto Vaco, formerly the M. of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Porto Viejo, a T. and Port of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, upon the *Pacifick* Sea, in the Pro. and not far from the City of *Quito*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Porto Zora, a City of *Afr.* now called *Zora* by the *Europeans*, and *Zaarat* by the *Moors*, in the Km. of *Tunis*, 120 m. W. of *Tripoli*, and ſub. to the *Tripolins*.

Potoſi of *Peru* in *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Charcas*, towards the Tropick of *Capricorn*, one of the richeſt Cities in that Part of the World, and famous for its Silver Mines. It is ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Pou-Molucco, one of the 13 Iſles of the *Maldives* in *Aſia*.

Poubatan, a Km. in *Virginia* in *N. Amer.* The Co. of *Pomtec* was the moſt conſiderable Place of this Co.

Pouleſdon, the Name of one of the 13 Atollons or Cantons of the *Maldives* Iſlands in *Aſia*.

Pouto, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Chequien* in *China*, noted for Pilgrimages to Idols, and inhabited by 3000 unmarried Bonzes.

Prabat, a T. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, to which the K. goes annually in Pilgrimage to the Print of a Foot made in a Rock, ſuppoſed to be that of their Idol *Somona Cadom*.

Praya, a T. and Harbour of *St. Jago*, one of the *Cape Verd* Iſlands in *Afr.* ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, and fortified by Mountains on each Side.

Preſter John's Km. the ſame with *Abyſſinia* in the *Upper Æthiopia*, which ſee.

Priaman, the Cap. of a populous Km. in the Iſle of *Sumatra*, in the *E. Indies*.

Primeira, the Name of one of the 9 Iſlands in the *Red Sea*.

Del Principe, or *Prince*'s Iſland in the Gulf of *St. Thomas*, between *Guinea* and *Low. Æthiopia*, N. Lat. 1 and a half. It abounds with Fruit and Cotton, Sugar, *&c.* and belongs to the *Portugueſe*.

Providence Iſland, reckoned the chief of the *Babama*'s. It was formerly called *Sale*'s Iſland, and lies betwixt Lat. 25 and 26. It belongs to the *Eng.* There is another Iſland

of

of this Name, called also *St. Catherine*, about Lat. 13. 45. N. 210 m. N. by W. from *Porto Bello*.

Prusa. See *Bursa*.

Psara, or *Psyra*, an Island W. of *Scio*, which has great Herds of Asses that die as soon as transported any where else.

Ptolemais. See *Acre*.

Ptolemais Cyrenaica, one of the five Cities of the ancient *Pentapolis* in the Km. of *Egypt*, once a B. now called *Tolometa*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Ptolemais Ferrarum See *Suachem*.

Pueblo Lana, a T. of *S. Popayan* of *Terra Firma* in *Amer*. E. from the R. of *St. Martha*, noted for a Trade in Salt and Gold Dust.

Pueblo Nueva, on the S. Sea Coast of *N. Spain*, 60 m. W. from *Santa Fe*. It is 2 Lgs. long, but ill situated among Marshes. The *Buccaniers* attacked it in 1680, and were repulsed; but, in 1685, the *Eng.* with *Dampier* took it, and the *French* quarrelled with them, because they demolished the Images in the *Spanish* Churches.

Pueblo Vieja, a T. of *Nicaragua* in *Old Mexico*, 3 Lgs. above *Realejo*. The Freebooters took it in 1685.

Puerto de la Plata, or the *Silver* Haven, 30 Lgs. N. from *St. Domingo* in *Hispaniola*, fortified with a Castle, and reckoned the second Place of Trade in the Island.

Puerto del Principe, a Harbour on the N. Side of the Isle of *Cuba*, 300 m. S. W. from *Havana*, formerly a rich T. It was taken by our *Buccaniers*, and noted for Fountains of *Bitumen* in the Neighbourhood.

Puerto. See *Porto*.

Pugan, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Quicheu* in the Emp. of *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

Pulo-Canton, an Island of *Asia* in the *Indian* O. much frequented by the *Cochin-Chinese*, N. Lat. 13.

Pulo-Condor, the Principal of a Heap of Islands in the *E. Indies*, and the only one inhabited of them, about 20 Lgs. S. by E. from the Mouth of the R. *Cambodia*. The Inhabitants are *Cochin-Chinese*, N. Lat. 8. 40.

Pul, Lancanbuy, an Island on the Coast of *Malacca*, Lat. 675, noted for the largest and best Pepper in the *Indies*.

Puloubi, an Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, about 40 Lgs. W. of *Pulo-Condor*, just at the Entrance of the Bay of *Siam*.

Puna, a pretty large Island in the S. Sea of *Amer.* with an *Indian* T. on the S. Side of it, of the same Name, sub. to the *Sp.*

Punta del Gada Port and T. Cap. of *St. Michael's*, one of the *Azores* Islands.

Punto Gallo, a T. and Prom. on the S. Side of *Ceylon*, Lon. 108. 52. Lat. 6. The *Dutch* took it from the *Portuguese*, and have made it very strong. It has a spacious Bay, but a difficult Entrance. Ships put in here to avoid the *Maldiva* Rocks.

Pylæ, or *Portæ Caucasiæ*, or *Sarmaticæ*, Streights that lie betwixt *Comania* and *Iberia*, about the Middle of the Isthmus, between the *Euxine* and *Black* Sea. Those called *Albania* lie further E. betwixt *Comania* and *Albania*.

Pylæ Susiacæ, the famous Streights betwixt *Persia* and *Susia*, where *Alexander's* Army was repulsed by the Natives.

Pyrmardas, a T. of *Persia*, 3 Lgs. from *Sommachi*, famous for the Tombs of *Persian* Saints, richly adorned, and as famous for false Miracles as those of the Papists.

QU.

LA Quada, a Harbour of *St. Jean de Porto Rico*, one of the *Antilles* Islands in *Amer.*

Quadin, a Town on the West Side

Side of the *Nile*, in *Up. Egypt*, within 2 Lgs. of *Luxor*, about 27 m. from *Ginge*, and 145 from *Cairo*, noted for ſome of the fineſt Monuments in this Co.

Quadres, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, which abounds with *Beniaros*, and lies between *Ceuta* and *Tetuan*.

Quaga, one of the *Bahama* Iſlands, 10 Lgs. ſquare, between Lat. 20 and 21.

Quaboe, one of the Inland Kms. that borders upon the *Gold* Coaſt, N. of *Cammanab* and *Little Accara*, and E. of *Tafoe*.

Quangcheu, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of the Pro. of *Quamſi* in the Emp. of *China*, by Foreigners called *Canton*, upon the R. *Fa*, 4 *Germ.* m. round, taken after a Year's Siege by the *Tartars* in 1650, Lon. 140. 30. Lat. 26. 25.

Quangan, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in the Em. of *China*, ſub. to the K. of *Tanquin*.

Quangping, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Pequin* in *China*.

Quangte, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* or *Nankim* in the Emp. of *China*.

Quanſi, *Quamſi*, or *Quancii*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China* on the W. bounded by *Yunnan*, on the N. by *Quincheu*, *Cochin-China* on the S. and *Quantum* or *Canton* on the E. The Cap. is *Quelin*; it contains 11 Cities, 99 great Towns, and 186719 Families; the laſt Pro. conquered by the *Tartars*.

Quarto, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Nipbon* in the Km. of *Japan*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Quantum, or *Canton*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, bounded on the N. by *Chiamſi* and *Huquan*, on the E. by *Fuquien*, on the W. by *Quamſi* and the Km. of *Tunquin* or *Cochin China*, and on the S. by the O. containing 10 Cities, 73 great Ts. and 483360 Families.

Quaquacuſt, a Part of *Guinea* in *Afr.* 8 *Sp.* Lgs. long from E. to W. See *Guinea*.

Quaramania, the Mountain to which the Devil carried our Saviour to be tempted. It ſtands on one Side of the Plain of *Jericho* in *Judea*, and is very high and difficult of Acceſs.

Quebec, a T. of *N. Amer.* the Met. of *N. France* in *Canada*, divided into the Up. and Low. City, upon the great R. *St. Laurence*, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 47. 12.

Q. Anne's Point, a Fort of the Km. of *Fantin* on the *Guinea* Coaſt, ſub. to the *Eng.* and built to prevent the Natives Trade with the Interlopers.

Queda, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, upon the Prom. of *Malacca*, over-againſt *Sumatra*, Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name, has an excellent Port, once ſub. to the K. of *Siam*, but now to a Pr. of its own.

Queilin, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quamſi* in the E. of *China*, upon the R. *Quei*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Queiloa, *Quiloa*, *Kiola*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Zanguebar*, between *Moſambique* and *Melinda*, on the E. Shore of *Afr.* whoſe K. is trib. to the K. of *Portugal*. It has a City of the ſame Name in the Iſland of *Quiloa*, Lon. 63. 25. S. Lat. 9. 18.

Quelpaert, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Corea* in *China*, Lat. 33 and a half, 12 or 13 Lgs. S. of *Corea*, and about 15 in Compaſs. It abounds in Horſes and Cattle, which pay great Duties to their King, but the People are poor and deſpiſed by the *Chineſe*.

Quenſi, or *Quenena*, one of the 14 Parts of *Biledulgerid* or *Numidia*.

Queſo, the Name of an Iſle belonging to *Japan*.

Quicheu, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the S. W. of *China*, bounded on the N. with *Sutbuen* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the River *Kiam*, the Cap. of 12 Ts. ſub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Quite, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Honan* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Queiyang, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quicheu* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Querimba, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Afr.* towards the N. E. of *Madagaſcar*.

Queriſao. See *Curacao*, *Curaſſow*.

Querquenes, an Iſland over-againſt the Coaſt of *Tripoli* in *Barbary*.

Queximi, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the Gulf of *Perſia*, by others called *Quetumi*, ſub. (as I take it) to the King of *Perſia*.

Quianſi, or *Chianſi*, a Pro. of *Aſia* towards the S. of the Emp. of *China*, bounded on the E. by *Chequian*, on the S. by *Canton*, on the W. by *Huquan*, and on the N. by *Nanquin*; the Cap. is *Nanchang*, it contains 13 other Cities, 67 great Towns, 136629 Families, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Quietera, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in the S. Part of *Æthiopia*, making Part of the Km. of *Monomotapa*, towards *Zanguebar*.

Quifriche, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Barca* in *Barbary*, on the Coaſt of the Gulf of *Siara*, the *Morocco* Caravan furniſhes itſelf with Water here.

Quigalte and *Quigante*, two Co. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Quilimanca, the Name of a Km. on the Coaſt of *Ajan* in *Africa*.

Quillota and *Quintero*, two Ports on the Coaſt of *Chili*.

Quiloa. See *Queiloa*.

Quinam, the principal City of the Km. of *Cochin-China* in *Aſia*, upon a large navigable R. over-againſt the Iſland of *Champello de la Mere*.

Quinamora, a Town of 5000 Houſes, near the R. *Palmas* in *Bolm*, a Subdiviſion of *Malaguetta*, a Pro. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, inhabited by a treacherous People.

Quinſay, *Kinſay*, *Kanchew*, *Quiſay*, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Chequian*, the Capital and Royal City of *China*, ſaid to be 10 Lgs. long, 5 broad, and 30 round, to have 1200 Stone Bridges, 470 Gates, and a Wall 30 Lgs. in Compaſs; it ſtands upon the River *Cientang*, about 40 Lgs. from the O. Some confound it with *Pequin*, ſub. to the *Tartarian* K. of *China*.

Quintalla, a populous Iſland in the Mouth of the R. *Zaire* in *Congo*. It is noted for a Silver Idol, which none dare touch but the Prieſt, who, as often as he goes to it, ſeeks a new Path, that none may find it out. It ſtands in a great Court, encompaſſed with a Wall of Ivory, and vaſt Preſents are made to it by Kings and whole Nations, which are hung upon Poſts all round it.

Quir, a Part of the *Terra Auſtralis*, where are yet no *European* Colonies.

Quirimba Iſles, lie along the Coaſts of *Zanguebar*, as far as Cape *del Gado*, for the Space of 25 or 30 Lgs. They are very fruitful in Plants, Grains, Fruits, Herbs, and Beaſts.

Quiriquina, an Iſland in the Mouth of the Bay of *Conception*, on the Coaſt of *Chili*.

Quiſama or *Quiſamba*, a Co. of *Angola* in *Low. Æthiopia*. It extends along the S. Side of the R. *Coanza* from its Mouth, above 30 Lgs. within Land, and is divided into ſeveral Lordſhips which abound with Millet, Mandchoca, Alicandes, and a Tree called *Quacumberez*, whoſe Juice is mortal Poiſon.

Quiſcon, or *Quiſum*, a Pro. of the *Leſſer Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Quiteva, a City and Km. of *Afr.* on the S. of *Æthiopia*, formerly Part of the Km. of *Monomotapa* towards *Zanguebar*.

El Quito, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name, at the Foot of Mount *Volcana Pinta*, near

the R. *Manchangara* and *Machangaville*, al. un. the Line, 250 *Sp.* Lgs. from *Lima* to the N. and 6 from the *Pacifick* O. to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, as alſo an Univerſity, ſub. to the King of *Spain*.

Quito (*The Government of*) a conſiderable Part of S. *Amer.* and one of the 3 principal Pro. of the Km. of *Peru*, bounded with *Popayan* on the N. the R. *Palamais* and *Amazons* on the E. the reſt of *Peru* on the South, and the *Pacifick* O. on the W. divided into 2 Parts by the *Andes*, and beſides *Quito* contains *Canela*, *Quixos*, and the *S.* and *Mid. Popayan*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Quivira, a Pro. of *N. Amer.* between *New Mexico*, Mount *Sual* and *Florida*, never conquered by any *European* Nation, nor indeed fully diſcovered.

Quixos, or *les Quixos*, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the N. of *Peru*, between *Quito* to the W. and *Canela* to the E. firſt diſcovered in 1557 by the *Sp.* to whom it is ſub.

Quizquiz, a Pro. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.*

Quoja, or *Quojabercoma*, a Km. of *Malaguetta*, a Pro. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*.

R A.

RAAMAH, he was the fourth Son of *Cuſh*, *Gen.* 10. 7. who, with his Children, ſettled in the *Aſiat. Æthiop.* or *Arabia*, upon the *Perſian* Gulf, where we find a T. called *Rhegma*.

Rabath, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 62 m. from *Tangier*, and 74 from *Fez*, ſub. to the King of *Morocco*.

Rabath, the Seat of the Kings of the *Moabites*.

Rachel's Pillar, or Tomb. See *Ephrata*.

Ragæ, or *Ragia*, called alſo *Arſatia*, was the Royal Seat of the Kings of *Media*, and lay in the great Plain of *Ragou* near the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, that was capable of feeding 150000 Horſe.

Ragemab, a Km. of *India*, ſub. to the Great *Mogul*, which maintains 12000 Horſe and Foot, and yields 1256250 *l.* Sterl. *per Annum*. The Cap. is of the ſame Name, and lies in Lat. 25 and a half, Lon. 130 and 3 Quarters. It abounds with Rice and rich Silks.

Rabon, or *Rabone*, a Mountain of *Habat* in *Barbary*, 10 m. long, and 4 broad. The Inhabitants make Abundance of Soap, Wax, White and Red Wine. It lies W. of the Mount *Benifenſecare*, on the Borders of *Erif*.

Rajapor, or *Razapor*, Lat. 17. 20. is a maritime Town of *Viſapor*, in the *E. Indies*, where the *Eng.* and *Fr.* had formerly Factories, but the *Dutch* have now the chief Trade, which is Pepper.

Raja-ranas, a Co. of *India*, 240 m. from E. to W. and 90 from N. to S. has *Banda* on the N. and *Chiter* on the S. It is governed by Princes who do not own the Great *Mogul*.

Rajebag, a great trading Town for Pepper of *Viſapor* in the *E. Indies*. It has a ſtrong Caſtle, and is ſub. to a Q. of the Co.

Raleigh Mountain, on the Weſt Side of *Cumberland* Bay in *N. Amer.* Lat. 66. 40. The Clefts of it ſhine like Gold.

Rama, now called *Ramola* by the *Turks*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, belonging to the Tribe of *Benjamin*, 10 m. E. of *Joppa*, and 30 from *Jeruſalem*, al. entirely ruined, ſub. to the *Turks*. It was anciently called *Arimathea*.

Rammanakciel, an Iſland of the *E. Indies*, 10 Lgs. from *Tonday*.

It

It abounds with Cattle, and is under a Lord, whoſe ſtrong Caſtle oppoſite to the Coaſt of *Coromandel* commands the Streight there.

Ramaſes, a City in the Land of *Goſhen* in *Egypt*, built by the *Iſraelites* to treaſure up Corn in, and fortified againſt the Invaſions of the *Arabs*, bordering on the *R. Sea*, *Gen.* 47. 2. Here the Children of *Iſrael* met, when they began their Journey into the Land of *Canaan*, *Exod.* 12. 37.

Ramoth Gilead, one of the chief Towns of the *Gileadites* in the *Holy Land*, mentioned *Deut.* 4. 43. *Joſh.* 20. 8. noted for the Death and Defeat of *Ahab*, K. of *Iſrael*, 2 *Chron.* 18. 34.

Rancheira, a Town of *Rio de la Hacha* in *Amer.* N. Lat. 11. and three Quarters, noted for a good Pearl Fiſhery.

Rantipore, or *Ratiſpore*, the Cap. of the Co. of *Malvay* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 99 and a half. Lat. 24 and a half. It is a Place of Trade, ſtands on a Mountain, and has a ſtrong Caſtle, to which the *Mogul* ſends Traitors, and orders them to be thrown from the Top of it.

Raolconda, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Golconda* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, on this Side the Gulf of *Bengala*, 5 Days Journey from the City of *Golconda*, ſub. to the K. of *Orixa*, but trib. to the *Mogul*.

Raphia or *Rapboa*, a Town of *Philiſtina*, 5 *German* Lgs. S. W. from *Gaza*, and 2 N. E. from *Rinocolura*, famous for the Defeat of *Anticchus Magnus* by *Ptolemy* IV. in the Neighbourhood.

Rathel Albaga. See *Arabia Petræa*.

Real, (*Cividad*) the Cap. City of *Chiapa* in *Amer.* 70 Lgs. S. W. from *S. Jago de Guatimala*, and the ſame Weſt from *Taboſco*, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* N. Lat. 16. 00.

Realejo, or *Rio Lexa*, a Town and Harbour of *Nicaragua* in *Old Mexico*, where the K. of *Spain*'s Ships for the *S.* Sea are built.

Rebata, *Rebat*, *Rebato*, a famous T. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Temeſma* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the Mouth of the R. *Buragry*, about 2 m. S. of *Salle*, ſub. to the E. of *Morocco*.

Red-Sea. See *Sea*.

Refriſco, a Place 3 Lgs. S. of Cape *Verd* in *Negroland*, the Seat of a Governor, and noted for a Trade in Beeves Hides and Elephants Teeth.

Rehoboth, *Gen.* 10. 11. a City built by *Nimrod*, now called *Birtha*, ſtands upon the *Tigris*, near the Mouth of the R. *Lycus*. *Ptolemy* calls it *Virta*. It is not the ſame Place with that *Rehoboth*, mentioned, *Gen.* 36. 37.

Relif or *Recif*, a ſtrong Fort in *Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, near the City of *Olinda*, in the Pro. of *Pernambuco*, ſub. to the King of *Portugal*.

N. S. *De los Remedios*, a Town on the Borders of *Popayan* in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* It has rich Mines of Gold and Silver in the Neighbourhood, and lies 140 m. W. from *Velez*.

Rephaim, *Gen.* 15. 20. and 14. 5. were a gigantick Race of Men dwelling near Mount *Gilead* and *Hoba*, on the E. of *Jordan*, by the *Zuzims* and *Emims*, and on the W. in the Valley of *Rephaim*, *Joſh.* 15. 8. and 17. 16. between *Jeruſalem* and *Bethlehem*.

Rephidim, *Exod.* 17. 1, 7. was the 12th Encampment of the Children of *Iſrael*, when they came out of *Egypt*. Here they murmured for Want of Water, and *Moſes* brought them ſome out of the Rock of *Horeb*. Here alſo they were attacked by the *Amalekites*, and overcame them, *ver.* 8. 16.

Reſcht, a large open Town, Cap. of *Gilan* in *Perſia*, Lon. 68 and a Half. Lat. 36 one Third, within two Leagues of the *Caſpian* Sea. It abounds with Proviſions.

Re-

Reſen, *Gen.* 10. 12. was a great City, ſituate betwixt *Nineveh* and *Calah*, upon the R. *Tigris*. It was built by *Nimrod*, and is thought to be the ſame with the City called *Lariſſa* by the *Greeks*.

Rhade, an Inland City of *Arabia Felix*, Lon. 83. 20. Lat. 14, 15.

Rhey, a Town of *Ayerack* in *Perſia*, 9 m. W. from *Sava*, and, according to the *Perſians*, was the greateſt City in all Reſpects that ever was in *Aſia*, but *Babylon*. *Chardin* ſays, the *Perſian* Hiſtorians write incredible Things of its Magnificence. He ſuppoſes it to be *Ptolemy*'s *Raquia*. It is in Lon. 76. 20. Lat. 25. 35.

Rhinocolura, or *Rhinocorura*, ſo called, becauſe the K. of *Perſia* cut off the Noſes of the Inhabitants. It ſtood near the Mouth of the R. *Sihor*, or Brook of *Egypt*, mentioned *Joſh.* 19. 3. and was the Boundary of *Iſrael* on that Side. The R. of this Name falls into the *Mediterranean* near the Town.

Rhoa, *Edeſſa*, a City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, now the Cap. of *Diarbeck* in the Mid-way, between *Aleppo* to the W. and *Amida* to the E. an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 72. 33. Lat. 37. 30.

Rhodes, an Iſland in the *Mediterranean* on the Coaſt of the *Leſſer Aſia*, near its S. W. Point, over-againſt *Caria*, having *Cyprus* to the E. *Egypt* to the S. and *Candia* to the W. 110, or according to others 130 m. round, its Cap. is *Rhodes*, an A. famous for the *Coloſſus of the Sun*, and its Siege by *Solyman* in 1522, ſince which it has been ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 58. 00. Lat. 37. 50.

Ribtera, or *Ribiezra*, the principal Town in *St. Jago*, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verd*, taken by *Drake* in 1585, and by *Sherly* in 1596. It is a Colony of the *Portugueſe*, to whom it is ſub.

Rimmon or *Parez*, *Numb.* 33. 19, 20. was the 17th Encampment of the *Iſraelites* in their Journey from *Egypt* to *Canaan*.

Rio das Pedras, a great R. of *Sierra Leona* in *Negroland*, with many Branches which form ſeveral Iſlands, where the *Portugueſe* have a Trade. It lies near the *Virgins* Cape.

Rio das Galinhas, a R. of *Bolm*, on the *Guinea* Coaſt, ſo called from the Multitude of Pullets on its Banks, noted for a great Trade in Skins.

Rio de la Hacha, a Pro. of *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* 215 Miles long, and 172 broad. Its Cap. of the ſame Name was plundered by Sir *Francis Drake*.

Rio del Rey, a wide deep R. of *Calbaria*, on the *Guinea* Coaſt, frequented by *Europeans*.

Rio Real, a great R. of the ſame Co. much frequented alſo for Slaves.

Rio del Oro, a Bay on the Coaſt of *Senega in Lybia*, which runs a great Way within Land, and is ſo called, becauſe the *Portugueſe* had the firſt Gold in this Co. for a Ranſom of Priſoners.

Rio Grande, a R. of *Negroland*, which has a Communication with *St. Domingo*. It falls into the Sea by two Branches, over-againſt the Iſles *Biſegos* or *Bigiobos*.

Rio Grande, a Co. and R. of *Florida* in *N. Amer.* well inhabited. There is another Co. and R. of this Name in *Brazile*. The Mouth of the R. is S. Lat. 5. 42. and a 3d in *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer.* It falls into the *N.* Sea, 23 Lgs. E. from *Carthagena*.

Rio Volta, a large rapid R. in the Slave Coaſt of *Guinea*. It runs with ſuch Violence into the Sea, that its Water is diſcernible 3 or 4 m. from the Shore. It has a very ſtrong Flux and Reflux, and the Mouth of it cannot be paſſed but twice in a Year, juſt before the rainy Seaſon.

Rio Lagos, a River which gives Name to a Co. on the *Guinea* Coaſt. It is frequented by the *Dutch* for Cotton Cloaths, which they exchange with the Natives of the *Gold* Coaſt.

Rio Danger, a R. of *Gabon* in *Low. Æthiopia*, which falls into the Sea, in S. Lat. 1. and is the only R. here frequented by the *Dutch*.

Rio de Spirito Santo, of *Sofala* in *Low. Æthiopia*, receives many others, and falls into the Sea by ſeven Mouths.

Riphath, the 2d Son of *Gomer*, *Gen.* 10. 3. and his Children ſettled in *Paphlagonia*, a Co. of the *Leſſer Aſia*, for the ancient Inhabitants there were called *Riphatæans*, and they had a R. called *Rhebeus*, or *Rhebas*, and People among them called *Riphæi*, or *Arimphæi*.

Riſſah, *Numb.* 33, 21, 22. was the 19th Station of the *Iſraelites*, in their Journey from *Egypt* to the Land of *Canaan*.

Rithmah, *Numb.* 33. 18. was the 16th Station of the *Iſraelites*, when they went through the Wilderneſs to *Canaan*.

River of Egypt. See *Egypt*.

Robben Iſland, ſo called from a Multitude of Rabbets in it. It is 5 or 6 Lgs. from *Soldania* Bay, near the Cape of *Good Hope*, Lat. 33. 27. It abounds with Camelions, Serpents, and other Inſects.

Roca, a Knot of little Deſert Iſlands, Part of the *Sottavento*'s, N. Lat. 11. 40.

Rhodas, the ſtrongeſt Fort in *Aſia*, upon a Mountain, 191 Lgs. E. from *Agria*, and 30 W. from *Soumelpor*, ſub. to the *Mogul*. It is alſo called *Rotas*.

Roenoke, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Virginia*, the firſt Land diſcovered in thoſe Parts by our Adventurers.

Rolles Iſland, in the Gulf of *St. Thomas*, between *Guinea* and *Low. Æthiopia*, near *St. Thomas*'s Iſle. It abounds with Fruit, Hogs, and other Proviſions, and has commodious Harbour.

Rome, a ſmall Iſland in the Km. of *Congo*, in the R. of *Zaire*, 10 Lgs. from its Fall into the Ocean, where ſome Years ſince there was a *French* Colony.

Roni. See *Paphlagonia*.

Roquepix, an Iſland of *Afr.* near *Madagaſcar*, Lon. 41. S. Lat. 11. noted for odoriferous Plants, good Fiſh and Fowl, and Woods of Coco-Trees.

Roſetto, *Metelis*, and by the *Turks* called *Raſthit*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, with a Port upon the *Mediterranean*, at the Mouth of a Branch of the *Nile*, 60 m. from *Alexandria*, 5 m. up the R. from the Sea, and is next to *Cairo*, one of the beſt Cities in *Egypt*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 60. 45. Lat. 31. 6.

Ruis, a Caſtle, which is the Reſidence of the R. of *Georgia*.

Rupert, a R. in *Hudſon*'s Bay, with an *Eng.* Settlement.

S A.

SAADA, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, perhaps the *Old Sabatha*, in the Inland Parts of that Co. 300 m. N. of *Aden*, 180 m. from *Sana*, famous for tanning of Leather. Lon. 76. 00. Lat. 16. 56.

Saba, or *Seba*, a Diſt. of *Arabia Deſerta*, from whence the Wiſe Men are ſuppoſed to have come to ſee our Saviour, according to the Prediction, *Pſal.* 72. 10. It lay S. from the Land of *Uz*. *Job*'s Co. who was invaded by the *Sabæans*, a People of this Pro. ſuppoſed to be deſcended from *Seba*, Grandſon to *Abraham* by *Keturah*. Their Cap. was *Saba*, or *Savæ*.

Saba, an Iſland in *Amer.* being one of the *Antilles*, on the W. of *St. Chriſtopher*'s, ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Sableſian,

Sablesta, an Inland Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persia*, in the Mountains towards the E. between *Chorasan* to the N. and *Khermon*, or *Caramania* to the S. the chief Cities are *Zaraus*, *Bost*, and *Nebosaet*, sub. to the King of *Persia*.

Sabtah, the third Son of *Cush*, *Gen.* 10. 7. and his Children settled above his Brother *Dedan*, N. upon the *Persian* Gulf, where we meet with a Town called *Saphtha*, a Memorial of him.

Sabtecha, the fifth and youngest Son of *Cush*, *Gen.* 10. 7. and his Posterity settled in the N. Parts of *Arabia*, where we find the *Sabtaceni*, or as they are for better Sound sake called the *Saraceni*, or *Saracens*, and a Co. called *Saruchus*; but *Bochartus* will have them called *Saracens*, from סוח *Sarak*, to rob, because they were great Thieves.

Sabou, or *Saboe*, a small Km. and To. on the *Guinea* Coast, E. from *Feta*; the *Dutch* trade here.

Sacapula, a Trading Town in a pleasant Valley of the same Name, 100 m. N. W. of *Guatimala* Town in *Old Mexico*, noted for Salt and Earthen Ware.

Sacara, a Town in *Egypt*, 3 m. from the Pyramids, and noted for Mummies.

Sacay, a wealthy and pop. City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Japan*, on the Southern Coast near the Bay of *Meaco*.

Sacualpa, a large rich Town, 30 m. N. W. from *Guatimala* in *Old Mexico*.

Sadrapatan, a populous *Dutch* Factory of *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 99. Lat. 12 and a half, 30 m. S. of *Fort St. George*.

Safacos, *Usila*, a City of *Afr.* three Days Journey N. from *Caffa*, 60 m. W. of *Capes*, and 50 E. of *Tunis*, being at the N. Entry of the Gulf of *Cabest*, over-against the Isle of *Cerreina*.

Sagra, one of the eight Kms. of *Zaara*, or the Desart in *Afr.*

Saguenay, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New France*, with a R. of the same Name, which discharges itself into the R. of *St. Laurence*, sub. to the K. of *France*.

Sahana, a Town of *Diarbeck* in *Asia*, near which there is a high rocky Mountain as steep as a Wall, with Figures of Heathen Priests in Surplices and with Censers upon it, the Meaning of which is unknown to the Natives.

Sahid. See *Delta*.

Said, or *Saiet*, a great City, six Days Journey from *Cairo*, up the *Nile*, where our Saviour and the Virgin are said to have staid. The *Coptis* come hither generally to die.

Sal, or *Salt*, one of the Cape *de Verd* Isles, Lat. 16. so called, because it abounds with Salt, it is about 20 Lgs. round.

Salabia, a Town in *Egypt*, the third Stage from *Cairo* to *Jerusalem*, has pleasant Woods of *Tamarisk* in the Neighbourhood.

Salamanca New, a Town in the Pro. of *St. Martha* in *Terra Firma*, in *Amer.* Lon. 40. 35. N. Lat. 11. 15. famous for Mines of Brass and Copper.

Salem, *Gen.* 14. 18. *Heb.* 7. 2. where *Melchisedeck* was K. though a Priest also at the same Time. It was afterwards called *Jebusi*, *Josh.* 18. 16, 28. because conquered by the *Jebusites*, and when they were displaced, called by the *Jews*, *Jebusalem*, or more smoothly, *Jerusalem*, and at length became the Cap. City of *Judea*.

St. Abad, a good Harbour in a rich and pleasant Co. of *California*.

St. Andrew, another.

St. Augustine, a City and Sea-port in the *N. Amer.* in *Florida*, sub. to the K. of *Sp.* It was taken by the *Eng.* in 1702, but they were soon forced to quit it. It lies on the Frontiers of *Georgia*.

St. Augustine, a Prom. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, belonging to the Government of *Pernambuco*,

nambuco, known by the Name of *Cabo de St. Agoſtino*, with a conſiderable Fort upon it, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

St. Bartholomew's Iſland, the leaſt of all the *Penguin* Iſlands. There is another of this Name among the *Antilles* in *America*, 25 m. N. from *St. Chriſtopher's*, and 5 Lgs. round. It was firſt planted by the *Fr.* in 1648, but was plundered and taken by the *Engliſh* in 1689.

St. Catharine, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the *N.* Sea, upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Honduras* in *New Spain*, 20 Lgs. from the Continent, formerly un. the *Sp.* now ſub. to the *Eng.* who call it the *Iſle of Providence*. See *Providence Iſland*.

Mount *Sinai* in *Arabia* is alſo called by this Name. The Legendaries call it *St. Catharine*, becauſe they fancy the Body of that Saint was carried thither by Angels. It adjoins to Mount *Horeb*, and is the higheſt of the two. It is famous for the Promulgation of *Moſes's* Law.

St. Chriſtopher's, an Iſland of *Amer.* one of the *Caribbees*, 70 m. round, ſub. to the *Eng.* and *Fr.* the laſt of which were in the laſt War expelled by the other, but it is now yielded to the *Eng.* N. Lat. 17. 15.

St. Clare Mountain, a very high Point on the N. Side of the Mouth of the R. *Gabou* in *L. Æthiopia*.

St. Croce, *Stauropolis*, an Inland City of the *Leſſer Aſia* in the Co. of *Caria*, an A. of a large Juriſdiction, having 27 Suffragans un. him, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Santa Cruz, a Town of *Amer.* upon the N. Coaſt of the Iſland of *Cuba*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* There is a Town of the ſame Name in *Teneriff*, where Admiral *Blake*, in 1657, burnt 16 *Sp.* Galleons. It is defended by two Forts, and lies on the E. End of the Iſland.

Santa Cruz, a ſmall Town of the Km. of *Suſa* upon the *Atlantick* Ocean, built by the *Portugueſe* in 1536, but ſince taken by the K. of *Suſa*, to whom it is ſub.

Santa Cruz de la Sierre, a ſmall City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 100 *Sp.* Lgs. E. of *La Plata*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Crus, an Iſl. in the *N.* Sea of *Amer.* ſub. to the *Fr.* 45 m. S. E. from *St. Thomas*, 60 m. S. E. by S. from *Porto Rico*. Lat. 17. 50. N. Lon. 65 W. from *London*.

St. Domingo, a City of *Amer.* the Cap. of the Iſle of *Hiſpaniola*, on the S. Part of it, at the Mouth of the R. *Ozama*, an A. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 305. 40. Lat. 14. 00.

St. Euſtacia. See *Euſtacæ*.

St. Fe, a To. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, in the Pro. of *La Plata*, 240 m. N. of *Buenos Ayres*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Fe de Bagota, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *New Granada*, upon the R. *Pati*, by the Lake of *Guarawita*, at the Foot of Mount *Bagota*, the Cap. and an A. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. George, the largeſt of the *Bermudas* Iſlands, 16 m. long, and a Lg. broad, ſtrong by Nature and Art, and has a large Town of the ſame Name well fortified.

St. Georgia de Mina, a Caſtle of *Afr.* upon the *Gold* Coaſt in the Co. of *Guinea*, between the Cape of *Three Points*, and Cape *Corſo*; the Town was built by the *Portugueſe* in 1481, ſub. now to the *Dutch*.

St. Jago, an Iſland and City of *Afr.* 45 Lgs. long, and 10 broad, being one of the Cape *Verd* Iſlands, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. There is a R. of the ſame Name in *Chili*, which waters the Diſt. and runs by the Town of that Name into the *S.* Sea. There is a ſtrong Fort alſo of this Name in *N. Andaluzia*, which commands the Salt Pans there.

St. Jago, a City of *Amer.* on the S. Shore of the Iſle of *Cuba*, a B.

un. the A. of *St. Domingo*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Jago de Compoſtella. See *Compoſtella.*

St. Jago de Chili, a City of *S. Amer.* at the Foot of Mount *Andes*, by the R. *Maipus*, 15 Lgs. from the Cap. of the Km. of *Chili*, a B. un. the A. of *La Plata*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* It lies in Lat. 33. and was plundered by Sir *Francis Drake*, who found a great Booty here.

St. Jago del Eſtero, a City of *S. Amer.* the Cap. of *Tucuman*, upon the R. *Eſtero*, 180 m. N. E. from *Potoſi*, as many from *Buenos Ayres*, and 80 from *Corduba*, on a Branch of the R. *La Plata*, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* It lies S. Lat. 28.

St. Jago de Leon, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Venuzuela*, 7 Lgs. from the *N.* Sea, 70 E. of *Coro*, and 4 from *Carawaleda*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Jago de los Valles, a Town and R. of the Audience of *Lima* in *Peru.* The Town lies 300 m. E. from *Lima*, among the *Cordillera* Mountains.

St. Jago de Puerto Viejo, on the Coaſt of *Peru*, S. Lat. 1. 10 Lgs. N. E. from the Iſle of *Plata.* It gives Name to a fruitful and pleaſant Diſtrict.

St. Jago de Nata, on the W. Side of the Bay of *Panama.* It ſtands in a Plain betwixt the Rs. great and little *Nata*, N. Lat. 8. 18. 10 m. S. W. from *Panama.* Here is good Anchorage in a Neighbouring Bay.

St. Jago de la Vega, a Town of *Jamaica*, the Cap. of the *Sp.* before the Arrival of the *Eng.*

St. Jago de los Cavalleros, a Town of *Hiſpaniola*, a pleaſant and ſtrong Place, 10 Lgs. N. from *de la Vega.*

St. Jago d'Olancho, a Town of *Honduras* in *N. Sp.* N. Lat. 14. on the R. *Xagua*, 105 m. N. E. from *Valladolid.* There is much Gold in the Neighbourhood.

St. Jago de Guatimala, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* It lies N. Lat. 15.

St. John's Town, the Cap. of *Antego*, one of the *Antilles.*

St. John de Cueblo, an Iſland, 24 Lgs. W. from *Panama* in the *S.* Sea. It abounds with Wood and Proviſions.

St. John's Iſland, an Iſland of *Aſia* on the S. Coaſt of the Pro. of *Quantung*, or *Canton* in *China*, ſub. to the Crown of *China*, N. Lat. 22. 30.

St. Juan, one of the principal Iſlands in the *N.* Sea in *Amer.* 15 Lgs. E. of *Hiſpaniola*, between 18 and 19 Deg. Lat. 35 Lgs. from E. to W. 20 from N. to S. the chief Town is *Porto Rico.* See *St. Juan de Puerto Rico.* There is a R. of the ſame Name in *Negroland*; the firſt Branch of the *Niger* falls into the Gulf of *Arguin*, and has a good Port called *Tofia* at its Mouth. Some place it almoſt 135 m. N. from the moſt N. Branch of the *Niger.*

St. Juan de Puerto Rico, a City of *America*, in an Iſland of the ſame Name in the *N.* Sea, a B. under the A. of *St. Domingo*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Juan de Ulva, an Iſland of *New Spain* in *America*, over-againſt the Port of *Vera Cruz*, 80 m. E. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain.*

St. Margarita. See *Margarita.*

St. Marie, an Iſland in the *Æthiopick* Sea, towards the Bay of *Anthongil*, and the Coaſt of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, 2 Lgs. from the latter, 18 Lgs. long, and 3 broad, where there is a *Fr.* Colony.

St. Marin de Vaz, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Æthiopick* Sea, near the Cape of *Good Hope*, ſo called by the *Portugueſe.*

St. Martha, a Pro. of *New Caſtile* in *S. Amer.* upon the *N.* Sea, with a City of the ſame Name, its Cap. a B.

a B. un. the A. of *Santa Fe* in *N. Granada*, ſub. the K. of *Sp.*

St. John's Town in *Newfoundland*, well fortified with a good Harbour.

St. Helen. See *Helen.*

St. Lucia, one of the *Caribbee* Iſlands of *Amer.* between *Martinico* and *St. Vincent*, ſub. to the *Fr.*

St. Mary's, the chief T. in *Maryland.*

St. Martin, an Iſland of *Amer.* one of the *Antilles*, between the Iſle of *Anguilla* to the N. and *St. Bartholomew's* to the S. ſub. to the *Fr.* and *Dutch.*

St. Michael. See *Bridge-Town.*

St. Michael, Ilha de St. Miguel, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* Sea, one of the *Tercera's*, betwixt *Tercera* to the N. and *St. Maria* to the S. its chief Settlements are *St. Antonia, Villa Franca*, and *Punta del Gada*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal.*

St. Michael, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, between the *Calamianes* or *Paragoia* on the N. and *Punta de Galera* on the E. and *Borneo* on the S. ſub. (as I take it) to the *Portugueſe.*

St. Miguel, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Prefecture of *Quito*, in the Valley of *Piura*, 12 m. from the S. Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* and the firſt Colony of the *Sp.* in this Co.

St. Miguel, a T. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatimala*, at the Mouth of the R. *Lemma*, 60 m. E. of *Guatimala*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Salvador, a City of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatimala*, 6 Lgs. from *Axaculta*, and the *Pacifick* Sea, towards the N. E. and 40 *Sp.* Lgs. from *St. Jago Guatimala* to the E. ſub. to the K. of *Spain.* There is an Iſland of this Name, one of the *Babama's*, Lat. 25. the firſt Land of *Amer.* diſcovered by *Columbus.*

St. Salvador, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.* 140 m. E. from the O. and 60 S. from the R. *Zaire*, called by the Inhabitants *Banza*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe.*

St. Salvador, a City of *S. Amer.* the Cap. of the Co. of *Brazile* on the E. Shore, an A. the Seat of the Viceroy, and ſub. to the *Portugueſe.*

St. Sebaſtian, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, with a large Haven, a B. un. the A. of *St. Salvador*, and the Cap. of a Pro. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal.* There is a large Iſland of this Name under the Tropick of *Capricorn*, 80 m. N. E. from *St. Vincent* in *Brazile.*

St. Thomas, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. 180 m. from the Coaſt of *Afr.* the chief T. is *Pavoaſan*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal.* It lies exactly under the Line, Lon. 27. Alſo another of the ſame Name in the N. Sea of *Amer.* 36 m. E. of *Porto Rico*, 45 m. N. W. from *Santa Crux*, Lat. 18. 30. N. Lon. 65. W. from *London.*

St. Thomaſo, or *Melange*, a T. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, on this Side the *Ganges*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, upon the Bay of *Bengala*, 200 m. N. of *Ceylon*, and an A. ſub to the K. of *Portugal.*

St. Trinidad de Buenos Ayres, a C. of *S. Amer.* in the Pro. of *Paragua*, at the Mouth of the R. *La Plata*, a B. un. the A. of *La Plata*, the Seat of the Courts of Juſtice, a good Port, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

St. Vincent, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verd*, in the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the *Portugueſe.*

Salamine, Salamis, a City in the E. Part of the Iſle of *Cyprus*, once a an A. and famous, but now hardly known.

Sale, or *Sala*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the Mouth of the R. *Sala* in the *Atlantick* O. near the Place where the R. *Baregred* ſeparates the Pro. of *Fez* from *Telenſin*; once the Cap. of *Fez.* It ſtands 20 m. S. of *Marmora*, 70 from *Arzille*, 100 from *Tangier*, and 100 from *Fez* to the W. now ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*, Lon. 6. 40. Lat. 33. 5.

Salem, the chief T. of the Co. of *Eſſex* in *N. England*. The firſt that was built in *Maſſachuſet's* Colony.

Salſat, an Iſland of *Aſia* in *India*, on this Side *Ganges*, near the T. of *Goa*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Salta, or *Villa Lerma*, a large T. of *Tucuman* in *S. Amer.* in the Road from *Peru* to *Buenos Ayres*.

Salt-Iſle, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verd*, in the *Atlantick* O. on the Coaſt of *Afr.* ſo denominated from the great Store of Salt there, 40 m. E. of *St. Nicholas*, and 70 N. of *St. James's* Iſland, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Salvages, two ſmall Iſlands towards the Coaſt of *Afr.* reckoned among the *Canaries*, but uninhabited, and fruitful only in *Canary Birds*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Salvaleon d' Iguey, a T. of *Hiſpaniola*, 28 Lgs. E. from *St. Domingo*, noted for Sugar Works and Paſtures.

Sama, or *Chamah*, a T. of *Ante* on the *Guinea* Coaſt, near the Mouth of a R. that runs into the Sea, 23 m. N. E. of *Tocorary*. Here the *Dutch* have a Fort and Factory.

Samona, an independent Iſland of *N. Amer.* one of the *Lucays*, betwixt *St. Salvador* to the N. and *Magagnana* to the S. but thinly inhabited. The *Eng.* claim the Dominion of it.

Samarchand, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of the *Zagatayan Tartars*, famous for the Birth-place and Royal Reſidence of *Tamerlane*, 100 m. N. of the R. *Oxus*, ſub. to the *Tartars*.

Samaria, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, bounded on the W. with the *Mediterranean*, on the N. by *Galilee*, on the E. by *Jordan*, and on the S. by *Judea*. Its Cap. was of the ſame Name, but now in Ruins, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Samblas, ſmall Iſles over-againſt the Coaſt of *Darien*, in the N. Sea of *Amer.*

Sambales, ſmall Iſles near the Peninſula of *Jucatan* in *New Spain* in *Amer.* towards the *Honduras*, famous for Ambergreaſe, and ſub. to the *Sp.*

Sambali, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, bordered to the W. with the Kms. of *Agra* and *Patna*, and the R. *Ganges* to the E. its Cap. is of the ſame Name, and ſub. to the *Mogul*, Lon. 130. Lat. 29 two Thirds.

Sambas, a T. of *Aſia* on the N. of the Iſle of *Borneo* in the *E. Indies*, upon a Creek 30 m. from the main O.

Sambation, or *Sabbath*, a R. in *Up. Æthiopia*, ſo called by the *Jews*, becauſe they alledge it ſtops on the Sabbath, but every Day elſe rolls down Stones and Sand, which makes it unpaſſable.

Sambracate, an Iſland of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, on the E. Coaſt of the *Red Sea*, over-againſt a T. of the ſame Name on the Continent of *Arabia*.

Samo, *Samos*, an Iſland of the *Leſſer Aſia* in the *Ionian* Sea, near *Ionia*, as being but five m. from the neareſt Shore of *Epheſus*, and 60 from *Scio* to the S. and about 80 round, the City of its Name is on the E. Side, and a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, but very poor, ſub. to the *Turks*. It was the Birth-place of *Pythagoras*.

Samoſate, now *Scemſat*, the chief City of the ancient *Comagena* in *Syria*, on the Borders of *Meſopotamia*, 40 m. E. of *Edeſſa*, and 70 N. of *Zeugma*, once conſiderable, and a B. un. the A. of *Edeſſa*, famous for having been the Birth-place of *Lucian*, now obſcure, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Samſea, or *Samche*, a Midland Pro. of *Aſia* in the S. of *Georgia*, towards *Armenia*, having *Guria* to the W. *Imeritta* on the N. and *Gagueſia* on the E. ſub. to its own Pr. but un. the *Turks* Protection.

Samuchi, one of the Pros. of *Xicoco*, one of the Iſles of *Japan*.

Sanaa, anciently *Oſal*, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Arabia Felix*, 50 m. from *Mecca*, on the E. Shore of the *Red Sea*.

Sancan,

Sancan, a City of *Aderbeitzan* in *Perſia*, formerly very large, and of a great Trade. It is ſtill conſiderable, and encompaſſed with ſandy Deſarts.

Sanchian, an Iſland of *Aſia* belonging to *China*, on the Co. of the Pro. of *Canton*, in the Middle, between *Machia*, the famous Emporium, and the Iſle of *Hainan*, about 18 Lgs. from each.

Sandae, a To. of *Narvar* in the *E. Indies*, much frequented by Merchants for Wool, Cotton, Almonds and Sugar.

Sandium, a City of *Afr.* on the N. of the Iſle of *Azzabeb*, 15 m. from *Tua*, and 66 E. of *Alexandria*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sando, a C. of *Aſia* in the E. of *Japan*, on the N. of the Iſle of *Nipbonia*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Sandpoint, a Cape of *Gambea* in *Up. Æthiopia*, noted for good Water, Elephants, Buffalo's, and wild Boars in the Neighbourhood.

Sangala, a ſtrong T. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, towards the Head of the R. *Indus*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Sanguin, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, in the Iſle of *Macaſſoria*, with a Met. of the ſame Name, I know not to whom ſub.

Sanquay, an Inland Km. that borders on the *Guinea* Coaſt, N. from *Fantyn*, the Inhabitants are poor.

St. Jago de Guatimala. See *S. Jean de Guatimala.*

Santa Clara, an Iſland in the S. Sea of *Amer.* at the Bottom of the Bay of *Guayaquil*, diſtant from *Punta Arena*, 7 Lgs. E. N. E.

Santa Helena. See *Helen.*

Santa Maria, a To. of *Amer.* on the Iſthmus of *Darien*, upon a R. of the ſame Name, about 6 Lgs. from the Mouth of it, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Santorini, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Natolia* in *Aſia*, 30 m. in Circuit. It lies N. from *Candia*.

Santos, a City of *S. Amer.* and the Cap. of a Pro. of *St. Vincent* in *Brazile*, 40 Lgs. S. of the River *January*, 4 from the *Atlantick* O. and from *St. Vincent* to the N. upon a good Bay, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Saona, an Iſland abounding with Wood and Paſtures, near the Coaſt of *Hiſpaniola*.

Sapbet, *Sepbet*, or *Sepb*, of *Low. Galilee* in *Syria*, one of the ſtrongeſt Fortreſſes poſſeſſed by the *Weſt Chriſtians*, now ſub. to the *Turks*. It lies 4 *Germ.* Lgs. N. W. from *Capernaum*.

Saquarema, a noted R. of *Brazile*, in the Pro. of *Rio de Janeiro*.

Sara, a City of *Aſia* in *Armenia Major*.

Suranapatan, a large Co. of *Canara* in the *E. Indies*, un. a Pr. of their own.

Saravi, a Pro. of the Co. of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia*, which produces the beſt Horſes.

Sarch. See *Aſſyria*.

Sardis, a City of *Aſia Minor*, the ancient Met. of *Lydia*, famous for being one of the ſeven Churches of *Aſia*, now utterly ruined.

Sarepta, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Ter. of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, once a B. un the A. of *Tyre*, now called *Sarafændi* or *Sapbet*, ſub. to the *Turks*. *Sapbet*.

Sargatba, the ſame as the *Aſiatick Tartary*.

Sargel, the Name of one of the 18 Pros. of *Algier*.

Sarmatia (Aſiatick) or *Sauromatia*, was that Part about the Confines of *Europe* and *Aſia*, and the *Volga*, bounded on the N. with the N. Sea, on the S. with the *Euxine* and *Caſpian* Sea, with the *Scythian* on the E. and *European Sarmatia* on the W.

Saſa, anciently *Tipaſſus*, a T. of *Algier* Pro. in *Barbary*, from whoſe Ruins that City was built. It was once a B. and contained above 3000 Houſes. It lies W. of *Metafun*, near the R. *Hiled Herax*.

Saſeron, a ſpacious City of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, 30 m. S. E.

from *Berares*, on the W. Side of the *Ganges*.

Saſſum, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Cappadocia*, a B. un. the A. of *Cæſarea*, between it to the N. and *Tyana* to the S. 32 m. 200 E. of *Ancyra*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Satalia, by the *Turks*, *Satalyali*, a Sea-port T. of *Pamphylia*, an A. 10 m. from the Gulf of *Attalia*, 18 from the Mouth of the R. *Seſtrum*, 15 from *Perga*, and 32 from *Aſpendum*, ſub. to the *Turks*, and ſtands 4 m. farther E. than the *Old Attalia*, Lon. 60. 50. Lat. 38. 56.

Satcama, a Km. in *Japan*, on the S. Side of the Iſland *Ximo*, with a City of the ſame Name, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Satigan, or *Sotiga*, a T. noted for a great Trade in Pepper, Rice, Lacque, and Sugar, in an Iſland of the *Ganges*, Lon. 131. Lat. 23 and a half. The Natives worſhip the R.

Sava, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, within Sight of Mount *Alouvent*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*, Lon. 85. 00. Lat. 35. 50.

Savapopoli, an ancient City of the Pro. of *Mingrelia* in *Aſia*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, now little known.

Saura, *Iſauria*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Iconium*, to the S. of *Galatia*, near *Piſidia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sauſtia, *Sebaſtia*, a ſtrong and conſiderable City of *Aſia Minor* in the Co. of *Cappadocia*, about 40 m. S. from *Tocat*, ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 67. 30. Lat. 42. 30. It is now called *Suvas*, a large and neat T. Cap. of a Diſt.

Saxava, a T. of *Hyerack* in *Perſa*, furniſhed with good Inns. It is 2 m. in Compaſs, has a ſalt River runs through it, and the adjacent Co. bears excellent Nuts.

Scala Marmorea, formerly *Amicili* or *Paſni*, now *Lamia*, a Port of *Bithynia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, on the Streights of *Conſtantinople*, N. of *Chalcedon*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Scalona, the ſame as *Aſcalon*, which ſee.

Scamander, a R. of *Phrygia Minor* in *Natolia*, which *Heſiod* calls the *Divine*, becauſe anciently the Virgins (a little before Marriage) uſed to bathe in, and offer their Virginity to *Scamander* the ſuppoſed God of it. *Scamandria* was the Name of a ſtrong T. in the Co.

Scandalon, the ſame as *Pamphylia*, which ſee.

Scanderoon. See *Alexandretta*.

Scaro, a T. of *Santorini* in *Natolia*. It ſtands on a very ſteep Mountain, has about 150 Houſes, and is the Seat of a *Latin* B.

Scarpanton, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, betwixt *Rhodes* and *Candia*, towards the Coaſt of the *Leſſer Aſia*, about 60 m. in Circumference, ſub. to the *Turks*, but moſtly inhabited by *Greeks*. It has a T. of the ſame Name.

Scham. See *Damaſcus*.

Scamachia, a T. of *Servan* in *Perſia*, Lon. 69. Lat. 41. 65 m. S. of *Derbent*, 30 m. W. of the *Caſpian Sea*, and as much N. W. of *Bachu*. It was formerly the Cap. of *Servan*, to which it gave Name. It was built and beautified by *Cyrus* K. of *Perſia*. It was taken by *Oſman Baſhaw* in 1578, and afterwards made the Seat of a Beglerbeg. It has ſuffered ſeveral Earthquakes.

Schenectada, a T. of *New York*, in a noble pleaſant Valley, 20 m. above *Albany*.

Schiras, *Scherras*, *Schiraſum*, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Fars*, in a pleaſant and fertile Plain, extending 50 m. from N. to S. the Cap. of the Km. and ſprung out of the Ruins of *Perſepolis*. It ſtands upon the R. *Bendimer*, 200 m. N. of *Ormus* and 250 S. of *Hiſpahan*. It has alſo a College with about 500 Students, and is ſub. to the King of *Perſia*, Lat. 29. 40.

Schouten's Iſland in *New Guinea*, Part of *Auſtralis Incognita*,

ta, Lon. 147. 55. S. Lat. 54 Min.

Scianton, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. of *China*.

Scianſi. See *Xanſi*.

Scienſi. See *Xenſi*.

Scio. See *Chio*.

Scrivan, 90 m. E. from *Porto Bello* in *Terra Firma* in *N. Amer*.

Souchadero, a T. at the Mouth of the R. *Santa Maria*, in the Bay of *Panama* in *Amer*. inhabited by Miners.

Scutari, *Scataret*, *Chryſopolis*, a T. of the *Leſſer Aſia* upon the *Propontis*, over-againſt *Conſtantinople*, ſuppoſed by ſome to have ſprung out of the Ruins of *Chalcedon*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Scythia, a vaſt Co. anciently divided into *Scythia*, *Europæa*, and *Aſiatica*, the firſt comprehending the *Nomades*, *Baſilidæ*, &c. along the *Boriſthenes*, towards the *Euxine* Sea and *Palus Mæotis*, beſides *Scythia Europæa Pontica* that lay betwixt *Mœſia*, *Dacia*, *Thrace*, and the *Danube*. *Aſiatica* was divided into the *Hither* and *Further Scythia*, and accordingly diſtributed between *Sarmatæ* and *Perſæ* to the W. *India* to the S. the *Tartarian* O. and the *Hyperborei* to the N. The ancient *Alani*, *Sacæ*, and *Jaxartæ* were ſome of its Native *Barbarians*, and this *Scythia* is now comprehended in the *Deſart* and *Great Tartary*.

Scythopolis, *Bethſan*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, the Cap. of *Decapolis*, once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, but now a poor Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sea (Dead) Salt Sea, or Lake *Aſphalites*, as it is now called, *Gen.* 13. 3. *Numb.* 34. 3. was once the Vale of *Siddim*, which was a Part of the rich Plain of *Jordan*, but turned into a Sea or Lake by the Judgment of God upon *Sodom* and the adjoining Cities for their great Sins; thence called, *The Sea of the Plain*, *Deut.* 3. 17. It is a prodigious Water, 24 Lgs. long, and 6 or 7 broad; ſalt in the higheſt Degree, and extremely bitter and nauſeous. There are no Remains of the Cities ſwallowed up by it diſcernible; and the Stories of the Apples of *Sodom*, that there are no Fiſh in it, and that a Bird cannot fly over it, are meer Fables, &c. *Maundrel*, p. 83. 84.

Sea (Red) in *Heb.* ים סוף *Jam Suph*, i. e. *The Weedy Sea*, becauſe it abounds with ſuch Plants. It was called the *Red Sea*, becauſe the Children of *Eſau*, who is alſo *Edom*, poſſeſſed the Co. near it; for *Edom* ſignifies *Red*. It is now called the Sea of *Cluſona*, i. e. *drowning*, becauſe *Pharaoh* was drowned in it.

Seba, the eldeſt Son of *Cuſh*, and his Children ſettled in the S. W. Part of *Arabia*, or the *Aſiatick Æthiopia*, where there is a City called *Sabe*. The People were called *Sabæans*, *Job* 1. 15.

Sebaſte, a C. of *Armenia* in *Aſia*, on the Confines of *Cilicia*, ſometime a B. under the A. of *Tarſus*.

Sebaſtia. See *Sauſtia*.

Secandra, or *Tzecander*, a T. of *Agra* in the *Mogul*'s Co. It was the utmoſt Boundary of *Alexander the Great*'s Travels in theſe Parts. It lies N. E. from *Agra* on the other Side of the R. and is noted for many noble Tombs of the *Mogul* Emperors.

Secotan, the Name of one of the Diviſions of *Virginia*.

Secumbe, a Km. in the Empire of *Mono-Emugi* in *Afr*.

Sederec, a great Town of Modern *Armenia*, 9 Lgs. from *Erivan*. It is the Cap. of the Pro. of *Chaus*, and the Reſidence of a Sultan.

Sefe, the Name of a Co. in *Afr*. bordering on the Km. of *Loango*.

Sef Gemar, a River of *Algier* in *Barbary*, which riſes out of M. *Aouraz* in *Bugia*, runs by the Walls of *Conſtantia*, into the *Mediterranean*, and ſeparates *Mauritania Cæſarienſis* from the Pro. of *Afr*. It falls into the Sea, Lon. 26. 15. Lat. 31. 45.

Segelomiſſa, or *Segelmeſſa*, a Pro.

of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, on the W. of *Tegorarim*, and has the Advantage of ſeveral Rivers.

Seger, a Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, to the N. E. of *Hadramut*.

Segovia la Nueva, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Venezuela*, built by the *Sp.* in 1552, near M. *Pedro*, but removed ſince to the R. *Bariquicemeti*, which falls into the *Orenoque*, 80 Lgs. from *Coro* to the S. E. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 7. 40. There is another Town of this Name in *Nicaragua*, a Pro. of *Old Mexico*, N. Lat. 12. and a Half, which has Gold Mines in its Neighbourhood. It is 120 m. N. E. from *Leon*.

Segovia la Nueva, a C. of *Aſia*, on the E. Side of the Iſle of *Manella* in the *E. Indies*, one of the *Philippines*, a B. ſub. to the King of *Spain*.

Segſabad, a Town of *Hyerack* in *Perſia*, whoſe Name ſignifies, *The Habitation of Dogs*. It lies in a fair Plain, with a great Number of Villages round it.

Seir or *Hor*, a Mount, *Gen.* 36. 6. *Numb.* 20. 22, 28. The Inhabitants, called *Horims*, were drove out out by *Eſau*'s Poſterity, who gave it the Name of *Edom*, and ſpread to the *Red Sea*.

Selbole, a R. of *Cilm* in *Maluguetta*, a Province on the Coaſt of *Guinea*. It breeds a great many Crocodiles and Sea Horſes, and forms an Iſland near its Mouth, which has at the E. End the *Britiſh* Factory at *Sherbro*.

Selelgo, a M. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, which abounds with Lions, Leopards, and Apes, and bears Pine trees.

Seleſtchia, *Seleucia*, a City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*, 12 m. from the *Mediterranean* to the North, an A. un. th. Pat. of *Antioch*, remarkable for an *Arrian* Council in 359, now ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 6. 00. Lat. 8. 40.

Selucajebor, *Seleucia Pieria*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria*, 10 m. from *Antioch*, near the Mouth of the *Orontes*, a B. un. the A. of *Antioch*, now ſubject to the *Turks*.

Seleucia, a Co. in *Syria* on the Coaſt, divided into *Pieria*, *Mediterranea*, and *Piſidiæ*.

Seleucia Aſpera. See *Seleſtchia*.

Seleucia ad Tigrim. See *Bagded*.

Seleucia Pieria. See *Seleucejebor*.

Seleucia Piſidiæ, an ancient City of *Aſia Minor*, upon the Confines of *Piſidiæ*, a B. un. the A. of *Antioch*, now ſub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Caragar*, *Caraſazar*, others *Celeſtine*.

Selinus, the Name of a R. and T. on the Coaſt of *Cilicia*, 40 m. S. from *Seleucia Piſidiæ*, and called *Trajanopolis*, becauſe *Trajan* died here.

Sella, a Town of *Temeſne* in *Barbary*, 4 m. S. E. of *Rabat*. It was built by the *Romans*, 2 m. from the Ocean.

Semede, a Mountain of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, 20 m. in Length, inhabited by a barbarous People.

Semer, or the Land of *Gudel*, in the Kingdom of *Nubia* in *Upper Æthiopia*, encompaſſed with Mountains, which ſeparate it on the E. from the *Nile* and *Abyſſinia*, on the S. from *Congo*, on the W. from *Benin*, and on the North from *Dauna* and *Madra*.

Sende. See *Tatta*.

Senega, the Name of a River which runs out of the *Niger* in *Nigritia* in *Afr.*

Senkan, a ſmall City of *Aſia* in the Kingdom of *Perſia*, a Day's Journey Weſt of *Sultania*, in the Road between *Derbent* and *Hiſpahan*, ſubject to the K. of *Perſia*.

Seno del Lago, a Bay which contains ſeveral Roads and Iſlands in *Cafraria*, a Pro. of *Low. Æthiop.*

Sennar, a Km. on the Coaſt of *Abex* in *Upper Æthiopia*, bounded on on the Weſt with that of *Sudan*. It has a Town of the ſame Name in Lat. 13. 4. which contains near 100000 Souls, and lies on the Weſt Side of the *Nile*.

Sephori,

Sephoris, an ancient City of *Asia* in *Paleſtine*, in the Pro. of *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Nazareth*, near Mount *Carmel*, formerly very ſtrong, now in a manner wholly an Heap of Ruins.

Sercelli, a Town of *Tenez* in *Barbary*, in the N. E. Corner of the Pro. Lon. 22. Lat. 37. 60 m. E. of *Tenez*. It was built by the *Romans*, taken by the *Goths*, and afterwards by the *Mahometans*. It has a high ſtrong Wall of Free-ſtone, 8 m. round, and Ramparts which are planted with Olives, Vines, and Mulberries, where they breed Silk-Worms, which is the chief Manufacture of the Inhabitants.

Seregippe del Rey, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, on a Hill, near the Mouth of the R. *Potigipeda*, on the E. Coaſt, the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name, between *Pernambuco* to the N. and the Pro. of *All Saints* to the S. the whole ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Serena, a T. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Chili*, upon the Shores of the *S.* Sea, in the Valley of *Coquimbo*, 60 Lgs. N. of *S. Jago*, and has Gold and Copper Mines, 7 Lgs. W. of it; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Serica, a great Region of the ancient *Aſia*, betwixt *China* to the E. and the Mountain *Imaus* to the W. which now lies contained in the Kms. of *Niucho*, *Tangut*, &c. in the *Aſiatick Tartary*.

Serinheim, a large and pleaſant Town, 13 Lgs. from *Reciffa* in the Pro. of *Pernambuco* in *Brazile*.

Seripore, a Town of *Bengala* on the *Ganges* in *India*, ſub. to a K. of its own, noted for a Cotton Manufacture. The People of this Part of the Neighbourhood rebelled againſt the *Mogul*, and retired to their Iſland, where they bid him Defiance.

Seronge, a great City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, 100 Lgs. from *Bramor* towards *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Serrand, a Cluſter of Iſlands in the *N.* Sea of *Amer.* betwixt *Jamaica* and the Region of *Nicaragua* in *New Sp.* hardly inhabited.

Servan, *Schirwan*, *Servama*, *Atropatia*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. W. of the Km. of *Perſia*, towards the Borders of *Georgia* and the *Turkiſh* Emp. Part of the ancient *Media* along the *Caſpian* Sea; the chief Cities are, *Tauris*, *Bachu*, *Servan*, *Ardebil*, and *Schamachi*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Seſtos, or *Seſtre*, a R. on the Grain Coaſt of *Guinea*, 44 m. S. E. of Cape *Mizurado*. It is a delightful R. and its Banks are thick ſet with Trees and Villages.

Seth, one of the Deſarts of *Nubia* in *Up. Æthiopia*, which has *Borno* on the N. and *Madra*, and abounds with Gold.

Settalia. See *Pamphylia*.

Sevilla d'Oro, a deſerted Town of *Amer.* in the N. Part of the Iſle of *Jamaica*, which has a good Harbour on the N. Sea.

Seu, a Deſart of *Nubia* in *Up. Æthiopia*, which has Gold Mines on the N. *Dauma* on the E. certain unknown Mountains on the S. and *Borno* on the W.

Seucacen, a Mountain in *Barbary*, Lon. 13. 30. Lat. 34. It is ſaid to be the pleaſanteſt and fruitfulleſt Mountain of all *Africa*, and has a Town of its own Name encompaſſed with Springs, Gardens, and fruitful Fields.

Seuſana, another Mountain in the ſame Co. which begins where Mount *Semede* ends, is always covered on the Top with Snow, and ſends forth a R. of its own Name.

Seyde, *Said*, *Sidon*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Phœnicia*, upon the Shore of the *Mediterranean*, N. of *Tyre*, about a Lg. from the ancient *Sidan*; a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, remarkable for a Council of *Eutychians* in 1512, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Shatem. See *Sichem*.

Shapher, *Nun. b.* 33. 23. the 21ſt Encamp-

Encampment of the *Iſraelites* from *Egypt* in the Wilderneſs of *Paran*.

Shapore or *Shapour*, the Metr. of *Beror* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 108. Lat. 21. 3 Quarters.

Shaveh, the King's Valley or Dale, *Gen.* 14. 17. remarkable for the Slaughter of ſeveral Kings by *Abraham*, thought to be the ſame with the Valley of *Jeboſhaphat*, between *Jeruſalem* and M. *Olivet*.

Sheba, Son of *Ramah*, and Grandſon of *Cuſh*, ſettled in the S. E. of *Arabia*, where there is a City called *Sabana*. The *Greeks* make no Diſtinction betwixt his Poſterity and thoſe of his Uncle *Seba*, but that they were diſtinct Nations, and under different Kings, appears by *Pſ.* 72. 10.

Shem, *Noah*'s ſecond Son, ſettled with his Son *Arphaxad* (as 'tis ſuppoſed) in the S. Parts of *Meſopotamia*, where we find a Town called *Zama*, in Memory of him.

Sherboro, an *Eng.* Factory upon the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Africa*, on a R. of the ſame Name. It lies S. of *Sierra Leona*.

Sidoe, a *Britiſh* Factory on the W. Side of *Agra* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*.

Shilo, a Town of *Ephraim*, noted for the Abode of the Ark 300 Years, and for the Diviſion of the promiſed Land among the Tribes. Near it there is one of the higheſt Mountains in *Jewry*, with the Ruins of a City upon it.

Shinar, *Gen.* 11. 2. is the Valley thro' which the *Tigris* runs from the Mountains of *Armenia* towards the *Perſian* Gulf, or to the S. Branch of the Diviſion of the common Channel of the *Tigris* and *Euphrates*, where we have the City *Singara*, and the Mount *Singaras*. Here *Babel* was begun, which *Nimrod* made a City, and added others to it, *Gen.* 10. 10.

Shittim, *Numb.* 25. called *Abel-Shittim*, becauſe a Place of Grief to the *Iſraelites*, ſo many of whom died there, *Numb.* 33. 49. It was their laſt Encampment before they entered *Canaan*, and lay on the E. Side of *Jordan*.

Shogle, a pretty large T. of *Aſia* in *Syria*, on the *Orontes*, with a large and handſome *Caravan-ſerab* for Travellers.

Shur, a Wilderneſs, *Exod.* 15. 22. 1 *Sam.* 15. 7. in the W. of *Arabia Petræa*, that comes up to the Bottom of the *Red Sea*, and joins to *Egypt*.

Siam, a Km. of *Aſia* beyond the *Ganges* in the *Farther E. Indies*, bounded on the N. by the Kms. of *Pegu* and *Ava*, on the E. *Cambaya*, *Lao*, *Jancoma*, and *Tanga*, on the S. by a Bay of its own Name, and on the W. by the Bay of *Bengala*, making a Semicircle about 450 Lgs. tho' others make it larger, and bounded by *Pegu* and *Lao* on the N. the *China* and *Indian* O. to the E. and W. with the Km. of *Malacca* to the S. It is ſub. to the K. of *Siam*, who of late is become trib. to the K. of *Pegu*, alſo the Name of a Km. on the Coaſt of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.*

Siam, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, beoond the *Ganges*, and Cap. of the Km. of *Siam*, ſtands in an Iſland, framed by the R. *Menan*, much frequented by Merchants, ſub. to the K. of *Siam*, Lat. 14. and about 40 m.

Siangyang, a City and Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Brazile*, upon the N. Sea, with an Haven and Cittadel, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Siara, one of the 14 Governments on the S. Coaſt of *Brazile* in *Afr.*

Siba, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies* towards the Fountains of the *Ganges* and Mount *Caucaſus*, betwixt *Nougracut* and *Pitan*, ſub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Sibbele de Wards, two Iſlands in *Amer.* not far from the Streights of *Magellan*, S. Lat. 51. 25.

Sichim, *Sichimæ*, and *Salem*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Ephraim*, ſtill

ſtill in being by the Name of *Naploſa*, or *New Samaria*, ſub. to the *Turks*. It is mentioned, *Gen.* 12. 6. 33. 18. *Joſh.* 4. 5. *Acts* 7. 16. It lies in a narrow Valley, betwixt Mount *Gerizim* and *Ebal*, is populous, and the Seat of a *Baſha*. Here *Joſeph* was buried, in a Parcel of Ground purchaſed by *Jacob*, *Joſh.* 24. 32. *Jacob*'s Well, mentioned *John* 4. 6. is ſtill here; three Yards in Diameter, and 35 Foot deep, but contains only 5 of Water. It is alſo called *Siabar*.

Sicſiva, a R. of *Morocco*, which runs between thoſe of *Semede* and *Neſiſa*, and falls near the City of *Elgiumulia* into the R. of *Aſifnual*. It riſes from a high Mountain of the ſame Name in the S. E. Part of this Co. where the Inhabitants live to a great Age, ſo that Men of 100 Years old tend their Cattle in the Fields.

Sida, *Side*, a Sea Town of *Pamphylia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, by ſome called *Scandabor*, *Candelobora*, and *Chiriſonda*, upon the *Mediterranean*, and the Borders of *Iſauria*, once an A. famous for a Council in 385, now ruined, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Siddim, the Valley of, *Gen.* 14. 8, 11. was Part of the Plain of *Jordan*, and in the Land of *Shinar*, where *Sodom*, *Gomorrah*, *Admah*, and *Zeboam* ſtood. It was a fruitful Place, till thoſe Cities were deſtroyed, and then it was turned into the Salt-Sea, as it now remains, *Gen.* 19. 24, 25.

Sidon, *Canaan*'s eldeſt Son, *Gen.* 10. 15. and his Children ſettled in the N. W. Part of *Canaan*'s Lot. The *Tyrians* deſcended from them, *Iſaiah* 23. 12. The *Sidonians* are mentioned by *Homer*, *Iliad* 23. *v.* 749. *Odyſſ.* 15. 114. and 4. *v.* 54.

Sidra, an Iſland in a Gulf of that Name, on the Coaſt of *Tripoli*, Lon. 45. 35. Lat. 27. 45.

Sierra Leona, a Km. upon the Frontiers of *Nigritia* and *Guinea* in *Afr.* denominated from the Mountain of the Lioneſs, and begins at Cape *de Verga*, and ends at Cape *Tagrin*, ſub. to its own K. The Cape is in N. Lat. 8. 13. and is ſeen a great Way off at Sea. The Air of this Co. is reckoned the wholſomeſt in *Afr.*

Siga, a City of *Mauritania Cæſarienſis* in *Africa*, with a Port on the *Mediterranean*, in the Km. of *Algier*, once a B. now called *Hamain*, or *Hunaim*, ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Sigan, a City of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *China*, the Cap. of thirty-five others in the Pro. of *Scienſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Sige, a Prom. and City of *Troas* in *Aſia*, formerly a B. now ruined.

Sigeſtan, a Pro. of *Perſia*, N. from *Choraſan*, and W. from the *Mogul*'s Dominions.

Sibor. See *Rhinocorura*.

Sillebar, a To. of *Sumatra*, on a large R. 4 Lgs. S. of the Line. The Co. abounds with Pepper, and is ſub. to the K. of *Bantam*.

Siloe, a Town near *Jeruſalem*, where *Solomon* kept his ſtrange Wives, near the Pool of *Silbam*; and the neighbouring Hill is called, *The Mountain of Offence*, becauſe *Solomon* built high Places there to Idols, 1 *Kings* 11. 7.

Simenut, or *Sammenud*, an ancient large Town, on the W. Side of the *Nile* in *Low. Egypt*, where Veſſels bound to *Cairo* ſtop and pay Duty.

Sin, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Scianſi*, at the Foot of a M. near the R. *Choquang*, and the Cap. of two other Cities; alſo a Deſart of *Arabia*, in which the *Iſraelites* had their ninth Encampment, *Numb.* 33. 11, 12.

Sinai, and *Horeb*, are only different Parts of the ſame Mountain, *Exod.* 16. 1, 2. and 33. 6. the thirteenth Station of the Children of *Iſrael*, through the Wilderneſs, going into the Land of *Canaan*.

Sincapura, or *Sincapora*, a To. of

of the Peninſula of *Malacca*, which gives Name to the Streights betwixt *Malacca* and *Sumatra*, formerly noted for Trade, and for a Mountain of the ſame Name, that yields excellent Diamonds. It lies on the moſt S. Cape of *Aſia*, N. Lat. half a Deg.

Sindickera, a Town of *Guzurat* in the *E. Indies*, noted for producing Lacque.

Singara, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Meſopotamia*, now ſaid to be called *Malis*, of which we know nothing more.

Singie, a To. of *Pequin* in *China*, noted for large Suburbs, a Temple, Nunnery, and curious Pyramids. The Country is infeſted once a Year with Graſhoppers, when the Inhabitants march againſt them with Incenſe, ſhouting, and hollowing, to prevent their ſettling, and never leave them, till they drive them into the Sea, or ſome River.

Sinites, the Poſterity of *Canaan*'s youngeſt Son ſettled in their Father's Portion at firſt, but diſpoſſeſſed by the *Philiſtines*, removed near the *Archites*, in a Country where lay the Town *Sin*.

Sinkocion, a Town of *Pequin* in *China*, noted for handſome Temples, Watch-Towers, and Bulwarks.

Sinnergan, a Town of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, 6 Lgs. from *Seripore*, noted for the fineſt Cotton, Cloth, and Rice.

Sinope, a celebrated City of *Aſia* in the Country of *Paphlagonia*, with a Haven upon the *Euxine* Sea; once a B. un. the A. of *Amaſia*; it is now called *Sinabo*, or *Pardobat*, by the *Turks*, to whom it is ſub. Lon. 16. Lat. 45.

Sinſo, the Name of one of the 8 Pros. in the Km. of *Angola* in *Afr.*

Sion, the Mount or ancient Citadel of *Jeruſalem*, long ſince ruined.

Sion, a City of *Aſia*, the Metr. of the Km. of *Corea* in the great Peninſula towards *Japan*, 60 m. from the S. Borders of *Corea*, upon a pleaſant R. tributary to the E. of *China*.

Sirkeſia, or *Zirkes*, a T. of *Guzurat* in the *E. Indies*, half a Lg. from *Amadabat*, noted for Indigo, and magnificent Tombs of Kings and Saints, frequented by Pilgrims.

Siry, one of the moſt fruitful and pleaſant Co. in *Up. Æthiopia*.

Sitiſles, a T. of *Bugia* in *Barbary*, Lon. 27. 3. Lat. 32. 10. It has noble Walls, and ſuppoſed to be the ancient *Sitiſis*, the Metr. of *Mauritania Sitifenſis*. It lies 15 m. from the Sea, S. from *Bugia* City.

Sinchu, a Ter. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in the Km. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Smyrna, by the *Turks*, *Iſmyrna*, an ancient City of *Ionia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, an A. great and populous, the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Sangiack, ſituate upon the R. *Mele*, with a good Haven in a Gulf of the *Archipelago*, once one of the ſeven Churches, much frequented by *European* Merchants, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Soconuſco, a ſmall Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* along the *Pacifick* Sea, bounded to the E. by *Guatimala*, on the N. by *Vera Pax*, and to the W. by *Mar del Zur*, has no Town but *Guetlen*, ſub. to the King of *Spain*.

N. S. del Socoro, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Patagonia*, S. Lat. 45.

Socotora, or *Socatara*, an Iſland near the Mouth of the Streights of *Babel-Mandel*, famed for Aloes, Topazes, Fruits, *&c.* Lo. 72. La. 14.

Sodom, a great City in the Valley of *Siddim*, now the Salt-Sea, *Gen.* 13. 13. and 14. 17. and 21. and 19 throughout.

Sofola, the Name of a Kingdom, and alſo of the chief City therein of *Cafraria*, or the Coaſts of *Cafres* in *Africa*.

Sofroa, or *Sofroi*, a To. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lon. 15. 45. Lat. 32. 10. It lies at the Foot of Mount *Atlas*, 4 m. S. from *Fez*, and abounds with Oil.

Sogdiana,

Sogdiana, a large Co. of the ancient *Asia*, betwixt the two *Scythia*'s, *Margiana*, *Bactriana*, and the *Caspian* Sea, now answering to the Pro. of *Mawralnahur*, or *Maurenhaer*, in the *Asiatick Tartary*, N. E. of the Km. of *Persia*.

Sohar, the Name of one of the chief Cities of *Arabia Felix*.

Solang, or *Zalango*, an Island with a good Harbour, on the Coast of *Quito* in *Peru*.

Solao, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the *High. Æthiopia*, near the R. *Tacar*, between the Km. of *Bagamidri* to the S. and the Pro. of *Arbagela* to the N.

Soldania Bay, Lat. 54. 10 Lgs. from the *Cape of Good Hope*. It is frequented by *English* and *Dutch* Ships. The People of this Neighbourhood are barbarous, and sub. to the K. of *Monomatapa*.

Soldin, the same with *Seleucia Pieria*, which see.

Soloman's *Islands*, a Mass of great Islands in the *Pacifick* Sea, towards *New Zealandt*, discovered in 1567, whose Names are, *St. George*, *St. Mark*, *St. Nicholas*, *St. Anne*, *St. Catherine*, the three *Maries*, *St. Christopher*, *St. Jerome*, &c.

Solor, one of the *Molucca* Islands in the *E. Indies*, W. from *Timor*, noted for Gold, Pearls, and Sandal-Wood, sub. to the *Dutch*.

Sombrero, one of the *Antilles* Islands on the Coast of *N. Amer.* 50 m. N. W. from *Anguilla*.

Sombriero Cape and Bay, in the Pro. of *Benguela* in *Low. Æthiopia*, noted for making great Quantities of Bay-Salt in the Neighbourhood.

Sondiva, a fruitful Isle in the Bay of *Bengala*, Lon. 108. 3 Quarters, Lat. 22. and a Half.

Songo, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Madingua*, in the Division of *Nigritia*.

Songo, *Sogno*, or *Sonbo*, one of the Pro. of *Proper Congo* in *Lower Æthiopia*, 200 m. long, and lies on both Sides the R. *Zaire*. It is governed by an Elective Count, sub. to the K. of *Congo*. It has a To. of the same Name, a Lg. on the S. of the R. *Zaire*, 23 m. from the Sea. It is large, has several Churches, and the Sepulchres of the Ks. of *Congo*, and its own Counts.

Sophian, the ancient *Sophia* of *Media*, now a City of *Aderbeitzan* in *Persia*, near *Tauris*; noted for the Ruin of *Amarath* the *Turk*'s Army in the Neighbourhood for Want of Water.

Soratof, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Astracan*, upon the R. *Volga*, in the Middle, between *Casan* to the N. and *Astracan* to the S. sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*, Lat. 52. 12.

Soratovia, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *Astracon* upon the *Volga*, al. in the Mid. between *Casan* to the N. and *Astracan* to the S.

Soret, a Pro. of the *Mogul*'s Empire, 200 m. long, and 120 broad, E. from *Tatta*, and S. from *Jesselmere*.

Souria. See *Syria*.

Sotapor, or *Satapor*, a To. of *Visopor* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 95. Lat. 69 and a half, sometimes the King's Seat.

Sottavento Islands, are Isles lying in the *N.* Sea of *Amer.* in Number 10, viz. *Trinidad*, *Margarita*, *Blanca*, *Tortuga*, *Orchilla*, *Roccas*, *d'Aves*, *Bonarre*, *Curaceo*, *Ozaba*.

Souadou, one of the 13 of the *Maldive* Islands.

Soul, or *Souz*, a Km. of *Afr.* of the E. Part of *Biledulgerid*, sub. to the Emp. of *Morocco*.

Soumel, a To. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Bengala* towards the *Ganges*, sub. to the *Mogul*.

Soumelpour, a great Town of *Bengala*, 60 m. from *Rotas*, sub. to the *Mogul*. The R. *Gruel*, which runs by it into the *Ganges*, abounds with Diamonds.

Souri, a Pro. of *Turcomania* in the *Lesser Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Souristan. See *Syria*.

Souster,

Souſter, *Suſa*, a City of *Aſia*, the Capital of *Chuſiſtan* in the Km. of *Perſia*, 180 m. E. of *Bagded*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Spaban. See *Hiſpaban*.

Spain (*New*) *la Nueva Eſpanua*, or *el Mexico*, by the *Sp.* a very conſiderable Co. of *America*, containing all that Space of Land between the *N.* and the *S.* Sea, that is, between the *Terra Firma*, or Streight of *Panama* to the E. and *Florida* to the W. extends 15 Degrees Lat. to 26 excluſive, 600 *Italian* m. broad, and 1200 long: The Air temperate, *&c.* rich in Gold, Silver, Mines very fruitful, and contains theſe Pros. *viz. Panuco*, *Mechuaca*, *Mexicana*, *Thaſcala*, *Guaxaca*, and *Jucutan*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Speight's To. in *Barbados*, 4 m. from *St. James*'s Pariſh.

Spiritu Santo, a ſmall City of *S. Amer.* the Cap. of a Prefecture or Government in *Brazile*, 60 *Sp.* Lgs. from the R. *Januario* to the N. and 50 S. of *Porto Seguro*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. There is another of the ſame Name in *N. Sp.* in *N. Amer.* ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* There is a Bay of this Name in *Florida*, N. Lat. 30. Lon. 278. and a To. in the Iſle *Cuba*, one of the *Antilles*. It belongs to the *Dutch*, and lies in N. Lat. 5. 45.

Stalimene, *Lemnos*, a conſiderable Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, 16 m. round, with a C. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Stalimura, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Cilicia*, on the *Mediterranean*, between *Antioch* to the W. and *Palapoli* to the E. 44 m. N. of *Cyprus*, a B. un. the *A.* of *Seleucia*. Lon. 65. 10. Lat. 36. 00.

Stampalia, an Iſle and To. on the Coaſt of *Natolia*, 90 m. W. from *Rhodes*, about 60 m. in Circumference, noted for a Temple of *Apollo*, inhabited by *Greeks*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Stramita. See *Myra*.

Stratonice, a Colony of *Syro-Macedonians*, much adorned by the Ks. of the Race of *Seleucus*. It lay 60 m. S. W. from *Alibanda*, and is now ruinous.

Suachen, *Ptolemais*, a celebrated Port of *Africa* in the *H. Æthiopia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, and ſometimes writ *Suaquem*. Lon. 68. 15. Lat. 19. 27. There is an Iſland of the ſame Name in the Bay before it, well fortified by Art and Nature.

Suani, an ancient People, remaining to this Day about Mount *Caucaſus* in *Aſia*, and to the E. of *Mingrelia*, hardy and valiant, and pretending to be *Chriſtians*.

Subu, a River of *Fez*, one of the greateſt in *Barbary*. It abounds with Fiſh, might be made navigable to *Fez*, and runs into the Sea, N. of *Marmora*, Lat. 34. 28.

Succodana, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Borneo* in the *E. Indies*.

Succoth, near *Jordan*, to the W. *Gen.* 33. 17. There is another of the ſame Name, mentioned *Exod.* 13. 20. *Numb.* 33. 5, 6. The 2d Encampment of the *Iſraelites*, and lay in *Egypt*, near *Rameſes*.

Sucheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Empire of *China* in the Pro. of *Quicheu*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Sucheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China* in the Pro. of *Nanquin*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Suching, a City of *Aſia* in the E. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quamſi*, now un. the K. of *Tunquin*.

Suchuen, a large Pro. of *China* in *Aſia*, towards the S. W. of the Empire, bordering upon *India*, and the Km. of *Tombut*, bounded on the N. by *Scienſi*, on the E. by *Huquan*, on the S. by *Quicheu*, and on the W. by the *Farther E. Indies*, the chief City is *Chingtu*, it contains 8 great Cities, 124 ſmall ones, and 464128 Families.

Suez, the Name of a City and Port on the Banks of the *Red Sea*. The *Turks* have made an Arſenal of it. Long. 54. Lat. 30.

Sultania,

Sultania, a City of *Asia* in *Persia*, in the Road from *Erivan* to *Hispaban*, much now in Ruins, sub. to the Sophy of *Persia*, and governed by a *Cham*, who has the adjoining District under his Jurisdiction.

Sumatra, a great Island of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, to the S. W. of the Prom. of *Malacca*, separated by a narrow Streight, and from the Island of *Java* to the S. by another, 185 *Germ.* m. from N. W. to S. E. and 210 broad in the Middle, contains several Kms. the chief are, *Achem*, *Camper*, *Jambi*, *Menanchabo*, *Pacem*, *Palimban*, and *Pedir*; the chief City is *Achem*; one half of the Island is sub. to the K. of *Achem*, the Coast upon the Streights of the *Sund* to the K. of *Bantam*; other Parts to other Pros. but the *Dutch*, having several Fortresses here, are very potent.

Sund Islands, the *Portuguese* comprehend under this Name all those Islands in the *Indian* O. that are beyond the Prom. of *Malacca*, near or under the Line, divided into E. and W. Of the former, *Guileto*, *Banda*, *Eleuri*, *Malabar*, and the *Molutca* are the chief; of the other, *Borneo*, *Java*, and *Sumatra*.

Sundel, the Name of an Isle on the N. of the *Maldives*.

Sundo, one of the six Pros. of the Km. of *Congo*, betwixt the Rivers *Zaire* and *Batta*. The Cap. is of the same Name.

Sungkiang, a City of *Asia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Nanquin*, the Capital over two others, sub. to the Emp. of *China*.

Sur, a Wilderness into which the *Israelites* arrived when they came out of the *Red Sea*, *Exod.* 15. 22. It lies E. from *Egypt*, betwixt *Paleſt.* and the *Red Sea*. It had a T. of the same Name, where *Saul* defeated the *Amalekites*, 1 *Sam.* 15. 7.

Sura, a City of *Syria* in *Asia*, near the *Euphrates*, of old a B. un. the A. of *Hierapolis*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Sura, a T. in *Lycia*, a Pro. of the *Lesser Asia*, near *Stramita* or *Myra*, now very obscure, within the *Turkish* Dominions.

Surate, a famous City of *Asia* in the hither *Indies*, in the Km. of *Guzurate*, with a convenient Haven on the Gulf of *Cambaya*; the *Eng.* and *Dutch* have their Factories here, and it is the Staple of the *Eng.* Trade in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the *Mogul*, Latitude 21 and some Minutes.

Surinam, a Pro. of *Amer.* between the Confluence of the River *Coyana* and that of the *Amazons*.

Surunga, a City and Km. of *Japan* in the Isle of *Niphon*.

Sus, *Susa*, or *Susum*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Biledulgerid*, so called from a River of that Name, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Morocco*, on the E. by *Darha*, on the S. by *Tesseta* or *Tesset*, and on the W. by the *Atlantick* O. divided into seven Pros. whose chief Cities are, *Tarodant*, *Tesent*, *Sancta Cruz*; a plentiful Co. now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Susa, or *Shushan*, now *Suster* or *Shouster*, Cap. of *Sustana*, now *Chusistan* in *Persia*, had one of the noblest and richest Palaces in the World, said to be built by *Mordecai*. *Alexander the Great* found vast Treasures here. There is a Town of this Name of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, Lon. 34. Lat. 32. 22. It is strong by Nature and Art, and has several noble Structures. It lies 25 m. from *Tunis*, over-against the Isle of *Pantalaria*.

Susawilla, an ancient Town of *Afr.* about 100 m. E. of *Tunis*, on the *Mediterranean*, at the W. End of the *Lesser Syrtis*, over-against *Trapana*, the W. Cape of *Sicily*, now all desolate.

Susiana, a large Co. of *Asia*, once a Km. situate between *Syria*, *Babylonia* and *Persia*, whose Cap. was *Susa*.

Suvas Sebastopolis, a City of *Cappadocia* in *Asia*, about 50 m. N. E. of *Amasia*, a B. un. the A. of

Sebaſtia, the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governor, and ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 67. 30. Lat. 42. 30. See *Sauſtia*.

Swalley, a Town which is the Harbour of *Surate*, 30 Miles N. W. from it, and higher up the Bay. *Europeans* have their Warehouſes, Gardens, and Burying-places here; and, in the Seaſon, the Neighbouring Coaſt is a Fair.

Sybaris, the royal Seat of the Ks. of *Colchis*, near *Georgia* in *Aſia*.

Sychem. See *Naploſa*.

Syena, a City of *Africa* in the *Upper Ægypt*, upon the *Nile*, in the Confines of *Æthiopia*, once an A. and having been the Boundary of the *Roman* Emp. on that Side, is ſo now of the *Turkiſh*; ſome will have it to be the ſame as that now called *Aſna* or *Aſnan*, others *Zema*; famous for the Syenite Marble; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Synnador, *Synada*, an ancient City of the *Leſſer Aſia* in *Phrygia Magna*, famous for its *Marmor Synnadicum*, and a Council held here (according to *Euſebius*) that declared Baptiſm by Hereticks to be null; it is now obſcure, within the Dom. of the *Turks*.

Sypbara, the Capital of *Sypbarens*, on the Borders of *Babylonia*, where the *Euphrates* divides into two Streams.

Syrenakar, or *Sbyrenakar*, a large City of *Caſſimere* in the *Eaſt-Indies*, Long. 120. Lat. 36. It has fine Lakes, Canals, and Pleaſure-houſes in the Neighbourhood.

Syria, now called *Souriſtan* by the Inhabitants, a vaſt Co. in the *Greater Aſia*, called *Aram* by the *Jews*, and, when largely taken, contains *Phœnicia*, *Paleſtine*, and *Syria* properly ſo called, but more ſtrictly is bounded on the North by *Cilicia* and the *Greater Armenia*, on the Eaſt by *Meſopotamia*, divided from it by the *Euphrates* and *Arabia Deſerta*, on the S. *Paleſtine* and *Phœnicia*, and the *Mediterranean* to the W. 400 m. long from N. to S. and 200 *Italian* m. broad from E. to W. anciently *Damaſcus* was the Capital, then *Antioch*, now *Aleppo*; and contains the Cities of *Alexandretta*, *Amani* or *Apamea*, *Hierapolis*, now *Tedith*, *Laodicea*, now *Laudicia*, *Samoſata* or *Scomſat*, and *Antioch*. It has undergone various Viciſſitudes, and ſince 1517 has been ſubject to the *Turks*.

Syriam or *Syriaon*, an Iſle at the Mouth of the River *Pegu* in *E. India*, with a handſome City and a good Harbour, which ſerves as a Port to the City of *Pegu*.

Syrtes, two dangerous ſandy Gulfs in the *Mediterranean*, upon the Coaſt of *Barbary* in *Africa the Greater*, now called the Gulf *de Sydra*, lying betwixt the Kingdoms of *Tripoli* and *Barca*, and the other called the Gulf *de Capes*, betwixt *Tripoli* and *Tunis*.

T A.

TAATA, a T. of *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, 100 *Fr.* Lgs. from *Cairo*. It is large, and the Seat of a Governor, and has many noble Ruins of Palaces and Temples, with Hieroglyphicks on Pillars of *Granate*.

Tabacorſo, a Place in *Guinea* in Poſſeſſion of the *Eng.*

Tabago, the Tobacco Iſland of *Amer.* in the *N. Sea*, commonly called alſo *New Walcheren*, 8 Lgs. N. of *la Trinidad*, and 37 S. of *Barbados*, having 18 ſmall Rivers and many ſafe Harbours, planted only with *Tobacco*, ſubject to the *Dutch*.

Tabareſtan, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Kingdom of *Perſia* on the *Caſpian* Sea, containing a great Part of the ancient *Hyrcania*; *Aſterabath* is its Capital.

Tabarque, *Tabraca*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon

upon the *Mediterranean*, betwixt *Hippo* and *Utica*, once a [B. now only considerable for its Port; which (*Mercer* says) belongs to the House of *Lomedini* of *Genoa*.

Tabasco, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Spain*, between the Gulph of *Mexico* to the N. and the Pro. of *Chiapa* to the S. extended from E. to W. 46 *Sp.* Lgs. the chief Town is also called *Tabasco* by the *Indians*, but *Nuistra Sennora de la Vittoria* by the *Sps.* to whom it is subject.

Tabenna, an Island of *Africa*, in the Km. of *Egypt* in *Thebais*, near the City *Syena*, formerly inhabited by the *Monks*, called *Tabenniositæ* from it, in whose Time *Tabennis* was a small Town standing here, subject to the *Turks*.

Taberah, *Numbers* 11. 3. between Mount *Sinai* and *Kadish* near *Kibroth Hataavah*, remarkable for Judgments on the *Israelites*.

Tabeu, a small Pro. that borders with the *Guinea* Coast, N. from *Anten*, and S. from *Adom*. They carry their Commodities to *Sama*, where the *Dutch* have a Fort.

Table Bay and Mountain, Part of the Cape of *Good Hope*.

Tabor Mount, the N. Boundary of the Tribe of *Issachar* in the *Holy Land*, *Josh.* 19. noted for the Defeat of *Sisera*, *Judg.* 4. It is 30 *Stadia* high, has a Plain of 26 on on the Top, which *Josephus* walled round.

Tabuo, a T. of *Asia* in *Arabia Deserta*, in the Road between *Damascus* and *Medina*, 40 *Germ.* m. S. of *Damascus*, about 70 N. from *Medina*, 30 S. E. of *Herat*, 5 Stations N. of *Hagier*, and 6 N. from *Madian*.

Tacara, a small Km. of *Afr.* on the Co. of *Guinea*, little known to us.

Tachiali, a City of *Caria* in the *Lesser Asia*, 70 m. E. of *Ephesus* upon the *Meander*, and 37 S. of *Bursia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Ephesus*, Lon. 58. 00. Lat. 39. 30.

Tachu, a noted Town of *Pequin* in *China*, well fortified, large, and the Staple for Rice Drink, much valued in that Co.

Tacorari, otherwise called *Commendo*.

Tacseb, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia*, about 60 m. from the *Red Sea*, near the Mouth of the R. *Neugaren*.

Tacunga, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 15 Lgs. S. from the Town of that Name, near a *Vulcano*, noted for a Palace of the Ynca's.

Tadmor. See *Palmyra*.

Tadnan, a great Town of *Curdistan*, near the Lake of *Van*, with a good Harbour, sub. to the *Turks*.

Tadoussack, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Fr.* upon the Bay of *St. Laurence*, where it receives the River *Saguen*, 100 m. S. E. of *Quebec*, sub. to the *Fr.*

Tafilet, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Biledulgerid*, between *Segelomessa* to the E. and *Darha* to the West, and bounded with the Kingdom of *Morocco* to the N. supposed to have been Part of the ancient *Numidia*; the Capital is of the same Name, sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tafoe, one of the Inland Kms. that borders on the Coast of *Guinea*, E. from *Aram*. It is said to abound with Gold.

Tagaste, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Constantina*, in the Km. of *Algier* in *Barbary*, formerly a B. now a poor Village, famous for the Birth-place of *St. Augustine*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Tagat, or *Togat*, a strong and narrow Mountain of *Fez*, covered with Vines on one Side. Here some of the Natives come every Winter to dig for Treasure, which they suppose to have been hid by the *Romans*; but they suppose it to be inchanted, because their Ancestors had been in Search for it for 500 Years, but could never find it; yet they are so fond of the Conceit, that they study Magick to take off the Enchantment.

Tagavost, or *Tagoast*, a large City on a Hill, in the Pro. of *Sus* in

Barbary. The neighbouring Co. abounds with Corn. It lies 10 m. from the R. *Sus*.

Tagodaſt, a Town of *Haſcora* in *Barbary*, on the Top of a Mountain. It has many large fruitful Gardens. They trade in Oyl, Honey, Fruit, Wine, and Leather.

Tagrona, a rich and populous Valley of *St. Martha* in *Terra Firma* in *Amer*.

Tagtes, a Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, on the Top of a Mountain. It is an ancient round City, and acceſſible only by winding Steps hewn out of a Rock.

Taboth and *Tarah*, the 24th and 25th Encampments of the *Iſraelites* in the Deſarts of *Paran*, *Numb*. 33. 26, 28.

Taiba, a Town of *Diarbeck* in *Aſia*, 5 Days Journey from *Macedraba*, where the *Turks* have a Governor who demands Toll from the Caravans and Merchants, and lives in a Fort which defends the Place.

Taicheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Chequian*, the Cap. over five other Cities. ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Taief, or *Taiff*, a ſmall, but populous Town of *Hagiaz* in *Arabia*.

Taigwen, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of the Pro. of *Scianſi* in *China*, near the R. *Truen*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tajima, a Town and Pro. in the N. Part of *Niphon* in *Japan*, of which we know nothing more than the Name.

Tainfu, or *Thenfu*, a Km. of *Cathay* in *Great Tartary*, noted for the Number of its Inhabitants, excellent Wine, good Arms, and particularly Cannon.

Taipin, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Nanquin*, on the R. *Kiam*, and another of *Canton*, now ſub. to the K. of *Tunquin*.

Taitung, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Scianſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tamaraca, a City and Iſland of *Amer*. on the Coaſt of *Brazile*, one of the 14 Governments of *Brazile*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Tamaſſo, a Town of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, towards *Famaguſta*, famous for its Tin Mines, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Taming, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Pequin* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tamoyes, a People of *Brazile*, who live in a Co. that abounds with Gold and precious Stones. They are handſomeſt of all the *Brazilians*, and eat thoſe they kill in Battle.

Tamul, a pretty Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, on this Side the *Ganges* in *Biſnagar*.

Tanaru, the Cap. of the Iſle *Canorim*, over-againſt the Km. of *Decan* in the *E. Indies*, and half a m. N. from *Bombay*. It has 7 Churches and Colleges, and trades in the Silk and Cotton Manufactures.

Tanchut or *Tenuc*, one of the Subdiviſions of *Real Tartary*, which extends from the *Monguls*, the *Kalmuck* and *Turqueſtan*, between *China* and *Perſia* to the *Indies*, and is reckoned a Km.

Tanda, a Town of *Bengala* in the *E. Indies*, on the W. Banks of the *Chaor*, Lon. 134. one Third, Lat. 24. 47. 60 m. N. E. of *Daca*, and a Lg. from the *Ganges*. It was formerly a Km. till ſubdued by the *Mogul*. The Inhabitants drive a great Trade in Cotton Cloth.

Tandaya, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands, which ſee.

Tanegazima, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia*, belonging to the E. of *Japan*.

Tangier, *Tingis*, one of the oldeſt Cities of *Afr*. in the Pro. of *Habat* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the Bottom of a Gulf of the Weſt Shore, and very near the Streights of *Gibraltar*, conſiderable in former Times, and an U. in 1662. It was given as a Dowry with the *Infanta* of *Portugal* to *Charles* II. King of *Eng*. who after great Expence upon the

the Haven demoliſhed it in 1682; it is now ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*, Lon. 6. 30. Lat. 35. 56.

Tangu, a Km. of *Aſia* in the farther *E. Indies*, by the R. *Menan*, with a City of the ſame Name, formerly ſub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

Tangut, a Km. in the *Aſian Tartary*, towards *China* and the *E. Indies*, whoſe Cap. is *Tangu*.

Tanjaor, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, 60 m. W. from the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own, but tributary to the K. of *Biſnagar*.

Tanor, a ſmall Km. of *Aſia* in the hither *E. Indies*, in the Pro. of *Malabar*, with a City of the ſame Name, 5 Lgs. S. from *Calecut*, ſub. to the K. of *Tanor*, who preſerves a ſtrict Alliance with the *Portugueſe*.

Tanzora, a T. of *Habat* in *Barbary*, on the Frontiers of *Fez*, Lon. 9. Lat. 33. 20. ſuppoſed to be built by the *Romans*. The Skeletons of ſeveral Giants have been found here.

Tape, a T. and Co. in *Urvaig*, a Pro. of *Paragua*, compoſed of a Ridge of Mountains which run 100 Lgs. from E. to W. 8 Days Journey from the R. *Urvaica*, and 16 from the *Atlantick* O. It has Vallies of good Paſture, and Abundance of Springs and Brooks. Its People reſemble the *Guairans*.

Taperica, a pretty large Iſland on the W. Side of *All Saints* Bay in *Braxile*, which abounds with Tobacco and good Paſture, and is noted for Whales and Train Oyl, of which the Inhabitants make great Quantities.

Taphua, or *Thapuah*, mentioned *Joſh.* 16. 8. and 17. 8. It lay in the Tribe of *Joſeph*, 10 m. E. from *Neapolis*.

Tapinambu, a comely People of *Braxile*. The Women (of whom the Men take as many as they will) accompany their Huſbands to the Wars with their Tobacco and other Proviſions, and both Sexes hang little Stones in their Lips.

Tapoyers, a People who inhabit the Inland Co. of *Braxile*, and are divided into ſeveral different Nations; who are very courageous, ſtronger than the other *Braxileans*, and taller by the Head and Shoulders.

Tapſe, or *Tapſas* an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Byzacena*, now in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, ſub. to the *Tuniſines*.

Tapua, *Guagu*, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, near the Lake of *Xaray*, on the Borders of *Braxile*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Taragala, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Darha* in *Biledulgerid*, and near the City *Darha*, well fortified, noted for the Mint kept here, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tarcu, or *Saru*, the Cap. of *Dagherſtan* *Tartary*, among ſteep Rocks covered with ſmall Shells, yet there are good Paſtures on them. The T. conſiſts of 1000 Houſes, and is well watered.

Targa, a Km. Deſart, City, and Lake in *Afr.* in *Zaara*, between the Deſart of *Lempta* to the E. *Zuenziga* to the W. *Biledulgerid* to the N. and *Nigritia* to the S.

Tarichea, once a ſtrong City of *Aſia* in the Tribe of *Iſſachar* in *Galilee*, ſeated on the Lake of *Tiberias*, of which there is now ſcarce any Remains.

Tarif, a populous T. of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, about 100 m. E. from *Medina*.

Tarodant, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Sus* in *Afr.* in the W. Part of *Biledulgerid*, now ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Taroſians, a People on the W. Side of the Pro. of *Urvaig* in *Paragua*, towards *La Plata* and the R. *Urvaig*.

Tarſhiſh, the ſecond Son of *Javan*, and Grandſon of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 4. He and his Poſterity ſettled in *Cilicia* in *Aſia Minor*, of which *Tarſus*, to which *Jonah* fled, *Jon.* 1. 3. was the Cap. From hence it is ſaid were derived the Inhabi-

tants of *Tarſus* in *Spain*, and alſo of *Tuſcany*, called *Tuſce*, *Truſci*, *Etruſci*, *Tyrrheni* or *Tyrſeni* in *Italy*. They were great Merchants and Sailors, 1 *Kings* 10. 22.

Tarſus, *Tarſis*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia*, the Cap. of *Cilicia*, and the R. *Cydenum*, 6 m. from the Shore of the *Mediterranean*, an A. remarkable for the Birth-place of *St. Paul*, ſub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Terſis*, Lon 66. 14. Lat. 38. 56.

Tarta, the Name of one of the 42 Kms. that compoſe the Emp. of the Great *Mogul*, being one of the 25 in the W. Diviſion.

Tartary, is divided into the *Aſiatick* and *European Tartary*; the firſt of which is bounded on the N. by the *Frozen Sea*, on the E. by the ſame, and *China* on the S. by *China*, *India*, *Perſia*, and the *Caſpian* Sea, and on the W. by *Ruſſia*, the N. E. Bounds of it are ſtill unknown. It extends from the Mouth of the *Nieper* to the Cape of *Tabin*, N. E. 100 *Germ.* m. and from the Mouth of the R. *Oby*, to the Wall of *China*, S. E. 1500 m. It is divided into *Tartary*, properly ſo called, *Tartaria Deſerta*, *Zogatbay*, *Catbay*, and *Turqueſtan*, and contains many Kms.

Tatta, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, ſeparated from *Perſia*, to the W. by the R. *Indus*, and bounded on the N. by *Buckor*, to the E. by the Km. of *Jeſſelmere*, and to the S. by the *Indian* Sea, the Cap. is of the ſame Name near the *Indus*, Long. 102. Lat. 26. 45.

Tavoga, an Iſland of the Bay of *Panama*, 2 Lgs. S. of the Iſle of *Pierico*. It has a T. of its own Name, and ſtands in View of the Port of *Panama*.

Tauris, *Ecbatana*, *Tabreſium*, by the Inhabitants *Tebris*, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia* to the Pro. of *Aderbeitzan*, on the N. Side of the *Orontes*, having *Perſia*, to the E. the *Caſpian* Mountains to the W. and the *Caſpian* Sea to the N. in a fruitful Plain, 1100 m. from *Conſtantinople* to the E. and 25 *Germ.* m. from the *Caſpian* Sea to the S. ſub. ſince 1603, to the K. of *Perſia*, Lon. 88. 00. Lat. 41. 19.

Taurus, a Mountain of *Pamphylia* in *Natolia*, and the nobleſt in the whole World, whoſe Branches are called by different Names. *Cluverius* ſays, it is al. as long as *Aſia* itſelf, which it divides into two Parts. He extends it from the *Pamphylian* Sea to the utmoſt Borders of *Scythia* and the *Indies*.

Taxiala, a great City of *Aſia* in *India*, according to *Strabo*, but now unknown, unleſs it be *Cambaya*.

Tebebuſent, a T. of *Segelmeſſe* in *Biledulgerid*. It is populous, and much frequented by Merchants.

Tebelbet, a Pro. of *Segelmeſſe* in *Biledulgerid*, in the Middle of the *Numidian* Deſart, 70 Lgs. S. from M. *Atlas*, and 34 from *Segelmeſſe*.

Tebeſca, an ancient City of *Afri* in the Km. of *Tunis*, once a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*.

Tebeſſa, one of the eighteen Pros. of *Algier*.

Techort, a Pro. of *Biledulgerid*, N. and E. from the *Lybian* Deſart, governed by a K. trib. to *Algier*, who is capable of raiſing 50000 Men, but ill diſciplined.

Teculeth, a large T. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, Lon. 10. 10. Lat. 30 and a half. It has a famous Harbour on the O. called *Gox*. It ſtands near a R. of the ſame Name.

Tedeles, a Pro. and T. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, 30 m. E. of *Algier*, but I know not to whom ſub.

Tedneſt, a large T. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, on a R. of the ſame Name. It has the Ruins of ſeveral noble Structures, it has a Place of Trade, and the People very hoſpitable. They entertain Merchant Travellers *Gratis*, and caſt Lots who ſhall entertain them or other Strangers; for they have no Publick Houſes.

Tedſi, or *Tedza*, a conſiderable T. of *Sus* in *Barbary*, much frequented by Merchants formerly, but

but now decayed by the Wars. It lies 42 m. N. E. of *Tagawoſt*, and 19 from the R. *Sus*.

Tefethna, a T. of *Hea* in *Barbary*, near the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, with a large Haven, frequented by the *Portugueſe* for Goats-skins and Wax. It lies 35 m. S. W. of *Teſegdelt*, on the N. Side of Mount *Atlas*, and was formerly called *Hercules*'s Port.

Tefezara, a great walled T. of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*, 4 m. W. from the T. of that Name. Its Plains produce Corn and Iron Mines, and the Inhabitants are moſtly Smiths.

Teflis Artaxata, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Georgia*, in the Pro. of *Xarduel*, upon the R. *Kbur* or *Cyrus*, at the Bottom of a Mountain, full of *Chriſtians*, the Seat of the Vice-Roy of *Perſia*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*, Lon. 83. Lat. 43. 5.

Tefre, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Tedeles* in the Km. of *Morocco*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tegagit, a T. of *Temeſna* in *Barbary*, whoſe Ter. abounds with Cattle, Corn, and Turtles. It lies in the Road, betwixt *Tedla* and *Fez*.

Tegan, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Huquan* in the Emp. of *China*, and the Cap. over five Cities, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tegaza, the Name of a Km. in *Zaara*, or the Deſart in *Afr.*

Tegenapatan, a *Dutch* Factory on the Coaſt of *Coromandel* in the *Eaſt Indies*, Lon. 107. 55. Lat. 11. 45. 33 Lgs. S. of *Pallicate*, and 28 from Fort *St. George*. They have a large Fort here, but the reſt of the Inhabitants are Idolaters, and *Moors*, who drive a great Trade here. There is a T. of this Name in the Km. of *Trovancor*, in the *E. Indies*, where the *Dutch* have another Factory and a ſmall Fort, in Long. 95. Lat. 8. 30 m. N. from the Cape. Its Trade is in Coco's, Cordage, and brown Sugar-Candy, which they ſend to *Cochin*.

Tegeſte, a Peninſula of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Florida*.

Tegoranin, a Pr. of *Afr.* in *Bile-dulgerid*, having *Zeb* on the Eaſt, the Cap. City is called *Tegorari*.

Tehama, a Pro. of *Arabia Felix*, which lies South from *Hagiaz*, and Eaſt from the *Arabian* Gulf.

Teijeut, a City of *Africa* in the Province of *Sus*, in the Kingdom of *Morocco*, South of *Meſſa*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Tejum, an ancient City of *Paphlagonia*, in the *Leſſer Aſia*, famous for the Birth-place of *Anacreon* the Poet, now obſcure.

Tekeſel, a R. of *Up. Æthiopia*, on the Coaſt of *Abex*, very broad and rapid. The Co. about it is extraordinary pleaſant and fruitful.

Tekoah, a T. in *Syria*, 6 m. S. from *Bethlehem*, and 12 from *Jeruſalem*. It is noted for the Birth-place of the Prophet *Amos*, and for *Herodium* Caſtle and T. which *Herod* built near it, in Remembrance of his Victory over the *Jews* that took Part with *Antiochus*.

Telepte, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Byzacena*, in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, once a B. remarkable for a Council held here by *Donatus* in 1418, againſt the *Pelagians*, now in Slavery to the *Moors*.

Telghiowran, a Caſtle of *Diarbeck* in *Meſopotamia*, which was formerly a great T. till ruined by the *Turks*. It has about 100 *Armenian* Families, and a *Turkiſh* Aga and his Servants, who take Toll of the Caravans.

Telichery, is a Factory which belongs to the *Engliſh E. India* Company, who have a Fort to defend their Trade here, which is chiefly in Pepper and Cardamums. It lies on the *Malabar* Coaſt, 30 m. S. of *Cananor*.

Temendfuſt, or *Metafuz*, near a Cape of its own Name, in the Km. of *Algier*, Long. 24. three Fifths. Lat. 33. 9. It is the ſafeſt Harbour on that Coaſt, and was formerly a great T.

Temeſen,

Temeſen, *Temeſne*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, between the *Atlantick* O. the Km. of *Fez*, the Pro. of *Chaus*, and Part of the Km. of *Morocco*, 80 m. long, from E. to W. and 60 broad, it contains 40 Towns and 300 Caſtles, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*. There is a great City of this Name the Seat of their Kings, Lon. 18. 49. Lat. 34. 2 Thirds, 60 m. from the Coaſt.

Temeſguit, a Town of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, on a River that falls into the *Lebichus*.

Temiam, a Kingdom of *Africa* in the County of *Nigritia*, bounded on the North, by the Kingdom of *Gangara*, on the Weſt by that of *Bito*, on the S. by the *Niger*, and on the E. by the Deſart of *Sert* or *Seu*, the Cap. *Temiſan*, ſub. (as I take it) to a K. of its own.

Temmelet, a Town and Mountain of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, inhabited by Savages, who, tho' wicked, eſteem learned Men. They differ from other *Mahometan* Sects, and challenge them to Diſputation.

Temur-Capi. See *Alexandria*.

Tenara, a Town in the Km. of *Golconda* in the *E. Indies*, 4 m. from the City of that Name, in the Road to *Maſulipatan*, where the Q. of *Golconda* has ſtately Palaces.

Tenaſſerim, a City of *Aſia* in *India*, beyond the *Ganges* in the Km. of *Siam*; it ſtands upon the Bay of *Ganges*, in the Middle, between *Siam* to the North and *Juncalon* to the South.

Tendaye or *Philippine*, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands, Lon. 167 N. Lat. 12. It is 50 Lgs. long, and 40 where broadeſt, and gave Name to the reſt, becauſe it was firſt diſcovered. It is fruitful, rich, and the pleaſanteſt of them all.

Tenedos, a ſmall Iſland 16 m. round 5 from the Shores of *Aſia*, 25 from *Metelino* to the N. in the *Archipelago*, and 18 from the *Dardanelles* to the S. it affords excellent Muſcadine, is called by the *Turks*, *Boſh Adaſi*, the barren Iſland, to whom it is ſub.

Tenegent, a Caſtle in *Biledulgerid* upon the R. *Zis*, 20 m. S. E. from *Segelmeſſe*. It contains above 1000 Families, moſt Tradeſmen.

Teneriffe, formerly *Nivaria*, the biggeſt of the *Canary* Iſlands in the *Atlantick* O. over-againſt *Mauritania* in *Barbary*, 48 *Sp.* Lgs. round, and contains the Boroughs of *Laguna* and *S. Crow*, where *Blake* deſtroyed the *Sp.* Galleons in 1657, famous for its high Peak, and having been made the firſt Meridian, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Teneſſa, an old T. but well fortified, in *Morocco*, near the M. *Gedinewa*, 48 m. S. W. from *Morocco*, and 8 m. E. of the R. *Afifnual*.

Tenez, a T. and Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, towards the W. of that of *Algier*, and upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, I know not to whom ſub.

Tengchien, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Scianton* in *China*, upon the *Chineſe* O. on the Bay of *Nanquin*, well fortified, ſub. to the E. of *China*, Lon. 149. Lat. 37.

Tenmarache, one of the 4 Pros. of *Jaffanapatan*, which lies E. of *Ballegamme*, and has much the ſame Product with it.

Teno, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, with its chief T. in the Middle, 90 m. S. W. of *Tenedos*, a B. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tenſegzet, a ſtrong T. of *Telenſin* in *Barbary*, built on a Rock, in the Road from *Fez* to *Telenſin*, and betwixt the Juriſdiction of that City and the Deſart of *Angad*. The *Turks* have a Garriſon and an Arſenal here.

Tenſift, a River which riſes from *Atlas* near *Aniſnmey* in *Morocco*, runs through the Plains into *Ducala*, and from thence into the O. near *Safi*. It receives many Rs. in its Courſe, abounds with Trouts, and is deep, but fordable in the Summer near *Morocco*.

Tenſites,

Tenſites, a Part of Mount *Atlas* in the Pro. of *Haſcora*, in *Barbary*, which begins at the Mount *Tevendex*, runs S. as far as Mount *Dedes*, and S. to the Deſarts of *Dara*. It abounds with Palm-trees, and has ſeveral Stone Caſtles on it.

Tentyra, a Town and Diſtrict of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, with an Iſland belonging to it, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Teolacha, an ancient walled To. of *Zeb* in *Biledulgerid*, near a R. of hot Water, inhabited by a brutiſh People. It is about 120 m. S. W. of *Deuſen*, on the E. Side of the R. *Major*.

Teorregu, a Co. of *Biledulgerid Propria*, 390 m. from E. to W. and 180 where broadeſt. It lies S. from *Tripoli*, is for the moſt Part Deſart, and the Inhabitants poor.

Teos, an ancient City of *Ionia* in the *Leſſer Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, now obſcure.

Tercera, an Iſland of the *Atlantick* O. between *Afr.* and *N. Amer.* the chief of the *Azores*, 25 m. from Eaſt to Weſt, a B. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Terga or *Targat*, a To. of *Erif* in *Barbary* on the Coaſt, 20 m. from the Streights of *Gibraltar*, noted for great Plenty of Fiſh.

Tergdent or *Tignedent*, a To. of *Tremeſen* in *Barbary*, Lon. 20 and a half, Lat. 32. 8. formerly called *Cæſarea*, and much adorned by the *Roman* Emperors; ſo that it was then one of the moſt populous Cities of *Africa*. In the Time of the *Arabs* it was noted for its Riches, Univerſities, and learned Men. It was afterwards almoſt deſtroyed, but is ſtill a large Town. It is now called *Teſſare*.

Terki, the chief City of *Circaſſia* in *Aſia*, about 1 *Germ.* m. W. of the *Caſpian* Sea, 60 S. of *Aſtracan*. and 36 N. W. of *Derbent*, ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*, Lon. 76. 30. Lat. 45. 05.

Termapatan, a Town of *Cananor*, a Km. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, 2 Lgs. S. from *Cananor* City. It is governed by a *Mahometan*, and walled on the Land Side.

Ternate, the chief of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the *E. India* Sea, has *Ileris* to the N. *Initerra* to the S. and is ſeparated by a narrow Channel from *Tidora*; its King reſides at *Malay*, but the *Dutch* have ſome Forts here, and great Sway.

Terra Auſtralis, a vaſt Co. towards the Antartick Circle, diſcovered in 1503, yet but little known.

Terra Auſtralis Spiritus Sancti. It lies on the S. E. of *New Guinea*, and to the South of the Iſlands of *Salomon*. It is alſo called the Land of *Quir*.

Terra Firma, a Co. of *S. Amer.* containing the Pro. of this Name, the Iſthmus of the two *Amer.* the *Golden Caſtile*, *Guiana*, &c. ſub. to the King of *Spain*.

Terra del Fuego, an Iſland of *Amer.* having the Streights of *Magellan* to the N. the *Mar del Zur* to the W. and the *Atlantick* O. to the E. Cape *Hoorn* is the moſt S. Cape.

Teſebit, the chief Town of *Tegorarim* in *Biledulgerid*, 34 Lgs. S. of Mount *Atlas*. It has 4 Caſtles and ſeveral Villages under it.

Teſegdelt, a large Town of *Hea* in *Barbary*, naturally fortified with a high Rock. It is reckoned the Key of the Pro. The People are rich and civil. It is the common Granary of the Co. becauſe of its Strength.

Temeſne, one of the chief Cities in the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.*

Teſſet, a large maritime Pro. and the moſt W. of all *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.* the People are generally *Mahometans*, and governed by a Prince of their own.

Teticoca, a Lake of *La Plata* in *Peru*, between Lat. 15. and 17. 260 m. from the *S.* Sea, and on the Frontiers of *Lima*. It is 35 Lgs. in Length, and 15 where broadeſt, and receives 10 or 12 great Rs. It has ſeveral Iſlands, formerly inhabited,

bited, but now Desart, and many Villages of *Indians* which float upon Boats made of Reeds tied together. Some say it is 80 Lgs. in Compass, and as many Fathom deep in some Places. It is very rough in windy Weather, washes the Pro. of *Callao* on the N. the Co. of *Omasuy* on the E. *Chaquito* on the W. and *Chuquinabo* on the S.

Tetrapolis, a Ter. of *Asia*, with four very remarkable Cities in it, in the ancient *Syria*, viz. *Antioch*, *Seleucia*, *Apamea*, and *Laodicea*, now sub. to the *Turks*.

Tetuan, a To. and small Republick of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 24 m. from the Mouth of the Streights of *Gibraltar*, and 40 N. from *Fez*.

Teuchang, an Island on the Coast of *Sc'anton* in *China*, noted for the Death of five hundred *Chinese* Philosophers, who drowned themselves in the Sea, because their Emperor hated all learned Men.

Tevendex, a M. of *Hascera* in *Barbary*, Part of Mount *Atlas*. It abounds with Barley, Wood, and great Flocks of Sheep and Goats; tho' the Top is always covered with Snow. It seldom rains here.

Teurent, a large, ancient, and strong Town of *Chaus* in *Barbary*, Lon. 17. 37. Lat. 32. 53. formerly one of the chief Cities of *Mauritania*.

Teusar, a To. of *Proper Biledulgerid*, built by the *Romans*, and divided into two Parts, one inhabited by the ancient *Africans*, and the other by *Arabs*. The Neighbourhood abounds with Dates. It lies in the N. W. Part of the Pro.

Tezela, an ancient but now ruinous To. of *Tremesen* in *Barbary*, noted for its adjacent Plains, which produce Corn enough for the whole Pro. and are inhabited by a People who wander about in Tents.

Tezota, or *Tessota*, the Cap. of *Garet* in *Barbary*, the Seat of a Governor and Garrison. It lies on the Point of a steep Rock, 3 Lgs. from *Melilla*. Lon. 17. 37. Lat. 33. 27. It is the chief Fortress here against the *Turks*.

Tezza, the Cap. of *Chaus* in *Barbary*. It is large, and has fine Structures, and particularly a Temple greater than that at *Fez*. It was formerly the Residence of the *Marin* Kings, and often frequented by the Kings of *Fez* for Air. It is very rich, has a large Jurisdiction, and fruitful Plains in the Neighbourhood.

Thaanach, or *Thenach*, lay in *Manasseh* beyond *Jordan*, in *Low. Galilee* in *Syria*, *Josh.* 17. 11. and was assigned to the *Levites*, *Josh.* 21. 15. but the *Canaanites* were not drove out of it. Here *Sisera* was defeated by *Barach*.

Thagit, or *Thagia*, a To. of *Temesna* in *Barbary*, near Mount *Atlas*, 40 m. from *Fez*, noted for Pilgrimages to a Saint, who, they say, had Power over Lions. The Neighbourhood abounds with Honey, and Flocks of Goats and Sheep.

Thamnah, or *Timnah*, a T. of *Judæa*, N. of *Bethshemesh*, noted for *Judah*'s Sheering his Sheep here, and lying with *Tamar* his Daughter-in-Law, *Gen.* 38. 12, 13, 14. It was afterwards taken by the *Philestines*, from whence *Samson*'s Wife is called a *Philistine*, *Judg.* 14. 1. It was recovered by *David*, but retaken afterwards by the *Philistines*, and, in the Time of *Josephus*, became Head of a Toparchy.

Thamnath Cares, a To. of *Samaria* in *Syria*, which was given by the *Israelites* to *Joshua*, who enlarged and made it a strong and brave City, and was afterwards buried here.

Tharza, 3 Lgs. from *Samaria* to the N. It was the Seat of the Ks. of *Israel* before it was removed to that To. It is mentioned, 1 *Kings* 15. 21. and 16. 6, 8, 9.

Thebes, or *Diospolis*, a Town of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, one of the greatest and

and moſt beautiful of all Antiquity. *Leo* aſſures us, that the modern Name of it is *Theres*, but *Sanſon* thinks it is *Minio*, which now belongs to the *Turks*. It was Cap. of *Thebais*, which was divided into that on the W. and that on the E. of the *Nile*, they extended from *Heptanomis* to *Æthiopia*.

Thebes, a T. of the ſame Name in *Samaria*, 13 m. from *Scythopolis*, noted for the Death of *Abimelech*, who was killed by a Woman that threw a Piece of a Mill-ſtone upon his Head, as he advanced to burn the ſtrong Tower there.

Theman, a T. of *Arabia Petræa*, which gave Name to the neighbouring Co. and was the Royal Seat of the *Idumæans*, *Jer.* 49. 7, 20. *Ezek.* 15. 13. and *Amos* 1. 11, 12. *Jerom* ſays, it was ſo called from *Theman*, *Eſau*'s Grandſon, lay 15 m. from *Petra*, and in the Time of the *Romans* was a Garriſon. There is another of the ſame Name called alſo *Zeman*, a Town of *Oman* in *Arabia Felix*. It lies 110 m. S. E. from *Maſcara*, and 70 N. W. from Cape *Raxalgate*. It is ſaid to have been 15 m. ſquare, with Abundance of Arable Ground within the Walls.

Themiſcyra, now *Fanagoria*, or *Lirio*, a Town of *Natolia* in the Co. of *Amaſia*, on the *Euxine* Sea, a Biſhop's Seat, 6 m. N. E. from *Amaſia*.

Themma, a T. of *Arabia Deſerta*, mentioned *Job* 6. 9. *Iſa.* 21. 14, *&c.* It is thought to have been built by *Tema*, one of *Iſhmael*'s Sons.

Thermodon, a R. of *Cappadocia*, that falls into the *Euxine*, betwixt *Themiſcyra* and *Polemonius*.

Theſpites, or *Thonitis*, a Lake of *Armenia*, into which the *Tigris* falls, and then ſinks under Ground.

Thibet, a Km. in the *Aſiatick Tartary*, between *Tartary* (properly ſo called) and *Tartaria Deſerta* to the N. *Indoſtan* S. *Tangut* E. and *Maceraalnatharia* to the W. of which there is little known but the Name.

Thieves Iſles, See the Iſles of *Velas*.

Thiſba, a Town of *Gileadites* in *Syria*, noted for the Birth-place of *Elias*.

St. Thomas, the chief Iſle in the Gulf of *St. Thomas*, betwixt *Guinea* and *Low. Æthiopia*. The Days and Nights are always equal here. It is ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, 50 Lgs. round, and bears Sugar.

Thomebamba, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, in the great Road of the *Ynca's*, 100 m. N. of *Loxa*, and 160 S. of *Quito*. There are the Ruins of a Royal Palace, and a famous Temple of the Sun.

Thoron, of *Low. Galilee* in *Syria*, a ſtrong Place, frequently mentioned in the Holy Wars. It was built by the *Chriſtians* near *Tyre*, to hinder the Excurſions of the *Turks* from thence. It ſtands in a pleaſant Place, and gave Name to the noble Family of the Lords of *Thoron*, one of whom was Conſtable to *Baldwin*, third King of *Jeruſalem*, and buried there.

Thoura, the ſame as *Armenia the Leſs*, which ſee.

Thous, a Town of *Khœmus* in *Perſia*, Lon. 110. Lat. 40.

The three Churches, three famous Monaſteries of *Aſia* in *Armenia Major*, 3 Lgs. from *Erivan*, upon the b. of *Perſia*, where the Pat. of the *Armenians* reſides, un. the Protection of the K. of *Perſia*.

Thumenſes, a Sort of *Tartars* who lie more N. than the reſt, with the *Zavvolhenſes* on the S. and the *Negaians* on the W. They pretend to Conjuration, and to raiſe Tempeſts. Their Cap. is *Thumen* on the R. *Irtſche*, and they are ſub. to the Great *Cham* of *Cathay*.

Thun, a Town of *Choraſan* in *Perſia*, noted for Manufactures of Silk. Lon. 100 and a half, Lat. 35 and a half.

Thyatira, one of the ancient Churches of *Aſia*. See *Akhiſar*.

Tiberias, an ancient City of *Galilee* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, on the W. Shore of the Sea of its own Name,

or Lake of *Genezareth*, now obſcure.

Tibet. See *Thibet.*

Ticou, a Town of *Aſia* on the W. of the Iſle of *Sumatra*, 180 m. from *Malacca*, ſub. to the K. of *Achem*. Lon. 125.

Tidor, one of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, which ſee.

Tiencienwey, in the E. Boundary of the Pro. of *Pequin*, which has a ſtrong Fortreſs with high Walls, Towers, Bulwarks and magnificent Temples, and ſo populous and full of Trade, that it is ſcarce to be matched in *China*; for it is a free Port, the Staple of all Commodities, and every Ship, that goes to *Pequin*, touches here.

Tienlique, a ſmall Km. of *Aſia*, included in *Biſnagar* in the *E. Indies*. See *Biſnagar*.

Tigré, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Up. Æthiopia*, that includes 17 Pros. ſome with the Title of Kms. It has *Barnagaſſo* on the N. next to *Egypt*.

Tigris, one of the Rs. of Paradiſe. Authors ſay it proceeds from two Fountains, the firſt from M. *Tauris*, and the 2d from the Lake *Thoſpis*. After running a great Way, it falls into the Lakes of *Chaldea*, and proceeds from thence to the *Perſian* Sea, with two great Mouths.

Tilladou-mabi, the Name of one of the *Maldive* Iſlands.

Timana, a Town of *Popayan* in *S. Amer.* Lon. 299. N. Lat. 3. on the W. Side of the R. *St. Martha*, above 200 m. al. E. from *Paſto*, and 120 m. S. E. from the Town of *Popayan*. It lies in a hot Climate, and gives Name to the adjacent Co. The Inhabitants live long, and trade chiefly in Thread and Confections.

Timor, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, about 70 Lgs. long, and 15 or 16 broad, S. Lat. 9.

Timplan, or *Timphan*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Calaminham* in the *E. Indies*. It is large, well fortified, and very rich. The K. or Emp. has his Reſidence here, with numerous Guards, and a ſplendid Court.

Tinzed, a great To. and Caſtle of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, 30 m. S. of *Taragala*, on the R. *Dara*.

Tinzulin, the largeſt Town of *Dara* in *Biledulgerid*, with a ſtrong Caſtle on the R. *Dara*, 12 Lgs. from *Taragala*.

Tipaſa, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Mauritania Cæſarienſis*, once a B. but now a poor Village near *Algier*, called *Saza*.

Tipora, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, bounded by *Peru* and *Arracan* to the N. and W.

Tipora, a Km. of *Aſia*, in the firm Land of the *Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, with the Cap. of the ſame Name. It extends to the N. and W. of the Kms. of *Pegu* and *Arracan*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Tiras, the younger Son of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 2. ſaid to be the Father of the *Thracians*, among whom are ſeveral Memorials of him; as the R. and Bay *Athiras*, the To. *Tyriſtaſis*, the Co. *Thraſus*, the People *Trauci*, their Idol *Thuras*, or *Mars*; their King *Tereus*, *Tros*, the Father of the *Trojans*, is ſaid to be derived from him.

Tirepolier, a *Dutch* Factory within half a Lg. of *Tegenapatan* in the *E. Indies*. It is defended with a ſtrong Caſtle and Fort, and is a Place of great Trade.

Tiſaria, formerly *Diocæſarea*, an Inland To. of *Cappadocia*, 95 m. S. from *Neocæſarea*. Some think it to be *Maza*, the Met. of *Cappadocia*. *Baſilius Magnus* was B. here; and *Pauſanias*, the Author of, *The Antient State of* Greece, was born here.

Tiwitivas, a People of *New Andaluzia* in *S. Amer.* upon the N. Branches of the R. *Oronoque*. They are valiant, and have a manly Speech.

Thaſcala, a City and Pro. of *New Spain* in *America*, to the Eaſt of *Mexico*, a B. the Bounds of which extended 100 Lgs. from Sea to Sea, but removed, in 1550, to *Panubla*

de

de los Angelos, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Tobago, an Iſland of *S. Amer.* in the Bay of *Panama*, 18 m. from *Otoque*, and 6 Lgs. S. of *Panama*. It is 3 m. long, 2 broad, and mountainous, but abounds with Plantains, Mammees, Banana's, and Coco-trees.

Tobago, a ſmall Iſland in the N. Sea of *America*, ſub. to the *Dutch*, who call it *New Walcheren*, 31 m. N. from *Trinidada*, 81 m. S. from *Barbados*. Lat. 11 N. Long. 60. 15. W. from *London*.

Tocarigua, a Lake of *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma*, 21 m. W. of *St. Jago*, full of little Iſlands, whoſe Inhabitants live peaceably, and barter Gold for other Commodities.

Tocat, the Cap. City of *Cappadocia* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Caſal*, 45 *Germ.* m. W. of *Trebiſond*, an A. the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governor, ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 63. 28. Lat. 43. 58. Anciently it was called *Neocæſarea*. The beſt blue *Turky* Leather is made here.

Tocayma, a Town of *N. Granada* in *Terra Firma*, 30 m. S. from *Palma*, at the Conflux of *St. Magdalena* and *Pati*. The adjacent Co. has Mines of Gold, Silver, Copper, and Lead, and abounds with black Cattle, Hogs, and Goats, Tigers, Lions, and Bears. The Natives are valiant, handſome, and cunning, and were formerly *Canibals*.

Togarmah, the third Son of *Gomer*, *Gen.* 10. 3. His Iſſue ſettled in *Cappadocia*, of which the People called *Trocmi*, *Trocmeni*, *Trogmades* or *Trochmades*, ſeem to be Indications.

Togdut, a Diſt. of *Segelmeſſe*, in *Biledulgerid*, abounding with Corn and Fruit.

Tolu, a T. on the Coaſt of *Carthagena* in *Terra Firma*, 80 m. S. W. from *Carthag.* T. and 45 W. from *Cenu*. It is noted for choice Balſam.

Tombez or *Tompis*, a Town of *Quito* in *Peru*, 22 Lgs. S. W. from *Guayaquil*, where was formerly a Temple of the Sun, and a Houſe for the ſelect Virgins. It has a good freſh Water R. to which Cattle are brought from *Guayaquil*.

Tombut, a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Senega*, between the Km. of *Agad* to the E. *Mandinga* to the S. *Gueneboa* and *Gualata* to the W. and the Deſart of *Zanhaga* to the N. with a City of the ſame Name, 400 *Fr.* Lgs. S. of *Morocco*, ſub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Tomomynos, a People of *Brazile*, who live in ſtrong Towns about *Spirito Santo*.

Tond, a Town of *Madura* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 117. 53. Lat. 10. 25. 9 Lgs. S. of *Negapatan*, noted for tranſporting Cattle to *Ceylon*, from whence it is four or five Hours.

Tonga, or *Tongue*, the Name of the chief City of the Km. of *Inhambane*, over-againſt the Cape of *Good Hope*.

Tonquin. See *Tunquin*.

Toop-calai, a T. of *Diarbeck* in *Aſia*, with a Caſtle, ſaid to be founded by *Nimrod*. There are many Hills of Sulphur in the Neighb.

Topazus, an Iſland in the *R. Sea*, between *Aſia* and *Afr.* about 40 m. from the Continent, where the Topaz, or Chryſolite Stone, is found in great Plenty.

Topinaques, a Nation of *Brazilians*, who live about *St. Vincent*.

Topinaubazes, a People of *Brazile*, who live between the R. of *St. Francis* and *All Saints* Bay.

Tor, or *Eltor*, a Town and Port of *Aſia*, on the *Red Sea*, in *Arabia Petræa*, 40 Lgs. from *Suez*, of great Commerce, about 18 Lgs. from M. *Sinai*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Toraca, the Name of one of the Pro. of *Monomotapa*.

Torro, a R. of *Bolm* on the *Guinea* Coaſt, which overflows its Banks two or three Times a Year, and forms ſeveral Iſlands, but is navigable only by ſmall Veſſels.

Tortoſa, *Antaradus*, *Orthoſia*, *Conſtantia*, a City of *Aſia* in *Phœnicia*, upon the *Mediterranean*, 34 m. N. of *Balanca*, and 28 S. of *Tripoli*, a R.

un. the A. of *Tyre*, now al. ruined; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tortoſa, the Name of one of the principal Iſlands in *S. Amer.* lying about *Chili*.

Tortuga, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, 14 Lgs. W. of *Margarita*, 15 S. W. of *Blanca*, 4 long from E. to W. one half Degree from N. to S. ſub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 11. 12. There is another Iſland of this Name among the *Antilles*, Lat. 20. 20 m. N. from the Weſt End of of *Hiſpaniola*, which is ſhaped like a Tortoiſe, and from thence had its Name. It is ſub. to the *French*. It is 7 Lgs. from E. to W. 4 from N. to S. and 35 *Sp.* Lgs. E. from *Cuba*. It is rocky and mountainous, yet full of Palms, and other tall Trees. It is divided into four Plantations, but the N. Part of the Iſle is deſolate, becauſe it is rugged, and the Air is unwholſome.

Trebizond, *Trapezas*, a great C. of *Aſia* on the *Euxine* Sea, the Cap. of *Cappadocia*, and the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governor, erected into an Emp. in 1204 by *Alexis Comnenus*, but ſub. to the *Turks* in 1460. Lon. 71. 6. Lat. 44. 3.

Trajanopolis, the ſame as *Illenos*, which ſee.

Tranquebar, a Town of *Tranjowar* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 98 two Thirds, Lat. 11 and a half, 23 m. N. of *Negapatan*. The *Danes* have a ſtrong Fort and a Factory here. It is one of the largeſt Towns of the *Indies*, next to *Batavia*, and lies thirty-ſix *Germ.* m. from Fort *St. George*.

Tranſiana, the N. Part of the Emp. of *Pegu*, between *Siam* and *Tinco*. It is a rich and fruitful Co. has the fineſt Gold and Silver in the E. and a Mine of Diamonds. Their K. is ſub. to him of *Pegu*.

Travancor, a City and Km. of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, 60 m. N. of *Comori*, and 50 S. of *Coulan*, ſub. to the K. of *Coulan*.

Tremeſen, or *Telenſin*, a Km. of *Barbary*. 200 m. long, and al. as broad. It lies along the Coaſt, has *Tenez* on the E. the *Mediterranean* on the N. *Fez* on the W. and the Deſarts of *Biledulgerid* on the S. It depends on *Algier*, and it is ſub. to the *Turks*, un. a trib. K. The T. of this Name lies in Lat. 33. 40. Lon. 18. 49. 60 m. from the Co. It is large, ſtrong, and the Seat of their Kings.

Tremituge, *Tremithus*, *Tremethus*, a City of *Aſia*, in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, anciently a B. but reduced to a poor Town, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tres Forcas, or *Three Forts*, a Town and Cape of *Garet* in *Barbary*, Lat. 36. Lon. 16 and a Quarter. It runs a great Way into the Sea, and on the E. Side, near its Point, lie three Iſlands.

Triala, a great City of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, now ruinous.

La Trinidad, one of the *Caribbee Iſlands* in the *North* Seas, towards *Amer.* ſeparated to the W. from *Paria* by a narrow Channel; it has Branches of the R. *Oronoque* to the S. and the *Atlantick* O. to the E. 200 Lgs. S. W. of *Hiſpan.* and 8 of *Tobago*; 50 Lgs. long, 30 broad, ſub. to the *Span.* The S. Cape of it lies in Lat. 9. and the N. 10. The *Dutch* ſay 10. 30. the *Sp.* 9. 30.

Trinquemale, a Pro. of *Ceylon*, with a Town of the ſame Name, on the E. Side of the Iſle, Lat. 9 and an half. Lon. 110 and a half, about 85 m. S. E. from *Jaffanapatan*. It has the beſt and largeſt Harbour in the Iſland, belongs to the *Dutch*, who fortified it.

Tripoli, the Name of two Towns in *Afr.* the firſt *Tripoli Vecchia*, anciently *Sabrat*, upon the *Mediterranean*, the other *Tripoli* or *Barbary*, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name, and the Retreat of Pyrates; now a Republick, un. the Protection of the *Turks*. Its Ter. is pretty large between the Sea and the Km. of *Tunis*, which is to the W. of it, Lon. 42. Lat. 41. 40.

Tripoli

Tripoli di Soria, by the *Turks* *Taropolis*, *Scham*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria*, on the *Mediterranean*, 20 *Germ.* m. N. of *Damaſcus*, and a little more S. of *Famaguſta*, now ſub. to the *Turks*, and the Seat of a Sangiack, Lon. 63. 30. Lat. 34. 20.

Triſte, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia*, about 14 or 15 Lgs. to the W. of the Iſle of *Sumatra*, S. Lat. 4.

Troja, *Ilium*, *Troy*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia* in *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Xanthus*, near Mount *Ida*, 3 m. from the *Archipelago*, 32 *Germ.* m. N. of *Smyrna*, and S. of *Conſtantinople*, famous for its ten Years Siege, now quite in Ruins, as well as another, ſome m. from this, built by *Alexander*, Lon. 54. 25. Lat. 41. 15.

Trois Rivieres, a T. of *N. Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada* or *N. France*, upon a R. of the ſame Name, that takes its Riſe 100 Lgs. to the N. W. from the greateſt Ridge of Ms. in the World; the Seat of a *French* Governor, ſub. to the K. of *France*, Lat. 40.

Trugillo, a Town of good Trade in *Venezuela* in *Terra Firma*, 90 m. W. of *Tucuyo*, and 18 Lgs. S. of the Lake of *Maracaybo*. There is another Town of this Name, called alſo *Truxillo*, in *Lima*, a Pro. of *Peru*, in S. Lat. 8. very near the Coaſt, and 300 m. N. W. from *Lima*. It has a large, but not ſafe Haven, and lies in a Valley on the Banks of a River, whoſe Water is brought thro' Channels into the Fields, and every Houſe of the City. It has broad Streets, a great Market-Place, four Cloyſters, a great Ch. five hundred Houſes, beſides banqueting Houſes and a Palace, and ſtands in a healthful Air, and fruitful Soil, and was ſo populous, that, in 1630, it was inhabited by 1500 *Spaniards*, beſides many Natives, and had 50000 trib. *Indians* in the Neighbourhood.

Tubal, the fifth Son of *Japhet*, *Gen.* 10. 12. ſuppoſed to be the Father of the *Aſiatick Iberians*, called originally, *Thobeli*. Their Ts. *Thabalica* and *Alybe*, or *Tabyle*, are thought to have their Names from him. The *Spaniards* derive their Pedigree from a Branch of thoſe *Iberians*, for which they alledge their R. called *Ebro*, and their ancient Name *Celtiberias* vouches.

Tuban, one of the nine Kms. of the Iſle of *Java* in *Aſia*.

Tucho, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quicheu* in *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tucuman, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, between the R. *La Plata* to the E. the Mountains and Km. of *Chili* to the W. 300 Lgs. broad, and 200 long, has 8 ſmall Cities in it, ſub. to the *Sp.*

Tucuyo, a Town in a Valley of its own Name, 12 Lgs. long, in *Venezuela*, a Pro. of *Terra Firma* in *S. Amer.* It is a trading Place, in a healthful Climate and fruitful Soil, 37 m. from *Segovia*. It has Plenty of Bezoar Stones, and Gold Mines, but not opened for Want of Hands. It abounds with wild and tame Cattle.

Tunchang, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Scianton* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the *Inn*, in the Borders of *Pequin*.

Tunia, a Town of *N. Granada* in *Terra Firma*, 80 m. S. E. from *Trinidad*. It gives Name to a Pro. and a Tribe, ſtands on a Hill, is a Fortreſs againſt the Savage, and a Place of Trade and Wealth, able to raiſe 200 Horſe. It has a Church, two Cloyſters, and the greateſt Market in *N. Granada*.

Tunis, a City and Sea-port Town of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Barbary*, upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, called by the Natives *Tune*, ſeated in a Plain by the Lake *Barbaſucco*, 9 Lgs. from the Ruins of *Carthage*, and as many from the *Mediterranean*, and 18 from *Goletta*; it is governed like a Commonwealth, but un. the Protection of the *Turks*, Lon. 34. 53. Lat. 32. 10.

Tunquin, *Tonquin*, a Km. of *Aſia*,

bounded E. by that of *China*, on the S. by *Cochin-China*, and the great Bay, and on the W. by the Km. of *Brama*; its Cap. is *Kecio*; it is ſaid to contain about 20000 Towns and Cities, ſub. to the K. of *Tunquin*, Lon. 145. Lat. 29.

Tunxo, a large, populous, and trading City of *Pequin* in *China*, on the R. *Tungo*, where many of the Emperor's Veſſels lie, and ſail thence in four or five Days to *Japan*. It is one of the beſt Markets for *China* Ware in the Co.

Turcomania. See *Armenia Major*.

Turkey in *Aſia*, has the *Euxine* Sea and *Georgia* on the N. *Perſia* on the E. *Arabia* on the S. *Egypt* on the W. and is divided from *Europe* by the Streights of *Conſtantinople*. *Luyts* extends it from the 30th to the 45th Deg. of N. Lat. but *Cluverius*, taking in the *Arabs*, extends it from Lat. 14. to 45, and places it between Lon. 46. 82.

Turqueſtan, ſome make this and the Km. of *Thibet* in the *Aſiatick Tartary* to be the ſame, but others a Pro. between the *Great Tartary* and *Mogul*'s Emp.

Tutecorin, the chief Port on the Coaſt of *Madura* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 106. 40. Lat. 9 and a half. The *Dutch* have a Factory here. It was an open Town, but large and beautiful. It is a Place of conſiderable Trade for Cloth, Pearl, *&c.*

Tyana, an ancient City of the *Leſſer Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, at the Foot of M. *Taurus*, famous for the Birth-place of *Apollonius Tyanæus* the Philoſopher, once an A. and a Council was held here in 365, now obſcure; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tylos, an Iſland and Town in the *Perſian* Bay. It is now called *Babarem*, has one of the beſt Pearl Fiſheries in the E. Part of the Km. of *Ormus*, and ſub. to *Perſia*.

Tyre, *Tyrus*, now *Sur*, one of the moſt ancient and celebrated Cities of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, famous for its Trade, Colonies, and three Councils in 335, 448, and 518, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, and then of *Jeruſalem*, but now a mean Borough un. the *Turks*.

Tyroan, a large Town of *Aderbeitzan* in *Perſia*, Lon. 80. Lat. 35. 40. It has a large Market, and noble Gardens belonging to the K.

Tzuconi, a Km. of *Japan*, of which we know no more than the Name.

V A.

VALDIVIA, a R. of *Chili*, ſo called from a Town of the ſame Name built upon it. It lies in Lat. 40, falls into the *S.* Sea, and is navigable to the Town.

Valdiva, or *Baldiva*, a ſmall T. of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, upon the *Pacifick* Sea. 75 Lgs. S. of *Imperiali*, and ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Valeta, or *Citta Valette*, the Name of one of the four principal Cities on the Iſle of *Malta*.

New Valadolid, a Town of *Honduras* in *Amer.* N. Lat. 14. on a R. which falls into the Gulf of *Honduras*. It is large, the See of a B. and has rich Silver Mines in the Neighbourhood.

Vallona, the Gulf and R. of *St. Michael*, in *Terra Firma*. It lies near 30 Lgs. S. E. from *Panama*, is 25 m. broad, with ſeveral Iſlands and good Riding for Ships.

Valparaiſo, the Sea-port of *St. Jago*, the Cap. of *Chili* in *S. Amer.* from which it lies 24 Lgs. Lat. 33 and a half. It has a great Trade and good Anchorage. The Town is conſiderable, and divided into Up. and Low.

Van, a Fortreſs in *Aſia* on the Frontiers of the Km. of *Perſia* in *Armenia*, upon a Lake of the ſame Name, betwixt *Mar di Bacbu* and the *Tigris*, 250 m. W. from the *Caſpian* Sea, ſub. to the *Turks*, Lon. 78. 40. Lat. 40. 30.

Vanca-

Vancara, a Km. of *Afr.* with *Lamlenc* on the W. and is an Iſland made by the *Niger*, 300 m. long, and 50 broad, whoſe Towns are *Tirca*, *Ghanara*, *Maraſa*, and *Rigbebil*.

Vangua, a Pro. of *Up. Æthiopia*, Part of ancient *Nubia*. It has the Lake *Niger* on the W. and the *Nile* on the E.

Ubique, a Range of Mountains of *Carthagena* in *Terra Firma*, bounded by the Gulf of *Darien* on the W. In the Vallies among them there is Gold found in the Rivulets, and the Mountains abound with Herds of Swine, Lions, Tygers, and great Store of Fowl.

Udeſſa, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, bounded on the N. by the Km of *Kanduana*; the Cap. City is *Jekana*, and ſtands in its Southern Parts, N. Lat. 34.

Vaſpinge, a T. of *Aderbeitzan* in *Perſia*, a Day's Journey from *Tauris*, on the R. of *Hiſpaban*, noted for pleaſant Streams, fine Gardens and Groves.

Vaypin, or *Vyapin*, an Iſland of *Cochin* in the *E. Indies*, belonging to the *Dutch*, who have a Garriſon and Factory here.

Udia, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*; ſub. to the K. of *Siam*.

Velez, a T. of *N. Granada* in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* near a dangerous *Volcano*, 100 m. S. W. from *Pampelona*.

Velez de Gomera, a T. on the Coaſt of *Barbary*, Lon. 14 and a half, Lat. 35 and a half. Inhabited by a Crew of Pirates, but curbed by a Fort of the *Spaniards* built on a Rock, within 700 Paces of the Shore.

Vella, a well frequented Harbour on the Coaſt of *Abex* in *Up. Æthiopia*, N. Lat. 3. thought to be *Strabo*'s *Antiphala*.

Vencheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chequin*, in the Km. of *China*.

Venezuela, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* on the E. bounded by *Maracapana*, and to the W. by Cape *de la Veba*, 200 Lgs. long. It has the Bay of *Mexico* to the N. and on the S. *Oronoque*, and the Pro. on it, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* The Cap. is of the ſame Name, Lat. 10 and three Quarters. It is noted for an Harbour on each Side, is the Seat of a Governor, and the See of a B. It has a T. and R. of the ſame Name.

Venta de Cruzes, a T. on the *Iſthmus* of *Darien* in *Amer.* 46 m. S. from *Porto Bello*, and 20 N. from *Panama*. It abounds with Storehouſes, and is a Paſſage for Merchandize, betwixt the *S.* and *N.* Seas.

Vera Cruz, a Maritime T. of the Pro. of *Tepeaca* in *N. Sp.* in *Amer.* upon the Gulf of *Mexico*, 80 Lgs. E. of *Mexico*, and 70 from the *S.* Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* There is a large Harbour of this Name in *Terra Auſtralis Incognita*, N. Lat. 17. 30.

Veragua, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* the moſt E. Part of *Guatimala*, bounded on the W. by *Coſta Rica*, on the E. by the Circuit of *Panama*, having to the N. the Gulf of *Mexico*, and the S. Sea to the S. 50 Lgs. from E. to W. and, where leaſt, 25 from N. to S. ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Vera-paz, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Co. of *Guatimala*, the Cap. is of the ſame Name, a B. un the. A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Cape-Verd in *Negroland*, Lon. 3. Lat. 14. 40. It is one of the moſt famous Prom. in *Afr.* and gives Name to theſe Iſlands and the adjacent Co. It has a noble Harbour, much frequented by *Europeans*. The chief Factory belongs to the *Dutch*.

Verd Cape Iſles, are Iſles that lie over-againſt the biggeſt Branch of the R. *Niger*; they are very conſiderable, helpful to us in our Commerce to the *Indies*. They were anciently called the *Heſperides*, there are 20 of them in all, but

only 12 are of Note. They extend from the 26 Deg. to the 28 Deg. 30 Min. of N. Lat. and between the 1ſt and 7th Deg. of Lon. They are under the Crown of *Portugal*.

Verde, or *Velverdo*, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 25 Lgs. S. of *Lima*, and 6 from the Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* S. Lat. 14. 10.

Verma, a Km. and City of *Aſia* on the Continent of *India*, beyond the *Ganges*, ſub. now, I think, to the *Mogul*.

Veybacona, a Pro. of the Km. of *Quoja*, on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, N. Lat. 5. 43.

Ufu, a large ſtrong T. of *Nanquin* in *China*, upon an Iſland on the R. *Kiam*, noted for the beſt Armourers in the Co.

Ugen, a Co. in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, which raiſes 15000 Horſe, and 30000 Foot, and 2500000 *l. Sterling per Annum*.

Villa Deſta, the Cap. of *Tayat*, one of the *Azores Iſlands* on the Coaſts of *Afr.* Lat. 39. 40. It is alſo called by the Name of the Iſland.

Villa de Naco, a To. and Valley of *Honduras* in *Old Mexico*, with Silver Mines, 45 m. N. from *St. Pedro*.

Villa Franca, the chief T. in the Iſle of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Villa Praya, a walled T. and well built, on the Coaſt of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores Iſlands*.

Villa Rica. See *Almeria*. There is another of this Name in *La Plata*, that has eight *Indian* Ts. under its Juriſdiction; and there is another of the ſame Name in *Chili*, 60 m. N. W. from *Valdivia*.

Villia, a handſome To. of *Veragua* in *N. Sp.* on the Frontiers of *Vincent*, on a large K. of the ſame Name.

St. Vincent, a Captainſhip of *Brazil*, N. of *Del Rey*, and S. of *Janeiro*, 350 m. long, and 200 broad. It has a Cap. of the ſame Name, S. Lat. 25. with a noble Harbour. There is alſo an Iſland of the ſame Name in the *N.* Sea of *Amer.* 30 m. S. of *Lucia*, 46 m. W. by S. from *Barbados*, Lat. 15. 15. N. Lon. 61. 45. W. from *London*.

Vingorla, a large trading City of *Cuncan* in the *E. Indies*, Lon. 91. Lat. 16. The *Dutch* have a noble Factory, and great Privileges from the King. It has a fine Road, abounds with Corn, Cardamums, *&c.*

Virginia, a Co. in *N. America*, bounded on the S. by *Carolina*, on the E. by the *Virginian* O. on the N. by *Maryland*, and on the W. by that vaſt Tract of Land that runs into the *S.* Sea. It is divided into the *N.* and *S. Virginia*; the firſt reaches from 37 to 39 Deg. Lat. and the other from 33 to 36. The chief T. is *James*'s T. The Co. plentiful, affords Abundance of Tobacco, ſub. to the K. of *Eng.*

Virgins Cape, at the N. Entrance into the Streights of *Magellan*, S. Lat. 52. 26.

Virgin Iſlands, a Cluſter of Iſles near *St. Thomas*, among the *Antilles*.

Viſapor, or *Viſapour*, a Km. and City of *Aſia* in *Decan*, towards the W. Coaſts of the Peninſula of the *Indus*, on this Side the Gulf of *Bengala*, ſub. to a K. of its own. See *Cuncan*.

Ula, the Cap. of *E. Tartary* in *Aſia*, Lat. 42. 20. formerly the Seat of the *Chams*.

Ulcami, or *Ulcuma*, a Km. on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, E. of *Little Andra*, frequented by *Europeans* for Slaves and Cotton Cloth.

Ulibahali, a populous Pro. of *Florida* in *N. America*.

Umequinaibe, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Cuzt* in the Km. of *Fez*, between the R. *Malva* and *Eſacha*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Vobitz-Ancombe, a Pro. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* in *Afr.* able to raiſe 100000 Men, and the beſt inhabited in the Iſland.

Voliſto, a large T. in the Iſle of *Scio*, with an ancient Caſtle, the

the adjacent Co. is pleaſant and fruitful.

Voulouvilou, a Pro. of *Madagaſcar*, Lat. 18. with ſeveral good Harbours.

Vorſacgli, the ſame as *Piſidia*, which ſee.

Ur, of the *Chaldees*, famous in Scripture for being the Place where God appeared to *Abraham*. Some think it to lie betwixt the *Tigris* and *Niſbis*, where there was a Caſtle in the Time of *Ammianus Marcellinus*. Others think it to be *Orchoe*, betwixt the Lakes of *Chaldea* and the old Channel of *Euphrates*.

Urvaig, or *Uragua*, a large Co. of *Paragua*, or *La Plata* in *S. Amer.* It has the R. *La Plata* on the W. and S. and the Pro. of *Parana* and *Guaira* on the N. The greateſt Length is 900 m. and Breadth 443. It is ſo called from its chief R.

Uraba, a Gulf on the Coaſt of the *Terra Firma* in *S. Amer.* together with a Pro. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Urbs, *Arobes Ourbe*, or *Ourba*, a T. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, Long. 31. 10. Lat. 31. 20. 150 m. S. W. of *Tunis*. It was a *Roman* Colony, abounds with Marble Images, *Latin* Inſcriptions, and other *Roman* Antiquities. It is Cap. of a Diſtrict of its own Name that is fruitful in Corn.

Urecha, a Co. in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, which raiſes 4000 Horſe, and 8000 Foot, and yields him 711437 *l. per Annum*.

Uredenberg, a *Dutch* Fort near *Little Camania* in the Km. of *Guaſto*, on the *Guinea* Coaſt.

Urla, *Claxomene*, a City of the *Leſſer Aſia* on the *Archipelago*, between *Smyrna* on the E. and *Chio* to the W. a B. un. the A. of *Smyrna*. The Sea-men call it *Vourla*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Us, *Uz*, or *Auſitis*, the Co. of *Job* in *Arabia Deſerta*, near the *Euphrates*. The Learned place his Seat 40 m. S. from *Thapſæcus*, 40 from *Euphrates*, 60 S. E. from *Palmyra*, and 200 N. E. from *Jeruſalem*.

Uſbeck Tartary, or *Zagathay*, Part of *Great Tartary*, the hereditary Co. of *Tamerlane*, has *Deſert Tartary* on the N. Part of *Perſia*, and the *Mogul's* Co. on the S. the *Caſpian* Sea on the W. and *Turqueſtan* on the E. It is the beſt inhabited Part of *Tartary*, and has a great Trade with *Perſia*. It is 1140 m. from E. to W. and 780 where broadeſt from S. to N.

Uſker, a T. of *Iberia*, where the *Turks* have a Caſtle and Garriſon, near the Borders of *Perſia*.

Utbina, an ancient To. of *Zeugitana* in *Afr. prop.* the See of a B.

Utica, a T. of *Zeugitana* in *Proper Afr.* and Cap. of it after *Carthage* was ruined. It lay on the ſame Gulf with *Carthage*, the Citizens were made free of *Rome*, and it was noted for the Death of *Cato*, from hence ſirnamed *Uticenſis*. It is now called *Biſerta*, or *Porto Farina*.

Utrad, a Pro. and T. of *Chitor* in the *E. Indies*, noted for Stone, Salt, and the beſt *Aſſa fœtida*.

Uz, the eldeſt Son of *Aram. Gen.* 10. 23. and Grandſon of *Sem*. His Poſterity built *Damaſcus*, and inhabited the adjacent Co. Part of *Arabia Petræa* and *Deſerta*, which made the Kms. of *Aram-Damaſcus*, or *Syria Damaſcena*.

W A.

WADDEMARACHE, the moſt N. Pro. of *Jaffanapatan* in the *E. Indies*, bounded with the Sea on the N. *Tenmarache* on the E. and *Belligamme* on the W. It abounds with Proviſions of all Sorts.

Walcheren New. See *Tabago*.

Wales,

Wales, (*New*) a large Continent on *Hudſon*'s Bay in *N. Amer.*

Wanqui, one of the Inland Kms. that border on the *Guinea* Coaſt in *Afr.* The Inhabitants trade in Gold and fine Habits. It has *Little Incaſſan* on the W. *Waſra* on the S. and *Bonoe* on the N.

Warwick, a ſmall Iſland of *N. Amer.* diſcovered by Sir *Francis Forbiſher*, who fancied he found Gold there, but it turned to no Account.

Waſra, an Inland Km. that borders on the *Guinea* Coaſt, which abounds with Gold. The Inhabitants are chiefly employed in digging it. It has *Wanqui* on the N. and *Great Incaſſan* on the W.

De Weert's Iſland, off of the Coaſt of *Patagonia*, Lat. 51.

Wia, a R. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*. It has a wide Mouth, and a convenient Harbour, near ſeveral Iſlands, N. Lat. 4. 40. and a fruitful Co. on its Banks.

Wiapoco, a R. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma*, which falls into the N. Sea, Lat. 3 and three Quarters, with two Streams. The Co. on this R. was taken Poſſeſſion of by the *Eng.* in 1604.

X A.

XAGUA, a B. upon the S. Part of the Iſle of *Cuba* in *Amer.* called by the *Fr. Le Grand Porte*, as being one of the beſt and moſt commodious Havens in thoſe Pars.

Xaintes, or *All-Saints*, two of the *Antilles* Iſlands, 20 m. N. from *Dominica*.

Xaliſco, a Pro. of *N. Sp.* in *Amer.* the ſame as *N. Gallicia*, which ſee.

Xamen, one of the largeſt and moſt populous Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Canton* in *China*.

Xanſi, or *Scianſi*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. of the E. of *China*, having that famous Wall that ſeparates *China* from *Tartary* to the N. *Pequin* E. *Scienſi* W. and *Honan* to the S. the Cap. *Taiquen*, and contains 5 great Cities, 192 ſmall ones, and 589659 Families.

Xantui, a fair, ſtrong City of *Canton* in *China*, noted for one of the moſt famous Temples in the Country.

Xantum, or *Scianton*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. of *China*, bounded on the N. and E. by the Bay of *Nanquin*, on the W. by *Pequin*, on the S. by *Nanquin*, the Cap. *Cinan*. It contains 6 great and 92 ſmall Cities, and 77555 Families.

Xaoa, the Name of one Part of *Abyſſinia* in *Afr.*

Xaoun, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fuquien* in *China*, upon the R. *Zuyen*. The Capital of three others.

Xavier, a large T. of *Guaira* in *Paragua* in *S. Amer.*

Xecien, a City of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Quicheu*, in the Emp. of *China*.

Xenſi, or *Scienſi*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. of *China*, having *Tartary*, the *Chineſe* Wall, and the R. *Croceus* to the N. *Scianſi* E. *Suchuen* S. and the Km. of *Thibet* W. the Cap. *Sigan*. It contains 8 great and 107 ſmall Cities, 19 Caſtles, and 331552 Families.

Xeres de la Frontera, a T. of *Guatimala* in *N. Sp.* which abounds with Malz and Cotton. It lies 15 m. from the *S.* Sea, and 260 E. from *Guatimala* T.

Xicoco, an Iſland of *Japan*, ſaid to contain 4 Kms. *viz. Ava*, *Iwo*, *Sanaqui*, and *Toſa*; there is no conſiderable T. in it, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Ximencha, a Pro. of *Up. Æthiopia*, on the S. of *Nubia*, and on the W. of the *Nile*.

Ximo, one of the three chief Iſlands of *Japan*, repreſented to contain

contain nine Kms. *Nangazachi*, *Arima*, and *Bango* are ſome of the conſiderable Cities of it.

Xincheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Huquan*, in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to that E.

Xixigar, a Frontier Pro. of *China* without the Wall, with a Cap. of the ſame Name.

Xoa, or *Xaoa*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Æthiopia*, towards *Zanguebar*, Part ſub. to the K. of *Abyſſinia*, and the reſt poſſeſſed by the *Galas*, or *Imbangales*.

Xoacheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Canton* in *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Xoaching, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chequian*, in the Emp. of *China*, upon the River *Chey*.

Xocotuango, a large Town of *Guatimala*, in *N. Sp.* where the Citizens of *Guatimala* have many fair Houſes, and come hither for Air.

Xolo, an Iſland in *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, 30 Lgs. S. W. of *Mindanoro*. It is one of the *Philippine* Iſlands, but governed by a K. of its own.

Xuicheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chiamſi* in the Em. of *China*.

Xuli, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Lima* in *Peru*, which ſerves as the principal Harbour to *Arequipa*, and other Towns on the Coaſt.

Xungukou, a Town of *Pequin* in *China*, noted for one of the moſt famous Pagan Temples in the Emp. with a monſtrous Idol, to which the People come in Pilgrimage.

Xunte, or *Xuntien*, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Pequin* in *China*.

Y A.

YABAQUE, one of the *Bahama* Iſlands, Lat. 22 and a half.

Yamana, one of the *Bahama* Iſlands, N. from *Yumeta*.

Yamato, a ſmall Pro. in *Japan*, little known to us.

Yamaxiro, a Km. in *Japan*, towards the Bay of *Noaco*, whoſe Cap. is *Meaco*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Yapoco, a Pro. of *Caribana* in *Terra Firma* in *Amer.* on the R. *Wiapoco*.

Yavate, a Town of *Servan* in *Perſia*, with a Royal Palace, and noble Orchards and Gardens.

Yaucheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Ydauſquerit, the Name of one of the 14 Parts of *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.*

Yencheu, another in the Pro. of *Sciauton* in *China*.

Yeſdi, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Ayrack* in the Km. of *Perſia*, 130 m. E. of *Hiſpahan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Yocheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Huquan* in *China*.

Yqueque, an Iſland of the Audience of *La Plata* on the Coaſt of *Peru*, inhabited by a ſtrong People.

Ytata, a Pro. of *Tafilet* in *Biledulgerid*, inhabited by a warlike People, who feed their Horſes with Dates for want of Barley.

Yucatan. See *Jucatan*.

Yumeta, one of the *Bahama* Iſlands in *N. Amer.* Lat. 24 and a half.

Yunnan, or *Junnan*, the Name of one of the 18 Pros. of *China*.

Yupi, a Km. in the *Aſiat. Tartary*, E. of the Km. of *China*.

Z A.

ZABACO, one of the Iſles about *Peru* in *S. Amer.*

Zaara, *Saara*, a vaſt Deſart in *Afr.* between *Biledulgerid* to the N. *Nigritia* to the S. *Nubia* to the E. and the *Atlantick* O. to the W.

Zabulon, or *Zebulon*, a ſtrong T. in the W. Corner of that Tribe.

Zabram, a Royal Town of *Arabia Felix*, 15 m. E. from *Capbar*, on the Coaſt.

Zacatecas, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in *New Sp.* between *New Biſcay* and *New*

New Gallicia, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Zacbet, or the *Monks Iſles*, the Name of an Iſland in the Km. of *Adea*, on the Coaſt of *Ajan* in *Afr.*

Zaſtan, a Co. of *Abyſſinia*, 140 Lgs. from N. to S. and 60 broad. There is a Lake here, whoſe Waters are very ſalt ſix Times in 24 Hours, but at other times very palatable. It is ſuppoſed to be one of the Fountains of the *Nile*.

Zagathai, a Co. of *Aſia*, between the Kms. of *Thibet* to the E. *Perſia* to the S. and the *Caſpian* Sea to the W. called alſo *Usbeck*, ſub. to the *Tartars*.

Zagoan, a Mountain, 6 m. S. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, full of the Ruins of old Caſtles built by the *Romans*, with *Latin* Inſcriptions in Marble. The Water was conveyed from hence to *Carthage* by *Aquæducts*.

Zagua, a good Harbour in the Iſle of *Cuba* in the *Sp. W. Indies*.

Zaire, or *Zarai*, a great R. of *Congo*, ſuppoſed to proceed from the ſame Lakes with the *Nile*. It runs W. and waters moſt of *Afr.* beyond the Line. It falls into the Sea, S. Lat. 5. 40. where it is 3 m. broad, and runs with ſuch a Torrent, that it is perceived 12 m. from the Coaſt at high Tide.

Zaita, or *Zantha*, a To. of *Meſopotamia* on the *Euphrates*, noted for Oil, and the Tomb of the Emp. *Gordianus*.

Zalag, a fruitful Mountain, about a Lg. from *Fez*. It belongs to the Citizens of that T. produces the beſt Grapes in *Afr.* and is inhabited by rich Farmers and Gardeners.

Zama, now *Zamora*, an ancient City of *Afr.* (once the Cap. of the Km. of *Jubá*) within the Km. of *Algier*, and ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Zambre, a great Lake in *Low. Æthiopia*, from whence the *Nile* is ſuppoſed to flow, or at leaſt runs thro' it.

Zamora, a T. of *Quito* in *Peru*, 250 m. S. E. from *Guayaqual*. It has rich Gold Mines in the Neighbourhood, and Salt Springs.

Zanagha, the Name of a Km. being one of the 8 principal Parts of *Zaara*, or the Deſart in *Afr.*

Zanfara, a City and Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* little known.

Zanguebar, a great Region of the *Low. Æthiopia* in *Afr.* on the *Æthiopian* Sea, extending from 5 Deg. N. to 18 S. Lat. but not broad; it contains the Kms. of *Monbaza*, *Milinda*, *Mozambique*, *Lamo*, *Quiloa*, &c.

Zanhaga, a Region and Deſart upon the *Atlant.* O. in *Af.* N. of the Km. of *Tambotis* in *Libya*, S. of *Morocco*, un. the Tropick of *Cancer*.

Zanwyn, a Town and R. of the Grain Coaſt of *Guinea*, frequented by the *Dutch*.

Zanzibar, an Iſland of the *Æthiopick* O. in *Afr.* little known.

Zaquiſmael. See *Suſiana*.

Zarb, a great R. which comes from the Mountains of *Curdiſtan*, that falls into the *Tigris* of *Meſopotamia*. It has Woods of Tamariſk and Liquorice on its Banks, which makes its Water wholſome.

Zarbon, a large and populous Mountain, 3 m. from *Fez*. It is full of Villages and Olives, and waſhed by a R. on each Side.

Zealand New, a Co. of *Terra Auſtralis Incognita*, Lon. 188. 28. S. Lat. 42. 10. Some extend it from Lat. 33. to 41 and a half.

Zeb, *Zebes*, a T. and Co. in *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.* not much known.

Zebe, a R. of *Upper Æthiopia*, which encompaſſes the Km. of *Zendero* in Form of a Peninſula, and falls into the O. near *Monbaza*.

Zeboim, one of the Cities in the Plain of *Sodom*, *Gen.* 14. 3.

Zegzeg, a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* not far from the Km. of *Benin*, which lies S. of it.

Zeila, a City in the Km. of *Adel*, in *Afr.* at the Mouth of the *R. Sea*, upon the Outlet of a R. of the ſame Name, over-againſt *Aden*. Lon. 75. Lat. 10. 35.

Zeilan. See *Ceylan*.

Zela, an ancient City of the *Leſſer Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Amaſia*, now mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Zelberdibes, the ſame as the *Greater Armenia*, which ſee.

Zelia, an ancient City of the *Leſſer Aſia*, in the Co. of *Troas* in *Myſia*, near *Cyzicus*, now in Obſcurity within the *Turkiſh* Dom.

Zemarites, the Poſterity of the 10th Son of *Canaan*, ſuppos'd to have had their Lot about *Zamaraim*, in the Tribe of *Benjamin*, or rather in *Syrophœnicia*, where is a T. called *Simyra* near *Orthoſia*, the Cap. of the *Orthoſians*, whom *Euſebius* derives from the *Samarceans*.

Zenon, a conſiderable City of *Arabia*, on the Coaſt of the *Red Sea*, about 180 m. N. W. from *Mocha*.

Zenopolis, a City of the ancient *Pamphylia* in *Aſia Minor*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, now in Obſcurity, within the *Turkiſh* Dom.

Zerbi, a ſmall Iſland of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Barbary*, near the Shores of the Regency of *Tripoli*, to whom (as I take it) it is ſub.

Zerigan, a large City of *Aderbeitzan* in *Perſia*. The Natives ſay it is very ancient, and was built long before our Saivour's Time. There are many Ruins for a Mile round it.

Zeugitana, a Co. of the ancient *Afr.* on the *Mediterranean* near *Numidia*, including now the Km. of *Algier*, ſub. to that Regency.

Zeugma, an ancient City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Hierapolis*, now in Obſcurity within the *Turkiſh* Dom.

Zibit, *Saba*, *Zibitum*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, the Cap. of a Km. near the Gulf of *Arabia*, 180 m. W. of *Aden*, and 200 from the Mouth of the Gulf of the ſame Name, ſub. to its own King; a very great Mart for Frankincenſe, Myrrh, and other rich Drugs. Lon. 76. Lat. 16. 56.

Zidem, a Port T. of *Aſia*, on the *R. Sea*, the neareſt to *Mecca*, on the N. Side of the R. *Eda*, or *Chaibar*, 20 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Mecca*.

Zimbala, an Iſland near the Coaſt of *Tunis*, Lat. 34 three Quarters, with convenient Anchorage and good Water.

Zimbao, a Town and Fortreſs of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Monomotapa*.

Zina. See *Pamphylia*.

Zioberis, a R. of *Hyrcania* which riſes out of Mount *Taurus*, hides itſelf under Ground for 38 m. and then falls into the *Rhadaga*.

Zirbad, the Name of the Peninſula of *India* beyond the *Ganges*, it is bounded on the N. with *China* and *Great Thibet* on the W. and on the S. and E. by the *Indian* O. its Extent from S. to N. is 160 Lgs. *viz.* from 1 to the 24 Deg. of Lat. and from W. to E. 332 Lgs. *viz.* from the 133 to 150 Deg. of Lon. This is to be underſtood of its largeſt Extent.

Zirifdin, or *Amanſifirdin*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, underſtood to be the *Arcanan*, or *Carman*, and by ſome the *Omana* of the Ancients.

Zitrachan, the ſame as *Albania*, a Pro. of *Aſia*, which ſee.

Ziz, a Chain of Mountains in the Pro. of *Sus*, in the Km. of *Fez*, in *Afr.* to the S. rich in Mines.

Zoan, *Numb.* 13. 22. the oldeſt City in *Egypt*, and the Seat of their Kings. The LXX. call it *Tanis*, it lies near the *Mediterranean*, on the ſecond Branch of the *Nile*. From hence called *Os Taniticum*.

Zoar, a City in the Plain of *Sodom*, anciently called *Bela*, ſaved by *Lot*'s Interceſſion, *Gen.* 16. 21, 22.

Zoaro, *Piſidon*, a T. of *Africa* in *Barbary*, upon the Coaſt of *Tripoli*, with a convenient Port, and ſub. to the *Tripolins*.

Zocotora, a T. and Iſland upon the Coaſt of *Zanguebar* in *Africa*, inhabited by *Arabs*, but little known.

Zubal, *Zuba*, or *Zeba*, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *Eaſt Indies*, ſub. to the *Sp.* who called it *Los Pinta dos*.

Zulfa,

Zulfa, a Town of *Aſia* in *Amer.* or *Turcomania*, upon the *Araſs*, between two Mountains, demoliſhed by *Cha. Abbas*, Sophy of *Perſia*, who tranſplanted its Inhabitants who were *Chriſtians*, to a Suburb of *Hiſpahan*, now called *Zulfa*, in Memory of this Town.

Zues. See *Sues.*

Zuzims, or *Zamzummims*, *Gen.* 14. 5. *Deut.* 11. 20. a Gigantick People on the E. of *Canaan*, whoſe Country was afterwards poſſeſſed by the *Amorites* and *Ammonites.*

Zwenzica, a ſmall Kingdom of *Africa* in the Co. of *Zaara*, on the E. of the Km. of *Zanhaga*, and S. of that of *Morocco*, with a City and Deſart of its Name, but to whom ſub. is uncertain.

Some Account of the Emperors, Kings, Princes *and* Potentates *of* Aſia, Africa, *and* America.

ABBASSINES, (Emperor of) this Nation have pretended to a long Genealogy of Kings, even before the Queen of *Sheba* made a Viſit to *Solomon*; but the Relation of this Pedigree is ſo fabulous, that we ſhall not trouble the Reader with it: In the ſixth Century of Chriſtianity, about the Year 522, in the Reign of the Emperor *Juſtin*, one *Eleſban*, King of the *Abbaſſines*, made War upon another *Jewiſh* Prince, who perſecuted the *Chriſtians* and defeated him: The Kings of this Country deduce their Origin from one *David*, who was a very wiſe and potent Prince. About the Year 1265, or 70, *Jean Neualelach* recovered the Throne which had for ſome Time been uſurped from the Family of this *David*: In the 16th Century, *David* ſucceeded his Father *Nabew* in the Year 1507, and was famous for Conduct and the Succeſs of his Arms; he ſent Ambaſſadors to Pope *Clement* VII. and to *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*; his Titles, according to *Marmol*, were theſe, *David*, Beloved of God, Pillar of the Faith, of the Blood and Line of *Judah*, Son of *David*, Son of *Solomon*, Son of the Pillar *Sion*, Son of the Seed of *Jacob*, Son of the Hand of *Mary*, Son of *Nabew*, according to the Fleſh, Emperor of the *Great* and *Upper Æthiopia*, and of all the Kingdoms and Countries depending upon it, *&c.* *David*, who died about 1545, was ſucceeded by his Son *Claudius*, who being ſlain in Battle in 1550, his Brother *Menas* aſcended the Throne, after whom reigned his Son *Sarza Denghel*; his Nephew *Za Denghel*, after having worſted the Baſtard *Jacob*, became his Succeſſor. After his Death, there was a Conteſt between *Suſneus*, the Grand-child of *David*, and the Baſtard *Jacob*, now mentioned; but the latter carried it, and dying in 1632, his Son *Baſilide* mounted the Throne. *Malec Sagbed* was Emperor ſome Time after, and, about 1686, *Negus Jaſſack Adiam Saguid*, the Grandſon of *Suſneus*, poſſeſſed the *Æthiopick* Throne, and this is the laſt Account we have.

Abyſſinia. See *Abbaſſines.*

Æthiopia. See *Abbaſſines.*

Algier,

Algier. (Dey of) This is more properly a Republick than a Kingdom, and is under the Protection of the *Turks*, who ſend Baſhaw's hither; but the Dey or Governor ſeems to have a regal Power, and ſometimes the Son ſucceeds the Father, tho' the Succeſſion cannot be aſcertained by us.

Amadabat. (King of) This City of the *Eaſt Indies*, tho' it keeps in Pay for the Great *Mogul*'s Service 12000 Horſe and 50 Elephants, yet the Governor takes upon him the Title of Prince, but the Line and Nature of the Succeſſion we are yet quite ignorant of.

Arabia. (King of) A great Part of this Country is either ſubject or tributary to the *Turks*; but ſome ſay *Arabia Deſerta* is governed by one King, who has a moving Court; and others, that it is governed by petty Princes, who have their Dependance upon the *Turks*. As for *Arabia the Happy*, there are divers Cities and Territories thereof under particular Princes; and others obſerve a Democratical Government; but to give a particular Genealogy of theſe Princes, is almoſt as impoſſible for us, as to reckon up the Sand of the Countries which they govern.

Aurenzeb. See *Mogul.*

B A.

BALI. (King of) This *Eaſt Indian* Iſland is governed by a King of its own, but for his Name and Family, we know nothing of that, only that the Succeſſion is hereditary, that the King is ſeldom ſeen, that People addreſs themſelves to him by his Miniſter of State, whom they call *Quillar*, under whom are ſeveral Governors of Provinces; that the common People have a great Love and Ho-

nour for their Prince, and courageouſly reſiſt thoſe that endeavour to diſturb the Publick Peace.

Bengala. (King of) See *Mogul.*

Biſnagar. (King of) The Prince of this *Eaſt Indian* Country is hereditary, and all that we know of it is, that, in 1565, four *Mooriſh* Kings beſieged the City of *Biſnagar*, which was at laſt betrayed into their Hands; but their King in 6 Months Time returned and repaired it. *Hacluit* ſays, the King of this Country kept his Court at *Pennegonde*, and that it was the greateſt City he had ever ſeen.

C A.

CALECUT. (King of) Though we do not know the Name and Genealogy of this Prince, we are informed that his Cuſtom is, to eat nothing but what has been firſt preſented to his Pagod or Idol, and that it is not his own Son, but his Siſter's Son that ſucceeds to the Crown, becauſe they think this a ſecure Way to have a Succeſſor to the Blood Royal, by Reaſon the Queen may have Children by others, as by the *Braman*, into whoſe Hands ſhe is put, to diſpoſe of her as he will, before the Conſummation of the Marriage. This King is held in much Veneration by his People.

Cananor. (King of) That there is ſuch a Prince of this Kingdom in *India* is certain, but for his Name and Family, we are wholly ignorant of it.

Canara. (King of) That there is a King of this Country in the *Eaſt Indies*, is all that we know of his Race; only that he is tributary to the *Mogul.*

China. (Emperor of) The *Chineſe* count 22 Families of Emperors of that Monarchy, which they ſay is

of 4635 Years ſtanding, whoſe Genealogy is by much too long to be inſerted here; but it is certain that this great Nation was governed very happily by its own Princes for many Ages, and unmoleſted by any but the *Tartars*, who, at laſt, about the Year 1640, made themſelves ſole Maſters of it under *Tſumpte*, King of *Niuche*, who was ſucceeded by his Son *Xunchi*, who, dying in 1661, left the Emp. to his youngeſt Son *Hoei*, who aſſumed the Name of *Yunghi*, and was alive about 1678, ſince which we know nothing of him or his Succeſſor. They aſſume the the Title of *Lord of the Univerſe, and Son of Heaven.*

Coromandel. (King of) This *Eaſt India* Country was divided among many Princes, but ſubject at preſent (ſays *Mandeſlo*) to one, who reſides ſometimes at *Biſnagar*, and ſometimes at *Narſinga*, and ſeems to be be the ſame Prince mentioned under the Title of *Biſnagar*.

DR.

DRUSES, or *DRUZES.* (Prince of the) Some will have it that theſe People were thus denominated from a Perſon of the Houſe of *Dreux*, who, after the Loſs of *Jeruſalem* in 1187, led them, being the Remainder of the Croiſade Men, to Mount *Libanus*, and there fixed: Allowing this to be true, we have no farther Account of his Genealogy. It is affirmed their Princes are of the Houſe of *Maan*; the *Emir-Teckliedain* was of that Family; and the brave *Manogli*, about 1585, ſtoutly oppoſed the *Turkiſh* Tyranny, ſince which we have heard little of them.

EG.

EGYPT. (Sultan of) See *Ottoman* Family.

FE.

FEZ. (King of) Theſe Kings are deſcended from the Princes of *Tafilet*, where *Muley Mahomet*, the Son of *Muley Cheriffe*, governing ſome Time after the Beginning of the laſt Century, his Brother *Muley Archy*, for Fear of him, retired from *Zaovias* to *Quiviane*, where the Prince *Hali Solyman* received him honourably, and in Time committing the whole Government to his Adminiſtration, he treacherouſly rebelled againſt his Benefactor, whom he forced to declare where his Treaſure was, and afterwards put to Death; this being heard by his Brother *Muley Mahomet*, he marched with an Army againſt him, but was defeated, and beſieged in *Tafilet*, where he died; upon which *Muley Archy* was received to be their Prince; this done, he took *Theza*, and the two Towns of *Fez*, the *New* and the *Old*, and in 1665 became Maſter of the richeſt Kingdom in *Africa*. Next Year he conquered *Algarbes*, and the Town of *Zaovias*. He conquered the Kingdom of *Morocco* in 1667, whoſe King, or rather Tyrant, he cauſed to be dragged at the Tale of a Mule. In 1668, he reduced *Taradant* in the Principality of *Sus*; then overcame the *Chavenets*, and the Province of *Hacha* ſubmitted to him: After this, *Aguader Ager* capitulated and ſubmitted: And, *Idec* being abandoned by its Prince, the Inhabitants ſurrendered. In ſhort, his

Conqueſts

Conqueſts extended from the Limits of *Tremeſen*, to thoſe of *Sudan*, near 300 Leagues long, and about 350 broad from the Sea-coaſt to *Tonet* and *Dras*: Being returned to *Fez* in 1669, he made ſome good Laws, and died ſtrangely in 1672, for having kept the Paſſover according to the *Mahometan* Way at *Morocco*, and, according to his Cuſtom, drank to Exceſs, he took Horſe in that Condition, and coming to the Walk of Orange Trees, his Horſe ran away with him ſo faſt that a Branch of an Orange Tree broke his Skull in Pieces. He was ſucceeded by his Brother *Muley Iſmael*, or *Semein*, now King, who was born in the Year 1643; but his Nephew *Mouley Mahomet Moherez*, who was Viceroy of *Morocco*, made himſelf be proclaimed King of *Morocco*, and *Mouley Aram* his Brother, Viceroy of *Tafilet*, made himſelf abſolute there. *Semein* made War againſt them, took *Morocco* in 1676, and *Tafilet* in 1678; he alſo, in 1681, took the Fortreſs of *Marmora* from the *Spaniards*, and *L'Arach* in 1689, but cannot hitherto, after ſo long a Siege, maſter *Ceuta*; he was, in 1701, defeated by the Dey of *Algier*. He was a very cruel Prince, and the Father of a great many Children; of which, *Mouley Mahomed* rebelled againſt his Father, and was thereupon baniſhed the Kingdom. *Muley Habmet* ſtirred up another Rebellion alſo, againſt his Father in the Year 1703. *Muley Zidan*, the third Son, was born in the Year 1692, and in 1707 endeavoured, by Treachery, to cut off his Father in Order to gain the Throne to himſelf; but was diſappointed in his Attempt. The preſent King aſſumes the Title of Emperor of *Africa*, King of *Fez*, *Morocco*, *Sus*, and *Jalette*, Lord of *Daro*, *Gego*, *Guinea*, &c.

GA.

GANGARA. (King of) The King of this *African* Kingdom in *Nigritia* is an abſolute Prince, and has Soldiers in great Eſteem amongſt the *Negroes*; but as for his Name, Family, and Genealogy, we muſt own ourſelves wholly ignorant.

Gaoga (King of) The Kings of theſe *African* Countries are deſcended from a *Negro* Slave, who, having ſeized his Maſter's Goods, bought Horſes, and roving about the Neighbouring Countries, trafficked in Slaves for Horſes, with which he mounted his own People, and ſo made himſelf Maſter of the Kingdom.

Gingi. (King of) This *Indian* Province, which is known by the Name of the State *de Naique de Gingi*, is governed by a particular Prince, whom the Natives call *Naique*; but we know nothing more of him, ſave that he is tributary to the King of *Biſnagar*.

Golconda. (King of) A *Mahometan* Prince of the *Perſian* Race, whoſe Name is *Abdoul Couton Cha*, who derived his Original from hence. Under the Reign of *Abzar*, King of the *Indies*, the Father of *Geban Guir*, the Dominions of the Great *Mogul*, Southward, reached no farther than *Nardeber*, where the River parted his Empire from the Territories of the *Raia* of *Narſinga*, which reaches as far as Cape *Comori*, all the other *Raias* being in a Manner his Subjects, and depending upon him. This *Raia* was ſo potent, that he kept four Armies under as many Generals, the moſt conſiderable of which had his Quarters in thoſe Lands, that ſince have compoſed the Kingdom of *Golconda*; the ſecond held the Province of *Viſapor*, the third,

that of *Dultabat*, the fourth, that of *Brampor*; but, the laſt *Raia* of *Narſinga* dying without Iſſue, the four Generals ſet up for themſelves in their ſeveral Provinces, and having won a famous Victory from *Abkar*, the Great *Mogul*, aſſumed the Title of Sovereigns; but *Geban-Guir*, the Son of *Abkar*, ſoon ſubdued the King of *Brampor*; *Chageban*, the Son of *Geban-Guir* conquered *Dultabat*; and *Aurangzeb*, the Son of *Geban-Guir*, ſubdued the greateſt Part of *Viſapor*; but as for the King of *Golconda*, no Body meddled with him, but let him alone, upon his Submiſſion of paying a Yearly Tribute of 200000 Pagods or 400000 Crowns of our Money. In the Year 1693, Sultan *Camvax*, third Son of *Aurangzeb*, uſurped the Government of *Golconda*, and is the preſent Poſſeſſor thereof.

Grand-Signior. See *Ottoman* Family.

Guber. (King of) We know nothing more of the Prince of this *African* Kingdom; but that he is very abſolute.

J A.

JALOFES. (Emperor of the) The Prince of this *African* People is called, the *Great Jalof*, and writes himſelf Sovereign of thirteen or fourteen Kingdoms; the Kings of *Bacol*, *Cayor*, *Juala*, and of *Ale*, are his Vaſſals. He keeps his Court at *Tubalcatum*. He is much reſpected by his People, they never approach him but with Duſt on their Heads, their Bodies naked, and creeping on their Knees, but nothing more can we learn concerning him.

Japan. (Emperor of) This Empire, by Right, belongs to one *Darro*, who loſt it thus in 1550. He had two Sons, the eldeſt was to ſucceed him, and the youngeſt was General of his Army; the eldeſt, by his Mother's Means, gained upon his Father, that he ſhould command the Army alternately with his Brother, from three Years to three Years; but, this Time being expired, he refuſed to reſign his Power to his youngeſt Brother, and being ſtrengthened privately with the Aſſiſtance of ſome petty Kings and Princes of the Country, he thought himſelf ſtrong enough to ſeize the Crown; but his Father routed him, and put him to a cruel Death. Upon the Emperor's Death his own General, who commanded his Army againſt his eldeſt Son, uſurped the Crown; but the ſecond Son, to maintain his Right, raiſed a potent Army, and made *Cubo* General, who defeated the Uſurper, and put him to Death, and ſo this young Prince enjoy'd his Father's Crown. A few Years after *Cubo* rebelled, and made himſelf Emperor, but was ſlain in 1564, as was *Nabrinanga* his Brother in 1578. *Taiſcobama* ſucceeded him and died in 1598. He left a Son named *Fideri Samma*, under the Guardianſhip of *Taifuſama*, who cheated his Pupil of the Crown in 1599, and, being declared Emperor, took the Name of *Goriſſio-Samma*. He died in 1616. *Cambſana*, otherwiſe *Xogunſama*, ſirnamed *Cambetama*, Son of the Emperor *Toifuſama*, ſucceeded him in 1616, and next Year perſecuted the *Chriſtians*. His Son *Chiougou*, ſirnamed *Toſogunſioma*, ſucceeded him in 1631; he died without Iſſue in 1650. *Quane*, his Kinſman, ſucceeded him; but ſince that Time, the Names of the Emperors are unknown.

Java. (Emperor of) There are two Princes of this *Indian* Iſland, one of *Bantam*, the other of *Materan*, which laſt is ſtill Emperor of *Java*. In 1684, the *Dutch*, joining with the Son of the King of *Bantam*, took Poſſeſſion of the *Engliſh* Factory,

Factory, and all their Effects, and kept the old King Priſoner in the Caſtle, but, finding there were Deſigns to reſtore him, they perſuaded the young Prince in 1686, to remove him to *Batavia*; ſince which, we have no Account of this Royal Family.

Indoſtan. See *Mogul*.

Head, ſomewhat reſembling thoſe worn by the firſt *Roman* Emperors, and rides upon an Elephant, very richly adorned and ſumptuouſly attended. He has ſeveral Kings tributary to him, who own him for their Sovereign, whereas himſelf pays Tribute to none.

L A.

LAO. (King of) Little can be ſaid particularly of the Royal Family of this *Eaſt-Indian* Kingdom, and therefore, inſtead of that, we ſhall inſert ſ mewhat of the Government. The Inhabitants having revolted from the *Chineſe*, to whom they were ſubject, formed a Kind of Common-wealth, which continued about 600 Years after the Birth of our Saviour; ſince which, there ſettled in this Country a great Number of People that were originally of *Siam*, who had lived there many Years, becauſe of the Goodneſs of the Air, and Fruitfulneſs of the Country; and being very powerful, upon the Change of the Government into a Monarchy, they got one of their own Countrymen to be placed on the Throne, of whoſe Line the preſent King is ſuppoſed ſtill to be, as appears by their retaining the ancient Language of the *Siameſe*, as well as their Habit; the King is abſolute, and the only Proprietor of all the Lands in his Kingdom, and the univerſal Heir to all his Subjects; ſo that, when any one dies, the King leaves his Children only ſome Moveables, or a Yearly Penſion. The King ſhews himſelf to his People twice a Year, and that for three Days together, and ſeldom ſtirs out out of his Palace, unleſs it be to ſome Idol Temple, and then he hath a Diadem on his

M A.

MACOCO. (King of) We know nothing of the Lineage of the King of this *African* Country. They tell us, he has ten other Kings tributary to him, that he eats human Fleſh, and hath a very glorious Court.

Madagaſcar. (Prince of) It is impoſſible to give the Names, much more the Genealogy of the petty Princes of this Iſland, where there are many of them; and who, when any of their Subjects die, ſeize upon all their Cattle and Stock, and leave their Children nothing but their Lands. After the Death of one of theſe petty Princes, their Subjects may chooſe another, and he is obliged to make them a Preſent: Theſe Princes are much delighted with Comedies.

Madura. (King of) Is known by the Name of *Naique* or *Madura*, and that is all the Account we can have of him.

Malabar. (King of) His Name and Race, we are neceſſitated to paſs over in Silence, and to obſerve, that when the King dies, the oldeſt among the Princes ſucceed him, ſo that they have few young Governors; and the Princeſſes Children, tho' married to *Nambauriet*, or High Prieſts, and to *Bramans*, are reputed of this Number.

Marocco. (King of) *Mouley-Iſmael*, or *Semein*, is the Name of the preſent King. It was erected into a

Kingdom upon the Defeat of one of the Califs of *Fez*, wherein he and two hundred thouſand of the *Moors* periſhed near *Tholouſe* in *France*, in 1202, which upon this Weſtern Kingdom was divided into five Kingdoms. The preſent Race of Kings are ſaid to have conquered it in the ſeventh Century, and ſtile themſelves the great Cheriffs of *Mahomet*, and Succeſſors of the Houſe of that Prophet. See *Fez*.

Matman. (King of) That there is ſuch a Kingdom on the Weſtern Coaſt of *Africa*, we are aſſured from good Authority; but, who the King is, and his Race, we cannot tell, but, if you would know his Religion, he is a Pagan.

Melinda. (King of) We know as little of the King of this Country, as the other, ſave that he is a *Mahometan*, and ſaid to be a great Friend to the *Portugueſe*.

Mexico. (King of) The laſt *Indian* King of this noble Country, was *Montezuma*, who was ſo barbarouſly deſtroyed by the *Spaniards*, and *Quabutimac*, or *Quicuxtemoc*, was elected in his Stead. *Ferdinand Cortez* conquered it for the *Spaniards* in three Years Time, *viz.* from 1518, to 1521, and ſo it became ſubject to the Emperor *Charles* V. as King of *Spain*. Upon his Reſignation in 1555, his Son and Succeſſor in the Dominions of *Spain* became their Sovereign, I mean *Philip* II. who was born in 1527, and he dying in *Sept.* 13, 1598, was ſucceeded in all his Dominions by his Son *Philip* III. who was born *April* 14, 1578, and he departed this Life, *March* 31, 1627. *Philip* the IVth, his Son, became King of *Old* and *New Spain* (for ſo the *Spaniards* call *Mexico*) this Prince ended his Life, *Septemb.* 17, 1665, and was ſucceeded by his Son *Charles* II. who dying without Iſſue in the Beginning of *Novem.* 1700, and by a ſuppoſed Will of his, bearing Date, *October* 2. of the ſame Year, having appointed *Philip*, the ſecond Son of the Dauphine of *France*, to ſucceed him. He accordingly took Poſſeſſion of all the Dominions of *Spain* and *Mexico*, as well as the reſt have owned him for their King, to the Prejudice of the Rights of the *Auſtrian* Family; to obviate which, the Emperor of *Germany* and his eldeſt Son *Joſeph*, having reſigned their Pretenſions to the youngeſt Son *Charles*, Archduke of *Auſtria*, he was, in 1703, by the Confederacy ſtiled and owned for *Charles* III. King of *Spain*, and ſince, by the Aſſiſtance of their powerful Arms, made a happy Progreſs towards recovering of his Right; but by the late Treaty of *Utrecht*, King *Philip* was confirmed in his former Poſſeſſions.

Mingrelia. (King of) It was formerly Part of the Kingdom of *Georgia*, and its Kings ſent *Ariſtaves*, or Governors, into their other States. The *Eriſtave* of *Odiſci* was the moſt conſiderable, who made himſelf Maſter of it, and from him are deſcended the *Chefilpes*, or Princes of *Mingrelia*, who have ſince reigned: Thoſe, that now command in the three Provinces of *Mingrelia*, take the Title of Kings, and are independent. They are continually at Wars, and all of them called *Dadian*, that is, *Chief Juſtice*, from the *Perſian* Word *Dad*, which ſignifies *Juſtice*, and ſay, they are deſcended from King *David*. The *Turks* have no great Authority in this Country.

Mogul, or *Indoſtan*, this *E. Indian* Country, which, many Years ago, extended from the Mountains, on this Side the *Indus*, to thoſe on the other Side the *Ganges*, but has ſince been much enlarged, was founded by *Tamerlane the Great*, who was ſucceeded by his Son *Miram Cha*, who died in the Year 1408; he by his Son *Mahomet*, from

from whom the Empire came to *Abouzaid*, who was ſucceeded by his Son *Hanutb Sheike*, who left it to the valiant Sultan *Babus*, who was the firſt *Mogul*, of the greateſt Power in *India*. His Son *Humajon* came to the Empire upon his Deceaſe, in 1532, who held it to 1552, as his Son *Abdus* did to 1605; then came *Jean Guir* to the Throne, who in 1627 was ſucceeded by his ſecond Son, *Cha Jehan*, in Prejudice to his Nephew *Boulackt*. He reigned above 40 Years, but at length, being tormented by Conſpiracies and Rebellions of his own Sons, *Aurang Zeb*, the third of them, through deep Diſſimulation, and under Pretence of Religion, found a Way to maſter both him and his Brother, in the Year 1660, and reigned with an unuſual Proſperity of Fortune, and Length of Life; he died in the Year 1707, being 91 Years of Age, and was ſucceeded by his Son, Sultan *Cha Halem* formerly called Sultan *Mahumed*, who uſurped the Throne of the Great *Mogul*, ever ſince the Year 1693, tho' his Father was then living. His Brother, Sultan *Ebar*, is an Exile in *Perſia*. Sultan *Gamvax*, the other Brother, ſeized the Kingdom of *Golconda*, in the Year 1693, and ſtill poſſeſſes the ſame.

Mombaza. (King of) I do not know his Name nor Family. He and his Subjects were formerly *Pagans*, but the Prince that reigned in 1510, and the major Part of his Vaſſals embraced *Chriſtianity*. However, by an unhappy Revolution in 1631, the ſucceeding King, falling out with the *Portugueſe*, ſtormed the Citadel, maſſacred all the *Chriſtians*, and turned *Mahometan* to be protected by the *Turks*.

Monomopata. (King of) Tho' we cannot give you the Name and Family of this Prince, we will inform the Reader, that he is imputed ſevere, and that divers States are tributary to him, and that, when he ſneezes in a Room, thoſe preſent greet him with a Voice loud enough to be heard by them in the Anti-chamber, theſe give the ſame Warning to them in the next Rooms, thence it goes into the Court, and ſo to the Places near the Palace, and from hence through the Town, ſo that, in a Moment, all Places ſound out their Acclamations of Happineſs and Proſperity to their Prince.

Mouley-Semein. See *Fez*.

N A.

NAIQUE. See *Gingi*.

O G.

OGEN. (King of) Who, or what he is, we know not, only that he is tributary to the *Mogul*.

Ottoman Family. The firſt Settlement having been in *Aſia*, where, as well as in *Africa*, they have ſtill vaſt Dominions: It will be proper to give a ſuccinct Account of them in this Place. In 1289, *Ertogrul*, Governor of the *Oguzian Turks*, dying, he was ſucceeded in that Honour by his Son *Ottoman*, who having much extended his Dominions, in the Year 1300, he then took upon him the Title and Dignity of a Sultan or King, to which Time, the Beginnings of the great Empire of the *Turks* may be juſtly referred. This Prince purſuing his Conqueſts, *Pruſa*, one of the greateſt Cities in that Part of *Aſia*, at laſt fell into his Hands, in the Year 1327: It was after made the Royal Reſidence of the *Ottoman* Kings: This

This Prince departed this Life at the Age of 69, *An.* 1328, his Son *Orchanes* or *Urchan* ſucceeded him, who having, as it were, conquered the *Leſſer Aſia*, caſt an amorous Eye upon *Europe*, and it was in his Reign the *Turks* had firſt Footing there: This Prince died at the Age of 80, after he had reigned 31 Years, *An.* 1359. He was ſucceeded in his Dominions by *Amurath* I. his younger Son, who invading *Europe*, took *Adrianople*, conquered *Bulgaria*, made an Expedition into *Servia*, and was ſlain in the Plains of *Caſſovia*, by a Chriſtian Soldier, who lay wounded and bloody among the Dead. His Son *Bajazet* or *Bajaſit* I. ſucceeded him, and purſued his Conqueſts in *Servia*, took *Philadelphia*, but could not reduce *Conſtantinople*; whence he turned his Arms into *Aſia*, and being there encountered by the Great *Tamerlane*, was taken Priſoner at the Bottom of Mount *Stella*, in 1397, and, being encloſed in an Iron Cage, at length beat out his own Brains, againſt the Iron Bars of the Grate, and ſo miſerably periſhed in 1399; tho' others ſay he died of an Ague, ſome that he was poiſoned, but the *Turks* affirm that he was ſet at Liberty by *Tamerlane*, being before poiſoned by him, of which he died three Days after.

Bajazet leaving ſeven Sons behind him, who much conteſted about the Empire: *Solyman* was ſet up at firſt, when *Iſa* thruſt in his Claim by Arms, *Muſa* was no Way behind-hand, but the Fortune of young *Mahomet* prevailed before all the reſt, and got the entire Poſſeſſion of the *Turkiſh* Dominions; he departed this Life about the Year 1422, and his Death was concealed 'till the Arrival of his Son and Succeſſor *Amurath* II. at *Adrianople*, who having prevailed over the counterfeit *Muſtapha*, had to do in a Manner all his Reign, with the valiant *Huniades*, and renowned *Scanderberg*; he fought the great Battle of *Varna*, reſigned his Dominions to his Son *Mahomet* about 1445, and retired to *Magneſia*, but re-aſſuming them again, fought the famous Battle of *Caſſavia* againſt *Huniades* for three Days together, and at laſt obſcurely died under the Walls of *Croia* in *Epirus* (which he could not take) at the Age of 85, after a Reign of 28 or 30 Years in 1450. *Amurath* had Iſſue ſix Sons, *viz. Achmetes*, *Madin*, *Mahomet*, *Haſan* or *Chaſan*, *Urchan*, and *Achmetes* the younger, by ſome called *Calepinus*, three of whom died before him. but the two youngeſt were by his Succeſſor, *Mahomet* II, barbarouſly put to Death. This *Mahomet* was the Prince that beſieged, and at laſt took *Conſtantinople* in 1453, whereby a Period was put to the *Greek* Empire, and he may be ſaid truly and properly to be the firſt Emperor of the *Turks*; he alſo conquered the Empire of *Trebiſond* in *Aſia*, reduced *Epirus*, &c. and died at *Geiviſin* in *Bithynia*, after he had lived 52 Years, reigned 31, *Anno* 1481, and was ſuppoſed to have been poiſoned. He was ſucceeded in the Empire by his Son *Bajazet* II. who, having prevailed over his younger Brother *Zemes*, conquered *Caramania*, fought the *Egyptian Mamalukes*; but at length his youngeſt Son *Selymus* rebelled againſt him, and eſcaped: He would diſinherit *Achomates* the eldeſt; and being about to prefer *Corcutus* before the reſt, *Selymus* ſubmits, and, having craftily ſecured his Intereſt, diſpoſſeſſed his Father at the Age of 76. or 80. according to others; and by *Haman*, a *Jewiſh* Phyſician, poiſoned him in the Year 1512.

Selymus, thro' Rebellion and Parricide, having obtained the Throne, cruelly put to Death five of his Brothers, then in his Power, and his Arms prevailing not long after againſt *Corcutus* and *Achomates*, both

of

of them were alſo put to Death. He made War againſt the *Perſians*; and having put an End to the *Egyptian* Kingdom of the *Mamalukes*, died 1520, near *Chiurli*, after he had lived 46 Years, and reigned 8. He was ſucceeded by his Son *Solyman* the Firſt, ſirnamed the *Magnificent*, who conquered *Rhodes*; and after many other Wars with the *Chriſtians* and *Perſians*, in the laſt of which he took *Babylon*, and ranſacked *Tauris*, his Son *Bajazet* rebelled againſt him; but being taken, and put to Death, with his Children, *Solyman* himſelf, at length, departs this Life, *Sept.* 14. in the 76th Year of his Age, after he had reigned 46, *An.* 1566. His Son *Selymus* ſucceeded in the Empire, makes a Peace with the *Perſians*, conquered the Iſland of *Cyprus*, had his great and numerous Fleet deſtroyed in the Fight of *Lopanto*, by the *Chriſtians*, under the Command of *Don John* of *Auſtria*, takes *Goletta* and *Tunis*, and dies *Dec.* 2. 1575. after he had lived 51 Years, and reigned 8. His eldeſt Son *Amurath* III. took Poſſeſſion of the *Ottoman* Throne, upon which, he cauſed five of his Brethren to be immediately ſtrangled, makes a War againſt the *Perſians*, with various Succeſs; as alſo againſt the *Chriſtians*, and departed this Life, *Jan.* 18. 1598. having lived 51 Years, and reigned 19.

Mahomet III. was his eldeſt Son, and Succeſſor, who, upon his Acceſſion to the Throne, barbarouſly murdered all his Brethren; moſt of his Wars were againſt the *Chriſtians* in *Hungary*; he died at the Age of 44, when he had reigned 8 Years, *An.* 1604. His eldeſt Son *Achmet* I. ſtepped next to the Throne. His Wars were againſt the *Chriſtians* and *Perſians*, and his Death happened on the 16th of *Nov.* 1617. after he had lived 30 Years, and of them had reigned 8. *Oſman*, his eldeſt Son, was next in Courſe; but being oppoſed by his Uncle *Muſtapha*, he was at laſt depoſed, and ſtrangled, in 1622; but *Muſtapha* enjoyed it not long, for he was depoſed, and *Morat*, or *Amurath* IV. *Oſman*'s Brother, was advanced to the Throne, in 1624. his Wars were with the *Perſians*, from whom he took *Babylon* in Perſon. He died *Feb.* 8. 1640. in the 31ſt Year of Age, and the 17th of his Reign. *Ibrahim* ſucceeded next, and was the Brother of *Amurath*; he began the *Candian* War, and being depoſed by the tumultuous *Janizaries*, *Aug.* 7. 1648. was on the 17th ſtrangled by four Mutes. His eldeſt Son, *Mahomet* IV. was advanced to the Throne. He had many Wars with the *Chriſtians*, and conquered *Candia*, but proving very unſucceſsful in the laſt War in *Hungary*, againſt the Emperor of *Germany*, as alſo againſt the *Venetians*, eſpecially in the *Morea*, he was, *October* 28. 1687. depoſed by the Soldiery, and died *Jan.* 4. 1693. His Brother *Solyman* II. being taken out of his Confinement, was fixed on the Throne. He continued the War with the *Chriſtians* all his Reign, though for the moſt Part with ill Succeſs, and died on the 12th of *June*, in the Year 1691. His Brother *Achmet* II. was made Sultan next, and the ſame War, with the like ill Succeſs, ſtill continued with the *Chriſtians*, and ſpun out to the End of his Reign, which happened to fall, *January* 37. 1695. when he died, and had for his Succeſſor *Muſtapha*, the eldeſt Son of *Mahomet* IV. who ſeemed to be an active Prince, took the Field in Perſon, fought the Battle of *Olaſch*, was defeated at the great Battle of *Ceuta*, in the Year 1697, and concluded a Peace with the *Chriſtians*, in 1698. He has ſince obſerved the Peace inviolably, and lived altogether in *Adrianople*, at which the People of *Conſtantinople* proving diſſatisfied, the *Gebegis*,

Jegis, an Order of the Militia, taking Occaſion to mutiny, under the Colour of Want of their Pay, and making *Achmet* Baſha, *Caimacan* of *Conſtantinople*, Grand Viſior, drew together in *Aug.* 1703. an Army of between 60 and 70000 Men, and marching towards *Adrianople*, all the Force that the Grand Signior and Viſior could make, being not able, or willing to withſtand them, the Sultan, at length, was depoſed and confined, and his Brother *Achmet*, a Prince of 28 Years of Age, ordered to be proclaimed Grand Signior, on the 11th of the ſame Month, ſo that he now reigns by the Title of Sultan *Achmet* III. His Children are, *Machemont* born *An.* 1696. *Seliman* born in 1700. *Ibrahim* born 1703. *Mahomet* born 1705. Two Daughters Twins born 1708. Another Daughter born 1713. A Son and a Daughter Twins born 1715. *Muſtapha* is ſince dead.

P A.

PATA. (King of) The King of this Country ſome Years ago was diſpoſſeſſed of his Throne, but afterwards re-eſtabliſhed in his Dominions by *Don Pedro de Almeida*, the King of *Portugal*'s Viceroy in the *Indies*, and this is all we know of him.

Pegu. (King of) The King of this Country is alſo King of *Ava* and *Siam*, who, in 1567, having been conquered by the King of *Pegu*, they have ſince acknowledged his Sovereignty, tho' undoubtedly there have been many Alterations ſince in thoſe Parts, which we cannot learn.

Perſia. (King of) We ſhall not meddle with the Succeſſion of the Kings of the ancient Race from *Cyrus*, to *Darius Codomanus*, nor yet thoſe of the middle Age, beginning with *Artaxerxes*, in the Year of our Lord 227, or 28, and ending with *Hormiſdas* IV. or *Jerdegirdo*, in 630; which Prince being conquered by the *Saracens*, near the Town of *Merga* in 632, that Year began a new *Perſian Æra*, and the Kings of *Perſia*, who were Succeſſors to *Tamerlane*, and of the Faction of the *Black Ram*, were theſe that here follow.

		Years.
In 1409.	*Caraiſſuf.*	16
1423.	*Amiſcandar.*	12
1435.	*Jeoncha.*	33
1468.	*Acen Hali.*	1

Kings of *Perſia* of the Race of *Uſſan Caſſan*, and the Faction of the *White Ram.*

1469.	*Uſſan Caſſan.*	9
1478.	*Caliph*, 6 Months.	
1479.	*Jacup Chiemzival*, or *Paliſca.*	13
1492.	*Byaſangar*, or *Bayſinger.*	1
1493.	*Roſtan*, or *Ruſtan.*	5
1498.	*Hagmechec.*	1
1499.	*Alwambec.*	1
1500.	*Morat.*	15
1515.	Sophy *Iſmael.*	13
1528.	*Scha Thama*, or *Tamaſes.*	51
1576.	*Scha Iſmael* I.	
1578.	*Scha Mehemed*, called *Codabenda.*	7
1585.	*Emir Hempſe*, 7 Months.	
1585.	*Scha Abbas* I.	44
1629.	*Scha Sevi.*	13
1642.	*Scha Abbas* II.	26

1667. *Scha Selim*, or *Sephi*, who reigned with great Lenity, was kind to the *Chriſtians*, and, dying in 1694, was ſucceeded by his Son *Selim*, or *Solyman*, who has cauſed all his Brothers Eyes to be put out, and now reigns.

Peru. (King, or Ynca of) The firſt King, or Emperor of this Country, that we meet with, was Ynca *Mango Capac*, who built *Cuſco*; the ſecond was, *Sinchi Rocha*, his Son, who enlarged his Dominions as far as *Phuncara*; the next was

was his Son *Koque Ynpanqui*, who made new Conquests, and built *Pancara*; the fourth was *Maita Capac*, the Son of *Koque Ynpanqui*, who conquered new Provinces. The Successor was *Capac Ynpanqui*, his eldest Son, who made new Conquests, as did also his Son *Yncha Roche*, whose Son and Successor, *Jastuac-Huacac*, effected no great Matters, but was forced at last to yield the Crown to *Vira Cocha*, his own Son, who did considerable Things. The ninth was *Pachacutec Yncha*, who enlarged the Conquests of his Predecessors. His Son, *Ynca Ynpanqui*, was the next Successor, and united some new Provinces to his Empire. *Ynpac Ynca Ynpanqui* did brave Actions, and left his Crown to his Son *Huayna Capac*, who subdued *Quito*, and gave it to his Son *Atabualpa*, or *Atabalipa*, and the rest to *Huascar* the Eldest. But these Brothers quarrelling, the younger surprized *Huascar*, and put him to Death; soon after which, the *Spaniards*, being now come into this Country, prevailed, and, in *May* 1535, put *Atabilapa* to Death; then set up his Kinsman in his Stead, the Son of *Huayna Capac*, to whom they also gave the Name of *Atabalipa*, but quickly deposed him, and put *Manago*, the Son of *Huayna Capac*, in his Room; after which the *Spanish* Generals falling out among themselves, the King of *Sp.* sent a Viceroy into this Country, and so a final Period was put to the Government of *Ynca's*, the *Spaniards* ever after retaining the Dominion of this great Kingdom; the Succession of whose Kings, you may see under *Mexico*.

S I.

SIAM. (King of) Tho' we have no particular Account of his Name and Family, yet we are to observe, that he is a most absolute Prince, much venerated by his Subjects, shews himself publickly but twice a Year, and has three Sorts of Princes in his Court; first, those of the Blood Royal, *viz.* the Kings of *Cambaya* and *Gebor*, and of the other Kingdoms tributary to him. The *second*, the Princes of *Laos*, *Chiamay*, *Banco*, and some others; and *thirdly*, those whom the King has been pleased to raise to the Degree of Princes.

Spain. (New) See *Mexico*.

T A.

TAFILET. (King of) See *Fez*.

Tanor. (King of) That there is a King of this *East India* Country, is all we know, and therefore we shall pretend to say no more of him.

Tartary. (*Asiatick*) This Country is so large, and at the same Time so little known, that little can be said of the Princes of it, saving what you have under the Head *China*; which see. The Name of the present Cham of *Tartary* is *Gelim Keray*; but as to his Descent and Kindred, we have nothing certain.

Tombut. (King of) An *African* Prince, concerning whom we are as much in the Dark, as his Complexion is supposed to be.

Tonquin. (King of) This Kingdom formerly depended upon *China*, but for

for six hundred Years past, has been governed by its particular Kings. The first King called *Din*, a great Robber, having gathered a great Number of Vagabonds together, prevailed, and established himself on the Throne, his two Sons succeeded him one after the other; but dying without Issue, the Kingdom became divided by Civil Wars, and the weakest Party having called the *Chinese* to their Assistance, soon prevailed, and put a *Mandarin* on the Throne, of a Family of *Delequel*. This King left one Daughter only, who married one of the greatest *Mandarines* of the Family of *Tran*, but his Subjects rebelling, seized, and put him to Death. After ten Years Disorders, the *Chinese* made themselves Masters of the Kingdom, and established Governors in it, but a valiant Commander beat out the Usurpers, and possessed himself of the Crown, which was kept 80 Years in that Family; after which, a great Lord of the Family of *Moes* usurped the Throne, but was soon dispossessed by a *Mandarin* of the Family of *Tran*, who put him to Death at the Head of his Army, yet he would not assume the Title of King, but, having found out one of the Family of the *Le*, put him in Possession of the Crown: However, reserving the absolute Command of the Army to himself, it may be said there were two Kings there, the first of which, called *Bue*, has the Name, and the other, *Chou*, has the Authority.

Tremesen, an *African* Kingdom, which after various Vicissitudes, was recovered by the *Abdulnates*, who reigned above three hundred Years: Then the *Benizeynes* had it. One while it was made tributary to the King of *Tunis*: *Barbarossa* mastered it in 1516, but it has now, for about a Century and a half, been subject to the *Turks*.

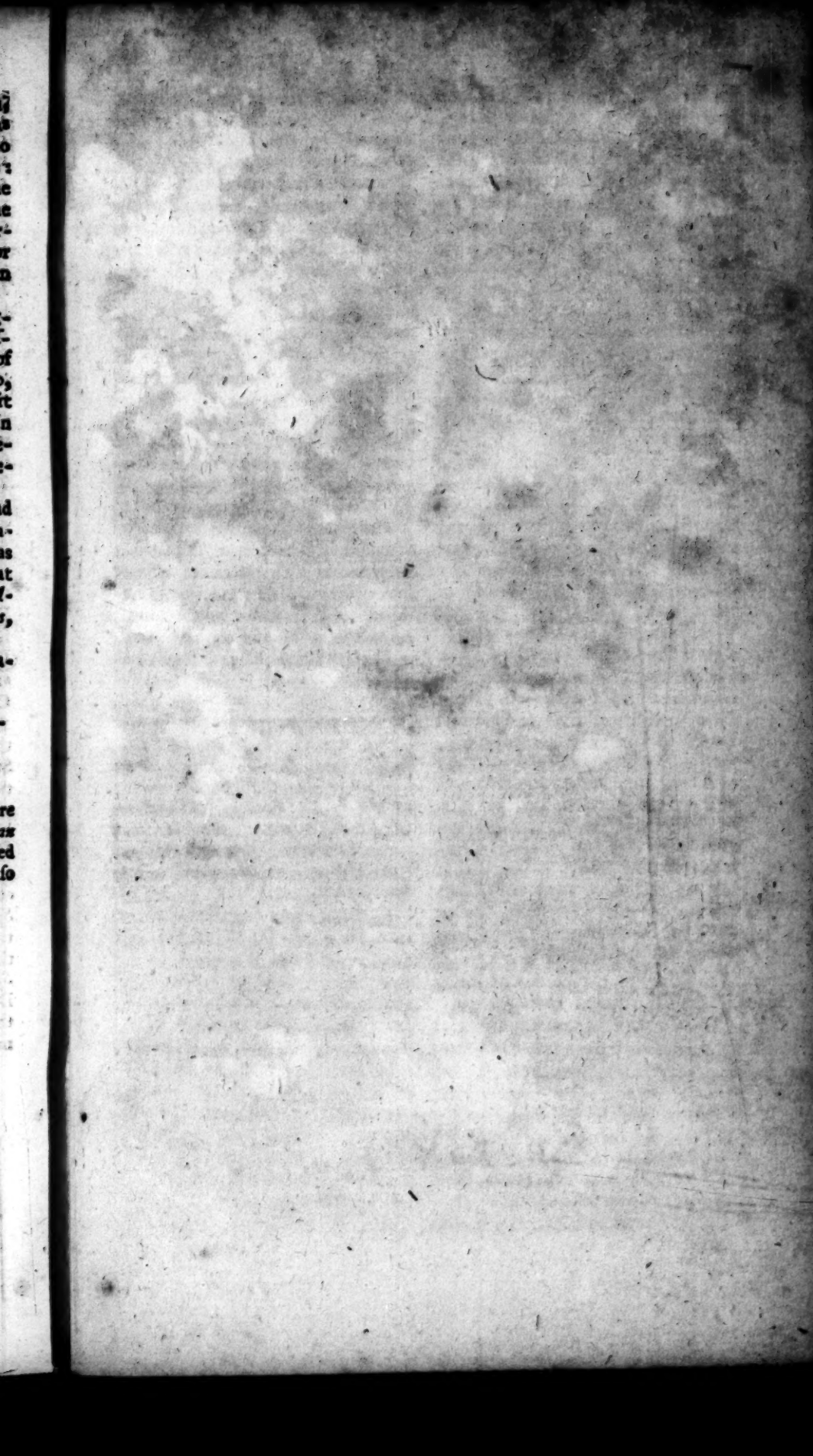
Tripoli, once an *African* Kingdom, underwent also various Vicissitudes. It was in the Possession of the Knights of *Malta*, from 1510, to 1551, when the *Turks* took it for *Solyman the Magnificent*: In Process of Time, it became a Republick, yet not without some Dependence upon the *Ottoman* Port.

Tunis. (The Kingdom of) Had its Origin in the Time of the Caliph *Caim*, about 1050, and was governed by a Succession of a great many Kings, 'till 1570, when *Amida* was dispossessed by the *Turks*, on whom it is now dependent.

Turkish Sultan. See *Ottoman* Family.

ZI.

ZIBIT. (King of) That there is a Prince of this *Arabian* Territory, we are assured from History, and no more, and so we leave it.

20 AU 66

FINIS.